Susol Super Solution

MCCB

Low voltage circuit breakers

LS ELECTRIC

LS ELECTRIC continues
the value and the prominence of LG

New Name for LG Industrial Systems,
New Take-off for LS ELECTRIC

To advance to the next level,
LG Industrial Systems is reborn as LS ELECTRIC Co., Ltd.
LS ELECTRIC will continue to lead the future
of industrial electrics and automation by providing
Total Solution, a core essential
for competition in the 21st century industrial era.

Research & Development

We provide differentiated values.

The world-class Power Testing & Technology Institute guarantees certified products and global brands.

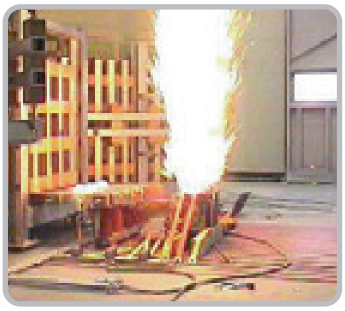
The PT&TI is an accredited testing laboratory that provides a worldwide testing service with a 1500MVA-capacity High Power Laboratory, a High Voltage Laboratory, and a Reliability Testing Laboratory. Its testing has been fully acknowledged and recognized by overseas testing certification bodies, such as KEMA of Netherlands, UL of America, and CE of the EU for its low voltage testing.

Global technology and R&D are behind the best industrial Electric power and automation products from LS ELECTRIC

Quality Test at PT&T

High Voltage Test / Impulse Test

Characteristics Test / VCB Characteristics Test



Short-Circuit Test / ACB Breaker Test

Environmental Test /
Non-stop High Temperature Test

Electro Technology R&D Center

The Electro Technology R&D Center focuses on overall research and development activities related to power supply systems such as low and high voltage equipment as well as integrated digital networks, automatic switchboards and integrated power protection.
The R&D Center maximizes energy efficiencies by integrating rapidly developing information & technology, communication, electronics and mechanical engineering, while concentrating its efforts in creating a safe and pleasant industrial environment.

- **Power Equipments**
  The R&D Center researches products and technologies related to low and high voltage circuit breakers and contactors as well as power transmission & distribution.
- **Electric Technology**
  The R&D Center analyzes and researches core technologies related to power equipment.
- **SCADA**
  The R&D Center carries out projects and technology research in the fields of SCADA and DAS.
- **Simulator**
  The R&D Center predicts probable electrocution hazards by conducting simulated analyses of power generation phenomena, and develops simulation technologies and products that can optimize the constituent facilities.

Power Testing & Technology Institute

PT&T is a KOLAS-qualified (Korea Laboratory Accreditation Scheme) accredited testing laboratory and provides worldwide testing service with its 1500MVA-capacity High Power Laboratory, High Voltage Laboratory and Reliability Testing Laboratory.
PT&T is also fully recognized by foreign testing and certification bodies of high reputation as CESI of Italy, KEMA of Netherlands, UL of America, etc. for its low voltage testings.

- **Available Tests**
  - Electro-Mechanical Tests
  - Insulation Performance Tests
  - Short-Circuit Tests
  - Reliability Evaluation Tests
  - Arc Tests
  - Environmental Tests
- **Research & Development**
  Testing Technology, Measuring & Analyzing Technology, Power Equipment Monitoring & Diagnostic Techniques, Reliability Testing & Evaluation Technology.

Solution provider

You can count on us.

New face & New resolution to become
a global leader that gives top priority to customer values

We promise you that LS will be reborn as a corporation that returns the best values to its customers.
We are committed to global product development, driving future growth, and expanding the overseas market share, as well as consolidating existing business.
Join us in a future where LS will become a genuine global leader.

Customer satisfaction with world-class products and services:
LS ELECTRIC is committed to excellence!

Electric Power Industry |
Electric Equipment & Systems

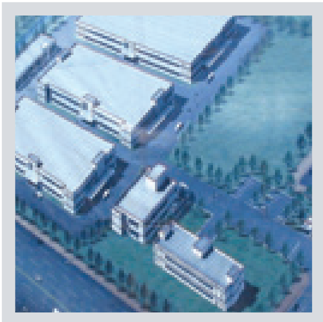
The electric equipment and systems of LS ELECTRIC, ranging from low to high voltage products, have not only acquired ISO 9001 and 14001 certification for their efficient design and excellent quality, but many other certificates, including KEMA, TÜV, CESI, ASTA, and KERI. The outstanding quality of the products that we are manufacturing conforms to international standards such as IEC, UL, ANSI, CCC, JIS, and KS.

We also provide Total Solutions that encompass customized designs and more advanced technology, as well as efficient production and installation, and highly accurate testing and analysis of power equipment.


Cheongju Plant (Korea)


Busan Plant (Korea)


Dalian Plant (China)


Wuxi Plant (China)


Hanoi Plant (Vietnam)

Automation Industry |
Automation Equipment, Industrial IT & RFID

LS ELECTRIC, a leading pioneer of the domestic automation business, developed the first ever PLC, Inverter (AC Drive), and DCS in Korean automation history. We now provide Total Solutions through the diverse application of our own products, ranging from controllers to control systems that are based on sophisticated technology and proven experience, to bring innovative change to distribution systems and logistics.


Chonan Plant (Korea)


Wuxi Plant (China)

Susol Super Solution

MCCB

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

Susol Super Solution

Molded Case Circuit Breakers

GOOD DESIGN
Ministry of Commerce

product design award
2007

Design for technical strong point: The Susol MCCB

Susol series MCCB is available forworld best breaking capacity up to 150kA, and MS is seal structure for hidden electricity arc.
Susol product represents simultaneously simple and complicated design for using cut diamond motive to emphasis on the hardness of industrial product.
And we applied the identity of product image by designing same concept MCCB and MS which is installed to cubicle.

Susol series acquire the competitive power through getting the picking up GD product and wining iF design award.

Contents

Super Solution

For power distribution

- The highest breaking capacity
- Optimum coordination technique (Cascading & discrimination)
- Powerful engineering tools

For protection of motor & its control device

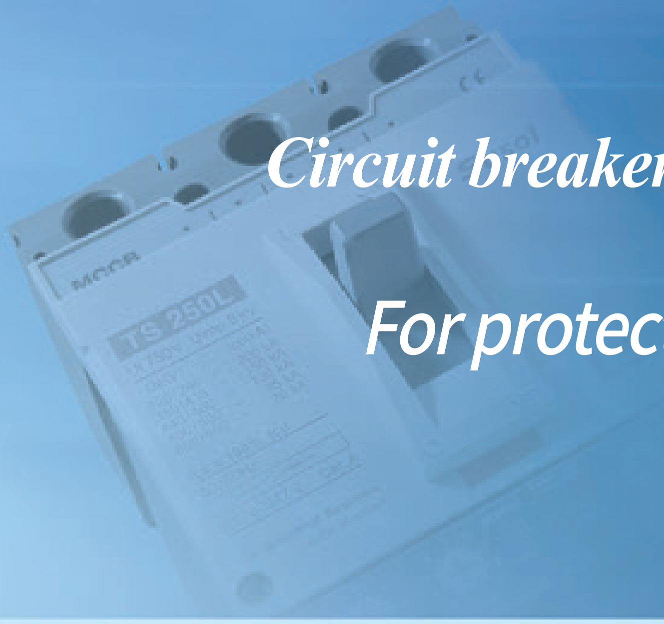
- Optimal overload protection
- Guaranteed type-2 coordination between circuit breaker and contactor, relay

For controlling and disconnecting circuits

For extensive applications

- Wide range of optimized auxiliaries and accessories

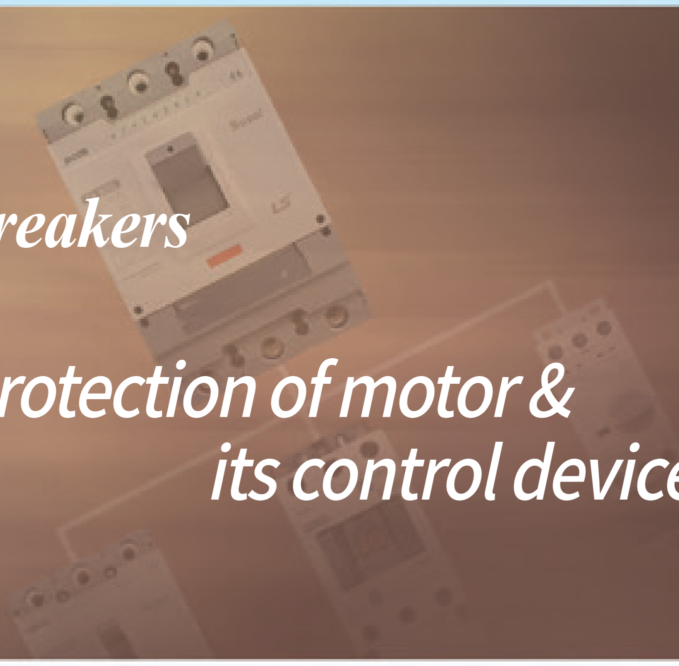
Global Leading Products



Circuit breakers

For protection of power distribution

A-2-1



Circuit breakers

For protection of motor & its control device

A-2-57

Disconnecting switches

For controlling and disconnecting circuits

A-2-61

Susol

Super solution

Super Performance

Super Breaking capacity

Super Optimum coordination

Super Extensive applications

Susol TE, TD, TS series

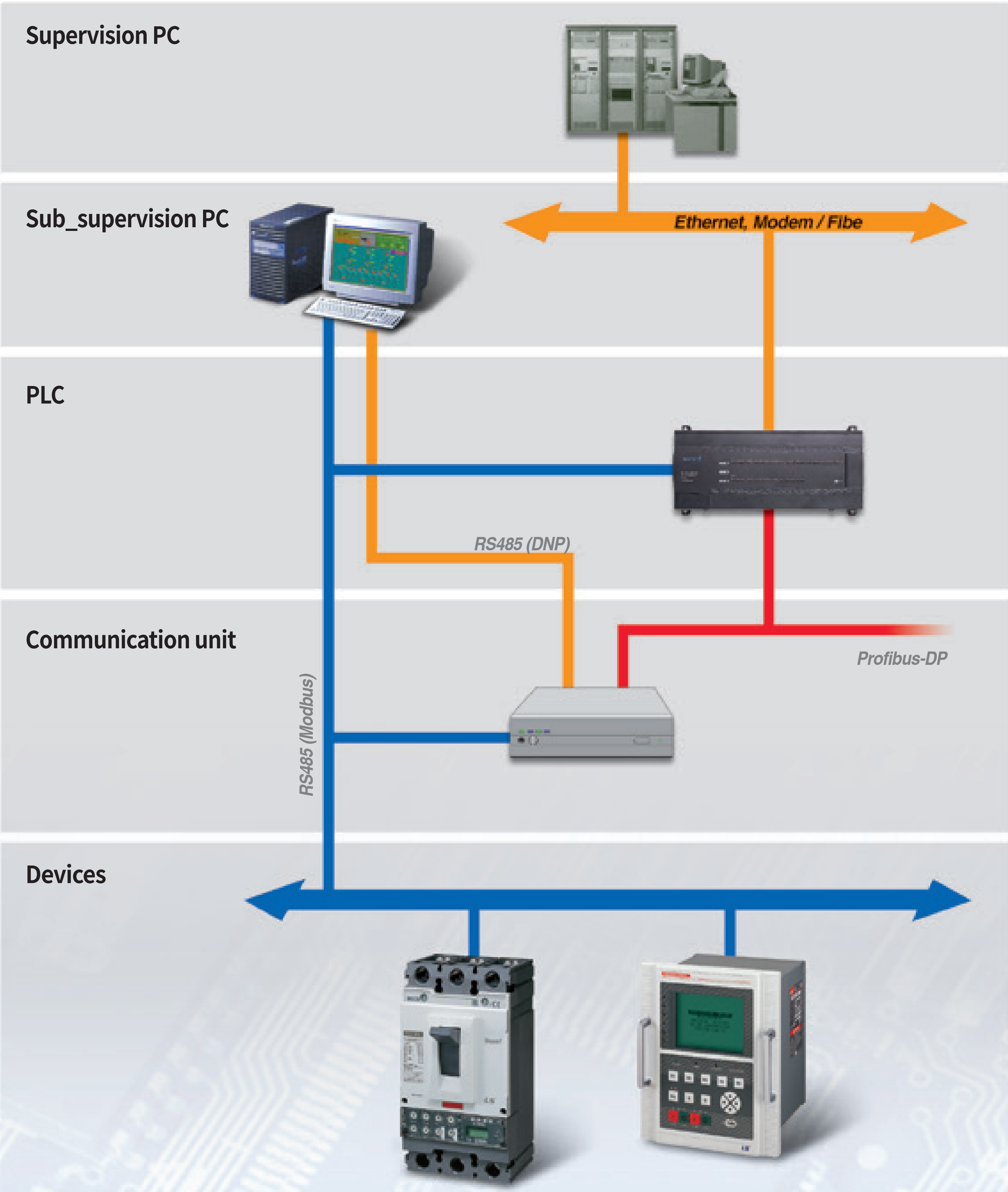
Circuit breakers and disconnecting switches

Susol circuit breakers provide superior performance in a compact package. They are used in cascade rated systems, allowing the use of lower interruption circuit breakers downstream, which lead to lower system cost.
While meeting IEC60947-2 service and interrupting ratings, these breakers provide unmatched flexibility by employing a wide variety of trip units including fixed thermal & magnetic, adjustable thermal-fixed magnetic, adjustable thermal adjustable magnetic, and electronic options. Susol TE and TD circuit breaker is available in one frame size in ratings from 16 to 160 amperes and TS circuit breakers are available in three frame sizes in ratings from 40 to 1600 amperes and in interrupting capacities up to 150 kA at 415V AC. Standard calibration is at 40℃ with optional 55℃ factory calibration available for applications where higher ambient temperatures are encountered.

Susol MCCB Communication

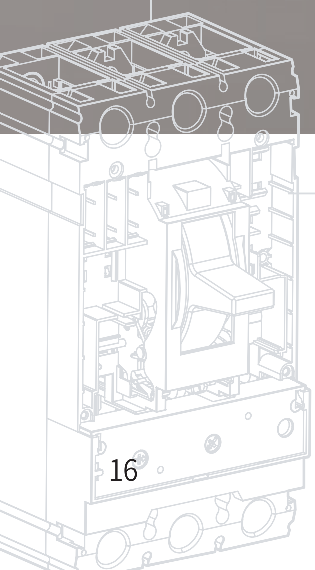
- **Communication interface:RS485 (ModBUS)**
- **Transmittable data :**
  - Reading of protection settings
  - The highest current of the three phases
  - Measurement: R, S, T and N phase current (RMS)
  - Fault reading: Type of fault, Fault phase
- **The setting of communication address**
  By using TR button and LCD display (Ammeter)
- **ZSI Enable/Occurrence**
- **Power source: DC24V Power is required**

Providing optimal solution



- MCCB(MODBUS) → CU → Profibus_DP → PLC → EtherNET → Supervision PC
- MCCB(MODBUS) → PLC → EtherNET → Supervision PC
- MCCB(MODBUS) → CU → RS485(DNP) → SUB_Supervision PC
- MCCB(MODBUS) → SUB_Supervision PC

Susol MCCB Residual Current Devices



■ Protection against earth leakage currents

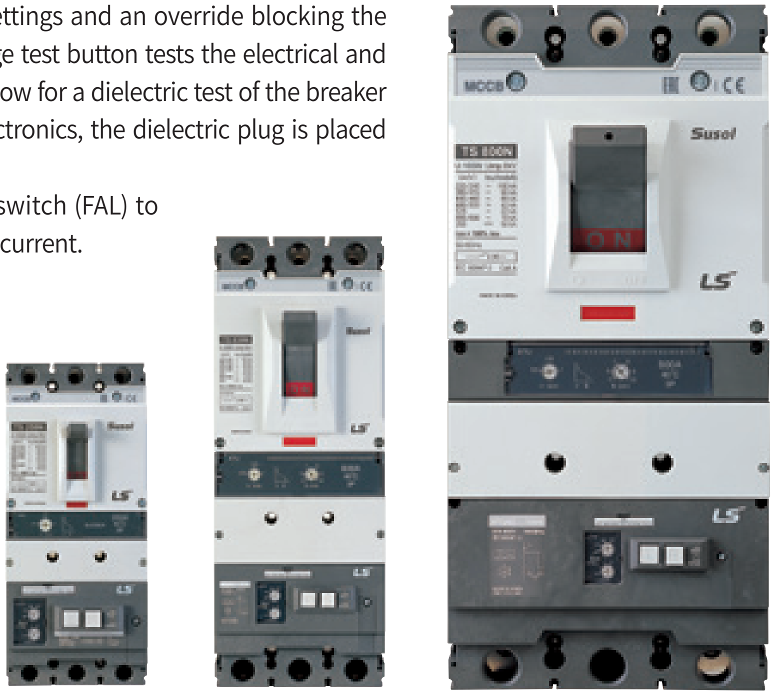
The Susol circuit breaker can offer protection against earth leakage currents by using an add-on residual current device (RCD). RCD unit interfaces directly below the circuit breaker trip unit area without the use of any secondary wiring or connections

Residual Current Devices
RTU23/24, RTU33/34 and RTU43 for TS type MCCBs

Apart from the protection against overloads typical of automatic circuit breakers, the residual current circuit breaker derived from them also guarantee protection of people against earth leakage currents, thereby ensuring protection against direct contacts, indirect contacts and fire hazards. (ELCB)

The RCD unit has numerous current and time settings and an override blocking the time settings when set to 30mA. The earth leakage test button tests the electrical and mechanical operation of the device. In order to allow for a dielectric test of the breaker and RCD combination without damaging the electronics, the dielectric plug is placed within the setting area.

The RCD unit may be equipped with an alarm switch (FAL) to remotely indicate tripping due to an earth leakage current.



RCD type		RTU23	RTU24	RTU33	RTU34	RTU43
Number of poles		3*	4	3*	4	3*
Applicable circuit breaker	TS100	■	■			
	TS160	■	■			
	TS250	■	■			
	TS400			■	■	
	TS630			■	■	
	TS800					■
Protection charicteristics						
Sensitivity	I△n (A)	(adjustable) 0.03-0.3-1-3-10				
Time delay **	Intentional time delay (ms)	(adjustable) 0-60-150-300-600				
	Max. breaking time (ms)	(adjustable) 40-150-300-600-990				
Rated voltage	AC 50/60 Hz	220~460V / 460~690V				

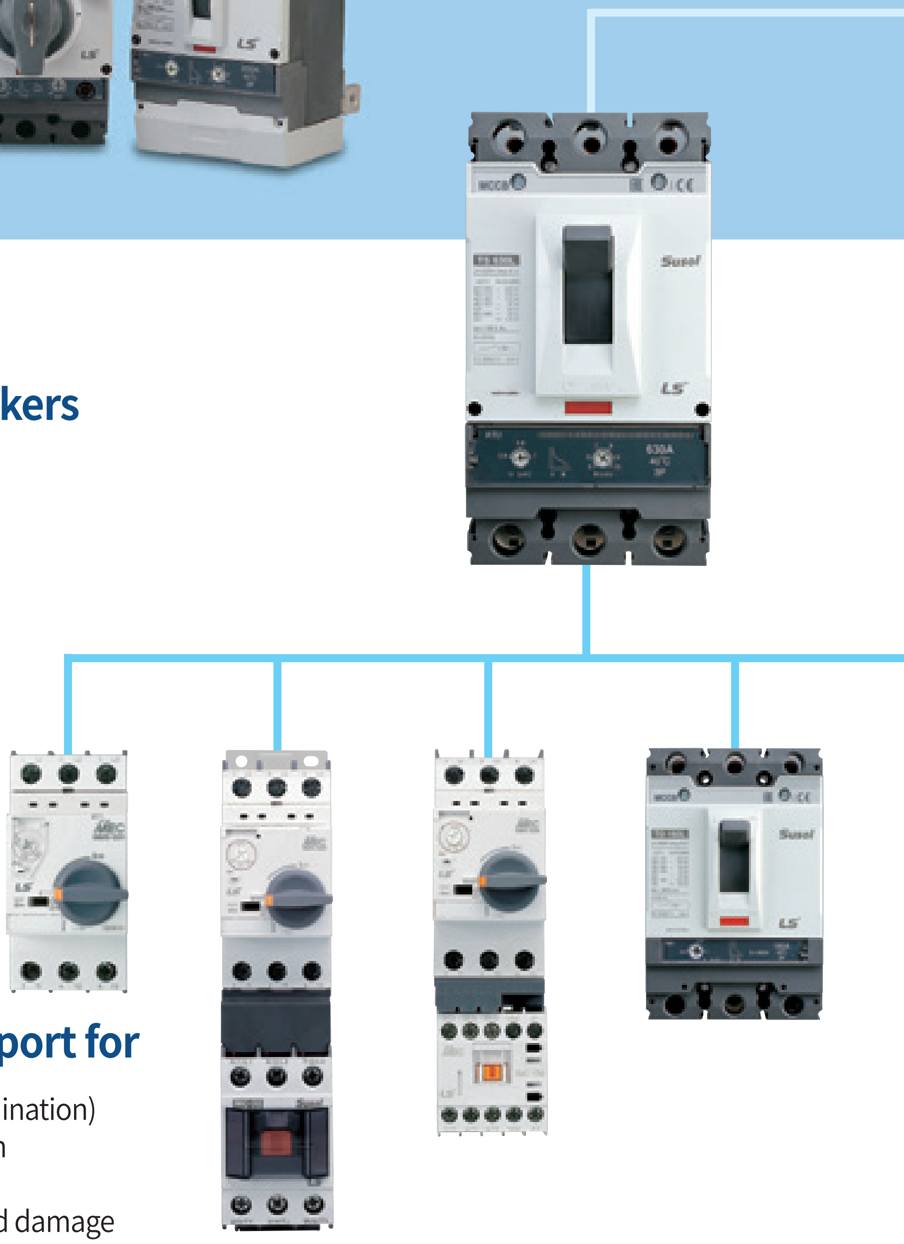
* 3P modules may also be used on 2P circuit breakers.

** If the sensitivity is set to 30mA, the time delay setting is reduced to zero.

Susol MCCB Main characteristics

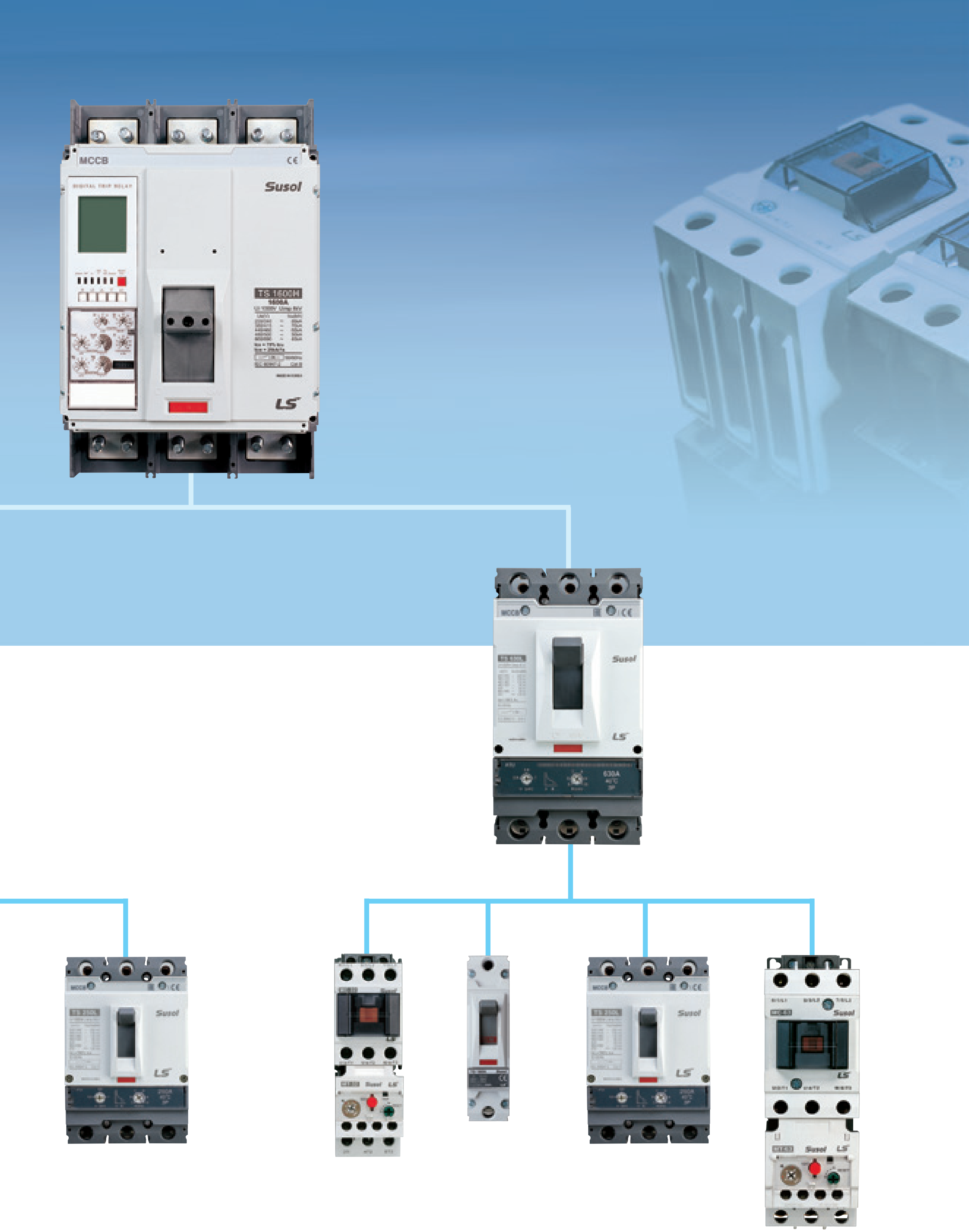
■ Susol series circuit breakers are suitable for

- Protection of power distribution
- Protection of motor & its control device
- Controlling and disconnecting circuits



■ Optimum technical support for

(Cascading, Discrimination, Type 2 coordination)
- Selecting economical protection system
- Quarantee safety of the installation
- Reducing the stress on components and damage
- Guarantee service continuity


MCCB
Susol
TS 1600H
1600A
LS
630A


MCCB
DIGITAL TRIP RELAY
Susol
TS 1600H
1600A
Ui 1000V Uimp 8kV
LS

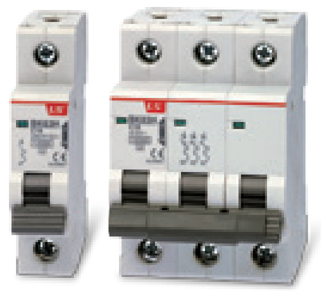
A-1

Overview

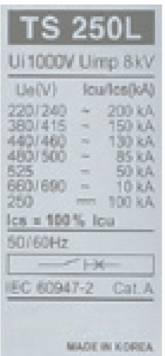
Range of LS low voltage circuit breakers

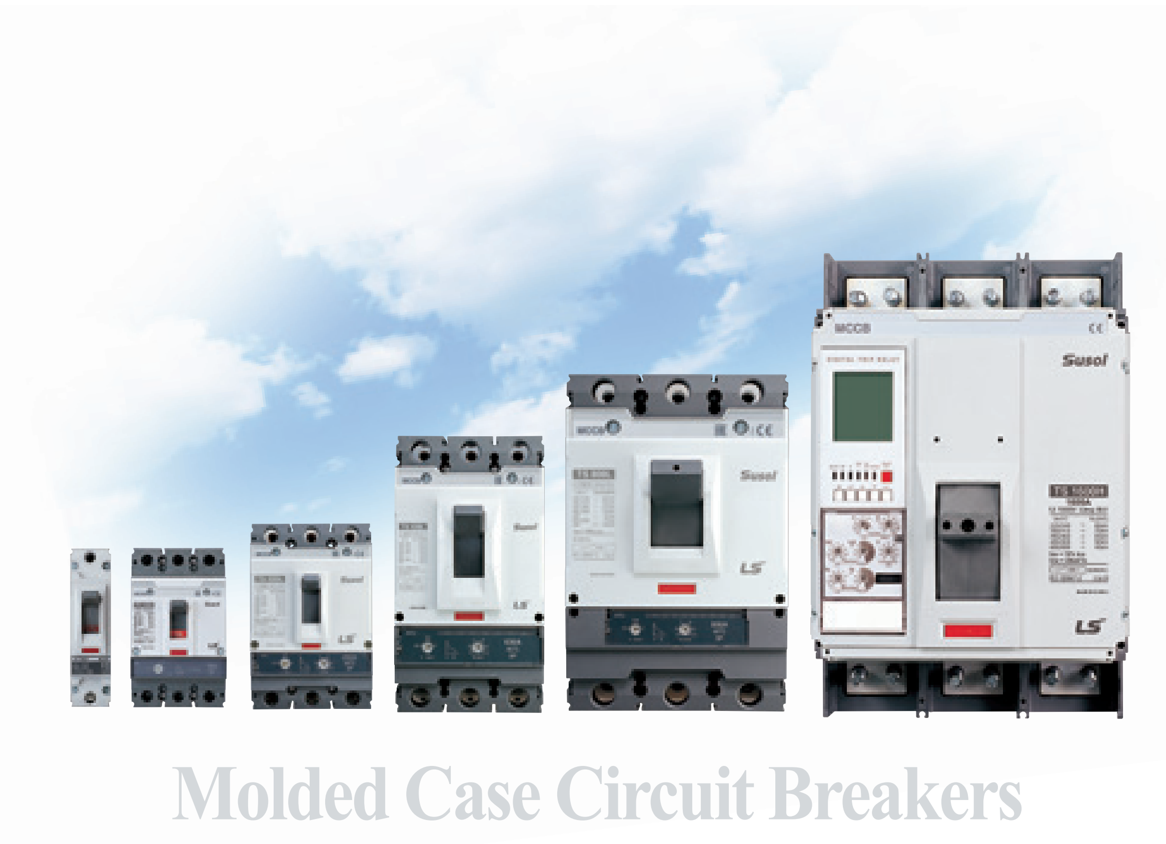
	Main switchboard	
Type of circuit breaker	ACB	MCCB
Rated current, In	630~6300A	1000~1600A
Breaking capacity, Icu	65~150kA	50~150kA
Service breaking capacity (% Icu),Ics	100%	75~100%
Utilization category	B	A, B
Applied standard	IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2
Image of circuit breaker		
Brand name	Susol/Metasol	Susol
Image of brand	Susol·Metasol	Susol
Series	AH, AS, AN	TS

* 1pole MCCB

Main / Sub switchboard		Final distribution
MCCB	MCCB	MCB
16~800A	3~1200A	1~63A
37~150kA	10~85kA	10kA
100%	100%	75%
A	A	A
IEC 60947-2, UL489	IEC 60947-2	IEC60898, 60947-2, UL1077
		
Susol	Metasol	
Susol	Metasol	
TE, TD, TS	AB series	BK63H series

General





The new series of Susol circuit-breakers is available in four frame sizes
: 160, 250, 630, 800, 1600AF
The breakers are able to cover a range of service currents up to 1600A and are available in the fixed version and plug-in version.
The breaking capacities, at 380/415V, are classified by following letters:

- S: 37kA for 100 and 160AF
- N: 50kA for 160, 250 and 1600AF
  65kA for 630 and 800AF
- H: 75kA for 1600AF
  85kA for 160, 250 and 630AF
  100kA for 800AF
- L: 150kA for 160, 250, 630, 800 and 1600AF

Susol circuit-breakers are climate-proof. The breakers are intended for use in rooms where there are no excessive operating conditions (e.g. dust, corrosive vapors, gases).
If the circuit-breakers are used in dusty or humid locations, suitable enclosures should be provided.
Sufficient fresh air supply must be provided if there are harmful gases (e.g. hydrogen-sulfide vapor) in the ambient air.

All Susol circuit breakers offer positive contact indication and are suitable for isolation in compliance with standards IEC 60947-1 and 2.

Susol circuit-breakers are suitable for protection of
- Power distribution systems supplied by transformers or generators
- Motor and generator

A switch-disconnector of Susol circuit breakers is available for for circuit control and isolation.


IEC
CB TEST CERTIFICATE
KEMA

Susol series circuit breakers and auxiliaries comply with the following international standard:

IEC 60947-1

Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
- Part 1: General rules

IEC 60947-2

Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
- Part 2: Circuit-breakers

IEC 60947-3

Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
- Part 3: Switches, disconnectors, switchdisconnectors and fuse-combination units

IEC 60947-4

Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
- Part 4-1: Contactors and motor-starters
  Electromechanical contactors and motor starters Switches, disconnectors, switchdisconnectors
- Part 4-2: Contactors and motor-starters
  AC semiconductor motor controllers and starters
- Part 4-3: Contactors and motor-starters
  AC semiconductor controllers and contactors for non-motor loads

The following certificates are available on a request.
- CE Declaration of conformity
- Certificate of conformance test (CB) - IEC 60947
- Certificate of conformance test - CCC (China)
- Letter of origin

CE conformity marking

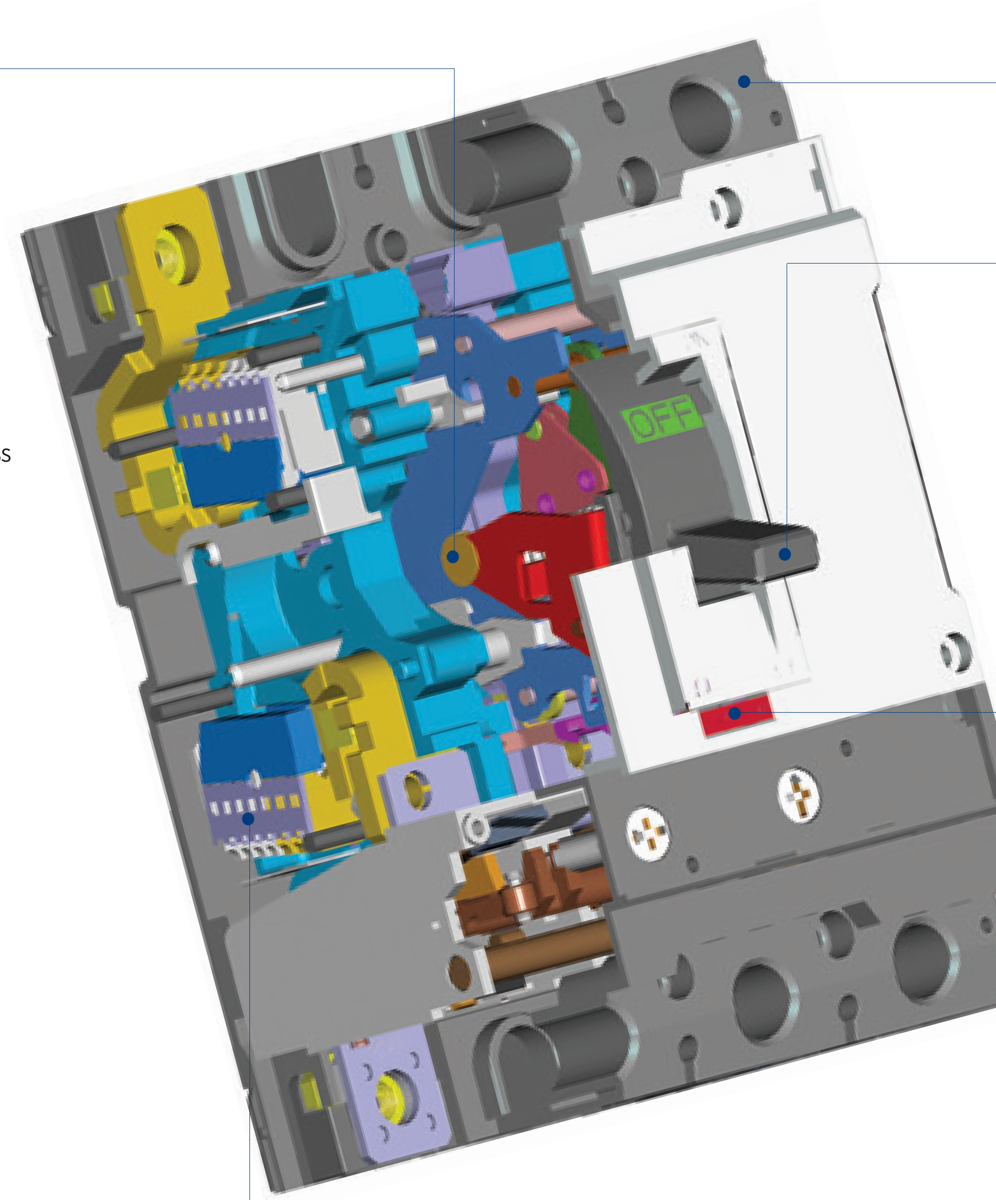
The CE conformity marking shall indicate conformity to all the obligations imposed on the manufacturer, as regards his products, by virtue of the European Community directives providing for the affixing of the CE marking.
When the CE marking is affixed on a product, it represents a declaration of the manufacturer or of his authorized representative that the product in question conforms to all the applicable provisions including the conformity assessment procedures. This prevents the Member States from limiting the marketing and putting into service of products bearing the CE marking, unless this measure is justified by the proved non-conformity of the product.

IECEE CB SCHEME

The IECEE CB Scheme is the world's first truly international system for acceptance of test reports dealing with the safety of electrical and electronic products. It is a multilateral agreement among participating countries and certification organizations. A manufacturer utilizing a CB test report issued by one of these organizations can obtain national certification in all other member countries of the CB Scheme.
The Scheme is based on the use of international (IEC) Standards. If some members' national standards are not yet completely harmonized with IEC Standards, national differences are permitted if clearly declared to all other members. The CB Scheme utilizes CB Test Certificates to attest that product samples have successfully passed the appropriate tests and are in compliance with the requirements of the relevant IEC Standard and with the declared national differences of various member countries.
The main objective of the Scheme, is to facilitate trade by promoting harmonization of the national standards with international Standards and cooperation among product certifiers worldwide in order to bring product manufacturers a step closer to the ideal concept of "one product, one test, one mark, where applicable'.

Structure

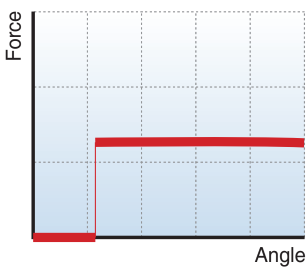
The primary components are: a switching mechanism, an automatic tripping device (and manual trip button), contacts, an arc-extinguishing device, terminals and a molded case.



Mechanism unit

- Unvarying contact force regardless of over travel
- RTA (Rapid Toggle Area)
  Open speed of moving contact is rapid by **optimized cam curve** regardless of trip signal

Optimized cam curve



Unvarying contact force

Molded case

- UL94 V-0 flame retarded
- High strength

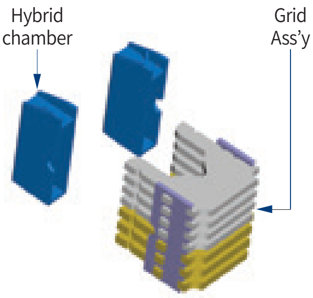
Trip button (push to trip)

- Enables tripping mechanically from outside, for confirming the operation of the accessory switches and the manual resetting function.

Note) Fault Alarm Switch, FAL is not operated by trip button.
FAL is applicable only to the breakers with electronic trip units.

Arc-Extinguishing unit

- PASQ Type Quenching Chamber
- Very superior to increasing arc voltage during short time
- PASQ ;
  - Puffer Assisted Self-Quenching
  - Patented by LS



Handle

- Function of indications
  - “ON” “OFF” “TRIP”
- Resetting
  When the handle indicates "tripped" position it must first be reset by moving the handle to the “OFF” position and then closing is possible
- Trip-Free even if the handle is held at “ON”, the breaker will trip if an over current flows
- Suitable for Verification of the main contact position under abnormal conditions because the handle doesn't indicate open position

Marking and configuration

Rated frequency

Standard

Utilization category

Symbol indicating suitability for isolation as defined by IEC 947-2

Model (Rating and breaking capacity)

- TS: Series
- 250: Max. Ampere rating
- S: Standard
- N: Normal (Standard)
- H: High
- L: Current limiting

	160AF	250AF	630AF	800AF	1600AF
S	TE100S TE160S	-	-	-	-
N	TE100N TE160N TD100N TD160N	TS100N TS160N TS250N -	TS400N TS630N -	TS800N - -	TS1000N TS1250N TS1600N -
H	TD100H TD160H -	TS100H TS160H TS250H	TS400H TS630H -	TS800H - -	TS1000H TS1250H TS1600H
L	TD100L TD160L -	TS100L TS160L TS250L	TS400L TS630L -	TS800L - -	TS1000L - -

Standardized characteristics:

- Ui: Rated insulation voltage
- Uimp: Impulse withstand voltage
- Ue: Rated operational voltage
- Icu: Ultimate breaking capacity
- Ics: Service breaking capacity

	160AF	250AF	630AF	800AF	1600AF
S	37kA	-	-	-	-
N	50kA	50kA	65kA	65kA	50kA
H	85kA	85kA	85kA	100kA	70kA
L	150kA	150kA	150kA	150kA	150kA

Product: Molded Case Circuit Breaker

Upstream connections

Fixing hole

Certificate plate

Indication of closed (I/ON) position

Brand name

Operating handle

Indication of open (O/OFF) position

Company logo

"push to trip" button

Rating of trip unit

Trip unit

Fixing hole

Downstream connections

Overview of trip units

On Susol circuit breakers, the thermal-magnetic and electronic trip units are interchangeable and may be rapidly fitted to the circuit breakers.
It is therefore easy to change the protection of a given circuit following a modification in an installation.
On TS400 and 630 circuit breakers, the electronic trip units are interchangeable plug-in modules.
Trip unit ETM offers a large number of protection settings.

Each Trip devices has different types of protection depending on the associated trip unit:

- Standard protection
- Protection of networks supplied by line distribution
- Protection of long cables
- Protection of DC networks
- Protection of motor-starters
- Service connection circuit breaker (for special subscriber contracts)

Susol TD100, TD160 circuit breakers may be equipped with either FTU or FMU.
The trip units are not interchangeable types and can be supplied only after fixed with circuit breakers.

Ampere ratings

MCCB frame type	Rated current, In[A]						
	Thermal magnetic release				Electronic release		DSU
	FTU	FMU	ATU	MTU	ETS	ETM	
TE100 TD100	16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100	16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100	-	-	-	-	-
TE160 TD160	100, 125, 160	100, 125, 160	-	-	-	-	160
TS100	40, 50, 63, 80, 100	40, 50, 63, 80, 100	-	1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12, 20, 32, 50, 63, 100	40, 80	-	100
TS160	100, 125, 160	100, 125, 160	125, 16	32, 50, 63, 100, 160	40, 80, 160	-	160
TS250	125, 160, 200, 250	125, 160, 200, 250	125, 160, 200, 250	100, 160, 220	40, 80, 160, 250	-	250
TS400	300, 400	300, 400	300, 400	320	160, 250, 400	160, 250, 400	400
TS630	500, 630	500, 630	500, 630	500	160, 250, 400, 630	160, 250, 400, 630	630
TS800	700, 800	800	800	630	630, 800	630, 800	800

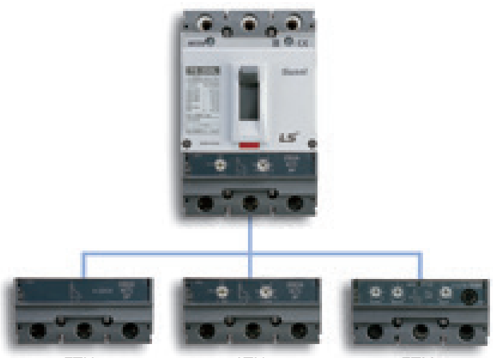
Types of trip units	
FTU	• Fixed thermal, Fixed magnetic
FMU	• Adjustable thermal, Fixed magnetic
ATU	• Adjustable thermal, Adjustable magnetic
MTU	• Magnetic only
ETS	• Electronic (LSI)
ETM	• Electronic (LSIG, Ammeter, Communication, Zone selective interlocking)
DSU	• Disconnecting switch

Trip unit identification

TS250 **FMU**

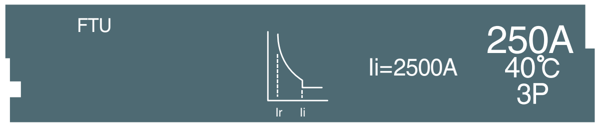
Trip unit function

MCCB frame type

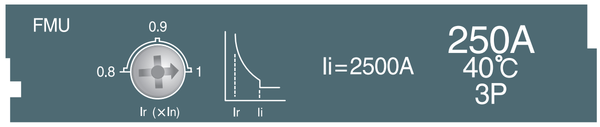


FTU ATU ETM

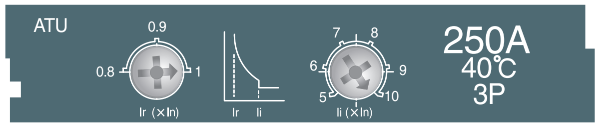
FTU **Fixed-thermal, fixed-magnetic**



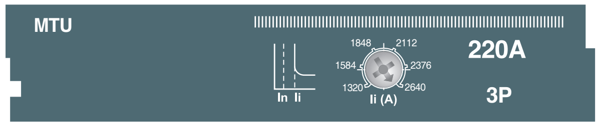
FMU **Adjustable-thermal, fixed-magnetic**



ATU **Adjustable-thermal, adjustable-magnetic**

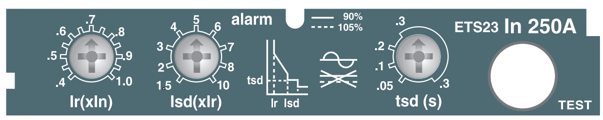


MTU **Magnetic only**

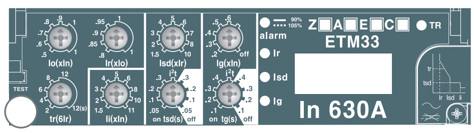


DSU **Disconnecting switch**

ETS **Electronic (LSI)**



ETM **Electronic (LSIG, multi-function unit)**



Switching mechanism

Double contactor structure

Optimize

Repulsion force

Shape of contactor

- Induce easily the arc mobility to grid direction
- Rapidly redeploy the arc from moving contactor
- Prevent contact tip from erosion

Open speed & contact force

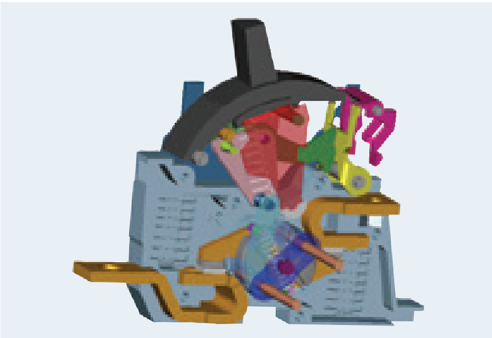


Fig. 3 "ON" position

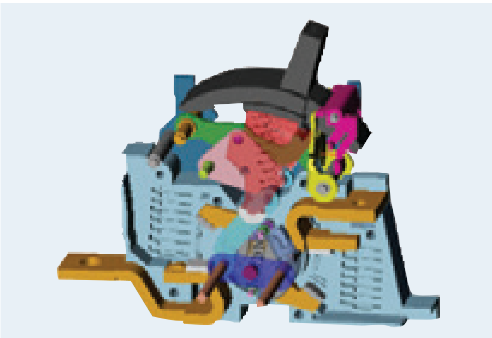


Fig. 4 "OFF" position

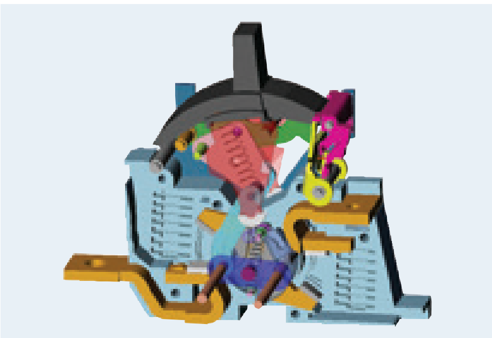
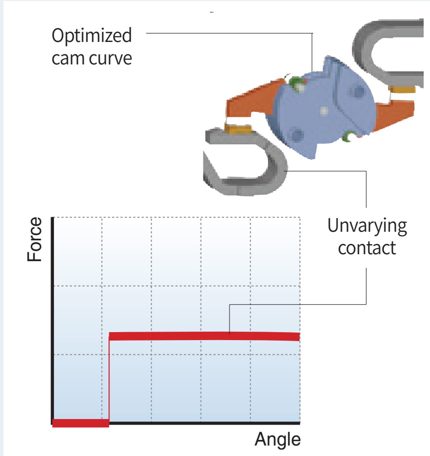


Fig. 5 "TRIP" position

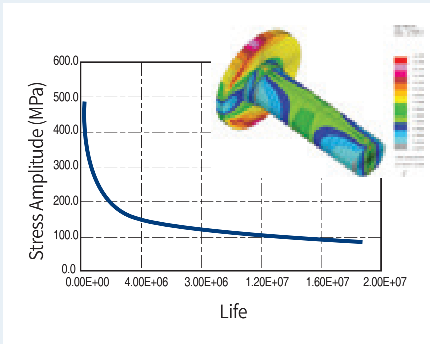
ON position

- Unvarying contact force regardless of over travel
- Open speed of moving contact is rapid by optimized cam curve regardless of trip signal
- Function of trip free



OFF position

- Push to trip in OFF position
  * Reset pin moment < Main spring moment
- Stability of endurance

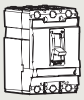
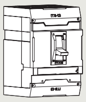
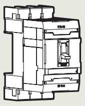
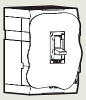
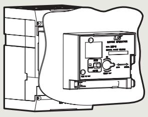
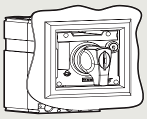
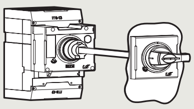


TRIP position

- Enables tripping mechanically from outside, for confirming the operation of the accessory switches and the manual resetting function

Degree of protection

The table indicates the degrees of protection guaranteed by Susol circuit-breakers according to several type of installation. Basically, the fixed parts are always preset with IP20 degree of protection.
IP65 degree of protection can be obtained with the circuit-breaker installed in a switchboard fitted with an extended rotary handle operating mechanism transmitted on the compartment door.

Type		Degree of protection	IP	Protection of persons against access to hazardous parts with:
	Circuit breaker	Full penetration of 12.5mm diameter sphere not allowed. The jointed test finger shall have adequate clearance from hazardous parts	IP20	Wire
	Circuit breaker with terminal cover	The access probe of 2.5mm diameter shall not penetrate.	IP30	Wire
	Plug-in circuit breaker	Full penetration of 12.5mm diameter sphere not allowed. The jointed test finger shall have adequate clearance from hazardous parts. * When the circuit breaker is installed and the supplied covers are mounted.	IP20 or IP30	Wire
	Circuit breaker with cover frame for door cutout	The access probe of 1.0mm shall not penetrate.	IP40	Wire
	Circuit breaker with cover frame and motor operator	The access probe of 1.0mm diameter shall not penetrate.	IP40	Wire
	Circuit breaker with cover frame and rotary direct handle	The access probe of 1.0mm diameter shall not penetrate.	IP40	Wire
	Circuit breaker with cover frame and rotary extended handle	Totally protected against ingress of dust and water jets fromany direction	IP65	Wire

Ordering

Susol TE, TD, TS up to 800AF MCCB

Trip unit: FTU, ATU, FMU, ETS, ETM

TS250 | N | FTU250 | 250A | 3 | R | - | AX

Ampere frame

TE	100
	160
TD	100
	160
TS	100
	160
	250
	400
	630
	800

Type

S	Standard
N	Normal
H	High
L	Current limit

Trip unit

Thermal magnetic trip unit	FTU	Fixed Trip Unit
	FMU	Fixed Magnetic Trip Unit
	ATU	Adjustable Trip Unit
Electronic trip units	ETS	Electronic Trip Unit Standard
	ETM	Electronic Trip Unit Multi Fuction

Rated current

Poles

2P	2Pole
3P	3Pole
4P	4Pole

N phase way(4Pole)

L	N-R-S-T
R	R-S-T-N

Note)
1. R type is not available for TE and TD types.
2. L: N phase is located on the left
R: N phase is located on the right

-	Standard
P	Plug-in

Note) Plug in type is only available 3Pole

Accessories

Note) Please refer to A-3

Trip unit: MTU

TS250 | N | MTU | 220 | 3 | - | AX

Ampere frame

TS	100
	160
	250
	400
	630
	800

Type

N	Normal
H	High
L	Current limit

Magnetic only trip unit

Rated current

AF	Rated current
TS100	1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12, 20, 32, 50, 63, 100
TS160	32, 50, 63, 80, 100, 160
TS250	100, 160, 220
TS400	320
TS630	500
TS800	630

Poles

3P	3Pole

-	Standard
P	Plug-in

Accessories

Note) Please refer to A-3

Trip unit: DSU

TS250 **NA** **DSU250** **250A** **3** **-**

Ampere frame	
TD	100
	160
TS	100
	160
	250
	400
	630
	800

MCCB

Disconnect Switch Unit

AF	Rated current
TD100	100
TD160	160
TS100	100
TS160	160
TS250	250
TS400	400
TS630	630
TS800	800

Poles	
2P	2Pole
3P	3Pole
4P	4Pole

-	Standard
P	Plug-in

Trip unit: RTU

RTU **2** **4** **AC220/460V** **TS250**

Model	
RTU	RCD

AF	
2	250AF
3	630AF
4	800AF

Pole	
3	3P
4	4P

Rated voltage
AC220/460V
AC460/690V

Applicable circuit breaker	
250AF	TS100/160, TS250
630AF	TS400 TS630
800AF	TS800 (3p only)

Ordering

Susol TS 1600AF MCCB

TS1600 | N | A | 1600A | 3 | - | -

Ampere frame

TS	1000
	1250
	1600

Type

N	Normal
H	High
L	Current limit
NA	Switch-disconnector

Trip relay

N	Normal
A	Ammeter
P	Power meter
S	Supreme meter

Rated voltage

800A
1000A
1250A
1600A

Poles

3P	3Pole
4P	4Pole

N phase way (4Pole)

L	N-R-S-T
R	R-S-T-N

Connection type

-	Standard
REAR	Rear Connection

Trip relay

N	G	O
Trip relay type	Communication & protection	Control voltage & frequency

Trip relay type	
000	Without trip relay

N		G		0	
N	Normal	G	Without comm. + L/S/I/G	0	Self-Power, 60Hz
				5	Self-Power, 50Hz

* L/S/I/G configuration as standard
  -with LED indicators
  -without output contacts
* Ground fault system by vector sum

A		G		0	
A	Ammeter	G	Without comm.	0	Self-Power, 60Hz
		Z	Without comm. + Earth leakage	1	AC/DC 100V~250V, 60Hz
		E	Without comm. + Earth leakage	2	DC 24V~60V, 60Hz
		C	Comm.	5	Self-Power, 50Hz
		K	Comm. + Earth leakage	6	AC/DC 100V~250V, 50Hz
		X	Comm. + Earth leakage	7	DC 24V~60V, 50Hz

* L/S/I/G configuration as standard
* Ground fault system by vector sum(G,C)
* Earth leakage system
  - Z,K: External CT - LS ZCT applied(fault current 0.5~30A, 1600AF)
  - E,X: External CT - Private ZCT applied(fault current > 30A)
* Comm. And output contacts DO NOT work under self-power condition.
  (Only checking LED available)

P		C		1	
P	Power meter	C	Comm.	1	AC/DC 100V~250V, 60Hz
		K	Comm. + Earth leakage	2	DC 24V~60V, 60Hz
		X	Comm. + Earth leakage	6	AC/DC 100V~250V, 50Hz
		A	Comm. + Pre-trip alarm	7	DC 24V~60V, 50Hz

* L/S/I/G configuration as standard
* Ground fault system by vector sum
* Earth leakage system
  - K: External CT - LS ZCT applied(fault current 0.5~30A, 1600AF)
  - X: External CT - Private ZCT applied(fault current > 30A)
* Applicable to generator protection purpose
* Comm. And output contacts DO NOT work under self-power condition.
  (Only checking LED available)

S		C		1	
S	Supreme meter	C	Comm.	1	AC/DC 100V~250V, 60Hz
		K	Comm. + Earth leakage	2	DC 24V~60V, 60Hz
		X	Comm. + Earth leakage	6	AC/DC 100V~250V, 50Hz
		A	Comm. + Pre-trip alarm	7	DC 24V~60V, 50Hz

* L/S/I/G configuration as standard
* Ground fault system by vector sum
* Earth leakage system
  - K: External CT - LS ZCT applied(fault current 0.5~30A, 1600AF)
  - X: External CT - Private ZCT applied(fault current > 30A)
* Applicable to generator protection purpose
* Comm. And output contacts DO NOT work under self-power condition.
  (Only checking LED available)

Note) 1. L/S/I/G configuration as standard
2. Ground fault, earth leakage and pre-trip alarm functions are alternative.
3. The functions like Metering, Communication, ZSI, Remote reset and Digital output are NOT available only under Self-power condition.
4. Voltage module should be required for P and S types(supplied separately)


MCCB
DIGITAL TRIP RELAY
Susol
TS 1600H
1600A

Susol

A-2
Main characteristics

Electrical characteristics

		TE100		TE160		TD100			TD160		
Frame size	[AF]	100		160		100			160		
Rated current, In •	[A]	16~100		100, 125, 160		16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 60, 63, 80, 100			100, 125, 160, 1P: 16~160		
No. of poles		3,4		3,4		2*, 3, 4			1, 2*, 3, 4		
Rated operational voltage, Ue — AC	[V]	690		690		690			690, 1P; 240		
Rated operational voltage, Ue — DC	[V]	500		500		500			500, 1P:250		
Rated impulse withstand voltage, Uimp	[kV]	8		8		8			8		
Rated insulation voltage, Ui	[V]	750		750		1000			1000		
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, Icu		S	N	S	N	N	H	L	N	H	L
AC 50/60Hz — 220/240V	[kA]	50	85	50	85	85	100	200	85 (1P:30)	100 (1P:50	200
AC 50/60Hz — 380/415V	[kA]	37	50	37	50	50	85	150	50	85	150
AC 50/60Hz — 440/460V	[kA]	25	37	25	37	50	70	130	50	70	130
AC 50/60Hz — 480/500V	[kA]	18	25	18	25	30	50	65	30	50	65
AC 50/60Hz — 525V	[kA]	-	-	-	-	22	35	50	22	35	50
AC 50/60Hz — 660/690V	[kA]	6	8	6	8	10	10	10	10	10	10
DC — 250V	[kA]	37	50	37	50	42	65	100	42 (1P:16)	65 (1P:25)	100
DC — 500V(2poles in series)	[kA]	37	50	37	50	42	65	100	42	65	100
Rated service breaking capacity, Ics											
AC 50/60Hz — 220~525V	[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
AC 50/60Hz — 660/690V	[kA]	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
DC	[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Rated short-circuit making capacity Icm											
AC 50/60Hz — 220/240V	[kA]	105	187	105	187	187	220	440	187 (1P:105)	220 (1P:105)	440
AC 50/60Hz — 380/415V	[kA]	77.7	105	77.7	105	105	187	330	105	187	330
AC 50/60Hz — 440/460V	[kA]	52.5	77.7	52.5	77.7	105	154	286	105	154	286
AC 50/60Hz — 480/500V	[kA]	36	52.5	36	52.5	63	105	143	63	105	143
AC 50/60Hz — 525V	[kA]	-	-	-	-	46	74	105	46	74	105
AC 50/60Hz — 660/690V	[kA]	9.2	13.6	9.2	13.6	17	17	17	17	17	17
Category of utilization		A		A		A			A		
Isolation behavior		●		●		●			●		
Trip unit (release)											
Thermal-Magnetic											
● fixed-thermal, fixed-magnetic	FTU	●		●		●			●		
● adjustable-thermal, fixed-magnetic	FMU	●		●		●			●**		
● adjustable-thermal, adjustable-magnetic	ATU	-		-		-			-		
● magnetic only	MTU (3P)	-		-		-			-		
Electronic											
● LSI	ETS (3P, 4P)	-		-		-			-		
● LSI	ETM (3P, 4P)	-		-		-			-		
Option — Earth-fault protection, Ig		-		-		-			-		
Option — Zone selective interlocking, ZSI		-		-		-			-		
Option — Ammeter		-		-		-			-		
Option — Communication		-		-		-			-		
Option — Earth-leakage protection module		-		-		-			-		
Connection — fixed — front-connection		●		●		●			●		
Connection — fixed — rear-connection		●		●		●			●**		
Connection — plug-in — front-connection		-		-		●			●**		
Connection — plug-in — rear-connection		-		-		●			●**		
Life cycle *** — Mechanical	[operations]	25000		25000		25000			25000		
Life cycle *** — Electrical @ 415 V AC	[operations]	10000		10000		10000			10000		
Basic dimensions, W×H×D (front connection) — 1-pole	[mm]	-		-		-			35×140×86		
Basic dimensions, W×H×D (front connection) — 3-pole	[mm]	76×130×82		76×130×82		90×140×86			90×140×86		
Basic dimensions, W×H×D (front connection) — 4-pole	[mm]	101×130×82		101×130×82		120×140×86			120×140×86		
Weight (front connection) — 1-pole	[kg]	-		-		-			0.57		
Weight (front connection) — 3-pole	[kg]	1.05		1.05		1.5			1.5		
Weight (front connection) — 4-pole	[kg]	1.35		1.35		1.8			1.8		
Reference standard		IEC60947-2		IEC60947-2		IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2		

※ Breaking capacity at 660/690V is for your reference. (not certified)
• Applicable to MCCBs equipped with FTU, FMU, ATU

* 2 pole MCCB in 3pole frame size
** Not applicable to 1pole

*** Life cycle means not guarantee but limitation (Quality guarantee: On/Off frequency on the basis of IEC60947-2 within the term of guarantee.)

TS100			TS160			TS250			TS400			TS630			TS800		
100			160			250			400			630			800		
40, 50, 63, 80, 100			(100)※, 125, 160			125, 160, 200, 250			300, 400			500, 630			700※※, 800		
2*, 3, 4			2*, 3, 4			2*, 3, 4			2*, 3, 4			2*, 3, 4			2*, 3, 4		
690			690			690			690			690			690		
500			500			500			500			500			500		
8			8			8			8			8			8		
1000			1000			1000			1000			1000			1000		
N	H	L	N	H	L	N	H	L	N	H	L	N	H	L	N	H	L
100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
50	85	150	50	85	150	50	85	150	65	85	150	65	85	150	65	100	150
50	70	130	50	70	130	50	70	130	65	85	130	65	85	130	65	100	130
42	65	85	42	65	85	42	65	85	42	65	85	42	65	85	42	85	100
22	35	50	22	35	50	22	35	50	22	35	50	22	35	50	22	35	50
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	20	35	10	20	35	10	20	35
50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100
50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100	50	85	100
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	10	12	12	10	12	12	10	20	20
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
220	264	440	220	264	440	220	264	440	220	264	440	220	264	440	220	264	440
105	187	330	105	187	330	105	187	330	143	187	330	143	187	330	143	220	330
105	154	286	105	154	286	105	154	286	143	187	286	143	187	286	143	220	286
88	143	187	88	143	187	88	143	187	88	143	187	88	143	187	88	187	220
46	74	105	46	74	105	46	74	105	46	74	105	46	74	105	46	74	105
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	40	74	17	40	74	17	40	74
A			A			A			A			A			A		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
-			●			●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
-			-			-			●			●			●		
-			-			-			●			●			●		
-			-			-			●			●			●		
-			-			-			●			●			●		
-			-			-			●			●			●		
-			-			-			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
●			●			●			●			●			●		
25000			25000			25000			20000			20000			10000		
10000			10000			10000			10000			6000			3000		
-			-			-			-			-			-		
105×160×86			105×160×86			105×160×86			140×260×110			140×260×110			210×320×135		
140×160×86			140×160×86			140×160×86			186.5×260×110			186.5×260×110			280×320×135		
-			-			-			-			-			-		
2			2			2			5.4			5.4			15.1		
2.6			2.6			2.6			7.2			7.2			19.6		
IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2		

※ The trip unit ATU is available from 125A
※※ 700A is only available for TS800FTU

Thermal magnetic trip units Overview

Susol series circuit breakers can be installed with thermal magnetic trip units.
And, there are two kinds of trip units according to way of installation as follows.

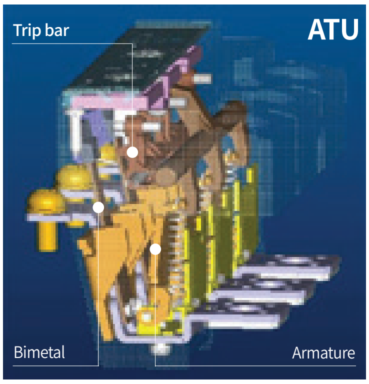
- Built-in trip units for TE and TD series upto 160A
- Interchangeable trip units for TS series upto 800A

Function

Protection of power distribution

- Overload protection: Thermal protection with a fixed or adjustable threshold
- Short-circuit protection: Magnetic protection with a fixed or adjustable pick-up
- Protection of the fourth pole
  4P3D type (neutral unprotected)
  4P4D type 50% (neutral protection at 0.5×In)
  4P4D type 100% (neutral protection at 1×In)

Operation



Thermal magnetic types

- Time-Delay operation
  An overcurrent heats and warps the bimetal to actuate the trip bar by the bimetal characteristic.
- Instantaneous operation
  If the overcurrent is excessive, the armature is attracted and the trip bar actuated by electromagnetic force.

Ratings

Ratings(A)	Thermal magnetic trip units(FTU/FMU/ATU) TE100 to TS800																	
at 40℃ In	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	300	400	500	630	800
TE100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TD100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TE160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TD160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TS100	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TS160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TS250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
TS400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-	-	-
TS630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	-
TS800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●

Note) Rated current 700A is available for TS800FTU.

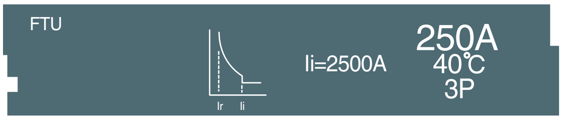
Thermal magnetic trip units
Overview

Characteristics

Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic trip units

FTU

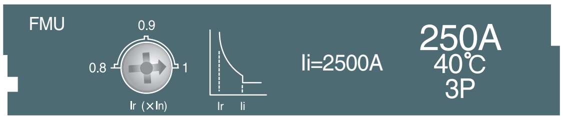
- Fixed thermal
  16A ... 800A rated currents
- Fixed magnetic
  400A ... 8000A tripping currents
- Applicable to TE100 ... TS800 frames



Adjustable thermal, fixed magnetic trip units

FMU

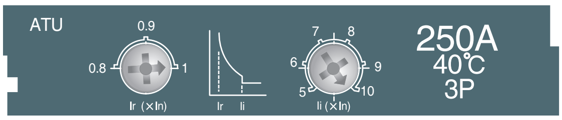
- Adjustable thermal
  16A ... 800A rated currents
  Adjustable : 0.8~1×In
- Fixed magnetic
  400A ... 8000A tripping currents
- Applicable to TE100 ... TS800 frames



Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic trip units

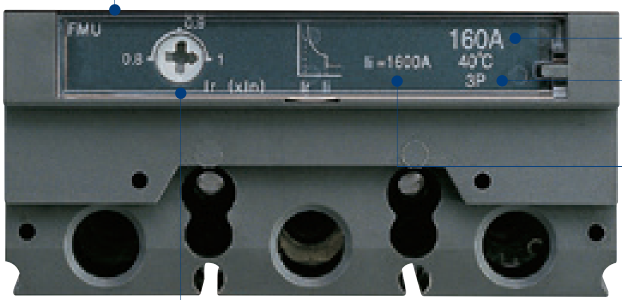
ATU

- Adjustable thermal
  100A ... 800A rated currents
  Adjustable : 0.8~1×In
- Adjustable magnetic
  500A ... 8000A tripping currents
  Adjustable : 5~10×In
- Applicable to TS160 ... TS800 frames



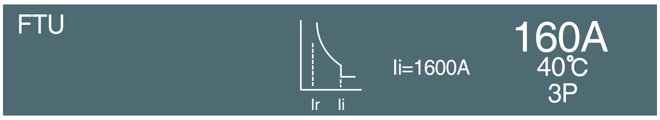
Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU for TE100, TD100, TE160, TD160

Configuration



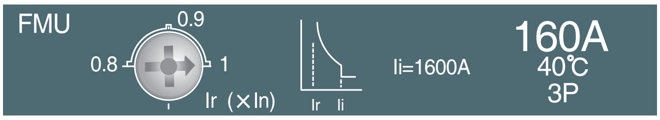
TE100 FTU, TD100 FTU, TE160 FTU, TD160 FTU

- Fixed thermal & magnetic trip unit

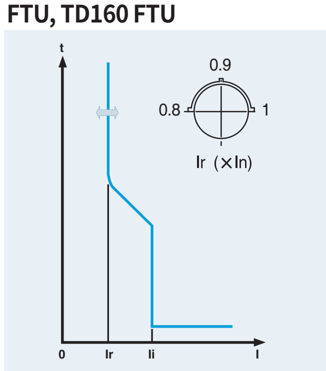


TE100 FMU, TD100 FMU, TE160 FMU, TD160 FMU

- Adjustable thermal & fixed magnetic trip unit



TE100 FTU, TD100 FTU, TE160 FTU, TD160 FTU



Catalogue numbering system

TD160 **FMU**

Trip unit function (FMU)
- FTU : Fixed thermal & magnetic unit
- FMU : Adjustable thermal, fixed magnetic unit

MCCB frame type (TD160)
- TE100 : TE100N, TE100H, TE100L
- TD100 : TD100N, TD100H, TD100L
- TE160 : TE160N, TE160H, TE160L
- TD160 : TD160N, TD160H, TD160L

Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU for TE100, TD100, TE160, TD160

Characteristics

Thermal magnetic trip units(FTU/FMU) ... TE100, TD100, TE160, TD160												
Rating(A) at 40°C	In	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
	TE/TD100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-
	TE/TD160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●

Overload protection(thermal)		
Current setting(A)	Ir	
	FTU	Fixed
	FMU	Adjustable 0.8, 0.9, 1×In (3 settings)

Short - circuit protection(magnetic)			
Current setting(A)	Ii		
	FTU	Fixed 400A	Fixed 10×In
	FMU	Fixed 400A	Fixed 10×In

Protection of N pole		
	4P3D	Neutral No protection
	4P4D	Neutral protection (100% Ir)

Setting details

Thermal overload protection

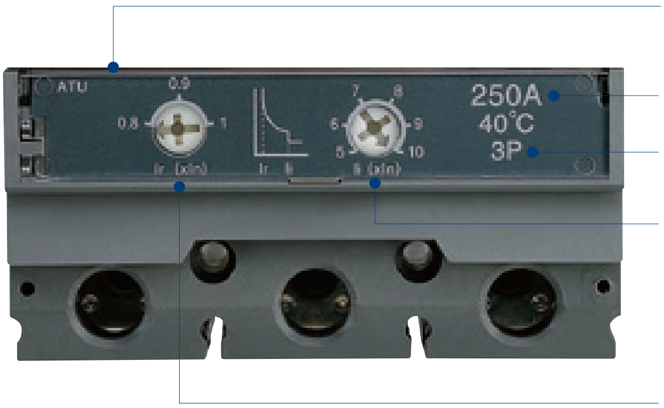
Trip unit type	Setting	Trip unit rating, In (A)										
	Ir	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
TE/TD100FTU	Fixed	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	-	-
TE/TD100FMU	0.8	12.8	16	20	25.6	32	40	50.4	64	80	-	-
	0.9	14.4	18	22.5	28.8	36	45	56.7	72	90	-	-
	1	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	-	-
TE/TD160FTU	Fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	125	160
TE/TD160FMU	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	100	128
	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	112.5	144
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	125	160

Magnetic short-circuit protection

Trip unit type	Setting	Setting		Trip unit rating, In (A)										
	current, Ir	current, Ii		16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
TE/TD100FTU		Fixed	In×10	400	400	400	400	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-
TE/TD100FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	400	400	400	400	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	400	400	400	400	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	400	400	400	400	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-
TE/TD160FTU		Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600
TE/TD160FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600

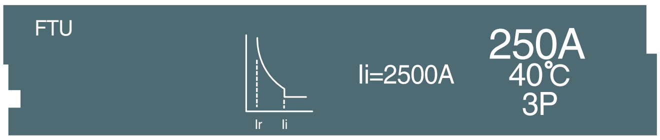
Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU for TS100, TS160, TS250
ATU for TS160, TS250

Configuration



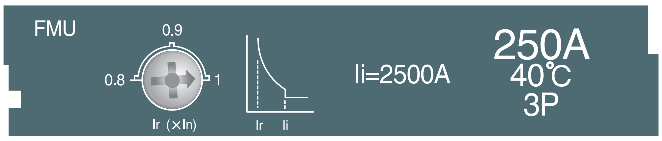
TS100 FTU, TS160 FTU, TS250 FTU

- Fixed thermal fixed magnetic trip unit



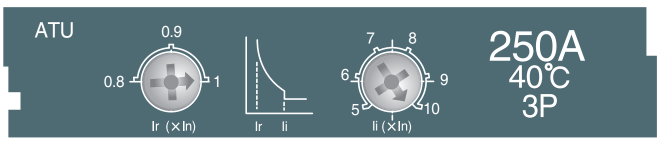
TS100 FMU, TS160 FMU, TS250 FMU

- Adjustable thermal fixed magnetic trip unit

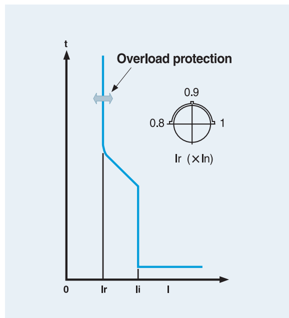


TS160 ATU, TS250 ATU

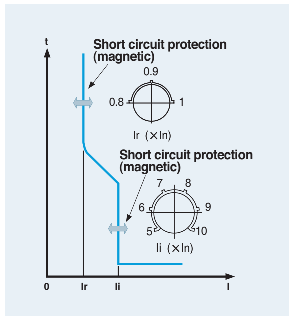
- Adjustable thermal adjustable magnetic trip unit



TS100 FMU, TS160 FMU, TS250 FMU



TS160 ATU, TS250 ATU



Thermal magnetic trip units FTU, FMU for TS100, TS160, TS250 ATU for TS160, TS250

Characteristics

Thermal Magnetic trip units(FTU/FMU/ATU) ... TS100 to TS250										
Rating(A) at 40°C	In	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
	TS100	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
	TS160	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-
	TS250	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●

Overload protection(thermal)		
Current setting(A)	Ir	
	FTU	Fixed
	FMU	Adjustable 0.8 to × In
	ATU	Adjustable 0.8 to × In

Short - circuit protection(magnetic)		
Current setting(A)	Ii	
	FTU	Fixed 10 × In
	FMU	Fixed 10 × In
	ATU	Adjustable 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 × In (6 settings)

Protection of N pole		
	4P3D	Neutral No protection
	4P4D	Neutral protection (100% Ir)

Catalogue numbering system

TS250 FTU

Trip unit function
- FTU: Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic unit

MCCB frame type
- TS100: TS100N, TS100H, TS100L
- TS160: TS160N, TS160H, TS160L
- TS250: TS250N, TS250H, TS250L

TS250 FMU

Trip unit function
- FMU: Adjustable thermal, fixed magnetic unit

MCCB frame type
- TS100: TS100N, TS100H, TS100L
- TS160: TS160N, TS160H, TS160L
- TS250: TS250N, TS250H, TS250L

TS250 ATU

Trip unit function
- ATU: Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic unit

MCCB frame type
- TS160: TS160N, TS160H, TS160L
- TS250: TS250N, TS250H, TS250L

The trip unit ATU is available from 125A

Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU for TS100, TS160, TS250
ATU for TS160, TS250

Setting details

Thermal overload protection

Trip unit type	Setting Ir	Trip unit rating, In (A)								
		40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
TS100FTU	Fixed	40	50	63	80	100	-	-	-	-
TS100FMU	0.8×In	32	40	50	64	80	-	-	-	-
	0.9×In	36	45	57	72	90	-	-	-	-
	1.0×In	40	50	63	80	100	-	-	-	-
TS160FTU	Fixed	-	-	-	-	100	125	160	-	-
TS160FMU	0.8×In	-	-	-	-	80	100	128	-	-
	0.9×In	-	-	-	-	90	113	144	-	-
	1.0×In	-	-	-	-	100	125	160	-	-
TS160ATU	0.8×In	-	-	-	-	-	100	128	-	-
	0.9×In	-	-	-	-	-	113	144	-	-
	1.0×In	-	-	-	-	-	125	160	-	-
TS250FTU	Fixed	-	-	-	-	-	125	160	200	250
TS250FMU	0.8×In	-	-	-	-	-	100	128	160	200
	0.9×In	-	-	-	-	-	113	144	180	225
	1.0×In	-	-	-	-	-	125	160	200	250
TS250ATU	0.8×In	-	-	-	-	-	100	128	160	200
	0.9×In	-	-	-	-	-	113	144	180	225
	1.0×In	-	-	-	-	-	125	160	200	250

Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU for TS100, TS160, TS250
ATU for TS160, TS250

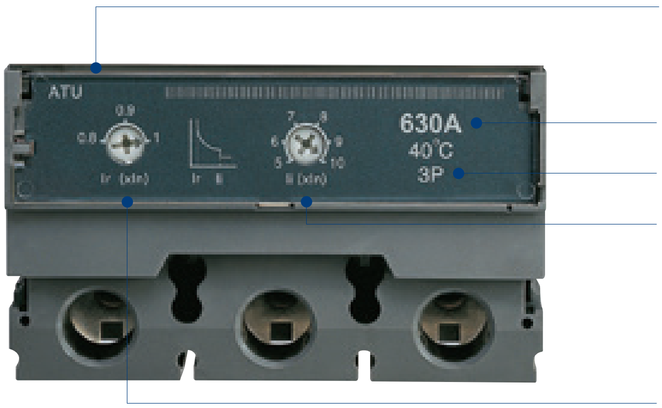
Setting details

Magnetic short-circuit protection

Trip unit type	Setting current, Ir	Setting current, Ii		Trip unit rating, In (A)								
				40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
TS100FTU		Fixed	In×10	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-	-	-
TS100FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-	-	-
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-	-	-
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	400	500	630	800	1000	-	-	-	-
TS160FTU		Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600		
TS160FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600	-	-
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600	-	-
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	1000	1250	1600	-	-
TS160ATU	0.8×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	-	-	-	625	800	-	-
			In×6	-	-	-	-	-	750	960	-	-
			In×7	-	-	-	-	-	875	1120	-	-
			In×8	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1280	-	-
			In×9	-	-	-	-	-	1125	1440	-	-
			In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	-	-
	0.9×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	-	-	-	625	800	-	-
			In×6	-	-	-	-	-	750	960	-	-
			In×7	-	-	-	-	-	875	1120	-	-
			In×8	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1280	-	-
			In×9	-	-	-	-	-	1125	1440	-	-
			In × 10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	-	-
	1.0×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	-	-	-	625	800	-	-
			In×6	-	-	-	-	-	750	960	-	-
			In×7	-	-	-	-	-	875	1120	-	-
			In×8	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1280	-	-
			In×9	-	-	-	-	-	1125	1440	-	-
			In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	-	-
TS250FTU		Fixed	In × 10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	2000	2500
TS250FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	2000	2500
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	2000	2500
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	2000	2500
TS250ATU	0.8×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	-	-	-	625	800	1000	1250
			In×6	-	-	-	-	-	750	960	1200	1500
			In×7	-	-	-	-	-	875	1120	1400	1750
			In×8	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1280	1600	2000
			In×9	-	-	-	-	-	1125	1440	1800	2250
			In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	2000	2500
	0.9×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	-	-	-	625	800	1000	1250
			In×6	-	-	-	-	-	750	960	1200	1500
			In×7	-	-	-	-	-	875	1120	1400	1750
			In×8	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1280	1600	2000
			In×9	-	-	-	-	-	1125	1440	1800	2250
			In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	2000	2500
	1.0 × In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	-	-	-	625	800	1000	1250
			In×6	-	-	-	-	-	750	960	1200	1500
			In×7	-	-	-	-	-	875	1120	1400	1750
			In×8	-	-	-	-	-	1000	1280	1600	2000
			In×9	-	-	-	-	-	1125	1440	1800	2250
			In×10	-	-	-	-	-	1250	1600	2000	2500

Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU, ATU for TS400, TS630

Configuration



Trip unit identification

Ratings (A), In at 40℃

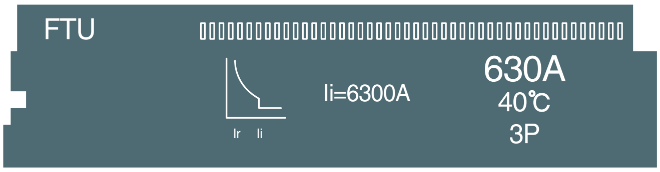
Number of pole

Short circuit protection (magnetic)
Setting current, Ii

Overload protection (thermal)
Setting current, Ir

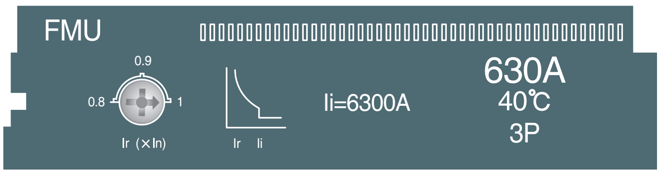
TS400 FTU, TS630 FTU

- Fixed thermal fixed magnetic trip unit



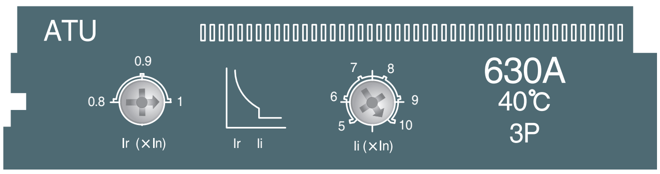
TS400 FMU, TS630 FMU

- Adjustable thermal fixed magnetic trip unit

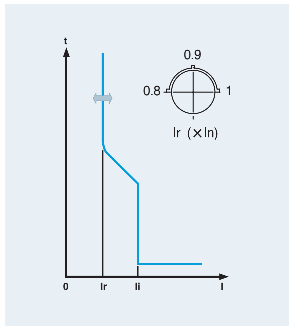


TS400 ATU, TS630 ATU

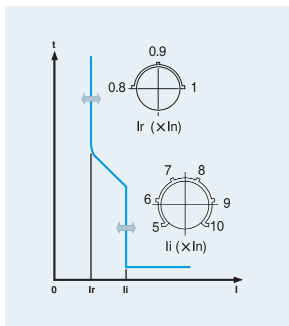
- Adjustable thermal adjustable magnetic trip unit



TS400 FMU, TS630 FMU



TS400 ATU, TS630 ATU



Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU, ATU for TS400, TS630

Characteristics

Thermal Magnetic trip units(FTU/FMU/ATU) ... TS400 to TS630					
Rating(A) at 40°C	In	300	400	500	630
	TS400	●	●	-	-
	TS630	-	-	●	●

Overload protection(thermal)		
Current setting(A)	Ir	
	FTU	In=Ir (Fixed)
	FMU	Adjustable 0.8, 0.9, 1×In (3 settings)
	ATU	Adjustable 0.8, 0.9, 1×In (3 settings)

Short - circuit protection(magnetic)		
Current setting(A)	Ii	
	FTU	Fixed 10×In
	FMU	Fixed 10×In
	ATU	Adjustable 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10×In (6 settings)

Protection of N pole		
	4P3D	Neutral No protection
	4P4D	Neutral protection (100% Ir)

Catalogue numbering system

TS630 ATU

Trip unit function
- FTU : Fixed thermal & magnetic unit
- FMU : Adjustable thermal & fixed magnetic unit
- ATU : Adjustable thermal & adjustable magnetic unit

MCCB frame type
- TS400 : TS400N, TS400H, TS400L
- TS630 : TS630N, TS630H, TS630L

Thermal magnetic trip units
FTU, FMU, ATU for TS400, TS630

Setting details

Thermal overload protection

Trip unit type	Setting Ir	Trip unit rating, In (A)			
		300	400	500	630
TS400FTU	Fixed	300	400	-	-
TS400FMU	0.8	240	320	-	-
	0.9	270	360	-	-
	1	300	400	-	-
TS400ATU	0.8	240	320	-	-
	0.9	270	360	-	-
	1	300	400	-	-
TS630FTU	Fixed	-	-	500	630
TS630FMU	0.8	-	-	400	504
	0.9	-	-	450	567
	1	-	-	500	630
TS630ATU	0.8	-	-	400	504
	0.9	-	-	450	567
	1	-	-	500	630

Thermal magnetic trip units FTU, FMU, ATU for TS400, TS630

Setting details

Magnetic short-circuit protection

Trip unit type	Setting current, Ir	Setting current, Ii		Trip unit rating, In (A)			
				300	400	500	630
TS400FTU		Fixed	In×10	3000	4000	-	-
TS400FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	3000	4000	-	-
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	3000	4000	-	-
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	3000	4000	-	-
TS400ATU	0.8×In	Adjustable	In×5	1500	2000	-	-
			In×6	1800	2400	-	-
			In×7	2100	2800	-	-
			In×8	2400	3200	-	-
			In×9	2700	3600	-	-
			In×10	3000	4000		-
	0.9×In	Adjustable	In×5	1500	2000	-	-
			In×6	1800	2400	-	-
			In×7	2100	2800	-	-
			In×8	2400	3200	-	-
			In×9	2700	3600	-	-
			In×10	3000	4000	-	-
	1.0 × In	Adjustable	In×5	1500	2000	-	-
			In×6	1800	2400	-	-
			In×7	2100	2800	-	-
			In×8	2400	3200	-	-
			In×9	2700	3600	-	-
			In×10	3000	4000		-
TS630FTU		Fixed	In×10	-	-	5000	6300
TS630FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	5000	6300
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	5000	6300
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	-	-	5000	6300
TS630ATU	0.8×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	2500	3150
			In×6	-	-	3000	3780
			In×7	-	-	3500	4410
			In×8	-	-	4000	5040
			In×9	-	-	4500	5670
			In×10	-	-	5000	6300
	0.9×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	2500	3150
			In×6	-	-	3000	3780
			In×7	-	-	3500	4410
			In×8	-	-	4000	5040
			In×9	-	-	4500	5670
			In×10	-	-	5000	6300
	1.0×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	-	2500	3150
			In×6	-	-	3000	3780
			In×7	-	-	3500	4410
			In×8	-	-	4000	5040
			In×9	-	-	4500	5670
			In×10	-	-	5000	6300

Thermal magnetic trip units FTU, FMU, ATU for TS800

Configuration

Trip unit identification

Ratings (A), In at 40℃

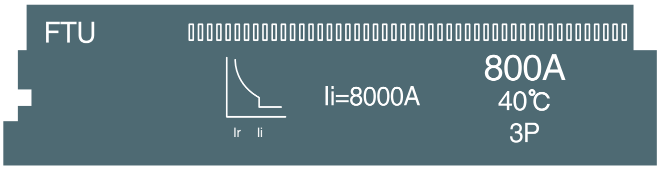
Number of pole

Short circuit protection (magnetic)
Setting current, Ii

Overload protection (thermal)
Setting current, Ir

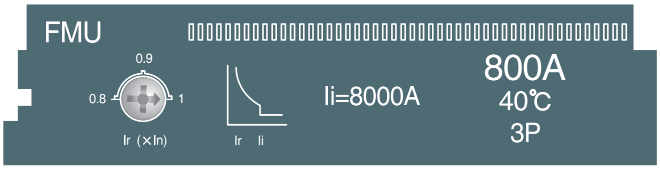
TS800 FTU

- Fixed thermal fixed magnetic trip unit



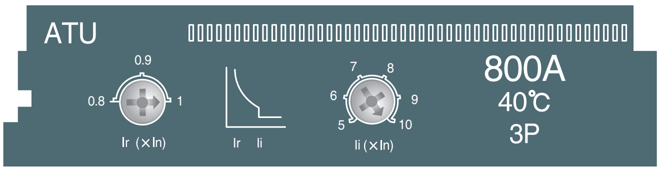
TS800 FMU

- Adjustable thermal fixed magnetic trip unit

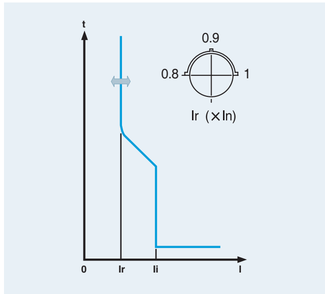


TS800 ATU

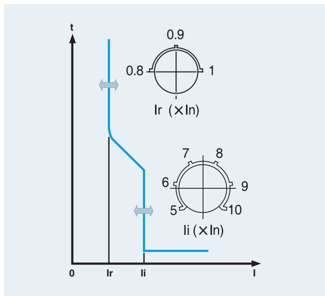
- Adjustable thermal adjustable magnetic trip unit



TS800 FMU



TS800 ATU



Catalogue numbering system

TS800 **ATU**

Trip unit function
- FTU : Fixed thermal & magnetic unit
- FMU : Adjustable thermal & fixed magnetic unit
- ATU : Adjustable thermal & adjustable magnetic unit

MCCB frame type
- TS800 : TS800N, TS800H, TS800L

Thermal magnetic trip units FTU, FMU, ATU for TS800

Characteristics

Thermal Magnetic trip units(FTU/FMU/ATU) ... TS800			
Rating(A) at 40°C	In	700	800
	TS800	●	●

Overload protection(thermal)		
Current setting(A)	Ir	
	FTU	Fixed
	FMU	Adjustable 0.8, 0.9,1×In (3 settings)
	ATU	Adjustable 0.8, 0.9,1×In (3 settings)

Note) 700A is only available for TS800FTU

Short - circuit protection(magnetic)		
Current setting(A)	Ii	
	FTU	Fixed 10×In
	FMU	Fixed 10×In
	ATU	Adjustable 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10×In (6 settings)

Protection of N pole		
	4P3D	Neutral No protection
	4P4D	Neutral protection (100% Ir)

Setting details

Thermal overload protection

Trip unit type	Setting	Trip unit rating, In (A)	
	Ir	700	800
TS800FTU	Fixed	700	800
TS800FMU	0.8	-	640
	0.9	-	720
	1	-	800
TS800ATU	0.8	-	640
	0.9	-	720
	1	-	800

Magnetic short-circuit protection

Trip unit typ	Setting current, Ir	Setting current, Ii		Trip unit rating, In (A)	
				700	800
TS800FTU		Fixed	In×10	7000	8000
TS800FMU	0.8×In	Fixed	In×10	-	8000
	0.9×In	Fixed	In×10	-	8000
	1.0×In	Fixed	In×10	-	8000
TS800ATU	0.8×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	4000
			In×6	-	4800
			In×7	-	5600
			In×8	-	6400
			In×9	-	7200
			In×10	-	8000
	0.9×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	4000
			In×6	-	4800
			In×7	-	5600
			In×8	-	6400
			In×9	-	7200
			In×10	-	8000
	1.0×In	Adjustable	In×5	-	4000
			In×6	-	4800
			In×7	-	5600
			In×8	-	6400
			In×9	-	7200
			In×10	-	8000

Overview of electronic trip units (Standard type)

Types: ETS23, ETS33, ETS43
3 frame size of circuit breaker: 250AF, 630AF, 800AF
The Trip units can be mounted on circuit breakers of N, H and L type from TS100 to TS800.
Test connector for trip unit (AC/DC 30mA ~ AC/DC 100mA)
Protection

- Overload protection
- Short-circuit protection

Ratings

		Trip units					
		ETS23			ETS33		ETS43
Rated current, In (A)	40	●	●	●	-	-	-
	80	●	●	●	-	-	-
	160	-	●	●	●	●	-
	250	-	-	●	●	●	-
	400	-	-	-	●	●	-
	630	-	-	-	-	●	●
	800	-	-	-	-	-	●
Applicable to		TS100 N/H/L	TS160 N/H/L	TS250 N/H/L	TS400 N/H/L	TS630 N/H/L	TS800 N/H/L

Current setting, Ir(A)

ETS	16	32	40	64	80	100	160	250	320	400	630	800
ETS23 for TS100N/H/L												
ETS23 for TS160N/H/L												
ETS23 for TS250N/H/L												
ETS33 for TS400N/H/L												
ETS33 for TS630N/H/L												
ETS43 for TS800N/H/L												

Setting values

Overload protection (long time)		
Setting current (A)	Ir	0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.55, 0.6, 0.65, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95, 1.0×In, 13 setting
Tripping time (s)		Fixed at 6×Ir , tolerance±20%

Short-circuit protection (short time)							
Tripping threshold (A)	Isd	adjustable 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10×Ir, 9 settings, tolerance ±15%					
Time delay	tsd	setting time (ms)	50	100	200	300	4 settings I^2t is off
		operation time (ms)	30<t≤70	70<t≤140	140<t≤240	240<t≤350	

Short circuit protection (Instantaneous)		
Tripping threshold (A)	Ii	Fixed at 11×In

Overview of electronic trip units (Standard type)

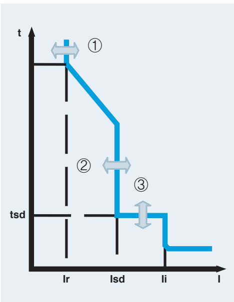
① Adjustable rated current setting (Ir)

② Adjustable short time delay current setting (Isd)

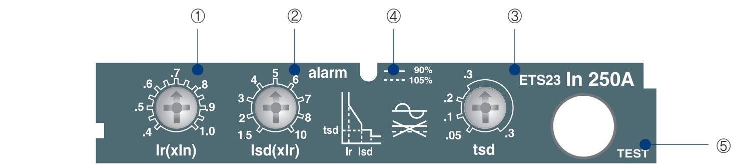
③ Adjustable time delay setting (tsd)

④ Alarm LED
90% Ir: ON,
105% Ir or more: ON-OFF

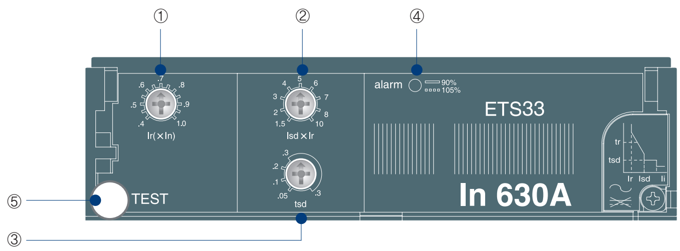
⑤ Test connector



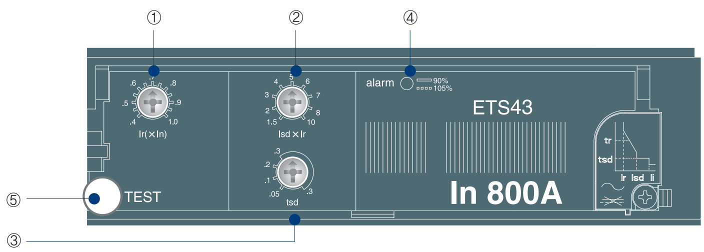
ETS23 for TS100/TS160/TS250



ETS33 for TS400/TS630



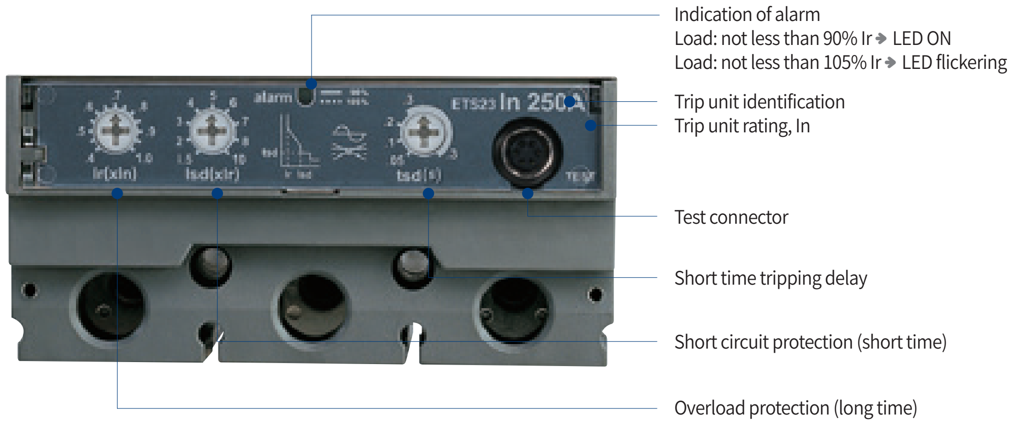
ETS43 for TS800

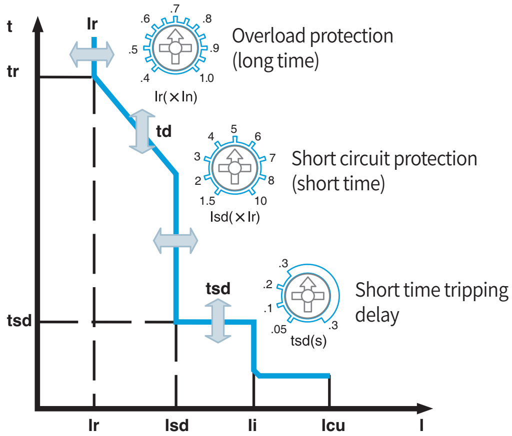


Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS23 for TS100, TS160, TS250

Configuration

Electronic type, ETS23 for MCCBs TS100, TS160, TS250





Overload protection (long time)		
Setting current (A)	Ir	0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.55, 0.6, 0.65, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95, 1.0×In 13 settings
Tripping time (s)		Fixed at 6×Ir , tolerance±20%

Short-circuit protection (short time)							
Tripping threshold (A)	Isd	1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10×Ir 9 settings, tolerance ±15%					
Time delay	tsd	setting time (ms)	50	100	200	300	4 settings
		operation time (ms)	30<t≤70	70<t≤140	140<t≤240	240<t≤350	

Short circuit protection (Instantaneous)		
Tripping threshold (A)	Ii	Fixed at 11×In

Catalogue numbering system

ETS 23 In250A

Trip unit frame
- 23 for TS100, TS160, TS250
- 33 for TS400, TS630
- 43 for TS800

Rated current, In
- 40, 80A for TS100
- 40, 80, 160A for TS160
- 40, 80, 160, 250A for TS250

Trip unit function
- ETS: Standard electronic trip unit

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS23 for TS100, TS160, TS250

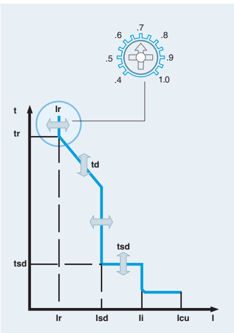
Current setting, Ir (A)

Standard electronic trip unit, ETS23

	16	32	40	64	80	100	160	250	320	400	630	800
Trip unit												
for TS100												
for TS160												
for TS250												

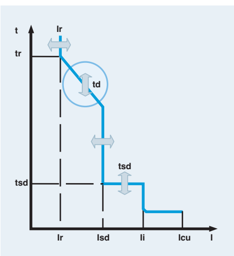
Setting details

Overload protection (long time)



Circuit breakers	TS100		TS160			TS250			
Trip unit rating, In(A)	40	80	40	80	160	40	80	160	250
Setting value	Overload protection setting current Ir = Setting value (0.4~1) × In								
0.4	16	32	16	32	64	16	32	64	100
0.45	18	36	18	36	72	18	36	72	113
0.5	20	40	20	40	80	20	40	80	125
0.55	22	44	22	44	88	22	44	88	138
0.6	24	48	24	48	96	24	48	96	150
0.65	26	52	26	52	104	26	52	104	163
0.7	28	56	28	56	112	28	56	112	175
0.75	30	60	30	60	120	30	60	120	188
0.8	32	64	32	64	128	32	64	128	200
0.85	34	68	34	68	136	34	68	136	213
0.9	36	72	36	72	144	36	72	144	225
0.95	38	76	38	76	152	38	76	152	238
1	40	80	40	80	160	40	80	160	250

Long time tripping delay, td (sec)

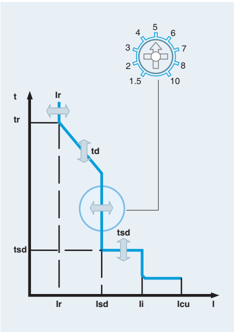


Tripping time (s)	Fixed at 6 × Ir tolerance ± 20%

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS23 for TS100, TS160, TS250

Setting details

Short-circuit protection (short time)

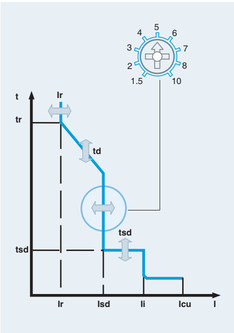


Circuit breakers		TS100		TS160			TS250			
Trip unit rating, In(A)		40	80	40	80	160	40	80	160	250
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir								
0.4		24	48	24	48	96	24	48	96	150
0.45		27	54	27	54	108	27	54	108	169
0.5		30	60	30	60	120	30	60	120	188
0.55		33	66	33	66	132	33	66	132	206
0.6		36	72	36	72	144	36	72	144	225
0.65		39	78	39	78	156	39	78	156	244
0.7	1.5	42	84	42	84	168	42	84	168	263
0.75		45	90	45	90	180	45	90	180	281
0.8		48	96	48	96	192	48	96	192	300
0.85		51	102	51	102	204	51	102	204	319
0.9		54	108	54	108	216	54	108	216	338
0.95		57	114	57	114	228	57	114	228	356
1		60	120	60	120	240	60	120	240	375
0.4		32	64	32	64	128	32	64	128	200
0.45		36	72	36	72	144	36	72	144	225
0.5		40	80	40	80	160	40	80	160	250
0.55		44	88	44	88	176	44	88	176	275
0.6		48	96	48	96	192	48	96	192	300
0.65		52	104	52	104	208	52	104	208	325
0.7	2	56	112	56	112	224	56	112	224	350
0.75		60	120	60	120	240	60	120	240	375
0.8		64	128	64	128	256	64	128	256	400
0.85		68	136	68	136	272	68	136	272	425
0.9		72	144	72	144	288	72	144	288	450
0.95		76	152	76	152	304	76	152	304	475
1		80	160	80	160	320	80	160	320	500
0.4		48	96	48	96	192	48	96	192	300
0.45		54	108	54	108	216	54	108	216	338
0.5		60	120	60	120	240	60	120	240	375
0.55		66	132	66	132	264	66	132	264	413
0.6		72	144	72	144	288	72	144	288	450
0.65		78	156	78	156	312	78	156	312	488
0.7	3	84	168	84	168	336	84	168	336	525
0.75		90	180	90	180	360	90	180	360	563
0.8		96	192	96	192	384	96	192	384	600
0.85		102	204	102	204	408	102	204	408	638
0.9		108	216	108	216	432	108	216	432	675
0.95		114	228	114	228	456	114	228	456	713
1		120	240	120	240	480	120	240	480	750

Electronic trip units (Standard) ETS23 for TS100, TS160, TS250

Setting details

Short-circuit protection (short time)

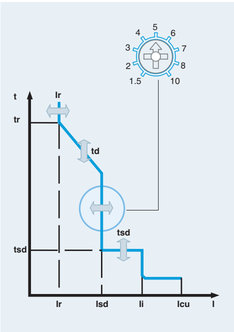


Circuit breakers		TS100		TS160			TS250			
Trip unit rating, In(A)		40	80	40	80	160	40	80	160	250
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir								
0.4		64	128	64	128	256	64	128	256	400
0.45		72	144	72	144	288	72	144	288	450
0.5		80	160	80	160	320	80	160	320	500
0.55		88	176	88	176	352	88	176	352	550
0.6		96	192	96	192	384	96	192	384	600
0.65		104	208	104	208	416	104	208	416	650
0.7	4	112	224	112	224	448	112	224	448	700
0.75		120	240	120	240	480	120	240	480	750
0.8		128	256	128	256	512	128	256	512	800
0.85		136	272	136	272	544	136	272	544	850
0.9		144	288	144	288	576	144	288	576	900
0.95		152	304	152	304	608	152	304	608	950
1		160	320	160	320	640	160	320	640	1000
0.4		80	160	80	160	320	80	160	320	500
0.45		90	180	90	180	360	90	180	360	563
0.5		100	200	100	200	400	100	200	400	625
0.55		110	220	110	220	440	110	220	440	688
0.6		120	240	120	240	480	120	240	480	750
0.65		130	260	130	260	520	130	260	520	813
0.7	5	140	280	140	280	560	140	280	560	875
0.75		150	300	150	300	600	150	300	600	938
0.8		160	320	160	320	640	160	320	640	1000
0.85		170	340	170	340	680	170	340	680	1063
0.9		180	360	180	360	720	180	360	720	1125
0.95		190	380	190	380	760	190	380	760	1188
1		200	400	200	400	800	200	400	800	1250
0.4		96	192	96	192	384	96	192	384	600
0.45		108	216	108	216	432	108	216	432	675
0.5		120	240	120	240	480	120	240	480	750
0.55		132	264	132	264	528	132	264	528	825
0.6		144	288	144	288	576	144	288	576	900
0.65		156	312	156	312	624	156	312	624	975
0.7	6	168	336	168	336	672	168	336	672	1050
0.75		180	360	180	360	720	180	360	720	1125
0.8		192	384	192	384	768	192	384	768	1200
0.85		204	408	204	408	816	204	408	816	1275
0.9		216	432	216	432	864	216	432	864	1350
0.95		228	456	228	456	912	228	456	912	1425
1		240	480	240	480	960	240	480	960	1500

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS23 for TS100, TS160, TS250

Setting details

Short-circuit protection (short time)

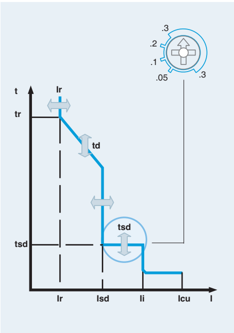


Circuit breakers		TS100		TS160			TS250			
Trip unit rating, In(A)		40	80	40	80	160	40	80	160	250
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir								
0.4		112	224	112	224	448	112	224	448	700
0.45		126	252	126	252	504	126	252	504	788
0.5		140	280	140	280	560	140	280	560	875
0.55		154	308	154	308	616	154	308	616	963
0.6		168	336	168	336	672	168	336	672	1050
0.65		182	364	182	364	728	182	364	728	1138
0.7	7	196	392	196	392	784	196	392	784	1225
0.75		210	420	210	420	840	210	420	840	1313
0.8		224	448	224	448	896	224	448	896	1400
0.85		238	476	238	476	952	238	476	952	1488
0.9		252	504	252	504	1008	252	504	1008	1575
0.95		266	532	266	532	1064	266	532	1064	1663
1		280	560	280	560	1120	280	560	1120	1750
0.4		128	256	128	256	512	128	256	512	800
0.45		144	288	144	288	576	144	288	576	900
0.5		160	320	160	320	640	160	320	640	1000
0.55		176	352	176	352	704	176	352	704	1100
0.6		192	384	192	384	768	192	384	768	1200
0.65		208	416	208	416	832	208	416	832	1300
0.7	8	224	448	224	448	896	224	448	896	1400
0.75		240	480	240	480	960	240	480	960	1500
0.8		256	512	256	512	1024	256	512	1024	1600
0.85		272	544	272	544	1088	272	544	1088	1700
0.9		288	576	288	576	1152	288	576	1152	1800
0.95		304	608	304	608	1216	304	608	1216	1900
1		320	640	320	640	1280	320	640	1280	2000
0.4		160	320	160	320	640	160	320	640	1000
0.45		180	360	180	360	720	180	360	720	1125
0.5		200	400	200	400	800	200	400	800	1250
0.55		220	440	220	440	880	220	440	880	1375
0.6		240	480	240	480	960	240	480	960	1500
0.65		260	520	260	520	1040	260	520	1040	1625
0.7	10	280	560	280	560	1120	280	560	1120	1750
0.75		300	600	300	600	1200	300	600	1200	1875
0.8		320	640	320	640	1280	320	640	1280	2000
0.85		340	680	340	680	1360	340	680	1360	2125
0.9		360	720	360	720	1440	360	720	1440	2250
0.95		380	760	380	760	1520	380	760	1520	2375
1		400	800	400	800	1600	400	800	1600	2500

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS23 for TS100, TS160, TS250

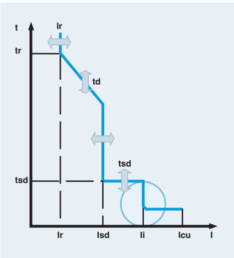
Setting details

Short time tripping delay setting, tsd (ms)



Time delay	setting time (ms)	50	100	200	300	4 settings
(tsd)	operation time (ms)	30<t≤70	70<t≤140	140<t≤240	240<t≤350	

Short circuit protection (Instantaneous), Ii (A)

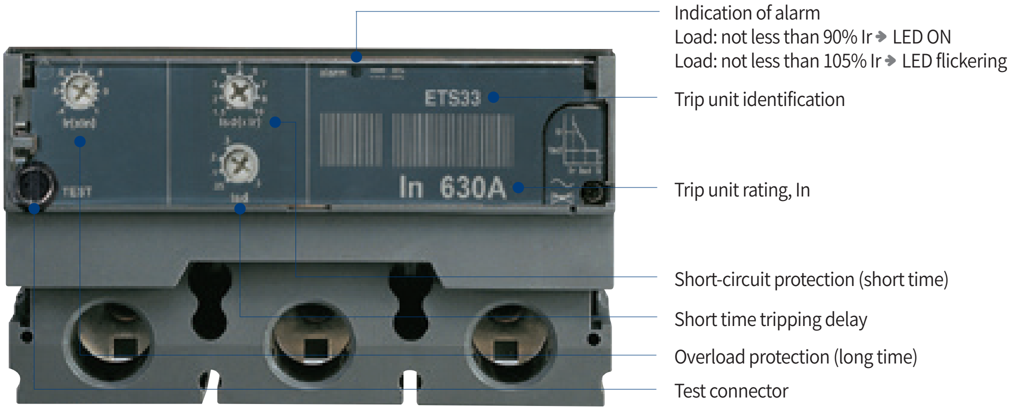


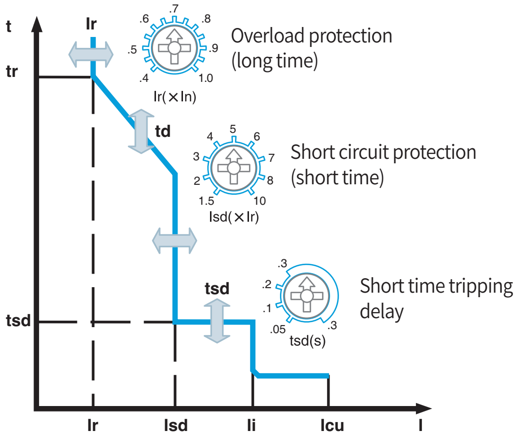
Tripping threshold (A), Ii	Fixed at 11×In

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS33 for TS400, TS630

Configuration

Electronic type, ETS33 for MCCBs TS400 & TS630





Overload protection (long time)		
Setting current (A)	Ir	0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.55, 0.6, 0.65, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95, 1.0×In 13 settings
Tripping time (s)		Fixed at 6×Ir , tolerance±20%

Short-circuit protection (short time)							
Tripping threshold (A)	Isd	1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10×Ir 9 settings, tolerance ±15%					
Time delay	tsd	setting time (ms)	50	100	200	300	4 settings
		operation time (ms)	30<t≤70	70<t≤140	140<t≤240	240<t≤350	

Short circuit protection (Instantaneous)		
Tripping threshold (A)	Ii	Fixed at 11×In

Catalogue numbering system

ETS 33 In630A

Trip unit frame
- 23 for TS100, TS160, TS250
- 33 for TS400, TS630
- 43 for TS800

Rated current, In
- 160, 250, 400A for TS400
- 160, 250, 400, 630A for TS630

Trip unit function
- ETS: Standard electronic trip unit

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS33 for TS400, TS630

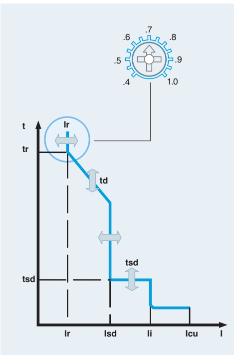
Current setting, Ir (A)

Standard electronic trip unit, ETS33

	16	32	40	64	80	100	160	250	320	400	630	800
Trip unit												
for TS400												
for TS630												

Setting details

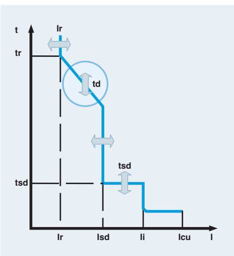
Overload protection (long time)



Circuit breakers	TS400			TS630			
Trip unit rating, In(A)	160	250	400	160	250	400	630

Setting value	Overload protection setting current Ir = Setting value (0.4~1) × In						
0.4	64	100	160	64	100	160	252
0.45	72	113	180	72	113	180	284
0.5	80	125	200	80	125	200	315
0.55	88	138	220	88	138	220	347
0.6	96	150	240	96	150	240	378
0.65	104	163	260	104	163	260	410
0.7	112	175	280	112	175	280	441
0.75	120	188	300	120	188	300	473
0.8	128	200	320	128	200	320	504
0.85	136	213	340	136	213	340	536
0.9	144	225	360	144	225	360	567
0.95	152	238	380	152	238	380	599
1	160	250	400	160	250	400	630

Long time tripping delay, td (sec)

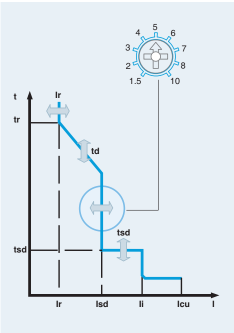


Tripping time (s)	Fixed at 6 × Ir tolerance ± 20%

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS33 for TS400, TS630

Setting details

Short-circuit protection (short time)

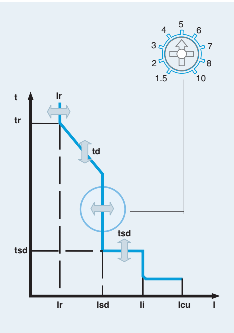


Circuit breakers		TS400			TS630			
Trip unit rating, In(A)		160	250	400	160	250	400	630
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir						
0.4		96	150	240	96	150	240	378
0.45		108	169	270	108	169	270	425
0.5		120	188	300	120	188	300	473
0.55		132	206	330	132	206	330	520
0.6		144	225	360	144	225	360	567
0.65		156	244	390	156	244	390	614
0.7	1.5	168	263	420	168	263	420	662
0.75		180	281	450	180	281	450	709
0.8		192	300	480	192	300	480	756
0.85		204	319	510	204	319	510	803
0.9		216	338	540	216	338	540	851
0.95		228	356	570	228	356	570	898
1		240	375	600	240	375	600	945
0.4		128	200	320	128	200	320	504
0.45		144	225	360	144	225	360	567
0.5		160	250	400	160	250	400	630
0.55		176	275	440	176	275	440	693
0.6		192	300	480	192	300	480	756
0.65		208	325	520	208	325	520	819
0.7	2	224	350	560	224	350	560	882
0.75		240	375	600	240	375	600	945
0.8		256	400	640	256	400	640	1008
0.85		272	425	680	272	425	680	1071
0.9		288	450	720	288	450	720	1134
0.95		304	475	760	304	475	760	1197
1		320	500	800	320	500	800	1260
0.4		192	300	480	192	300	480	756
0.45		216	338	540	216	338	540	851
0.5		240	375	600	240	375	600	945
0.55		264	413	660	264	413	660	1040
0.6		288	450	720	288	450	720	1134
0.65		312	488	780	312	488	780	1229
0.7	3	336	525	840	336	525	840	1323
0.75		360	563	900	360	563	900	1418
0.8		384	600	960	384	600	960	1512
0.85		408	638	1020	408	638	1020	1607
0.9		432	675	1080	432	675	1080	1701
0.95		456	713	1140	456	713	1140	1795
1		480	750	1200	480	750	1200	1890

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS33 for TS400, TS630

Setting details

Short-circuit protection (short time)

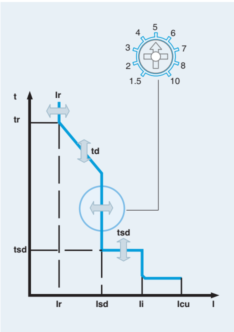


Circuit breakers		TS400			TS630			
Trip unit rating, In(A)		160	250	400	160	250	400	630
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir						
0.4		256	400	640	256	400	640	1008
0.45		288	450	720	288	450	720	1134
0.5		320	500	800	320	500	800	1260
0.55		352	550	880	352	550	880	1386
0.6		384	600	960	384	600	960	1512
0.65		416	650	1040	416	650	1040	1638
0.7	4	448	700	1120	448	700	1120	1764
0.75		480	750	1200	480	750	1200	1890
0.8		512	800	1280	512	800	1280	2016
0.85		544	850	1360	544	850	1360	2142
0.9		576	900	1440	576	900	1440	2268
0.95		608	950	1520	608	950	1520	2394
1		640	1000	1600	640	1000	1600	2520
0.4		320	500	800	320	500	800	1260
0.45		360	563	900	360	563	900	1418
0.5		400	625	1000	400	625	1000	1575
0.55		440	687.5	1100	440	688	1100	1733
0.6		480	750	1200	480	750	1200	1890
0.65		520	813	1300	520	813	1300	2048
0.7	5	560	875	1400	560	875	1400	2205
0.75		600	938	1500	600	938	1500	2363
0.8		640	1000	1600	640	1000	1600	2520
0.85		680	1063	1700	680	1063	1700	2678
0.9		720	1125	1800	720	1125	1800	2835
0.95		760	1188	1900	760	1188	1900	2993
1		800	1250	2000	800	1250	2000	3150
0.4		384	600	960	384	600	960	1512
0.45		432	675	1080	432	675	1080	1701
0.5		480	750	1200	480	750	1200	1890
0.55		528	825	1320	528	825	1320	2079
0.6		576	900	1440	576	900	1440	2268
0.65		624	975	1560	624	975	1560	2457
0.7	6	672	1050	1680	672	1050	1680	2646
0.75		720	1125	1800	720	1125	1800	2835
0.8		768	1200	1920	768	1200	1920	3024
0.85		816	1275	2040	816	1275	2040	3213
0.9		864	1350	2160	864	1350	2160	3402
0.95		912	1425	2280	912	1425	2280	3591
1		960	1500	2400	960	1500	2400	3780

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS33 for TS400, TS630

Setting details

Short-circuit protection (short time)

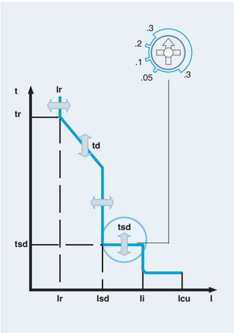


Circuit breakers		TS400			TS630			
Trip unit rating, In(A)		160	250	400	160	250	400	630
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir						
0.4		448	700	1120	448	700	1120	1764
0.45		504	788	1260	504	788	1260	1984
0.5		560	875	1400	560	875	1400	2205
0.55		616	963	1540	616	963	1540	2425
0.6		672	1050	1680	672	1050	1680	2646
0.65		728	1138	1820	728	1138	1820	2867
0.7	7	784	1225	1960	784	1225	1960	3087
0.75		840	1313	2100	840	1313	2100	3308
0.8		896	1400	2240	896	1400	2240	3528
0.85		952	1488	2380	952	1488	2380	3749
0.9		1008	1575	2520	1008	1575	2520	3969
0.95		1064	1663	2660	1064	1663	2660	4190
1		1120	1750	2800	1120	1750	2800	4410
0.4		512	800	1280	512	800	1280	2016
0.45		576	900	1440	576	900	1440	2268
0.5		640	1000	1600	640	1000	1600	2520
0.55		704	1100	1760	704	1100	1760	2772
0.6		768	1200	1920	768	1200	1920	3024
0.65		832	1300	2080	832	1300	2080	3276
0.7	8	896	1400	2240	896	1400	2240	3528
0.75		960	1500	2400	960	1500	2400	3780
0.8		1024	1600	2560	1024	1600	2560	4032
0.85		1088	1700	2720	1088	1700	2720	4284
0.9		1152	1800	2880	1152	1800	2880	4536
0.95		1216	1900	3040	1216	1900	3040	4788
1		1280	2000	3200	1280	2000	3200	5040
0.4		640	1000	1600	640	1000	1600	2520
0.45		720	1125	1800	720	1125	1800	2835
0.5		800	1250	2000	800	1250	2000	3150
0.55		880	1375	2200	880	1375	2200	3465
0.6		960	1500	2400	960	1500	2400	3780
0.65		1040	1625	2600	1040	1625	2600	4095
0.7	10	1120	1750	2800	1120	1750	2800	4410
0.75		1200	1875	3000	1200	1875	3000	4725
0.8		1280	2000	3200	1280	2000	3200	5040
0.85		1360	2125	3400	1360	2125	3400	5355
0.9		1440	2250	3600	1440	2250	3600	5670
0.95		1520	2375	3800	1520	2375	3800	5985
1		1600	2500	4000	1600	2500	4000	6300

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS33 for TS400, TS630

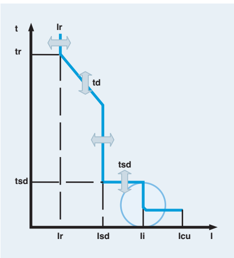
Setting details

Short time tripping delay setting, tsd (ms)



Time delay (tsd)	setting time (ms)	50	100	200	300	4 settings
	operation time (ms)	30<t≤70	70<t≤140	140<t≤240	240<t≤350	

Short circuit protection (Instantaneous), Ii (A)

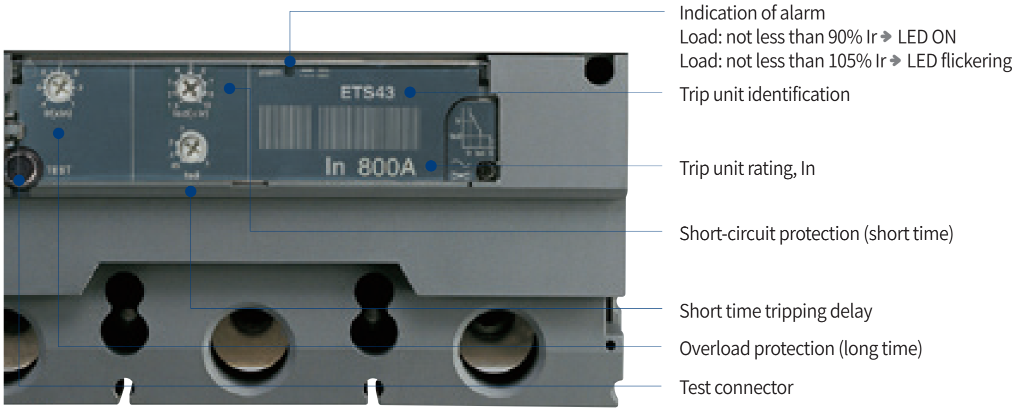


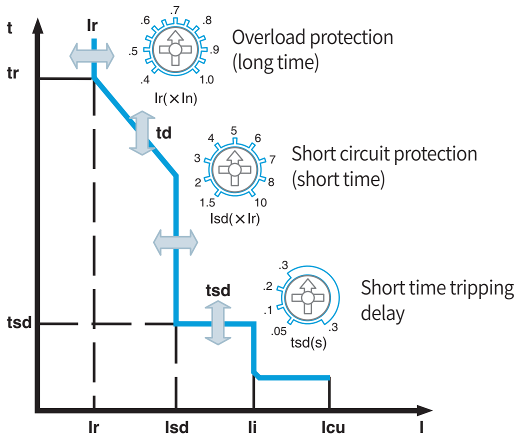
Tripping threshold (A), Ii	Fixed at 11×In

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS43 for MCCBs TS800

Configuration

Electronic type, ETS43 for MCCBs TS800





Overload protection (long time)		
Setting current (A)	Ir	0.4, 0.45, 0.5, 0.55, 0.6, 0.65, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95, 1.0×In 13 settings
Tripping time (s)		Fixed at 6×Ir , tolerance±20%

Short-circuit protection (short time)							
Tripping threshold (A)	Isd	1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10×Ir 9 settings, tolerance ±15%					
Time delay	tsd	setting time (ms)	50	100	200	300	4 settings
		operation time (ms)	30<t≤70	70<t≤140	140<t≤240	240<t≤350	

Short circuit protection (Instantaneous)		
Tripping threshold (A)	Ii	Fixed at 11×In

Catalogue numbering system

ETS 43 In800A

Trip unit frame
- 23 for TS100, TS160, TS250
- 33 for TS400, TS630
- 43 for TS800

Rated current, In
- 630, 800A for TS800

Trip unit function
- ETS: Standard electronic trip unit

Electronic trip units (Standard) ETS43 for MCCBs TS800

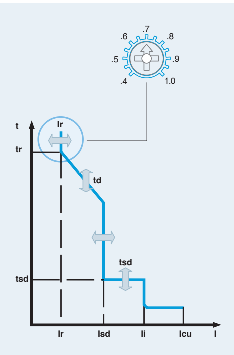
Current setting, Ir (A)

Standard electronic trip unit, ETS43

	16	32	40	64	80	100	160	250	320	400	630	800
Trip unit												
for TS800												

Setting details

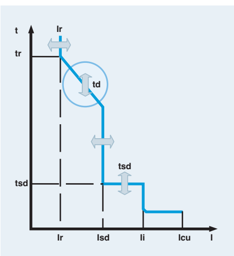
Overload protection (long time)



Circuit breakers	TS800	
Trip unit rating, In(A)	630	800

Setting value	Overload protection setting current Ir = Setting value (0.4~1) × In	
0.4	252	320
0.45	284	360
0.5	315	400
0.55	347	440
0.6	378	480
0.65	410	520
0.7	441	560
0.75	473	600
0.8	504	640
0.85	536	680
0.9	567	720
0.95	599	760
1	630	800

Long time tripping delay, td (sec)

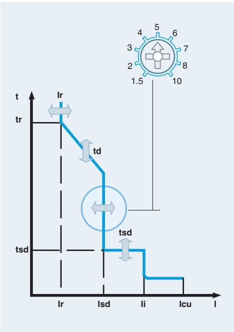


Tripping time (s)	Fixed at 6 × Ir tolerance ± 20%

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS43 for MCCBs TS800

Setting details

Overload protection (long time)

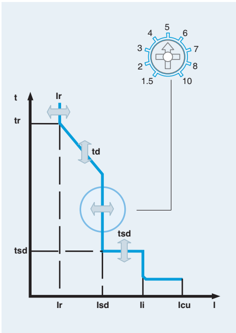


Circuit breakers		TS800	
Trip unit rating, In(A)		630	800
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir	
0.4		378	480
0.45		425	540
0.5		473	600
0.55		520	660
0.6		567	720
0.65		614	780
0.7	1.5	662	840
0.75		709	900
0.8		756	960
0.85		804	1020
0.9		850.5	1080
0.95		898	1140
1		945	1200
0.4		504	640
0.45		567	720
0.5		630	800
0.55		693	880
0.6		756	960
0.65		819	1040
0.7	2	882	1120
0.75		945	1200
0.8		1008	1280
0.85		1071	1360
0.9		1134	1440
0.95		1197	1520
1		1260	1600
0.4		756	960
0.45		851	1080
0.5		945	1200
0.55		1040	1320
0.6		1134	1440
0.65		1229	1560
0.7	3	1323	1680
0.75		1418	1800
0.8		1512	1920
0.85		1607	2040
0.9		1701	2160
0.95		1796	2280
1		1890	2400

Electronic trip units (Standard)
ETS43 for MCCBs TS800

Setting details

Overload protection (long time)

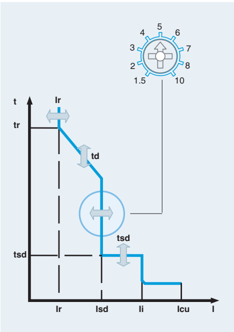


Circuit breakers		TS800	
Trip unit rating, In(A)		630	800
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir	
0.4		1008	1280
0.45		1134	1440
0.5		1260	1600
0.55		1386	1760
0.6		1512	1920
0.65		1638	2080
0.7	4	1764	2240
0.75		1890	2400
0.8		2016	2560
0.85		2142	2720
0.9		2268	2880
0.95		2394	3040
1		2520	3200
0.4		1260	1600
0.45		1418	1800
0.5		1575	2000
0.55		1733	2200
0.6		1890	2400
0.65		2048	2600
0.7	5	2205	2800
0.75		2363	3000
0.8		2520	3200
0.85		2678	3400
0.9		2835	3600
0.95		2993	3800
1		3150	4000
0.4		1512	1920
0.45		1701	2160
0.5		1890	2400
0.55		2079	2640
0.6		2268	2880
0.65		2457	3120
0.7	6	2646	3360
0.75		2835	3600
0.8		3024	3840
0.85		3213	4080
0.9		3402	4320
0.95		3591	4560
1		3780	4800

Electronic trip units (Standard) ETS43 for MCCBs TS800

Setting details

Short-circuit protection (short time)

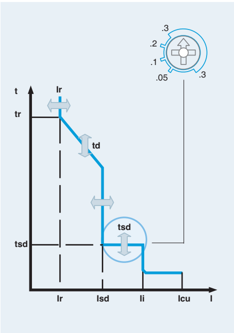


Circuit breakers		TS800	
Trip unit rating, In(A)		630	800
Setting value		Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir	
0.4	7	1764	2240
0.45		1985	2520
0.5		2205	2800
0.55		2426	3080
0.6		2646	3360
0.65		2867	3640
0.7		3087	3920
0.75		3308	4200
0.8		3528	4480
0.85		3749	4760
0.9		3969	5040
0.95		4190	5320
1		4410	5600
0.4	8	2016	2560
0.45		2268	2880
0.5		2520	3200
0.55		2772	3520
0.6		3024	3840
0.65		3276	4160
0.7		3528	4480
0.75		3780	4800
0.8		4032	5120
0.85		4284	5440
0.9		4536	5760
0.95		4788	6080
1		5040	6400
0.4	10	2520	3200
0.45		2835	3600
0.5		3150	4000
0.55		3465	4400
0.6		3780	4800
0.65		4095	5200
0.7		4410	5600
0.75		4725	6000
0.8		5040	6400
0.85		5355	6800
0.9		5670	7200
0.95		5985	7600
1		6300	8000

Electronic trip units (Standard) ETS43 for MCCBs TS800

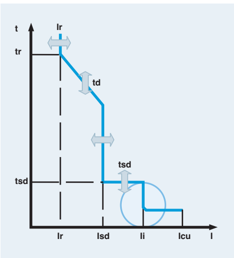
Setting details

Short time tripping delay setting, tsd (ms)



Time delay (tsd)	setting time (ms)	50	100	200	300	4 settings
	operation time (ms)	30<t≤70	70<t≤140	140<t≤240	240<t≤350	

Short circuit protection (Instantaneous), Ii (A)



Tripping threshold (A), Ii	Fixed at 11×In

Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
Overview

Types : ETM33, ETM43
Range of overload protection setting current (Ir): 64~630A (ETM33), 250~800A (ETM43)
Two frame size of circuit breakers: 630AF, 800AF
Trip units ETM33 and ETM43 can be mounted on circuit breakers of N, H and L type TS400 / TS630 / TS800

Ratings

Rated current, In(A)

Rated current, In (A)	Trip unit		
	ETM33		ETM43
160	●	●	-
250	●	●	●
400	●	●	●
630	-	●	●
800	-	-	●
Circuit breakers	TS400 N/H/L	TS630 N/H/L	TS800 N/H/L

Current setting, Ir(A)

Trip unit		ETM33	ETM33	ETM43
Overload protection setting current, Ir(A)	64	●	●	-
	80	●	●	-
	100	●	●	-
	160	●	●	-
	250	●	●	●
	400	●	●	●
	630	-	●	●
	800	-	-	●
Applicable circuit breakers		TS400 N/H/L	TS630 N/H/L	TS800 N/H/L

Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
Overview

Setting values

Overload protection (long time)		
Setting current (A)	Ir	Adjustable 0.4 ~ 1.0×In, 30 settings
Tripping time (s) at 6×Ir		Adjustable 2, 4, 6, 8,12 5 settings, tolerance±20%

Short-circuit protection (short time)						
Tripping threshold (A) Isd	Adjustable 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10×Ir, 9 settings, tolerance ±15%					
Time delay (tsd)	setting time (ms)	100	200	300	400	4 settings I^2t is off
	operation time (ms)	60<t≤140	140<t≤230	230<t≤350	350<t≤500	

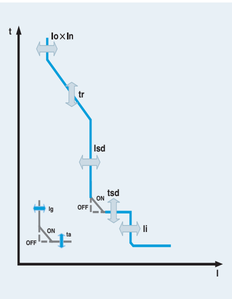
Short-circuit protection (instantaneous)		
Tripping threshold (A)	Ii	Adjustable 1.5, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11×In, 9 settings

Indication of tripping reason	
LED indication	Ir, Isd, Ii, (Ig)

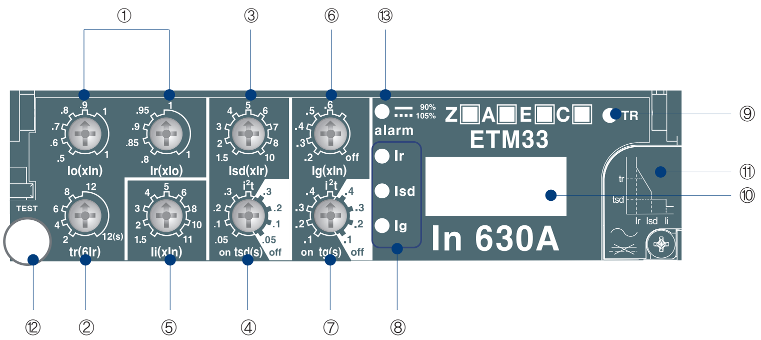
Option for TS400ETM to TS800ETM						
Ammeter (A)	Maximum load phase current and R,S,T,N phase current					
Earth fault protection (E)	Adjustable tripping threshold (A), 0.2~1×In, 9 setting					
	setting time (ms)	100	200	300	400	4 settings I^2t is off
	operation time (ms)	60<t≤140	140<t≤230	230<t≤350	350<t≤500	
Communication (C)	Setting, R, S, T, N phase current, tripping reason					
ZSI (Z)	ZSI input and output signal					

Electronic trip units (Multifunction) Overview

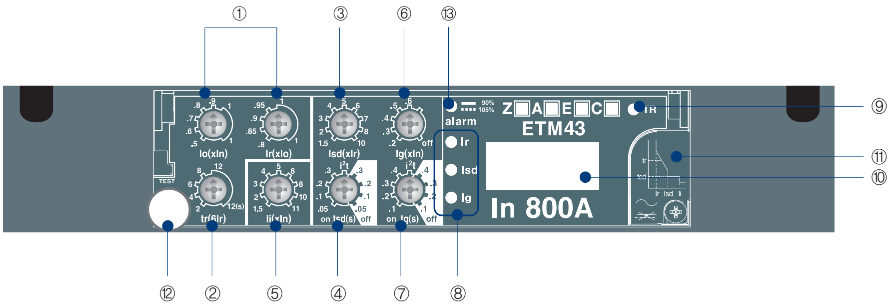
① Adjustable rated current setting (Ir)
② Adjustable long time setting (tr)
③ Adjustable short time current setting (Isd)
④ Adjustable time delay setting (tsd)
⑤ Adjustable instantaneous current setting (Ii)
⑥ Adjustable earth fault current setting (Ig)
⑦ Adjustable earth fault delay setting (tg)
⑧ Indication LED
⑨ TR (trip reason) button
⑩ Display LCD (Ammeter)
⑪ Auxiliary power
⑫ Test connector
⑬ Alarm LED



ETM33 for TS400/TS630

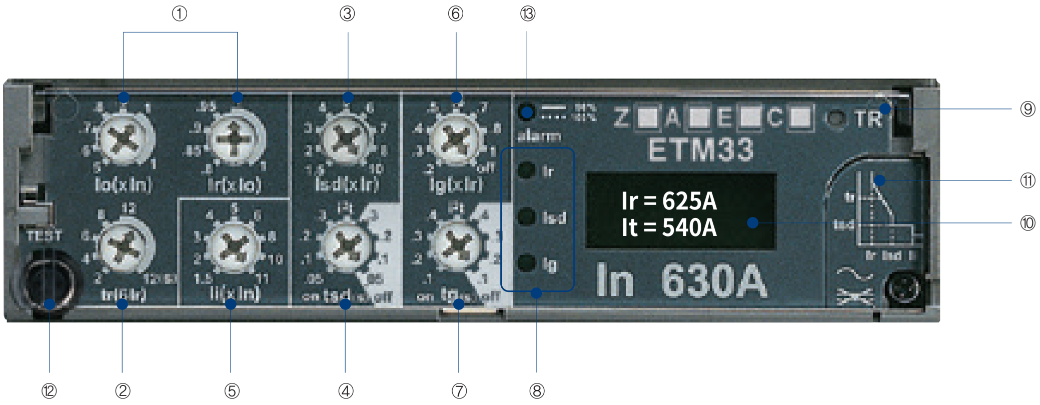


ETM43 for TS800

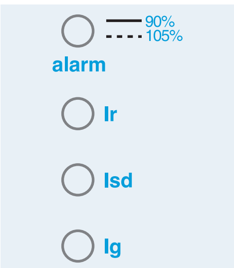


Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Configuration



① Adjustable rated current setting (Ir)
② Adjustable long time setting (tr)
③ Adjustable short time current setting (Isd)
④ Adjustable time delay setting (tsd)
⑤ Adjustable instantaneous current setting (Ii)
⑥ Adjustable earth fault current setting (Ig)
⑦ Adjustable earth fault delay setting (tg)
⑧ Indication LED
⑨ TR (trip reason) button
⑩ Display LCD (Ammeter)
⑪ Battery
⑫ Test connector
⑬ Alarm LED
90% Ir : ON, 105% Ir or more: ON-OFF



Alarm indication

The LED lights and remains lit when the load exceeds 90 % of Ir.
The LED blinks for an overload(≥105% Ir), warning that the circuit breaker may trip.

Fault indications

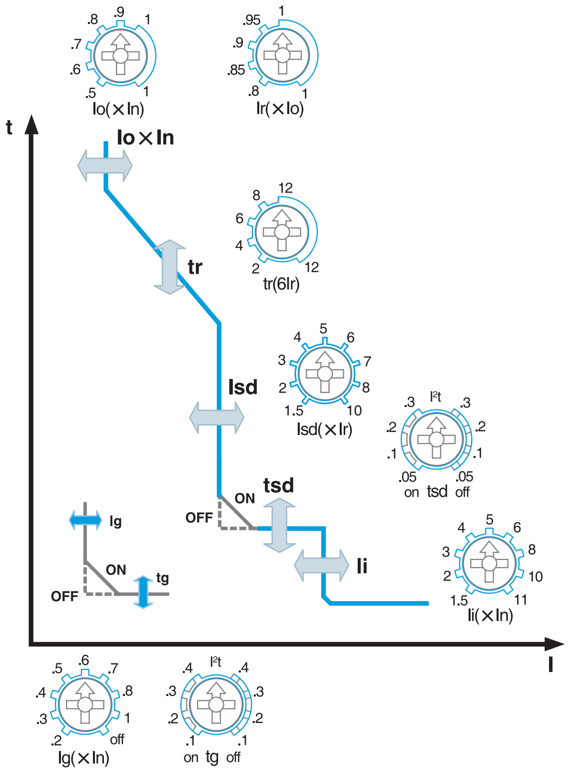
LEDs indicate the type of fault that caused tripping:
- Ir : overload
- Isd : short-circuit (short time, instantaneous)
- Ig : earth fault

If push the TR button to indicate the tripping reason, the indication LED of tripping is ON.
The information is however stored in memory and the LED can be reilluminated by pressing the TR button.
The LED automatically goes off and the memory is cleared when the circuit breaker is reset.
In normal condition, if push TR button, all indication LED is ON for testing auxiliary power and LED.

Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Tripping characteristics

Trip unit, ETM33



Long time protection against overloads

Io = Coarse adjustment (function of In)
Ir = Fine adjustment
tr = Long time delay

Short circuit protection

Isd = Short circuit threshold,
tsd = Short circuit time delay
I^2t curve in position ON or OFF

Instantaneous protection

Ii = Instantaneous threshold

Earth fault protection

Ig = Insulation fault threshold
tg = Earth fault time delay
I^2t curve in position ON or OFF

Catalogue numbering system

ETM 33 In600A

Trip unit frame
- 33 for TS400, TS630
- 43 for TS800

Rated current, In
- 160, 250, 400A for TS400
- 160, 250, 400, 630A for TS630

Trip unit function
- ETM : Multifunction electronic trip unit

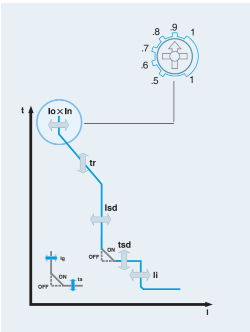
Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Setting details

Overload protection setting current, Ir(A)

Trip unit type		16	32	40	64	80	100	160	250	320	400	630	800
ETM33	for TS400												
	for TS630												

Overload protection (long time)

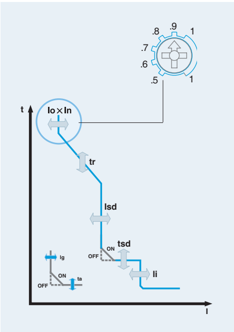


Type of trip unit		TS400ETM		
Rated current, In(A)		160	250	400
Setting value Coarse, Io	Setting value Fine, Ir	Short time pick-up current setting, Isd = Setting value (1.5~10) × Ir		
0.5	0.8	64	100	160
	0.85	68	106.25	170
	0.9	72	112.5	180
	0.95	76	118.75	190
	1	80	125	200
0.6	0.8	76.8	120	192
	0.85	81.6	127.5	204
	0.9	86.4	135	216
	0.95	91.2	142.5	228
	1	96	150	240
0.7	0.8	89.6	140	224
	0.85	95.2	148.75	238
	0.9	100.8	157.5	252
	0.95	106.4	166.25	266
	1	112	175	280
0.8	0.8	102.4	160	256
	0.85	108.8	170	272
	0.9	115.2	180	288
	0.95	121.6	190	304
	1	128	200	320
0.9	0.8	115.2	180	288
	0.85	122.4	191.25	306
	0.9	129.6	202.5	324
	0.95	136.8	213.75	342
	1	144	225	360
1	0.8	128	200	320
	0.85	136	212.5	340
	0.9	144	225	360
	0.95	152	237.5	380
	1	160	250	400

Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

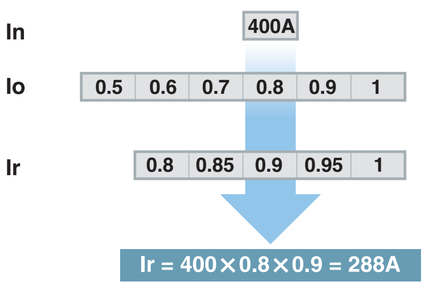
Setting details

Overload protection (long time)



Type of trip unit		TS630ETM			
Rated current, In(A)		160	250	400	630
Setting value Coarse, Io	Setting value Fine, Ir	Overload protection setting current, Ir (A)			
0.5	0.8	64	100	160	252
	0.85	68	106.25	170	267.75
	0.9	72	112.5	180	283.5
	0.95	76	118.75	190	299.25
	1	80	125	200	315
0.6	0.8	76.8	120	192	302.4
	0.85	81.6	127.5	204	321.3
	0.9	86.4	135	216	340.2
	0.95	91.2	142.5	228	359.1
	1	96	150	240	378
0.7	0.8	89.6	140	224	352.8
	0.85	95.2	148.75	238	374.85
	0.9	100.8	157.5	252	396.9
	0.95	106.4	166.25	266	418.95
	1	112	175	280	441
0.8	0.8	102.4	160	256	403.2
	0.85	108.8	170	272	428.4
	0.9	115.2	180	288	453.6
	0.95	121.6	190	304	478.8
	1	128	200	320	504
0.9	0.8	115.2	180	288	453.6
	0.85	122.4	191.25	306	481.95
	0.9	129.6	202.5	324	510.3
	0.95	136.8	213.75	342	538.65
	1	144	225	360	567
1	0.8	128	200	320	504
	0.85	136	212.5	340	535.5
	0.9	144	225	360	567
	0.95	152	237.5	380	598.5
	1	160	250	400	630

Setting example :

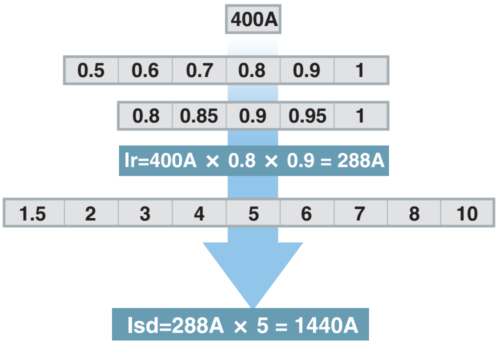


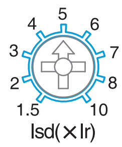
Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Short circuit protection

The short circuit threshold, Isd is a multiple of the overload setting, Ir.

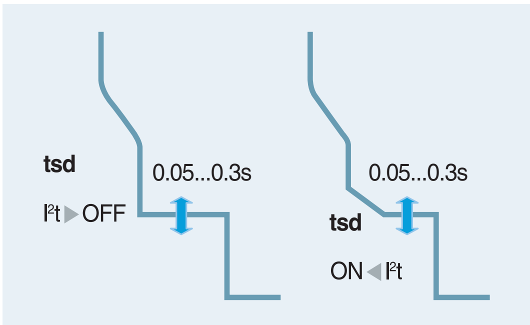
Setting example :

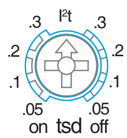




The breaker trips when the current exceeds 2880 A.

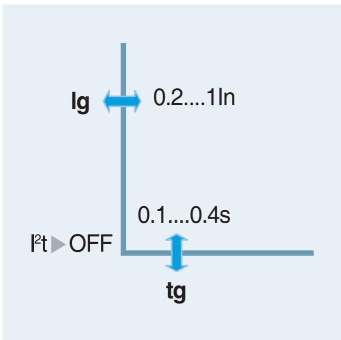
Short circuit time delay

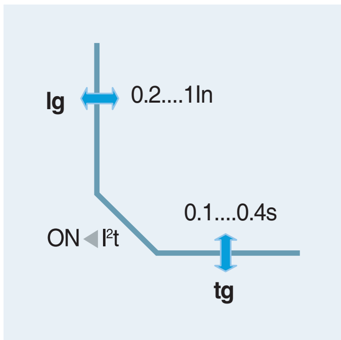


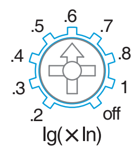


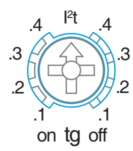
Earth fault protection(E), optional

The ETM trip units measure the vectorial sum of the three phase current and, if present, that of the neutral conductor.
If the sum of these values exceeds the set current thresholds for a period of time greater than the time delay, the breaker is tripped.









Ig = insulation fault threshold
tg = earth fault time delay

Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Ammeter (A), optional

The Ammeter device has an accuracy of ±10%.
The highest phase current is displayed in upper line.
In under line, R, S and T phase current is scrolled autom.

Ammeter display limits:

- minimum current ≥ 0.3×In (one phase)
- maximum current ≤ 10×In

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI), optional

Zone Selective Interlocking is mainly used in systems with high rated current and short circuit current values, with safety and service continuity requirements.
This type of discrimination can be achieved with circuit breakers equipped with specially designed electronic trip units (ETM for TS circuit breakers).

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI) is a system designed

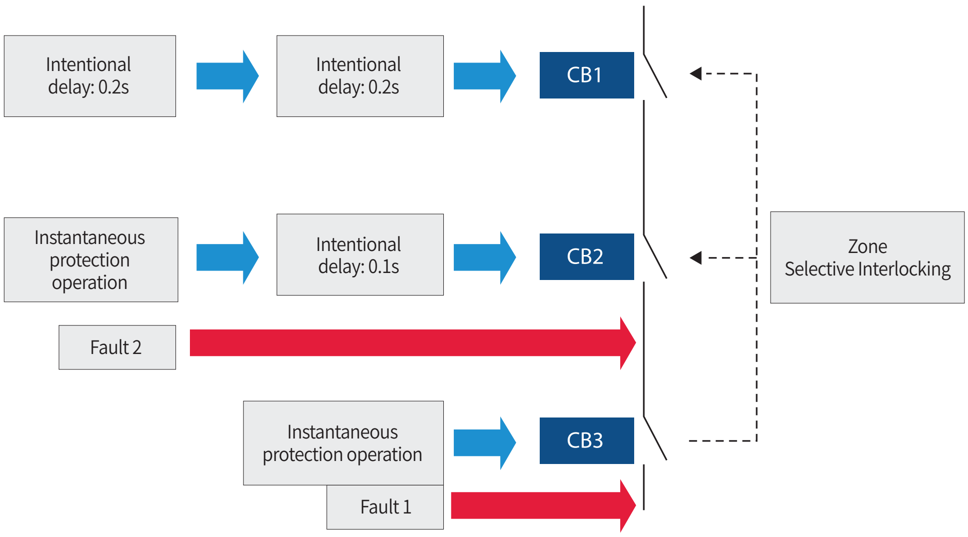
• to reduce the stress on electrical distribution components during short-circuit or earth fault conditions.
• to reduce the tripping times (Lower than hundred milliseconds).
• to reduce the damage caused by the fault and of interferences to the power supply system;

A number of circuit breakers are interconnected one after another by a pilot-wire.

Power source: DC24V Power is required.

Operation

• With ZSI, ETM trip unit detects the fault and then send the signal to upstream circuit breaker which applies the set time delay and ignore its present short-time and or/ earth fault delay and clear the fault with no intentional delay.
• Without ZSI, ETM trip unit detects the fault and then trips the circuit breaker with intentional delay



Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Communication(C), optional

Communication interface: RS485 (Modbus-RTU)

The Modbus RS485 system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices are installed. All kinds of PLCs and computers can be connected to the bus.

Transmitted data :

• Protection setting values
• Highest current of the three phases
• Measurement: R, S, T and N phase current
• Fault reading: Type of fault (Overload, short-circuit, etc)

The setting of communication address using TR button and LCD display (Ammeter).

Power source: DC24V Power is required.

Combination of options

☐ A(Ammeter)
☐ E(Earth fault protection)
☐ A+E
☐ A+C(Communication)
☐ A+E+C

☐ Z(Zone selective interlocking)
☐ Z+A
☐ Z+E
☐ Z+A+E
☐ Z+A+C
☐ Z+A+E+C

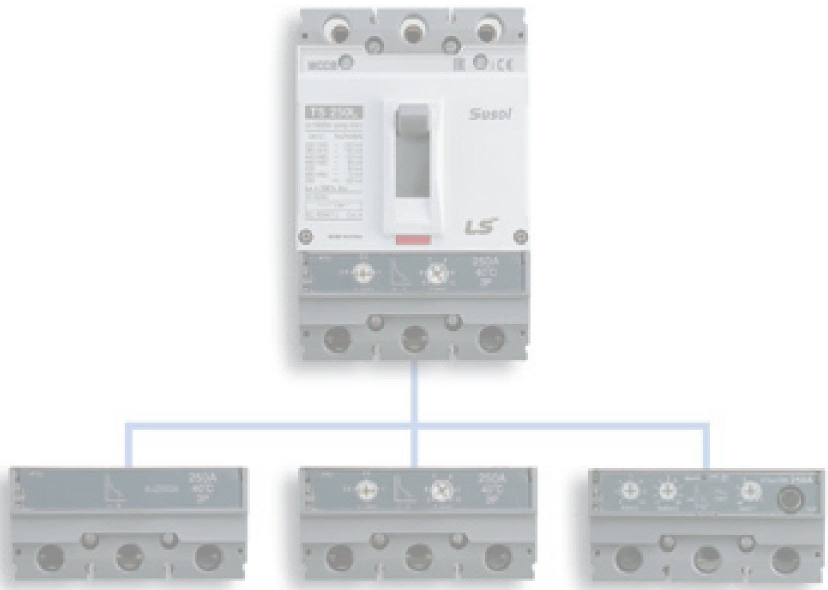
Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Menu structure of the electronic trip unit (ETM)

I	r	-	1	2	6	0	A
I	s	-			6	5	A

Ir-1260A → Display current value (RMS) of phase which is carrying maximum in each phase

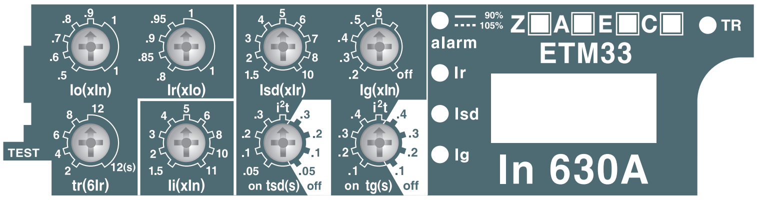
Is- 65A → Display current value (RMS) of each phase at an interval of every 2 seconds.



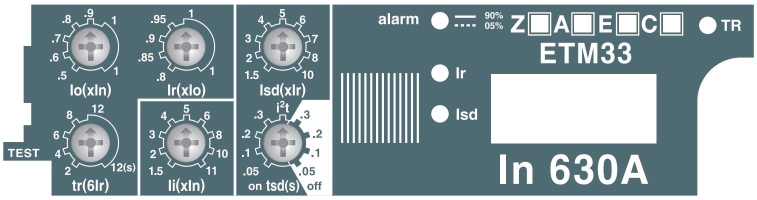
Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM33 for TS400, TS630

Feature of trip unit according to option

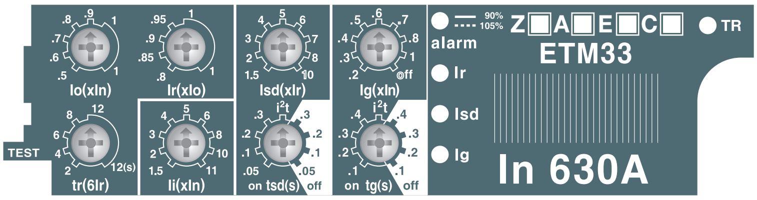
ETM33 A+E
ETM33 A+E+C
ETM33 Z+A+E
ETM33 Z+A+E+C



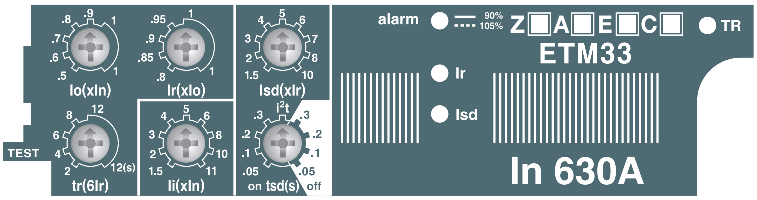
ETM33 A
ETM33 A+C
ETM33 Z+A
ETM33 Z+A+C



ETM33 E
ETM33 Z+E

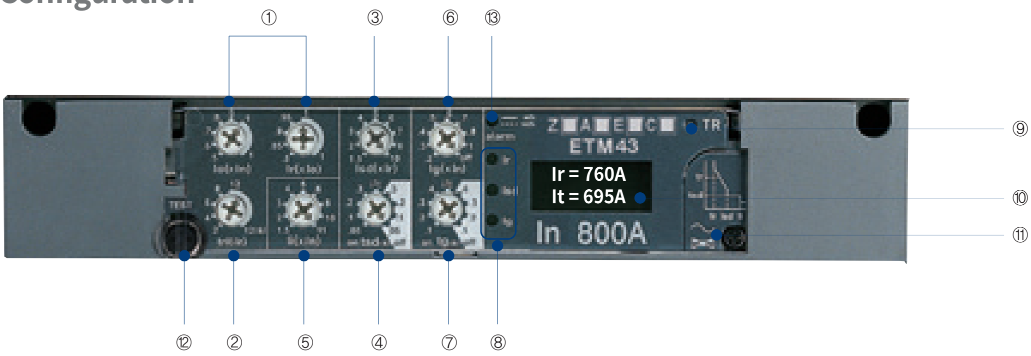


ETM33
ETM33 Z

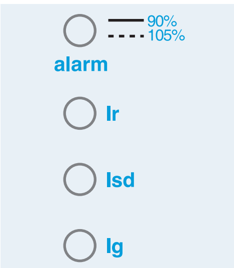


Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM43 for TS800

Configuration



① Adjustable rated current setting (Ir)
② Adjustable long time setting (tr)
③ Adjustable short time current setting (Isd)
④ Adjustable time delay setting (tsd)
⑤ Adjustable instantaneous current setting (Ii)
⑥ Adjustable earth fault current setting (Ig)
⑦ Adjustable earth fault delay setting (tg)
⑧ Indication LED
⑨ TR (trip reason) button
⑩ Display LCD (Ammeter)
⑪ Battery
⑫ Test connector
⑬ Alarm LED
90% Ir : ON, 105% Ir or more: ON-OFF



Alarm indication

The LED lights and remains lit when the load exceeds 90 % of Ir.
The LED blinks for an overload(≥105% Ir), warning that the circuit breaker may trip.

Fault indications

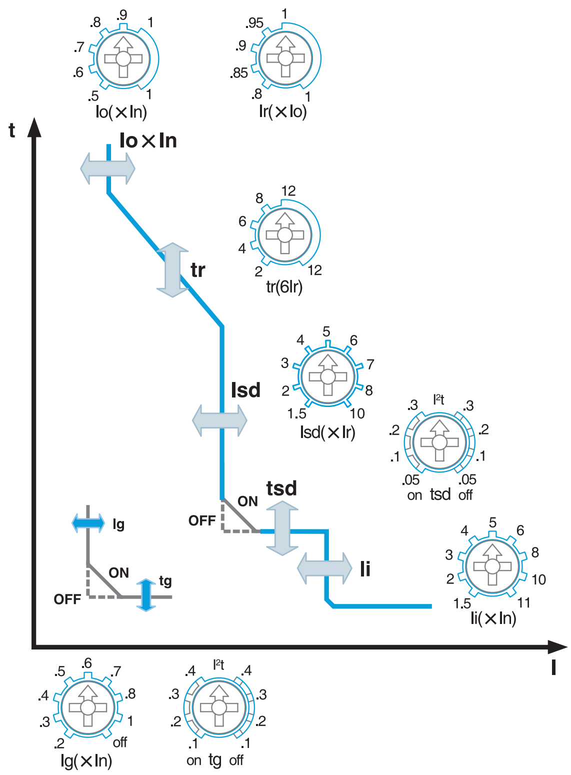
LEDs indicate the type of fault that caused tripping:
Ir : overload
Isd : short-circuit (short time, instantaneous)
Ig : earth fault

The information is however stored in memory and the LED can be reilluminated by pressing the TR button.
The LED automatically goes off and the memory is cleared when the circuit breaker is reset.
In normal condition, if push TR button, all indication LED is ON for testing auxiliary power and LED.

Electronic trip units (Multifunction) ETM43 for TS800

Tripping characteristics

Trip unit for TS800 circuit breaker



Long time protection against overloads

Io = Coarse adjustment (function of In)
Ir = Fine adjustment
tr = Long time delay

Short circuit protection

Isd = Short circuit threshold,
tsd = Short circuit time delay
I^2t curve in position ON or OFF

Instantaneous protection

Ii = Instantaneous threshold

Earth fault protection

Ig = Insulation fault threshold
tg = Earth fault time delay
I^2t curve in position ON or OFF

Catalogue numbering system

ETM 43 In800A

Trip unit frame
- 33 for TS400, TS630
- 43 for TS800

Rated current, In
- 630, 800A for TS800

Trip unit function
- ETM: Multi function electronic trip unit

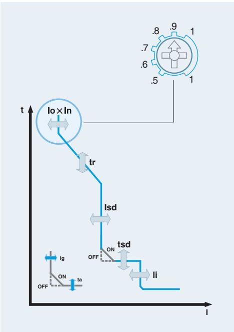
Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM43 for TS800

Setting details

Trip unit rating, In

Trip unit type	16	32	40	64	80	100	160	250	320	400	630	800
ETM33 for TS800												

Overload protection (long time)



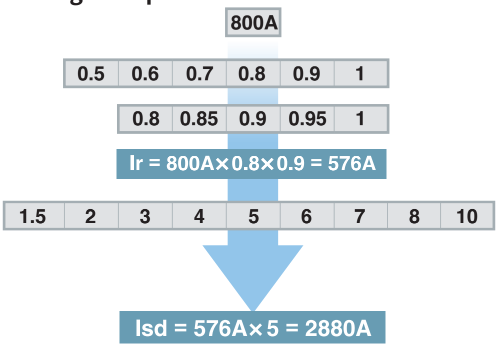
Type of trip unit		TS800ETM	
Rated current, In(A)		630	800
Setting value Coarse, Io	Setting value Fine, Ir	Overload protection setting current, Ir (A)	
0.5	0.8	252	320
	0.85	267.75	340
	0.9	283.5	360
	0.95	299.25	380
	1	315	400
0.6	0.8	302.4	384
	0.85	321.3	408
	0.9	340.2	432
	0.95	359.1	456
	1	378	480
0.7	0.8	352.8	448
	0.85	374.85	476
	0.9	396.9	504
	0.95	418.95	532
	1	441	560
0.8	0.8	403.2	512
	0.85	428.4	544
	0.9	453.6	576
	0.95	478.8	608
	1	504	640
0.9	0.8	453.6	576
	0.85	481.95	612
	0.9	510.3	648
	0.95	538.65	684
	1	567	720
1	0.8	504	640
	0.85	535.5	680
	0.9	567	720
	0.95	598.5	760
	1	630	800

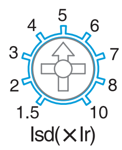
Electronic trip units (Multifunction) ETM43 for TS800

Short circuit protection

The short circuit threshold, Isd is a multiple of the overload setting, Ir.

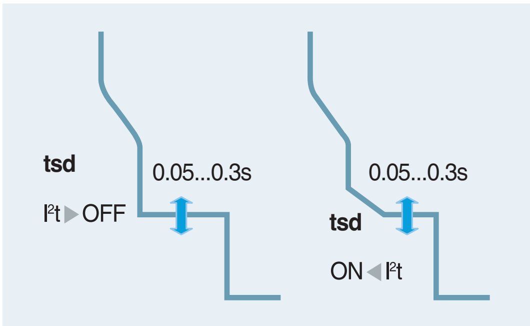
Setting example :

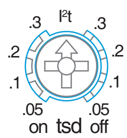




The breaker trips when the current exceeds 2880 A.

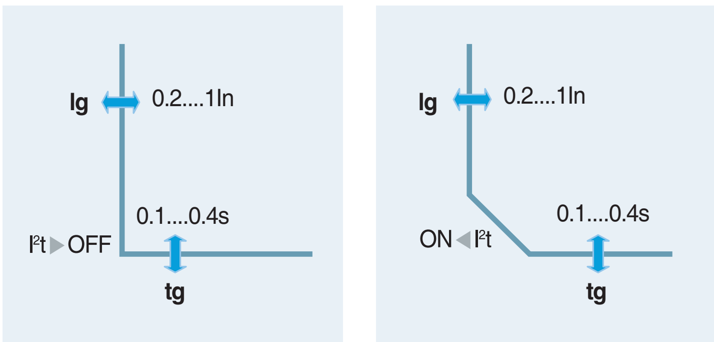
Short circuit time delay

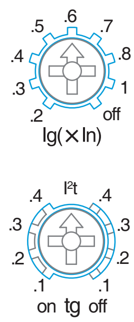




Earth fault protection(E), optional

The ETM trip units measure the vectorial sum of the three phase current and, if present, that of the neutral conductor.
If the sum of these values exceeds the set current thresholds for a period of time greater than the time delay, the breaker is tripped.





Ig = insulation fault threshold
tg = earth fault time delay

Electronic trip units (Multifunction) ETM43 for TS800

Ammeter (A), optional

The Ammeter device has an accuracy of ±10%.
The highest phase current is displayed in upper line.
In under line, R, S and T phase current is scrolled autom.

Ammeter display limits:

- minimum current ≥ 0.3×In (one phase)
- maximum current ≤ 10×In

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI), optional

Zone Selective Interlocking is mainly used in systems with high rated current and short circuit current values, with safety and service continuity requirements.
This type of discrimination can be achieved with circuit breakers equipped with specially designed electronic trip units (ETM for TS circuit breakers).

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI) is a system designed

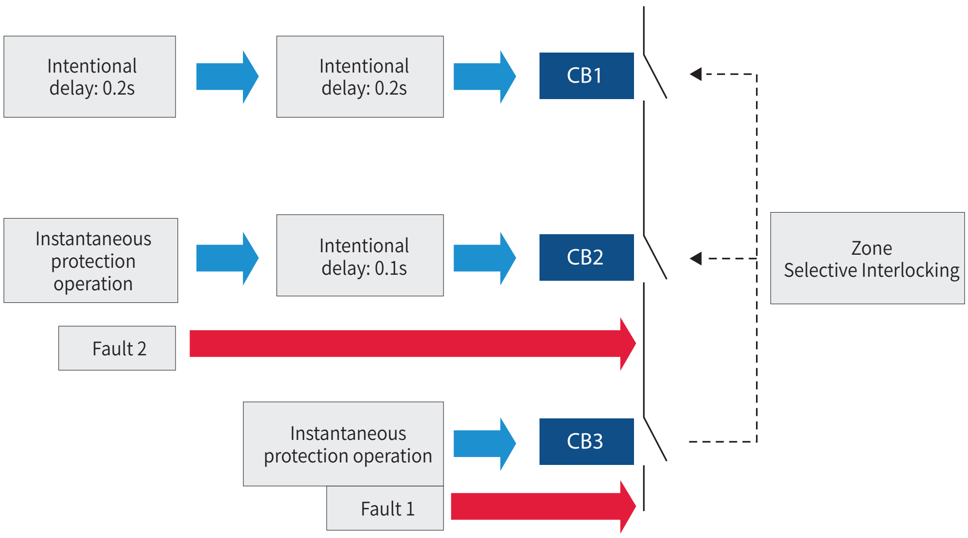
- to reduce the stress on electrical distribution components during short-circuit or earth fault conditions.
- to reduce the tripping times (Lower than hundred milliseconds).
- to reduce the damage caused by the fault and of interferences to the power supply system;

A number of circuit breakers are interconnected one after another by a pilot-wire.

Power source: DC24V Power is required.

Operation

- With ZSI, ETM trip unit detects the fault and then send the signal to upstream circuit breaker which applies the set time delay and ignore its present short-time and or/earth fault delay and clear the fault with no intentional delay.
- Without ZSI, ETM trip unit detects the fault and then trips the circuit breaker with intentional delay



Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM43 for TS800

Communication(C), optional

Communication interface: RS485 (Modbus-RTU)

The Modbus RS485 system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices are installed. All kinds of PLCs and computers can be connected to the bus.

Transmitted data :

- Protection setting values
- Highest current of the three phases
- Measurement: R, S, T and N phase current
- Fault reading: Type of fault (Overload, short-circuit, etc)

The setting of communication address using TR button and LCD display (Ammeter).

Power source: DC24V Power is required.

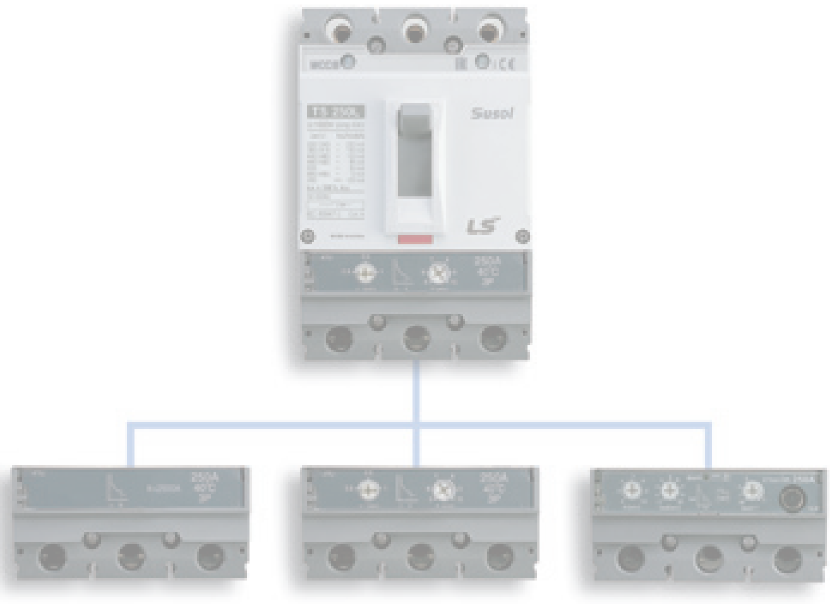
Combination of options

- ☐ A(Ammeter)
- ☐ E(Earth fault protection)
- ☐ A+E
- ☐ A+C(Communication)
- ☐ A+E+C
- ☐ Z(Zone selective interlocking)
- ☐ Z+A
- ☐ Z+E
- ☐ Z+A+E
- ☐ Z+A+C
- ☐ Z+A+E+C

Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM43 for TS800

Menu structure of the electronic trip unit (ETM)

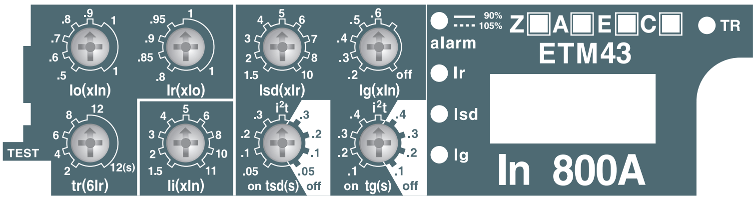
I	r	-	1	2	6	0	A	→ Display current value (RMS) of phase which is carrying maximum in each phase
I	s	-			6	5	A	→ Display current value (RMS) of each phase at an interval of every 2 seconds.



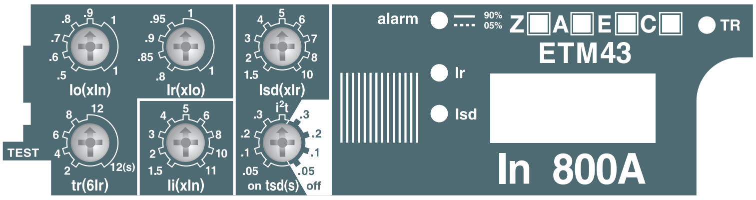
Electronic trip units (Multifunction)
ETM43 for TS800

Feature of trip unit according to option

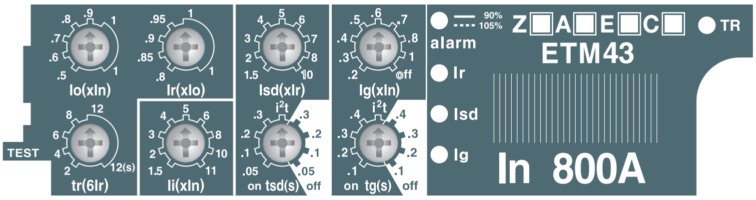
ETM43 A+E
ETM43 A+E+C
ETM43 Z+A+E
ETM43 Z+A+E+C



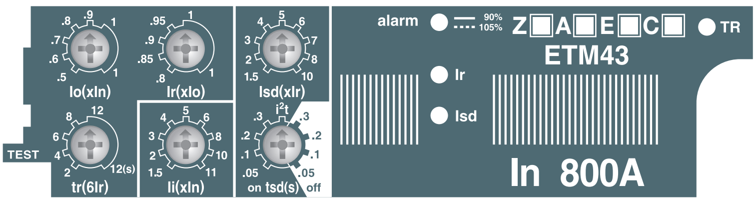
ETM43 A
ETM43 A+C
ETM43 Z+A
ETM43 Z+A+C



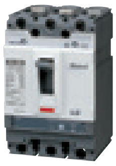
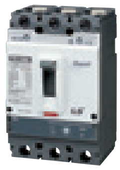
ETM43 E
ETM43 Z+E



ETM43
ETM43 Z

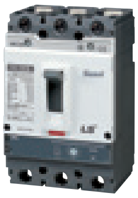


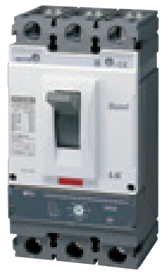
Electrical characteristics

				TS100			TS160		
Frame size			[AF]	100			160		
Rated current, In *			[A]	1.6, 3.2, 6.3, 12, 20, 32, 50, 63, 100			32, 50, 63, 100, 160		
No. of poles				3			3		
Rated operational voltage, Ue	AC		[V]	690			690		
	DC		[V]	500			500		
Rated impulse withstand voltage, Uimp			[kV]	8			8		
Rated insulation voltage, Ui			[V]	1000			1000		
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, Icu				N	H	L	N	H	L
	AC 50/60Hz	220/240V	[kA]	100	120	200	100	120	200
		380/415V	[kA]	50	85	150	50	85	150
		440/460V	[kA]	50	70	130	50	70	130
		480/500V	[kA]	42	65	85	42	65	85
		525V	[kA]	22	35	50	22	35	50
		660/690V	[kA]	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rated service breaking capacity, Ics									
	AC 50/60Hz	220~525V	[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		660/690V	[kA]	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rated short-circuit making capacity Icm									
	AC 50/60Hz	220/240V	[kA]	220	264	440	220	264	440
		380/415V	[kA]	105	187	330	105	187	330
		440/460V	[kA]	105	154	286	105	154	286
		480/500V	[kA]	88	143	187	88	143	187
		525V	[kA]	46	74	105	46	74	105
		660/690V	[kA]	17	17	17	17	17	17
Category of utilization				A			A		
Isolation behavior				●			●		
Trip unit (release)									
	● magnetic only		MTU	●			●		
Connection	fixed	front-connection		●			●		
		rear-connection		●			●		
	plug-in	front-connection		●			●		
		rear-connection		●			●		
Life cycle ***	Mechanical		[operations]	25000			25000		
	Electrical @ 415 V AC		[operations]	10000			10000		
Basic dimensions, W×H×D (front connection)		3-pole	[mm]	105×160×86			105×160×86		
Weight (front connection)		3-pole	[kg]	2			2		
Reference standard				IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2		

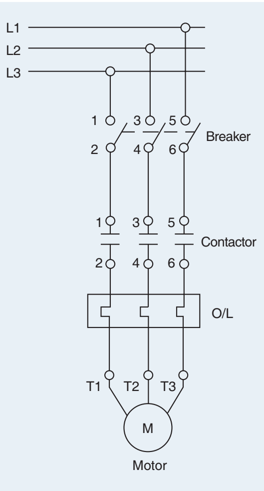
※ Breaking capacity at 660/690V is for your reference. (not certified)
* Life cycle means not guarantee but limitation
(Quality guarantee: On/Off frequency on the basis of IEC60947-2 within the term of guarantee.)

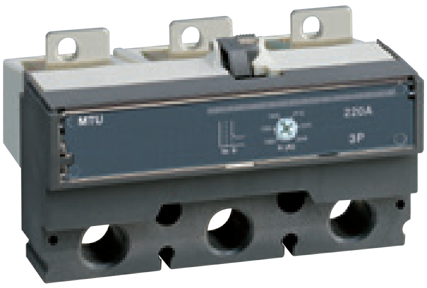





	TS250			TS400			TS630			TS800		
	250			400			630			800		
	100, 160, 220			320			500			630		
	3			3			3			3		
	690			690			690			690		
	500			500			500			500		
	8			8			8			8		
	1000			1000			1000			1000		
	N	H	L	N	H	L	N	H	L	N	H	L
	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
	50	85	150	65	85	150	65	85	150	65	100	150
	50	70	130	65	85	130	65	85	130	65	100	130
	42	65	85	42	65	85	42	65	85	42	85	100
	22	35	50	22	35	50	22	35	50	22	35	50
	10	10	10	10	20	35	10	20	35	10	20	35
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	5	5	5	10	12	12	10	12	12	10	20	20
	220	264	440	220	264	440	220	264	440	220	264	440
	105	187	330	143	187	330	143	187	330	143	220	330
	105	154	286	143	187	286	143	187	286	143	220	286
	88	143	187	88	143	187	88	143	187	88	187	220
	46	74	105	46	74	105	46	74	105	46	74	105
	17	17	17	17	40	74	17	40	74	17	40	74
	A			A			A			A		
	●			●			●			●		
	●			●			●			●		
	●			●			●			●		
	●			●			●			●		
	●			●			●			●		
	●			●			●			●		
	25000			20000			20000			10000		
	10000			10000			6000			3000		
	105×160×86			140×260×110			140×260×110			210×320×135		
	2			5.4			5.4			15.1		
	IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2			IEC60947-2		

Magnetic only trip unit
MTU for TS100, TS160, TS250, TS400, TS630, TS800





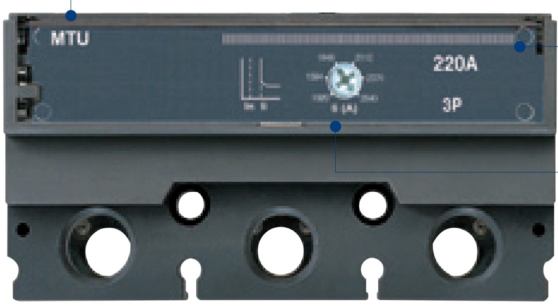
Magnetic only release

For the protection of motors from 1.6 to 250kW(400V), TS100 to TS800 circuit Breakers must be equipped with a special trip unit MTU adjustable thresholds.

This assembly ensures: Short-circuit protection (magnetic trip unit with adjustable thresholds); Suitability for isolation. For the TS100 to TS800 circuit breakers, trip unit MTU is interchangeable.

The circuit breakers presented here: Provide protection against short-circuits; Are suitable for isolation as defined by IEC60947-2 standard.

Configuration



Trip unit identification

Trip unit rating, In
and reference temperature

Magnetic setting for short-circuit protection

Catalogue numbering system

TS250 **MTU**

Magnetic only release (MTU)

MCCB frame type (TS250)
- TS100: TS100N, TS100H, TS100L
- TS160: TS160N, TS160H, TS160L
- TS250: TS250N, TS250H, TS250L
- TS400: TS400N, TS400H, TS400L
- TS630: TS630N, TS630H, TS630L
- TS800: TS800N, TS800H, TS800L

Magnetic only trip unit
MTU for TS100, TS160, TS250, TS400, TS630, TS800

Characteristics

Magnetic trip units(MTU)

Rating(A)	In	TS100 to TS800													
		1.6	3.2	6.3	12	20	32	50	63	100	160	220	320	500	630
N / H / L	TS100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	TS160	-	-	-	-		●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
	TS250	-	-	-	-	-				●	●	●	-	-	-
	TS400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			●	-	-
	TS630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		●	-
	TS800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●

Short - circuit protection(magnetic)

Pick - up	Ii	setting
		6..12×In (6 Point)

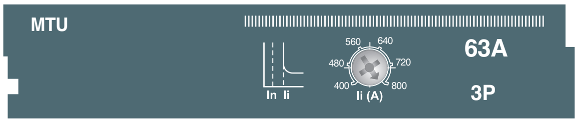
Setting details

MTU In	6×In	..	..	..	..	12×In
1.6	10	12	14	16	18	20
3.2	20	24	28	32	36	40
6.3	40	48	56	64	72	80
12	70	84	98	112	126	140
20	120	144	168	192	216	240
32	190	228	266	304	342	380
50	300	360	420	480	540	600
63	400	480	560	640	720	800

MTU In	6×In	..	..	..	..	12×In
100	600	720	840	960	1080	1200
160	960	1152	1344	1536	1728	1920
220	1320	1584	1848	2112	2376	2640
320	1920	2304	2688	3072	3456	3840
500	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000
630	3780	4536	5292	6048	6804	7560

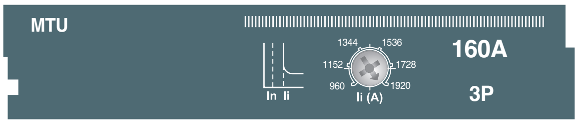
TS100 MTU

- Adjustable magnetic only unit



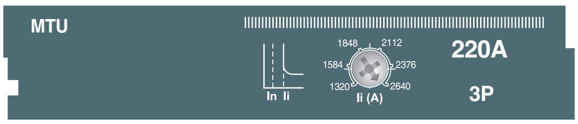
TS160 MTU

- Adjustable magnetic only unit



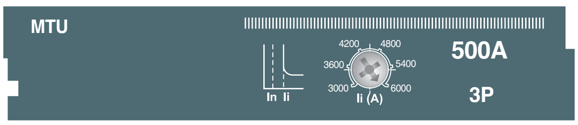
TS250 MTU

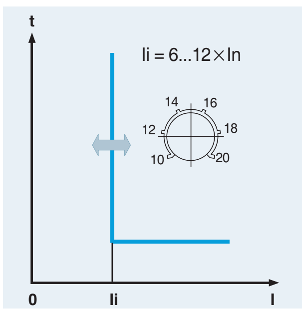
- Adjustable magnetic only unit



TS400 MTU, TS630 MTU, TS800 MTU

- Adjustable magnetic only unit

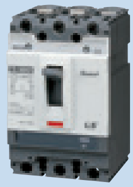




Switch-Disconnectors

The switch-disconnectors are different from the circuit-breakers in the absence of the conventional protection unit. They keep the overall dimensions, connection systems and accessories unchanged from the corresponding circuit-breakers.

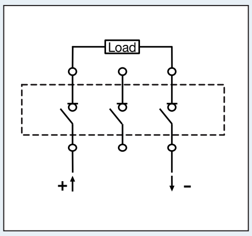
TD series



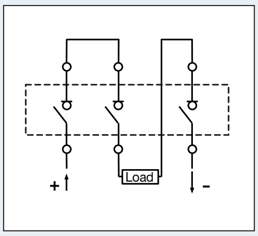
	TD100NA	TD160NA	TD160NA	TS100NA
Frame size [AF]	100	160	160	100
Conventional thermal current, Ith [A]	100	100	160	100
No. of poles	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4
Rated operational voltage, Ue — AC [V]	690	-	690	690
Rated operational voltage, Ue — DC [V]	500	500, 750, 1100	500, 750, 1100	500
Rated operational current, Ie	100	-	160	100
Rated impulse withstand voltage, Uimp [kV]	8	8	8	8
Rated insulation voltage, Ui — AC [V]	750	-	750	750
Rated insulation voltage, Ui — DC [V]	-	1100	1100	-
Rated short-circuit making capacity, Icm — AC [kA peak]	3.1	-	3.1	2.8
Rated short-circuit making capacity, Icm — DC [kA peak]	-	1.92	1.92	-
Rated short-time withstand current, Icw — AC 1s [A rms]	2200	-	2200	2000
Rated short-time withstand current, Icw — AC 3s [A rms]	2200	-	2200	2000
Rated short-time withstand current, Icw — AC 20s [A rms]	960	-	960	690
Rated short-time withstand current, Icw — DC 1s [A rms]	-	1920	1920	-
Isolation behavior	●	●	●	●
Trip unit (Release)				
● Disconnector unit — DSU	●	●	●	●
Connection — Fixed — Front-connection	●	●	●	●
Connection — Fixed — Rear-connection	●	●	●	●
Connection — Plug-in — Front-connection	●	●	●	●
Connection — Plug-in — Rear-connection	●	●	●	●
Life cycle Note 4) — Mechanical [Operations]	25000	-	25000	25000
Life cycle — Electrical — AC [Operations]	10000	-	10000	10000
Life cycle — Electrical — DC [Operations]	-	1500	1000	-
Basic dimensions, W×H×D (Front connection) — 3-pole [mm]	90×140×86	90×140×86		105×160×86
Basic dimensions, W×H×D (Front connection) — 4-pole [mm]	120×140×86	120×140×86		140×160×86
Weight (Front connection) — 3-pole [kg]	1.5	1.5		2
Weight (Front connection) — 4-pole [kg]	1.8	1.8		2.6
Reference standard	IEC60947-3	IEC60947-3		IEC60947-3

Note)
1. Rating of TD160NA is 100,160A
2. Rating of TS250NA is 200, 250A
3. DC Rating of TS630NA is 500A
4. Life cycle means not guarantee but limitation (Quality guarantee: On/Off frequency on the basis of IEC60947-2 within the term of guarantee.)

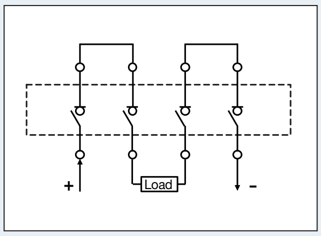
DC Exemplary circuit diagrams



DC500V (2P)

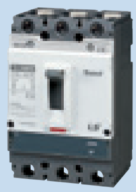


DC750V (3P)



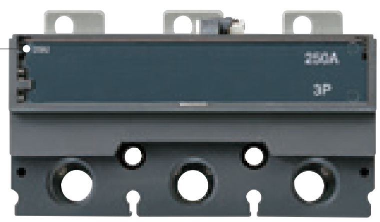
DC1100V (4P)

TS series


	TS160NA	TS250NA		TS400NA	TS630NA	TS800NA
	160	250	250	400	630	800
	160	200	250	400	630 (500)	800
	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4
	690	-	690	690	690	690
	500	500, 750, 1100	500, 750, 1100	500, 750, 1100	500, 750, 1100	500, 750, 1100
	160	-	250	400	630	800
	8	8	8	8	8	8
	750	-	750	750	750	750
	-	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
	3.6	-	4.9	7.1	8.5	12
	-	3.0	3.0	6.0	6.0	9.6
	2500	-	3500	5000	6300	8000
	2500	-	3500	5000	6300	8000
	960	-	1350	1930	2320	2560
	-	3000	3000	6000	6000	9600
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●
	25000	-	25000	20000	20000	10000
	10000	10000	10000	6000	6000	3000
	-	1000	1000	1000	1000	500
	105×160×86	105×160×86		140×260×110	140×260×110	210×320×135
	140×160×86	140×160×86		186.5×260×110	186.5×260×110	280×320×135
	2	2		5.4	5.4	15.1
	2.6	2.6		7.2	7.2	19.6
	IEC60947-3	IEC60947-3		IEC60947-3	IEC60947-3	IEC60947-3

Trip unit identification



Susol MCCB for DC application

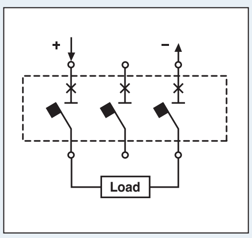
- Susol MCCB is sutable for DC application such as photovoltaic circuit breaker, UPS and datacenter
- Certificate of conformance test(CB) by DEKRA
- Higher nominal voltage range up to 1000 VDC
- Rated current: 16A~800A
- No. of poles: 2/3/4pole

Susol MCCB DC spec for CB certification

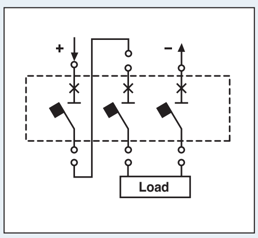
Model		TD100	TD160	TS100	TS160	TS250	TS400	TS630	TS800
Frame size	(AF)	100	160	100	160	250	400	550	800
Rated current, In	(A)	16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100	100, 125, 160	40, 50, 63, 80, 100	100, 125, 160	125, 160, 200, 250	300, 400	500, 630	700 Note 5), 800
No. of poles		2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4
Rated operational voltage, Ue (VDC)	2Pole	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
	3Pole	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
	4Pole	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated insulation voltage, Ui (V)	2Pole	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
	3Pole	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
	4Pole	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, Icu (kA)	Type	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
	500VDC (2P)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	700VDC (3P)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	1000VDC (4P)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Rated service breaking capacity, Ics [%xIcu]		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Trip Unit Note 4) Function	FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	ATU	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●

Note)
1. TD100/TD160 is the same construction frame.
2. TS100/TS160/TS250 is the same construction frame.
3. TS400/TS630 is the same construction frame.
4. Trip unit function have 3 types (FTU/FMU/ATU)
   - FTU : Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic unit
   - FMU : Adjustable thermal, fixed magnetic unit
   - ATU : Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic unit (Not applicable to TS160 100A ATU)
5. 700A is only available for TS800FTU
6. 4Pole type MCCB is 4P4D.

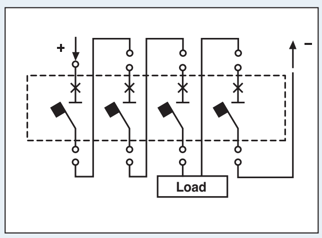
Exemplary circuit diagrams



DC500V (2P)



DC750V (3P)



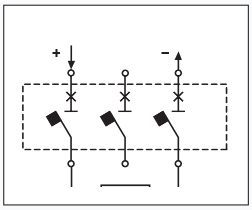
DC1000V (4P)

Susol MCCB DC up to 800A

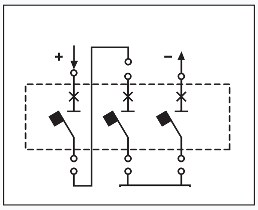
The following warning must be kept when using Susol MCCB for PV applications
When violated, it can cause serious damages on relevant products or incur injuries.

Warning

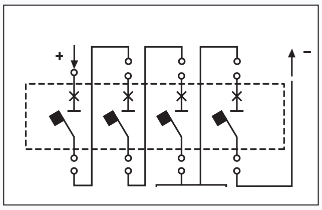
1. Please use wiring in accordance with the diagrams shown below.
   Otherwise, usable voltage may be different from the stated requirement.



DC500V (2P)



DC750V (3P)



DC1000V (4P)

2. Wire length should be at least 60cm. Shorter wires can cause increase in temperature.

3. De-rated use is highly recommended when designing circuit by using busbar in a manner shown in Figure 1 on the right. If not, it can cause increase in temperature, erroneous trip, damage or fire due to the shortage of heat release (Please refer to the De-rating table.)

4. Please use thickness and length of busbar in compliance with the specifcation drawing. When used differently, additional de-rating may be required to release the heat.

5. Use of tin-plated busbar is recommended.

6. Inside of the low voltage panel should not exceed 40°C specified in KS/IEC Standard. Install sun screens or ventilation system if necessary. If violated, it can cause increase in temperature, erroneous trip, damage or fire. Also, additional de-rating is required when the temperature exceeds 40°C.

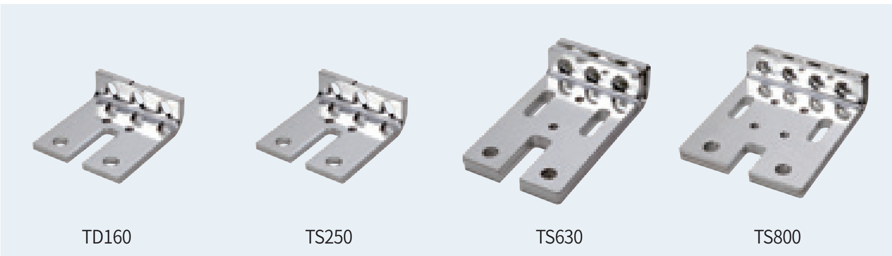
7. If you have additional questions regarding the application method, please consult with us before the use.

Susol MCCB DC up to 800A

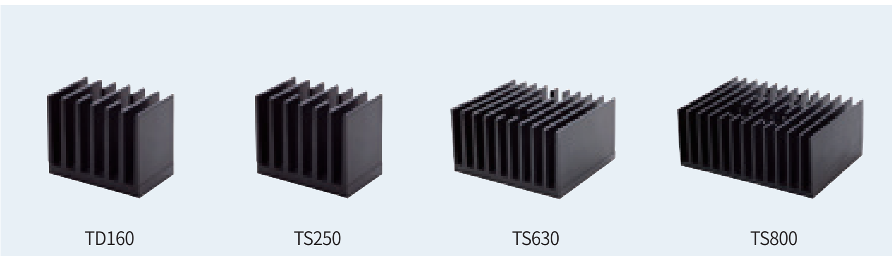
Accessorys

Terminal cover

Busbar



Heatsink



Susol MCCB DC up to 800A

■ **Basically, heat sink and busbar are optional accessories.**
■ **A set of busbar parts is mounted on terminals of the chassis.**
■ **If busbar parts are mounted only, it is available to refer to deraing table and if heat sink parts are mounted additionally, please refer to rated current table**

Derating table for AF

The following tables are based on the following assumptions;

- Maximum permissible temperature of busbars are 100℃
- T : Temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections

Note) 1. The values presented in the tables are the result of trials and theoretical calculations on the basis of the assumption mentioned above.
2. These tables are intended as an aid in designing connection, however, the actual values must be confirmed by tests on the installation.

Type	Rated current (A)	Derating current (A)	Terminal connection condition
TD100	16	16	TD160 Busbar 5t
	20	20	
	25	25	
	32	32	
	40	40	
	50	50	
	63	63	
	80	80	
	100	100	
TD160	100	100	
	125	113	
	160	144	
	125	125	TD160 Busbar 5t + Heat Sink
	160	160	
TS100	40	40	TS250 Busbar 5t
	50	50	
	63	63	
	80	80	
	100	100	
TS160	100	100	
	125	125	
	160	160	
TS250	125	125	
	160	160	
	200	180	
	250	200	
	200	200	TS250 Busbar 5t + Heat Sink
	250	250	
TS400	300	300	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t
	400	360	
	400	400	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t+Heat Sink
TS630	500	400	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t
	550	440	
	500	500	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t+Heat Sink
	550	550	
TS800	700 *	630	TS800 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t
	800	640	
	700 *	700	TS800 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t+Heat Sink
	800	800	

Note) 1. * Only available for TS800 FTU
2. Dimension on the connection & busbar.

Susol MCCB DC up to 800A

Temperature derating

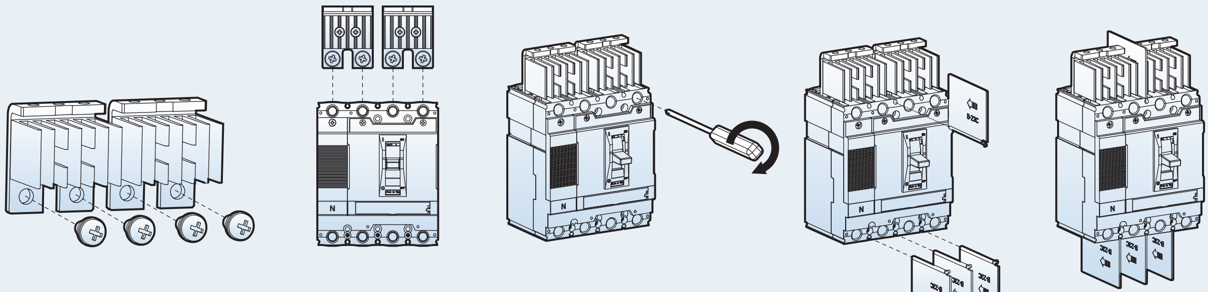
Type	Rated current (A)	Derating current (A)		Compensated rated current in accordance with ambient temperature (A)																Terminal connection condition
				10℃		20℃		30℃		40℃		45℃		50℃		60℃		70℃		
TD100	16	16	100%	16	100%	16	100%	16	100%	16	100%	16	100%	15	94%	14	88%	13	81%	TD160 Busbar 5t
	20	20	100%	20	100%	20	100%	20	100%	20	100%	19	95%	19	95%	18	90%	18	90%	
	25	25	100%	25	100%	25	100%	25	100%	25	100%	24	96%	23	92%	22	88%	21	84%	
	32	32	100%	32	100%	32	100%	32	100%	32	100%	31	97%	30	94%	29	91%	27	84%	
	40	40	100%	40	100%	40	100%	40	100%	40	100%	39	98%	38	95%	35	88%	33	83%	
	50	50	100%	50	100%	50	100%	50	100%	50	100%	49	98%	47	94%	44	88%	41	82%	
	63	63	100%	63	100%	63	100%	63	100%	63	100%	62	98%	60	95%	56	89%	52	83%	
	80	80	100%	80	100%	80	100%	80	100%	80	100%	78	98%	76	95%	71	89%	66	83%	
	100	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	98	98%	95	95%	89	89%	83	83%	
TD160	100	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	98	98%	95	95%	89	89%	83	83%	
	125	113	90%	113	90%	113	90%	113	90%	113	90%	109	87%	105	84%	99	79%	92	74%	
	160	144	90%	144	90%	144	90%	144	90%	144	90%	139	87%	135	84%	127	79%	119	74%	
	125	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	122	98%	119	95%	111	89%	104	83%	TD160 Busbar 5t + Heat Sink
	160	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	155	97%	150	94%	141	88%	131	82%	
TS100	40	40	100%	40	100%	40	100%	40	100%	40	100%	39	98%	38	95%	35	88%	33	83%	TS250 Busbar 5t
	50	50	100%	50	100%	50	100%	50	100%	50	100%	49	98%	47	94%	44	88%	41	82%	
	63	63	100%	63	100%	63	100%	63	100%	63	100%	62	98%	60	95%	56	89%	52	83%	
	80	80	100%	80	100%	80	100%	80	100%	80	100%	78	98%	76	95%	71	89%	66	83%	
	100	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	98	98%	95	95%	89	89%	83	83%	
TS160	100	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	100	100%	98	98%	95	95%	89	89%	83	83%	
	125	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	122	98%	119	95%	111	89%	104	83%	
	160	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	155	97%	150	94%	141	88%	131	82%	
TS250	125	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	125	100%	122	98%	119	95%	111	89%	104	83%	
	160	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	160	100%	155	97%	150	94%	141	88%	131	82%	
	200	180	90%	180	90%	180	90%	180	90%	180	90%	174	87%	168	84%	157	79%	147	74%	
	250	200	80%	200	80%	200	80%	200	80%	200	80%	192	77%	185	74%	172	69%	160	64%	
	200	200	100%	200	100%	200	100%	200	100%	200	100%	196	98%	189	95%	178	89%	166	83%	TS250 Busbar 5t + Heat Sink
	250	250	100%	250	100%	250	100%	250	100%	250	100%	243	97%	236	94%	221	88%	206	82%	
TS400	300	300	100%	300	100%	300	100%	300	100%	300	100%	291	97%	281	94%	264	88%	246	82%	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t
	400	360	90%	360	90%	360	90%	360	90%	360	90%	348	87%	337	84%	318	80%	305	76%	
	400	400	100%	400	100%	400	100%	400	100%	400	100%	390	98%	378	95%	357	89%	333	83%	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t+Heat Sink
TS630	500	400	80%	400	80%	400	80%	400	80%	400	80%	387	77%	372	74%	347	69%	322	64%	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t
	550	440	80%	440	80%	440	80%	440	80%	440	80%	426	77%	409	74%	382	69%	354	64%	
	500	500	100%	500	100%	500	100%	500	100%	500	100%	488	98%	476	95%	446	89%	416	83%	TS630 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t+Heat Sink
	550	550	100%	550	100%	550	100%	550	100%	550	100%	532	97%	515	94%	486	88%	453	82%	
TS800	700 *	630	90%	630	90%	630	90%	630	90%	630	90%	619	88%	605	86%	584	83%	563	80%	TS800 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t
	800	640	80%	640	80%	640	80%	640	80%	640	80%	619	77%	605	76%	584	73%	563	70%	
	700 *	700	100%	700	100%	700	100%	700	100%	700	100%	684	98%	665	95%	626	89%	584	83%	TS800 Busbar Lower & Upper 6t+Heat Sink
	800	800	100%	800	100%	800	100%	800	100%	800	100%	772	97%	748	94%	700	88%	652	82%	

Note) * Only available for TS800 FTU

The Installation of the BUSBAR Kit

- Install the BUSBAR Kit to the circuit breaker as shown in the fig.
- Conductors should be tightened with the torque specified to prevent fire accident.
- Fit the barriers to the circuit breaker after installing the BUSBAR Kit.

TD100, TD160

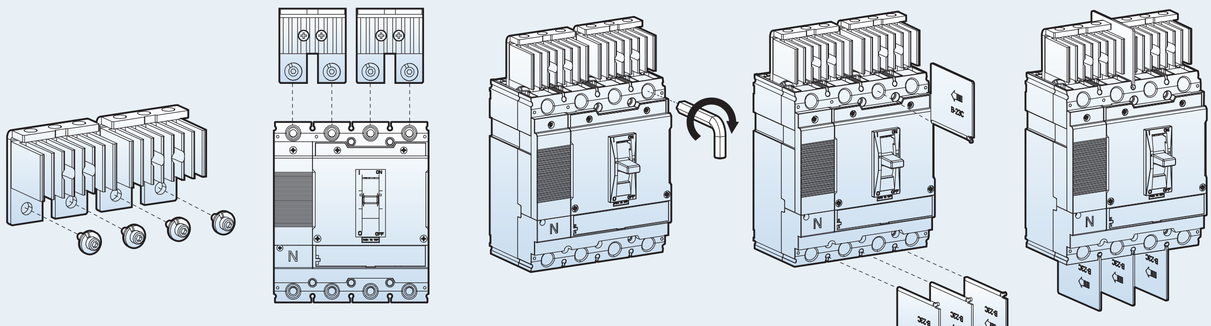


Above bolts are included in spare part of MCCB, so do not offer.

Tightening torque
M8×20 Max.8N.m/Max.80kgf.cm

* N-R Line & S-T Line common condition

TS100, TS160, TS250

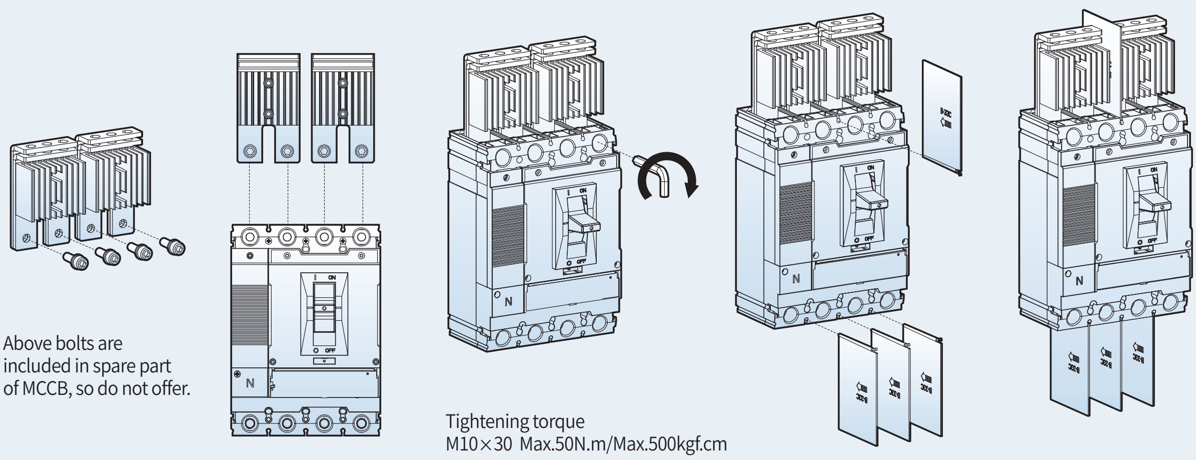


Above bolts are included in spare part of MCCB, so do not offer.

Tightening torque
M8×20 Max.15N.m/Max.150kgf.cm

* N-R Line & S-T Line common condition

TS400, TS630



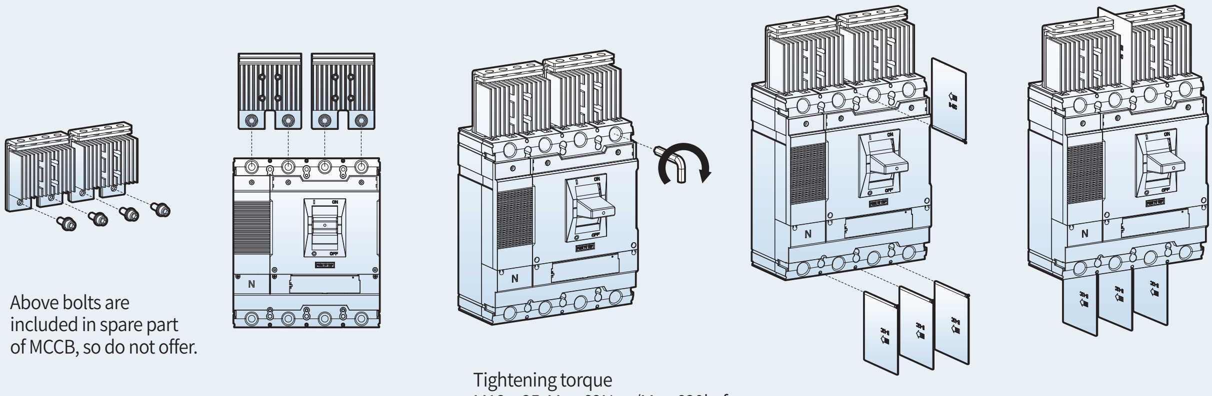
Above bolts are included in spare part of MCCB, so do not offer.

Tightening torque
M10×30 Max.50N.m/Max.500kgf.cm

* N-R Line & S-T Line common condition

Susol MCCB for DC application

TS800

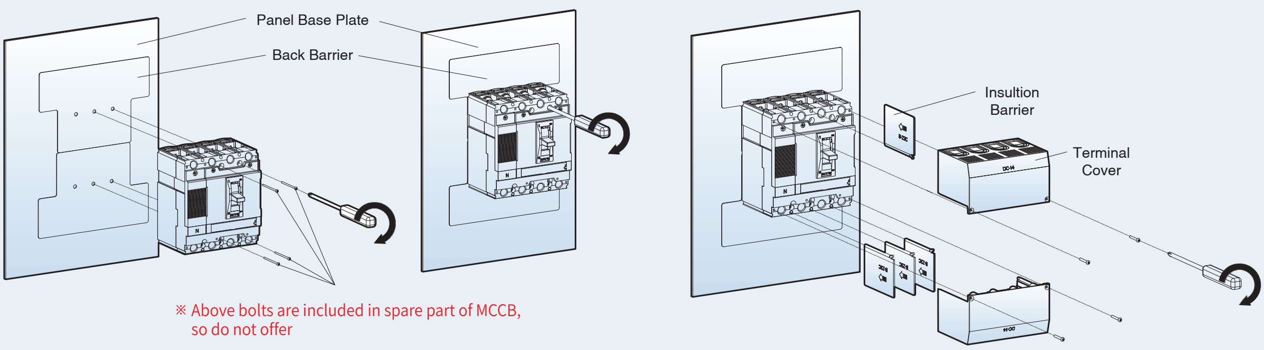


Above bolts are included in spare part of MCCB, so do not offer.

Tightening torque
M12×35 Max.62N.m/Max.630kgf.cm

* N-R Line & S-T Line common condition

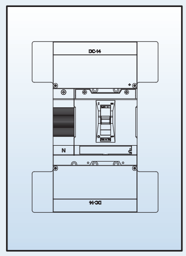
The Installation of terminal cover & Barrier for DC insulation



※ Above bolts are included in spare part of MCCB, so do not offer

AF	SCREW
TD160	M4 * 75, 4EA
TS250	
TS630	M5 * 85, 4EA
TS800	M6 * 100, 4EA

AF	SCREW
TD160	CH.M3×L10, 4EA
TS250	PH.M3×L10, 4EA
TS630	
TS800	



4 pole MCCB with electronic trip unit

Products application & Function

- N-R-S-T and R-S-T-N Type for consideration of application field
- Full line up with 100~800AF
- 4P4D for N phase protection type
- Max. breaking capacity 150kA@415V
- KEMA type test and CE certification

Designation			TS100, TS160, TS250			TS400, TS630			TS800		
Type			N / H / L			N / H / L			N / H / L		
Rated current			40, 80, 160, 250A			160, 250, 400, 630A			630, 800A		
Poles			4 (N-R-S-T, R-S-T-N)			4 (N-R-S-T, R-S-T-N)			4 (N-R-S-T, R-S-T-N)		
Insulation voltage, Ui			AC1000V			AC1000V			AC1000V		
Impulse withstand voltage, Uimp			8kV			8kV			8kV		
Short-circuit breaking capacity, Icu			N	H	L	N	H	L	N	H	L
AC 50/60Hz	220/240V	[kA]	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
	380/415V	[kA]	50	85	150	65	85	150	65	85	150
	440/460V	[kA]	50	70	130	50	70	130	50	70	130
	480/500V	[kA]	42	65	85	42	65	85	42	65	85
	525V	[kA]	22	35	50	22	35	50	22	35	50
	660/690V	[kA]	10	10	10	10	20	35	10	20	35
Ics	220~525V		100% Icu	100% Icu	100% Icu	100% Icu	100% Icu	100% Icu	100% Icu	100% Icu	100% Icu
	660/690V	[kA]	5	5	5	10	12	12	10	20	20
Utilization category			A			A			A		
Reverse connection (Line/Load)			Available			Available			Available		
Tripping device			Electronics			Electronics			Electronics		
			ETS			ETS & ETM			ETS & ETM		
Thermal	Io, Ir		ETS: Ir = 0.4~1.0×In (13settings)			ETS: Ir = 0.4~1.0×In (13settings) ETM: Io = 0.5~1.0×In (6settings) Ir = 0.8~1.0×Io (5settings)			ETS: Ir = 0.4~1.0×In (13settings) ETM: Io = 0.5~1.0×In (6settings) Ir = 0.8~1.0×Io (5settings)		
	tr (6Ir)		ETS: 6sec at 6Ir (fixed)			ETS: 6sec at 6Ir (fixed) ETM: 12sec at 6Ir (5settings)			ETS: 6sec at 6Ir (fixed) ETM: 12sec at 6Ir (5settings)		
Instantaneous	Ii		ETS: 1.5~10×Ir (9settings)			ETS, ETM: 1.5~10×Ir (9settings)			ETS, ETM: 1.5~10×Ir (9settings)		
	It		12×In			12×In			12×In		
Neutral protection	4P3D		No protection			No protection			No protection		
	4P3D+N/2		0.5×Ir			0.5×Ir			0.5×Ir		
	4P4D		1.0×Ir			1.0×Ir			1.0×Ir		
Cable	Min.		10mm^2 or 8 AWG (40A)			70mm^2(160A)			185mm^2×2 / 350 kcmil×2 (630A)		
	Max.		120mm^2 or 250kcmil (250A)			185mm^2×2 / 350 kcmil×2 (630A)			240mm^2×2 (800A)		
MCCB (W×H×D)			140×160×86			186.5×260×110			280×320×135		

※ Breaking capacity at 660/690V is for your reference. (not certified)

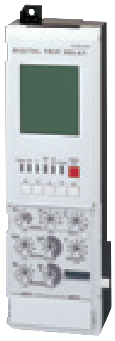
MCCBs for power distribution 1600A

Electrical characteristics

				TS1000			TS1250		TS600	
Type				TS1000			TS1250		TS1600	
Ampere frame				1000			1250		1600	
Pole				3, 4			3, 4		3, 4	
Rated current,(A)		In	-5~40°C	800, 1000			1250		1600	
			50°C	800, 1000			1250		1560	
			65°C	800, 1000			1240		1420	
Rated insulation voltage, (V)		Ui		1000			1000		1000	
Rated impulse withstand voltage, (kV)			Uimp	8			8		8	
Rated operational voltage, (V)		Ue	AC50/60Hz	690			690		690	
			DC	-			-		-	
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity				N	H	L	N	H	N	H
IEC60947-2	Rated ultimate short-circuit		220/240V	55	75	200	55	75	55	75
AC50/60Hz	breaking capacity, (kA) (Icu)		380/415V	50	70	150	50	70	50	70
(sym)			440/460V	50	65	130	50	65	50	65
			480/500V	40	50	100	40	50	40	50
			660/690V	35	45	-	35	45	35	45
		DC	250V 2P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			500V 2P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			750V 3P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rated service breaking capacity (Ics)		%Icu	100%	75%	100%	100%	75%	100%	75%
	Rated short-time		1c	25		12	25		25	
	withstand current (kA) (Icw)		3c	-			-		-	
Overriding instantaneous protection			kA peak	50		30	50		50	
Isolation				○			○		○	
Category				B		A	B		B	
Life cycle Note 1)	Mechanical (operations)			10000		4000	10000		10000	
	Electrical (operations)	440V	In/2	6000		4000	5000		5000	
			In	5000		3000	4000		2000	
		690V	In/2	4000		3000	3000		2000	
			In	2000		2000	2000		1000	
Pollution degree				3			3		3	
Dimension (mm)			3-pole	210×327×152.5						
(W×H×D)			4-pole	280×327×152.5						
Weight (kg)			3-pole	13						
			4-pole	16.8						

Note) 1. Life cycle means not guarantee but limitation
(Quality guarantee: On/Off frequency on the basis of IEC60947-2 within the term of guarantee.)

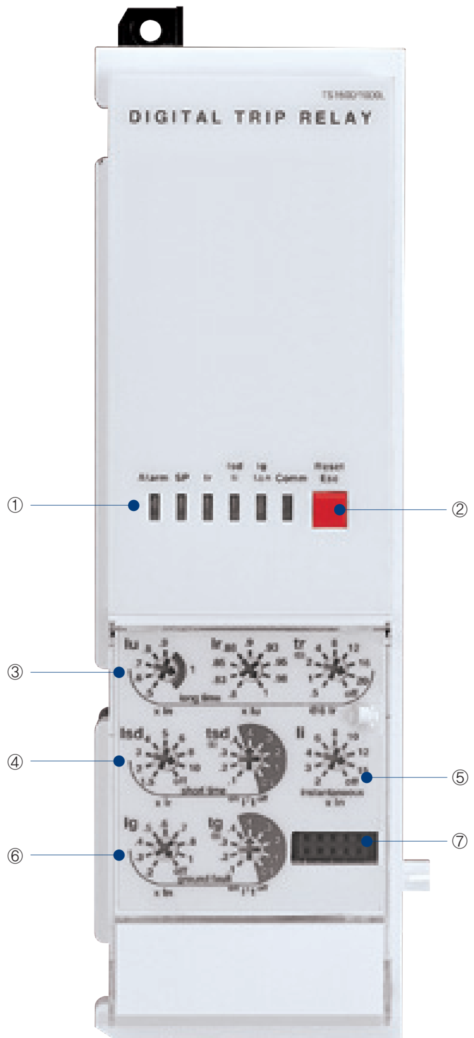
Overview

Classification	N type	A type	P type	S type
Externals				
Current protection	• L / S / I / G / Thermal	• L / S / I / G / Thermal • ZSI(Protective coordination)	• L / S / I / G / Thermal(Continuous) • ZSI(Protective coordination)	• P type
Other protection	-	• Earth leakage (Option)	• Earth leakage(Option) • Over/Under current • Over/Under frequency • Unbalance(Voltage/Current) • Reverse powe	• P type
Measurement function	-	• Current (R / S / T / N)	• 3 Phase Voltage/Current RMS/ Vector • Power(P, Q, S), PF(3-Phase) • Energy(Positive/Negative) • Frequency, Demand	• 3 Phase Voltage/Current RMS/ Vector • Power(P, Q, S), PF(3-Phase) • Energy(Positive/Negative) • Frequency, Demand • Voltage/Current harmonics (1st~63th) • 3 Phase Waveforms • THD, TDD, K-Factor
Fine adjustment	-	-	• Fine adjustment for long/short time delay/instantaneous/ ground	• P type
Pre Trip Alarm	-	-	• Overload protection relays : DO (Alarm) (Ground fault is not available when using Pre trip alarm)	• P type
Digital Output	-	• 3DO (Fixed) • L, S/I, G Alarm	• 3DO (Programmable) • Trip, Alarm, General	• P type
IDMTL setting	-	-	• Compliance with IEC60255-3 SIT, VIT, EIT, DT	• P type
Communication	-	• Modbus/RS–485 • Profibus–DP	• Modbus/RS–485 • Profibus–DP	• Modbus/RS–485 • Profibus–DP
Power supply	• Self Power - Power source works over 25% of current of In (one pole)	• Self Power - Power source works over 25% of current of In (one pole) - External power source is required for comm. • AC/DC 100~250V • DC 24~60V	• AC/DC 100~250V • DC 24~60V Basic protection function(L/S/I/G) is still under normal operation without control power.	• AC/DC 100~250V • DC 24~60V Basic protection function(L/S/I/G) is still under normal operation without control power.
RTC timer	• Available	• Available	• Available	• Available
LED for trip info.	• Long time delay • Short time delay/Instantaneous • Ground fault	• N type	• N type	• N type
Fault recording	-	• 256 records	• 256 records (Fault/Current/Date and Time)	• 256 records • Last fault wave recording (3 Phase)
Event recording	-	-	• 256 records (Content, Status, Date)	• P type
Operating button	• Reset button	• Reset, Menu Up/Down, Left/Right, Enter	• A type	• A type

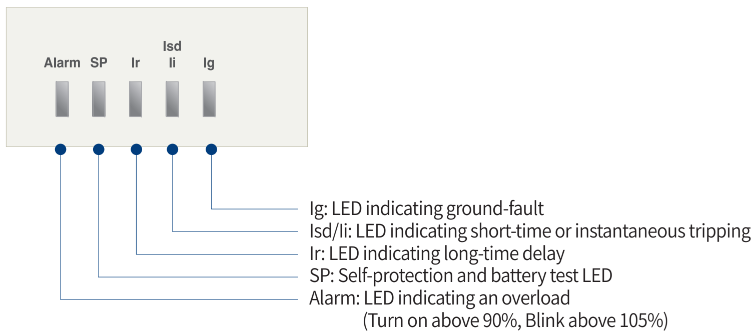
MCCBs for power distribution 1600A

N type: 「Normal」 type

■ Optimized protection function
■ OCR, OCGR function according IEC60947-2
■ Overload protection
  - Long-time delay
  - Thermal
■ Short-circuit protection
  - Short-time delay / Instantaneous
  - I^2t On/Off optional (for short-time delay)
■ Ground fault protection
  - I^2t On/Off optional
■ Self-Power



① **LED: Indication of trip info. and overload state**



② **Reset Key: Fault reset or battery check**

③ **Iu, Ir: Long-time current setting, tr: Long-time tripping delay setting**

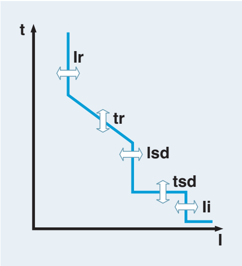
④ **Isd: Short-time current setting, tsd: Short-time tripping delay setting**

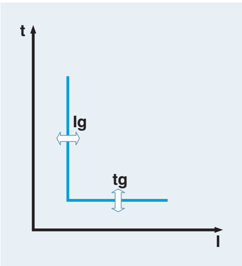
⑤ **Ii: Instantaneous current setting**

⑥ **Ig: Ground fault current setting, tg: Ground fault tripping delay setting**

⑦ **Test terminal: OCR test terminal (Connected with OCR tester)**

Protection





Long time											
Current setting (A)	Iu = In×...		0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0			
	Ir = Iu×...		0.8	0.83	0.85	0.88	0.9	0.93	0.95	0.98	1.0
Time delay (s)	tr@(1.5×Ir)		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	Off
Accuracy: ±15% or	tr@(6.0×Ir)		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	Off
below 100ms	tr@(7.2×Ir)		0.34	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	Off
Short time											
Current setting (A) Accuracy: ±10%	Isd = Ir×...		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	Off
Time delay (s)	tsd	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
@ 10 × Ir		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				
Instantaneous											
Current setting (A)	Ii = In×...		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	Off
Tripping time			50(±10ms)								
Ground fault											
Pick-up (A) Accuracy: ±10%(Ig>0.4In) ±20%(Ig≤0.4In)	Ig = In×...		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	Off
Time delay (s)	tg	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
@ 1×In		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				

NV type (For ship only)

Protection

Long time											
Current setting (A)	Ir = In×...		0.8	0.9	1.0	1.05	1.1	1.15	1.2	1.25	Off
Time delay (s)	tr@(1.2×Ir)		10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	100
Accuracy: ±15% or	tr@(3×Ir)		0.99	1.49	1.99	2.48	2.98	3.97	4.97	5.96	9.93
below 100ms	tr@(6×Ir)		0.24	0.36	0.48	0.59	0.71	0.95	1.19	1.43	2.38
Short time											
Current setting (A) Accuracy: ±10%	Isd = In×...		2	2.5	2.7	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	Of
Time delay (s)	tsd	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
@ 10 × Ir		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				
Instantaneous											
Current setting (A)	Ii = In × ...		2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	Off
Tripping time			50(±10ms)								

■ The fine-adjustable setting of the rated current[In]

- In = Ict×[0.4~1.0]
- Setting range: 40~100% of Ict (unit: 0.5%)

MCCBs for power distribution 1600A

A type: 「Ammeter」 type

■ Overload protection
- Long-time delay
- Thermal

■ Short-circuit protection
- Short-time delay / Instantaneous
- I^2t On/Off optional (for short-time delay)

■ Ground fault protection
- I^2t On/Off optional

■ Realization of protective coordination by ZSI (Zone Selective Interlocking)

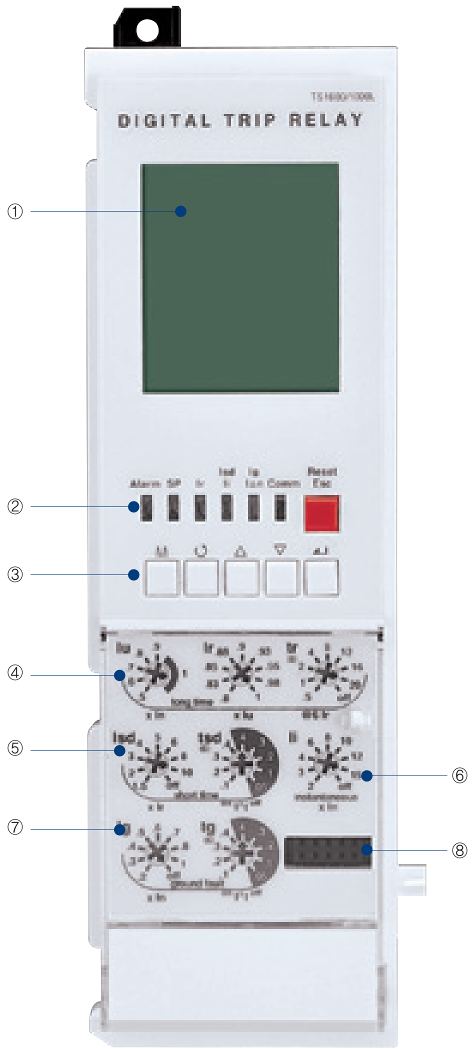
■ High-performance and high-speed MCU built-in
- Accurate measurement with tolerance of 1.0%

■ Fault recording
- Records Max. up to 10 fault information about fault type, fault phase, fault data, occurrence time of fault

■ SBO (Select Before Operation)
- High reliability for control and setting change method

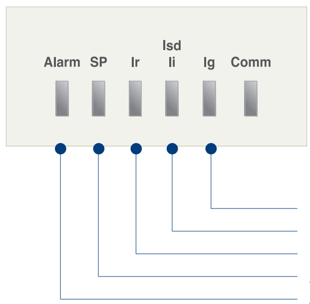
■ 3 DO(Digital Output)
- Fixed

■ Communication
- Modbus/RS485
- Profibus-DP



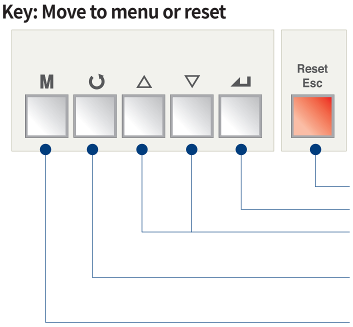
① **LCD: Indication of measurement and information**

② **LED: Indication of trip info. and overload state**



Ig: LED indicating ground-fault
Isd/Ii: LED indicating short-time or instantaneous tripping
Ir: LED indicating long-time delay
SP: Self-protection and battery test LED
Alarm: LED indicating an overload
(Turn on above 90%, Blink above 105%)

③ **Key: Move to menu or reset**



Reset/ESC: Fault reset or ESC from menu
Enter: Enter into secondary menu or setting input
Up/Down: Move the cursor up/down on screen or increase/decrease a setting value
Right/Left: Move the cursor or setting right/left on screen (Rotation)
Menu: Menu display ↔ Measurement display

④ **Iu, Ir: Long-time current setting, tr: Long-time tripping delay setting**

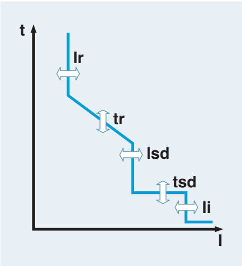
⑤ **Isd: Short-time current setting, tsd: Short-time tripping delay setting**

⑥ **Ii: Instantaneous current setting**

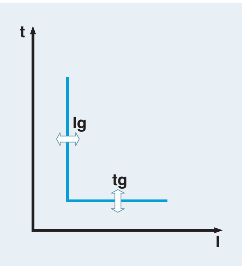
⑦ **Ig: Ground fault current setting, tg: Ground fault tripping delay setting**

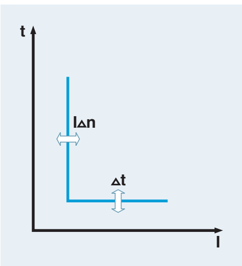
⑧ **Test terminal: OCR test terminal (Connected with OCR tester)**

Protection



Long time											
Current setting (A)	Iu = In×...		0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0			
	Ir = Iu×...		0.8	0.83	0.85	0.88	0.9	0.93	0.95	0.98	1.0
Time delay (s)	tr@(1.5×Ir)		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	Off
Accuracy: ±15% or	tr@(6.0×Ir)		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	Off
below 100ms	tr@(7.2×Ir)		0.34	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	Off
Short time											
Current setting (A) Accuracy: ±10%	Isd = Ir×...		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	Off
Time delay (s) @ 10 × Ir	tsd	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				
Instantaneous											
Current setting (A)	Ii = In×...		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	Off
Tripping time			50(±10ms)								
Ground fault											
Pick-up (A) Accuracy: ±10%(Ig>0.4In) ±20%(Ig≤0.4In)	Ig = In×...		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	Off
Time delay (s) @ 1×In	tg	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				





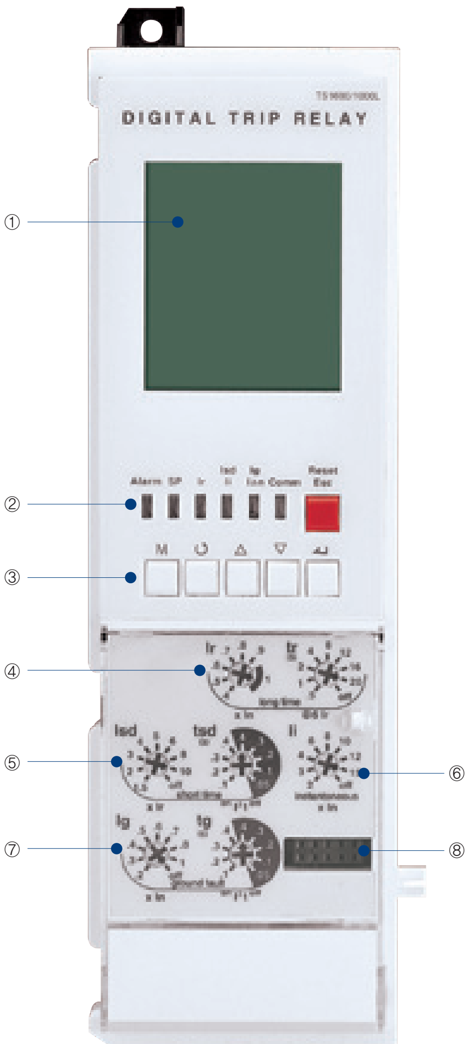
Earth leakage (Option)											
Current setting (A)	I△n		0.5	1	2	3	5	10	20	30	Off
Time delay (ms) Accuracy: ±15%	△t	Alarm Time(ms)	140	230	350	800	950				
		Trip Time(ms)	140	230	350	800					

Note) Earth leakage function is available with ZCT or external CT

P type: ｢Power meter｣ type

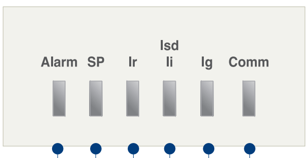
- ■ Overload protection
  - Long-time delay
  - Thermal
- ■ Short-circuit protection
  - Short-time delay / Instantaneous
  - I^2t On/Off optional (for short-time delay)
- ■ Ground fault protection
  - I^2t On/Off optional
- ■ Protection for Over voltage/Under voltage/Over frequency/Under frequency/Unbalance/Reverse power
- ■ Realization of protective coordination by ZSI (Zone Selective Interlocking)
- ■ The fine-adjustable setting by knob and Key
- ■ IDMTL setting (SIT, VIT, EIT, DT curve)
  - Basic setting : “None”. Thermal curve.

- ■ Measurement and Display Function
  - High detailed measurement for 3 phase current/Voltage/Power/Energy/Phase angle/Frequency/PF/Demand
  - 128 x 128 Graphic LCD
  - Indicates current/voltage Vector Diagram and Waveform
- ■ Fault recording
  - Records Max. up to 256 fault information about fault type, fault phase, fault value, occurrence time of fault
- ■ Event recording
  - Records events of device related to setting change, operation and state change. (Max. up to 256)
- ■ SBO (Select Before Operation)
  - High reliability for control and setting change method
- ■ 3 DO(Digital output)
  - Programmable for alarm, trip and general DO
- ■ Communication
  - Modbus/RS485
  - Profibus-DP



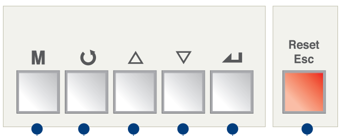
① Graphic LCD: Indication of measurement and information

② LED: Indication of trip info. and overload state



Comm: LED indicating comm. state (Blink when running)
Ig: LED indicating ground-fault
Isd/Ii: LED indicating short-time or instantaneous tripping
Ir: LED indicating long-time delay
SP: Self-protection and battery test LED
Alarm: LED indicating an overload
(Turn on above 90%, Blink above 105%)

③ Key: Move to menu or reset



Reset/ESC: Fault reset or ESC from menu
Enter: Enter into secondary menu or setting input
Up/Down: Move the cursor up/down on screen or increase/decrease a setting value
Right/Left: Move the cursor or setting right/left on screen (Rotation)
Menu: Menu display ↔ Measurement display

④ Ir: Long-time current setting, tr: Long-time tripping delay setting

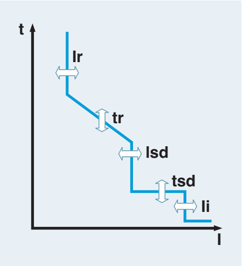
⑤ Isd: Short-time current setting, tsd: Short-time tripping delay setting

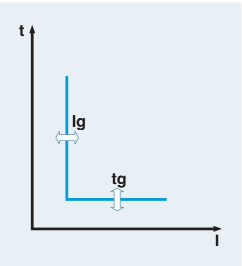
⑥ Ii: Instantaneous current setting

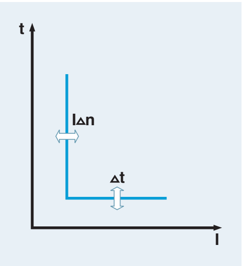
⑦ Ig: Ground fault current setting, tg: Ground fault tripping delay setting

⑧ Test terminal: OCR test terminal (Connected with OCR tester)

Protection







Long time											
Current setting (A)	Iu = In×...		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0		
Time delay (s)	tr@(1.5×Ir)		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	Off
Accuracy: ±15% or	tr@(6.0×Ir)		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	Off
below 100ms	tr@(7.2×Ir)		0.34	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	Off
Short time											
Current setting (A) Accuracy: ±10%	Isd = Ir×...		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	Off
Time delay (s) @ 10 × Ir	tsd	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				
Instantaneous											
Current setting (A)	Ii = In×...		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	Off
Tripping time			50(±10ms)								
Ground fault											
Pick-up (A) Accuracy: ±10%(Ig>0.4In) ±20%(Ig≤0.4In)	Ig = In×...		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	Off
Time delay (s) @1×In	tg	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				

Earth leakage (Option)											
Current setting (A)	IΔn		0.5	1	2	3	5	10	20	30	Off
Time delay (ms) Accuracy: ±15%	Δt	Alarm Time(ms)	140	230	350	800	950				
		Trip Time(ms)	140	230	350	800					

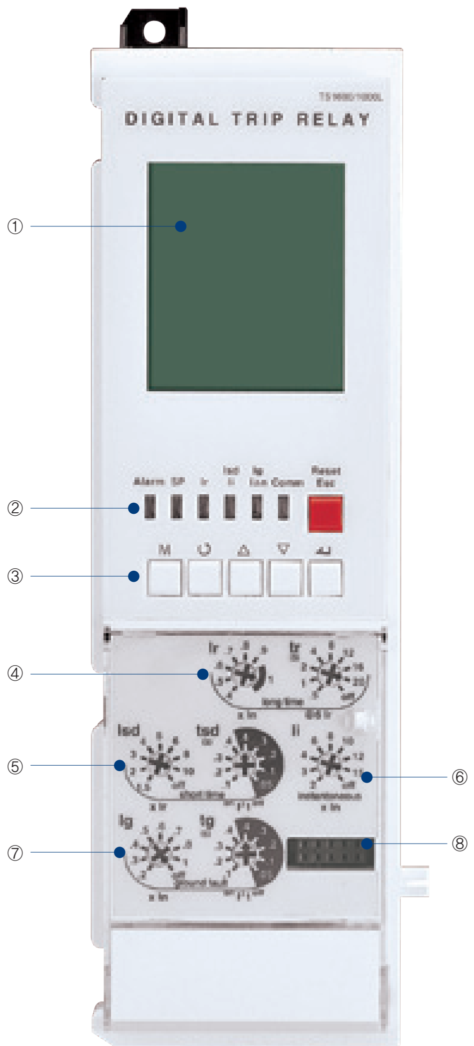
Note) Earth leakage function is available with ZCT or external CT

PTA(Pre Trip Alarm)										
Current setting (A)	Ip = Ir×	0.6	0.65	0.7	0.75	0.8	0.85	0.9	0.95	1
Time delay (ms) Accuracy: ±15%	tp@(1.2×Ip)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	Off

Other protection		Pick-up			Time delay(s)		
		Setting range	Step	Accuracy	Setting range	Step	Accuracy
Under voltage		80V ~ 0V_Pick-up	1V	±5%	1.2~40sec	0.1sec	±0.1sec
Over voltage		UV_Pick-up ~ 980V	1V	±5%			
Voltage unbalance		6% ~ 99%	1%	±2.5% or (*±10%)			
Reverse power		10~500 kW	1kW	±10%	0.2~40sec		
Over power		500~5000 kW	1kW	±10%			
Current unbalance		6% ~ 99%	1%	±2.5% or (*±10%)	1.2~40sec		
Over frequency	60Hz	UF_Pick-up ~ 65	1Hz	±0.1Hz			
	50Hz	UF_Pick-up ~ 55	1Hz	±0.1Hz			
Under frequency	60Hz	55Hz ~ OF_Pick-up	1Hz	±0.1Hz			
	50Hz	45Hz ~ OF_Pick-up	1Hz	±0.1Hz			

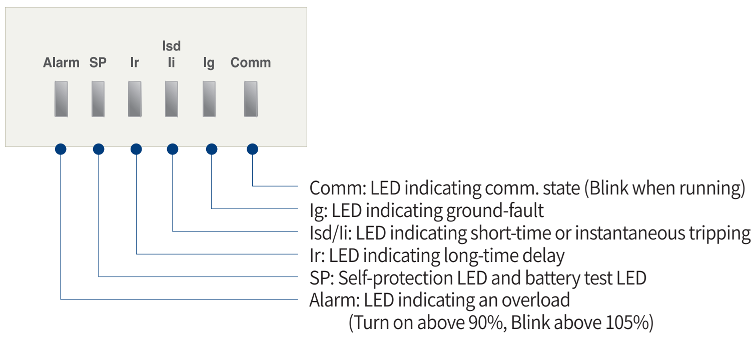
S type: ｢Supreme meter｣ type

- ■ Overload protection
  - Long-time delay
  - Thermal
- ■ Short-circuit protection
  - Short-time delay / Instantaneous
  - I^2t On/Off optional (for short-time delay)
- ■ Ground fault protection
  - I^2t On/Off optional
- ■ Protection for Over voltage/Under voltage/Over frequency/Under frequency/Unbalance/Reverse power
- ■ Realization of protective coordination by ZSI (Zone Selective Interlocking)
- ■ The fine-adjustable setting by knob and Key
- ■ IDMTL setting (SIT, VIT, EIT, DT curve)
  - Basic setting : "None". Thermal curve.
- ■ Measurement and Display Function
  - High detailed measurement for 3 phase current/Voltage/Power/Energy/ Phase angle/Frequency/PF/Demand
  - 128 x 128 Graphic LCD
  - Indicates current/voltage Vector Diagram and Waveform
- ■ Fault recording
  - Records Max. up to 256 fault information about fault type, fault phase, fault value, occurrence time of fault
  - Fault wave recording: records the latest fault wave
- ■ Event recording
  - Records events of device related to setting change, operation and state change. (Max. up to 256)
- ■ SBO (Select Before Operation)
  - High reliability for control and setting change method
- ■ Power quality analysis
  - Measurement for 1st~63th harmonics
  - THD, TDD, k-Factor
  - Voltage/current waveform capture
- ■ 3 DO(Digital output)
  - Programmable for alarm, trip and general DO
- ■ Communication
  - Modbus/RS485
  - Profibus-DP

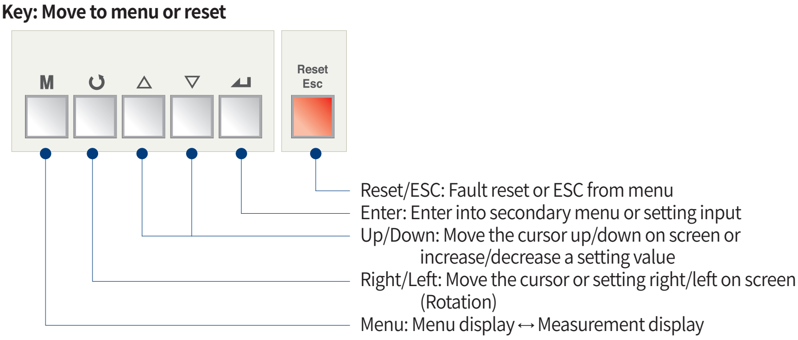


① **Graphic LCD: Indication of measurement and information**

② **LED: Indication of trip info. and overload state**



③ **Key: Move to menu or reset**



④ **Ir: Long-time current setting, tr: Long-time tripping delay setting**

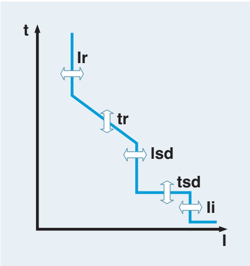
⑤ **Isd: Short-time current setting, tsd: Short-time tripping delay setting**

⑥ **Ii: Instantaneous current setting**

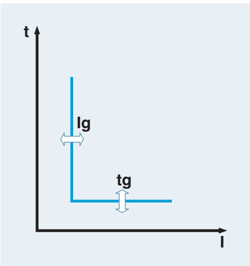
⑦ **Ig: Ground fault current setting, tg: Ground fault tripping delay setting**

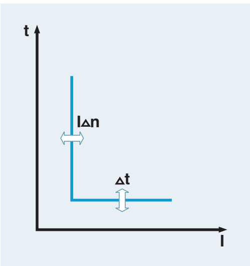
⑧ **Test terminal: OCR test terminal (Connected with OCR tester)**

Protection



Long time											
Current setting (A)	Iu = In×...		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0		
Time delay (s)	tr@(1.5×Ir)		12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	Off
Accuracy: ±15% or	tr@(6.0×Ir)		0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	Off
below 100ms	tr@(7.2×Ir)		0.34	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	Off
Short time											
Current setting (A) Accuracy: ±10%	Isd = Ir×...		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	Off
Time delay (s) @10 × Ir	tsd	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				
Instantaneous											
Current setting (A)	Ii = In×...		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	Off
Tripping time			50(±10ms)								
Ground fault											
Pick-up (A) Accuracy: ±10%(Ig>0.4In) ±20%(Ig≤0.4In)	Ig = In×...		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	Off
Time delay (s) @1×In	tg	I^2t Off	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	(I^2t Off)	Min. Trip Time(ms)	20	80	160	260	360				
		Max. Trip Time(ms)	80	140	240	340	440				





Earth leakage (Option)											
Current setting (A)	IΔn		0.5	1	2	3	5	10	20	30	Off
Time delay (ms) Accuracy: ±15%	Δt	Alarm Time(ms)	140	230	350	800	950				
		Trip Time(ms)	140	230	350	800					

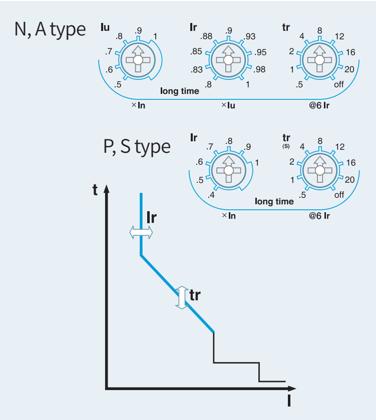
Note) Earth leakage function is available with ZCT or external CT

PTA(Pre Trip Alarm)									
Current setting (A)	Ip = Ir×	0.6	0.65	0.7	0.75	0.8	0.85	0.9	0.95	1
Time delay (ms) Accuracy: ±15%	tp@(1.2×Ip)	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	Off

Other protection		Pick-up			Time delay(s)		
		Setting range	Step	Accuracy	Setting range	Step	Accuracy
Under voltage		80V ~ 0V_Pick-up	1V	±5%	1.2~40sec	0.1sec	±0.1sec
Over voltage		UV_Pick-up ~ 980V	1V	±5%			
Voltage unbalance		6% ~ 99%	1%	±2.5% or (*±10%)			
Reverse power		10~500 kW	1kW	±10%	0.2~40sec		
Over power		500~5000 kW	1kW	±10%			
Current unbalance		6% ~ 99%	1%	±2.5% or (*±10%)	1.2~40sec		
Over frequency	60Hz	UF_Pick-up ~ 65	1Hz	±0.1Hz			
	50Hz	UF_Pick-up ~ 55	1Hz	±0.1Hz			
Under frequency	60Hz	55Hz ~ OF_Pick-up	1Hz	±0.1Hz			
	50Hz	45Hz ~ OF_Pick-up	1Hz	±0.1Hz			

Operation characteristic

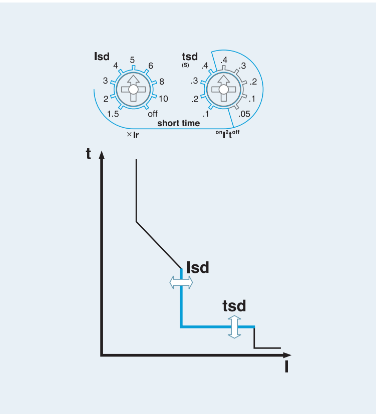
Long-time delay (L)



The function for overload protection which has time delayed characteristic in inverse ratio to fault current.

1. Standard current setting knob: Ir
   1) Setting range in P type and S type: (0.4-0.5-0.6-0.7-0.8-0.9-1.0)×In
   2) Setting range in N type and A type: (0.4 ~1.0)×In
      - Iu: (0.5-0.6-0.7-0.8-0.9-1.0)×In
      - Ir: (0.8-0.83-0.85-0.88-0.9-0.93-0.95-0.98-1.0)×Iu
2. Time delay setting knob: tr
   - Standard operating time is based on the time of 6×Ir
   - Setting range: 0.5-1-2-4-8-12-16-20-Off sec (9 modes)
3. Relay pick-up current
   - When current over (1.15)×Ir flows in, relay is picked up.
4. Relay operates basing on the largest load current among R/S/T/N phase.

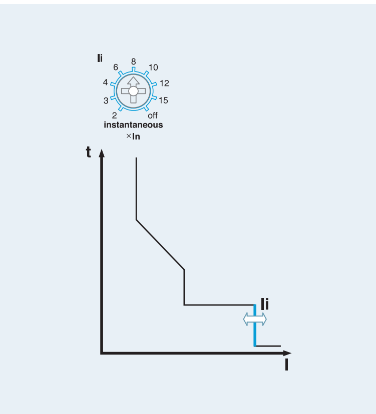
Short-time delay (S)



The function for fault current (over current) protection which has definite time characteristic and time delayed in inverse ratio to fault current.

1. Standard current setting knob: Isd
   - Setting range: (1.5-2-3-4-5-6-8-10-Off)×Ir
2. Time delay setting knob: tsd
   - Standard operating time is based on the time of 10×Ir.
   - Inverse time (I^2t On): 0.1-0.2-0.3-0.4 sec
   - Definite time (I^2t Off): 0.05-0.1-0.2-0.3-0.4 sec
3. Relay operates basing on the largest load current among R/S/T/N phase.
4. When ZSI function was set, the protection operation will take place instantaneously with input absence by downstream devices. It is advised to disable its ZSI function on the last downstream device.

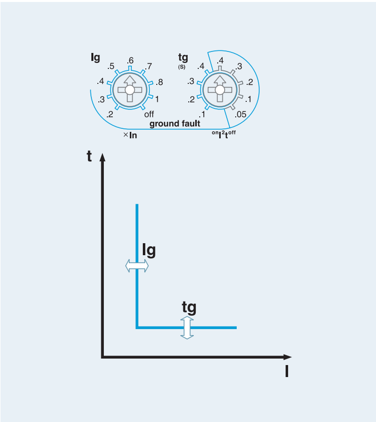
Instantaneous (I)



The function for breaking fault current above the setting value within the shortest time to protect the circuit from short-circuit.

1. Standard current setting knob: Ii
   - Setting range: (2-3-4-6-8-10-12-15-Off)×In
2. Relay operates basing on the largest load current among R/S/T/N phase.
3. Total breaking time is below 50 (±10)ms.

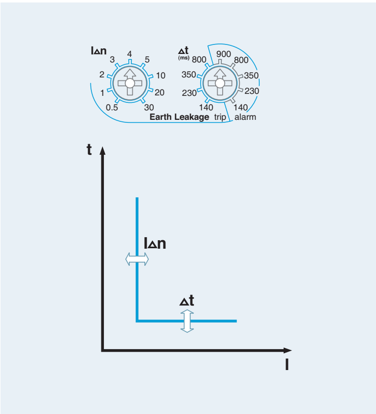
Ground Fault (G)



The function for breaking ground fault current above setting value after time-delay to protect the circuit from ground fault.

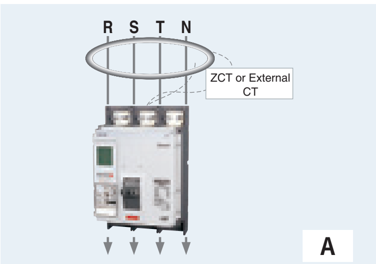
1. Standard setting current knob: Ig
   - Setting range: (0.2-0.3-0.4-0.5-0.6-0.7-0.8-1.0-Off)×In
2. Time delay setting knob: tg
   - Inverse time (I^2t On): 0.1-0.2-0.3-0.4 sec
   - Definite time (I^2t Off): 0.05-0.1-0.2-0.3-0.4 sec
3. Ground fault current is vector sum of each phase current. Therefore, 3Pole products may operate under its phase-unbalance including ground fault situations.(R+S+T+(N) Phase)
4. When ZSI function was set, the protection operation will take place instantaneously with input absence by downstream devices. It is advised to disable its ZSI function on the last downstream device.
5. Ground-fault functions are basically provided with products equipped with a trip relay through its internal CT that is embedded in each phase.(But, it can't be used with earth-leakage protection function at the same time)

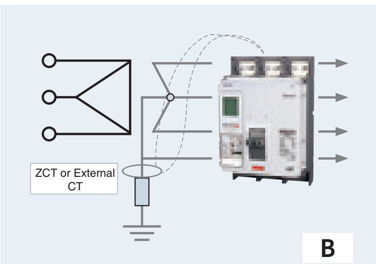
Earth Leakage (G) - Option



The function for breaking earth leakage current above setting value after time delay to protect the circuit from earth leakage. (A, P, S type)

1. Standard setting current knob: I△n
   - Setting range: 0.5-1-2-3-4-5-10-20-30-Off (A)
2. Time delay setting knob: △t
   - Trip time: 140-230-350-800 ms
   - Alarm time: 140-230-350-800-950 ms
3. Settings within its alarm range will prevent its breaker from tripping but activating its alarm.
4. This function is enabled and can be used only with standard ZCT provided by LS or private external CT(secondary output 5A) selected by customers.
5. When ZSI function was set, the protection operation will take place instantaneously with input absence by downstream devices. It is advised to disable its ZSI function on the last downstream device.





※Use cautions with earth-leakage current settings

- When using a standard ZCT provided by LS, the setting range is from 0.5 to 30A which is based on its primary current. But MCCB installed like A type (displayed on the left side) should only be cable-connected and its rated current should be less than 1600A.
- When using other CT selected by customers, the setting range is from 0.5 to 5A based on its secondary current.(Secondary output rating : 5A)
  Hence, under 100:5A CT, if trip relay is set to 0.5A, earth-leakage exceeding 10A will activate its operation (0.5A×20 = 10A)

※Guideline for the external CT usage

- Earth-leakage protection characteristics using the standard CT which is installed inside of MCCB can protect currents from 20 to 100% range on its rated current.
- As rated currents on MCCB increases, current that is covered by its standard CT increase as well. This can not protect against small leakage currents.
  ex) 400A MCCB Min. Earth-leakage current 400A×20% =80A
  4000A MCCB Min. Earth-leakage current 4000A×20% =800A
- Therefore, customers are advised to install an external CT in accordance with its rated currents within its systems. And choose trip relay(E, X type) which is required with external CT usage in order to provide earth-leakage functions.

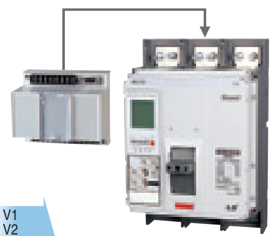
Measurement function

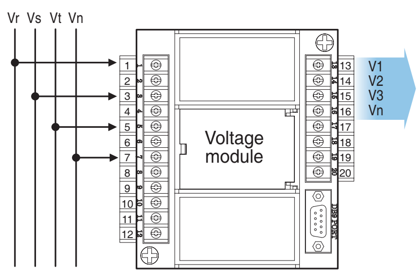
A type
P type
S type

Class.	Measurement element	Detailed element	Unit	Display range	Accuracy
Current	Line current	Ia,Ib,Ic	A	80 A ~ 65,535 A	±3%
	Normal current	I_1			
	Reverse current	I_2			
Voltage	Line voltage	Vab,Vbc,Vca	V	60~690V	±1%
	Phase voltage	Va,Vb,Vc			±1%
	Normal voltage	V_1			
	Reverse voltage	V_2			
Angle	Line-to-line Line-to-current	∠VabIa, ∠VabIb, ∠VabIc, ∠VabVbc, ∠VabVca	°	0~360°	±1°
	Phase-to-phase	∠VaVb, ∠VaVc			±1°
	Phase-to-current	∠VaIa, ∠VbIb, ∠VcIc			±1°
Power	Active power	Pa(ab), Pb(bc), Pc(ca), P	kW	1kW~99,999kW	±3%
	Reactive power	Qa(ab), Qb(bc), Qc(ca), Q	kVar	1kVar~99,999kVar	±3%
	Apparent power	Sa(ab), Sb(bc), Sc(ca), S	kVA	1kVA~99,999kVA	±3%
Energy	Active energy	WHa(ab), WHb(bc), WHc(ca), WH	kWh, MWh	1kWh~9999.99MWh	±3%
	Reactive energy	VARHa(ab), VARHb(bc), VARHc(ca), VARH	kVarh , Mvarh	1kVarh~9999.99MVarh	±3%
	Reverse active energy	rWHa(ab), rWHb(bc), rWHc(ca), rWH	kWh, MWh	1kWh ~9999.99MWh	±3%
Freq.	Frequency	F	Hz	45~65Hz	
Power factor	Power factor(PF)	PFa(ab), PFb(bc), PFc(ca), PF	-	+: Lead, -: Lag	
Unbalance	Unbalance rate	Iunalance, Vunbalance	%	0.0~100.0	
Demand	Active power demand	Peak demand	kW	1kW~99999kW	
	Current demand	Peak demand	A	80 A~65535 A	
Harmonics	Voltage harmonics	1st~63th harmonics of Va(ab), Vb(bc), Vc(ca)	V	60~690 B	
	Current harmonics	1st~63th harmonics of Ia,Ib,Ic	A	80A ~ 65535 A	
	THD, TDD		%	0.0 ~ 100.0	
	K-Factor		-	0.0 ~ 100.0	

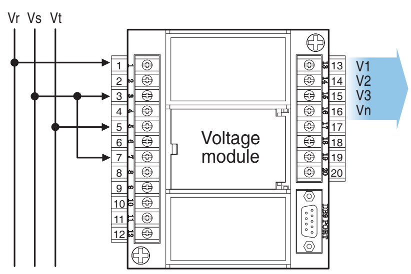
Voltage module

For P and S type Trip relay, separate voltage module is necessary
to measure other element besides current (Separate purchase is needed)
- Voltage input range: AC 60~690V





3P4W wiring

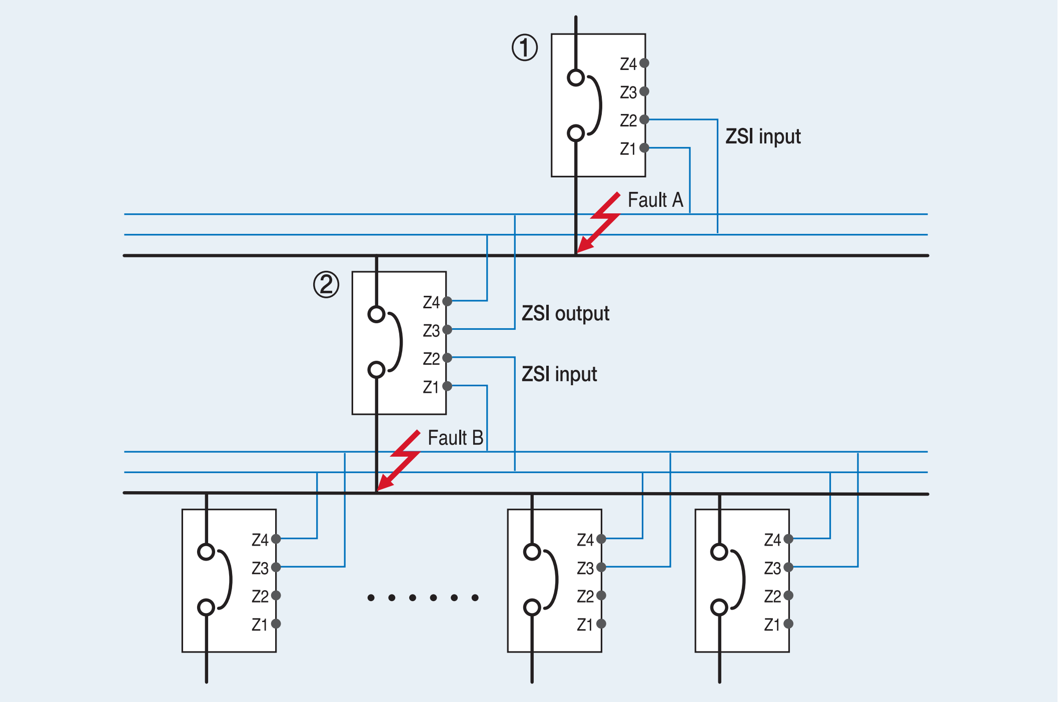


3P3W wiring

ZSI - Zone Selective Interlocking (A, P, S type)

Zone-selective interlocking drops delay time that eliminates faults for breakers. It minimizes the shock that all kinds of electric machineries get under fault conditions.

1. In case of that short time-delay or ground fault accident occurs at ZSI built in system, the breaker at accident site sends ZSI signal to halt upstream breaker's operation.
2. To eliminate a breakdown, trip relay of MCCB at accident site activates trip operation without time delay.
3. The upstream breaker that received ZSI signal adhere to pre-set short time-delay or ground fault time-delay for protective coordination in the system.
   However upstream breaker that did not receive its signal will trip instantaneously.
4. For ordinary ZSI operation, it should arrange operation time accordingly so that downstream circuit breakers will react before upstream ones under overcurrent/short time delay/ground fault situations.
5. ZSI connecting line needs to be Max. 3m.



1) Occurrence of fault A
   - Only breaker ① performs instantaneous trip operation.

2) Occurrence of fault B
   - Breaker ② performs instantaneous trip operation,
     breaker ① performs trip operation after prearranged delay time
   - But if breaker ② did not break the fault normally,
     breaker ① performs instantaneous trip operation to protect system.

Remote reset and digital I/O (A, P, S type)

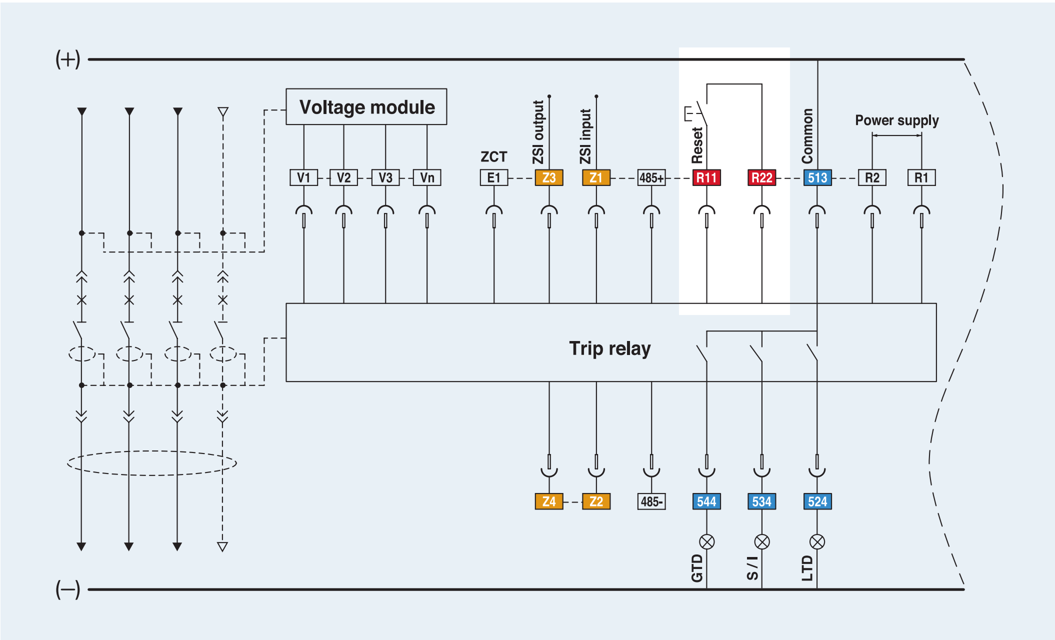
In case of that MCCB operates due to accidents or over current, trip relay indicates the information of the accident through the LED and LCD.
Trip relay A, P and S type is possible to perform the remote reset by digital input, and have 3 DO(Digital output).

1. Methods to reset Trip relay is to push the Reset button on the frontal side and to use the remote reset.

2. Digital input
   - [R11-R22] input: Remote reset
   - [Z1-Z2] Input: ZSI input
   - [E1-E2] Input: ZCT for earth leakage detection or external CT input

※All DI are dry contact that has 3.3V of recognition voltage. When inputting close by SSR(Solid State Relay) or open-collector, connect collector(Drain) to R11.

3. Digital output 3a(524, 534, 544-513)
   - Fault output: Long/Short time delay, Instantaneous, Ground fault, UVR, OVR, UFR, OFR, rPower, Vunbal, Iunbal (Maintains state as Latch form until user pushes reset.)
   - General DO: when setting L/R as remote, it is available to control close/open remotely by using communication.

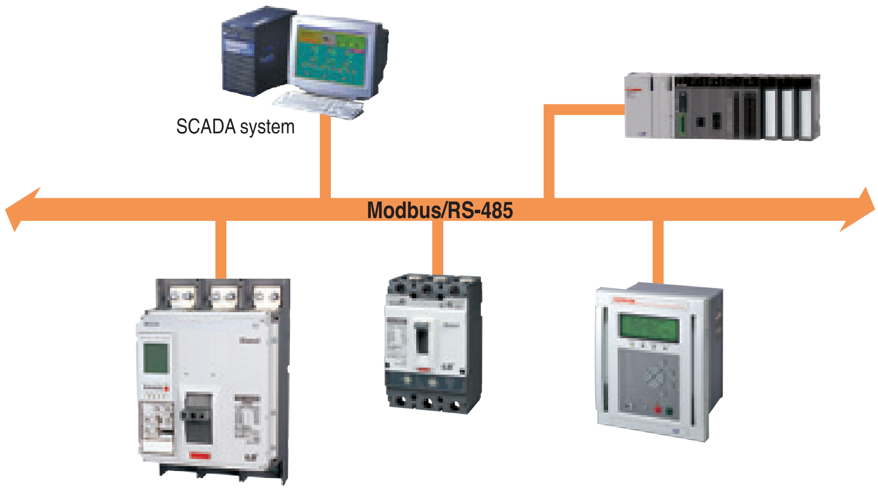


Trip Relay	Digital Output	Long time	Short time	Instantaneous	Ground	Overload Alarm	OVR	UVR	rPower	Vunbal	Iunbal	OFR	UFR	OPR	Note
P, S type	DO1(524)	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Programmable
	DO2(534)	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	DO3(544)	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
A type	DO1(524)	●	×	×	×	Not available									Fixed
	DO2(534)	×	●	●	×										
	DO3(544)	×	×	×	●										

Communication

Modbus/RS-485

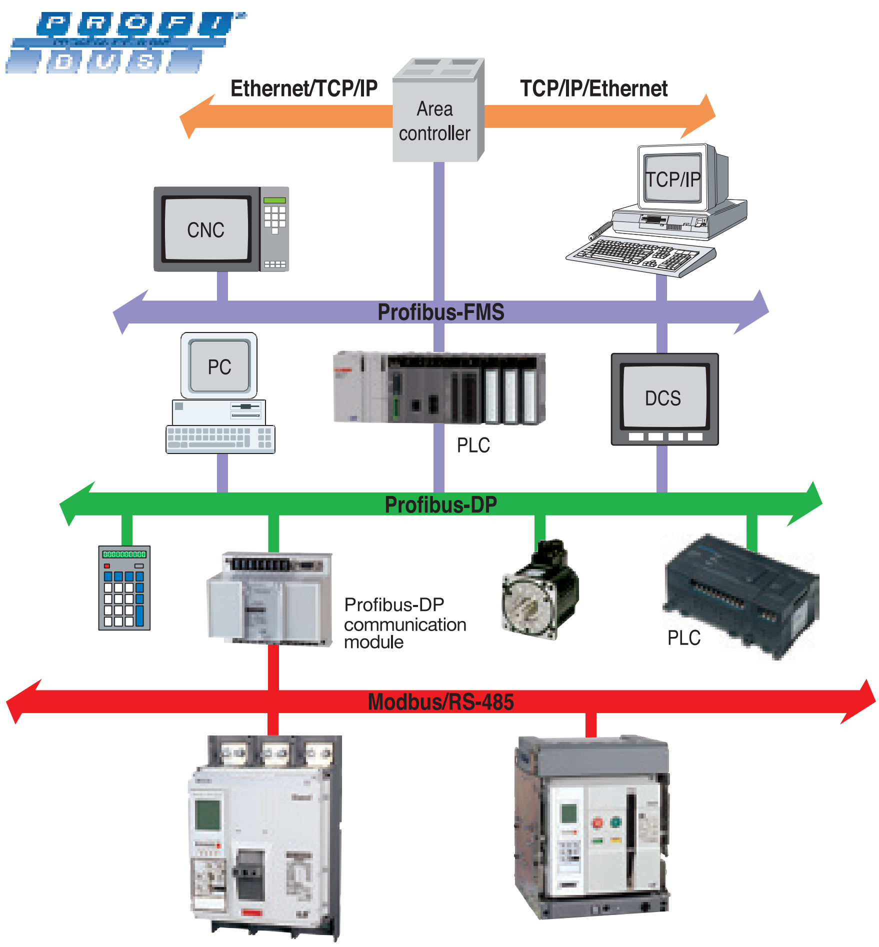
- Operation mode: Differential
- Distance: Max. 1.2km
- Cable :
  General RS-485 shielded twist 2-pair cable
- Baud rate :
  9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
- Transmission method: Half-Duplex
- Termination: 150Ω



Profibus-DP

- Profibus-DP module is installed separately (Option)
- Operation mode: Differential
- Distance: Max. 1.2km
- Cable :
  Profibus-DP shielded twist 2-pair cable
- Baud rate: 9600bps~12Mbps
- Transmission method: Half-Duplex
- Termination: 150Ω
- Standard: EN 50170 / DIN 19245

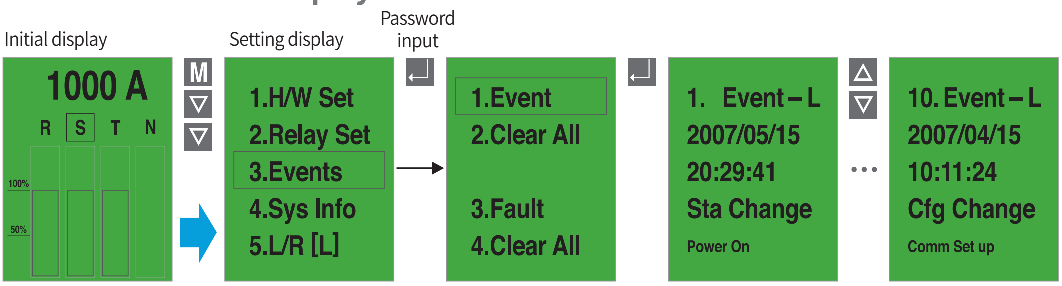
Profibus-DP communication module (Option)



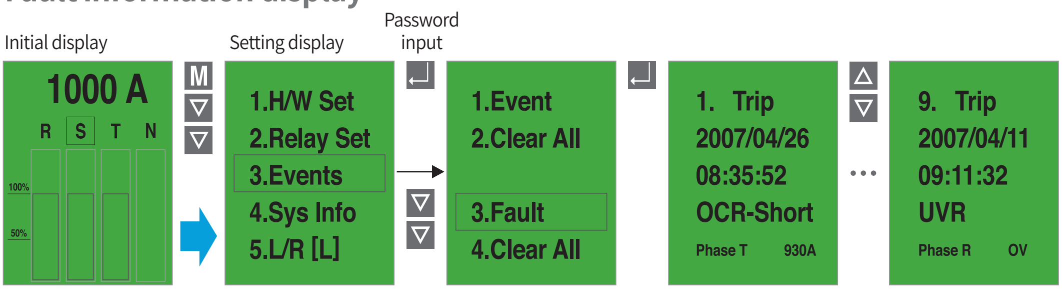
Event & fault recording (P, S type)

When there are events such as setting change, Info. change, error of self-diagnose, state change, P and S type record Max. up to 256 information of the events in accordance with time(ms). In addition, they can record Max. up to 256(up to 10 for A type) information of the faults such as fault cause, fault phase, fault value and so on in accordance with time(ms).

Event information display



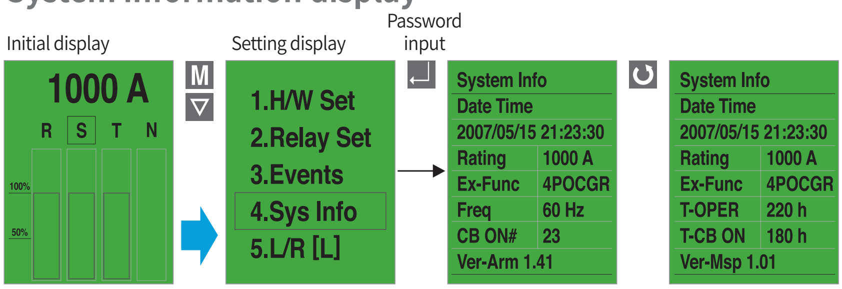
Fault information display



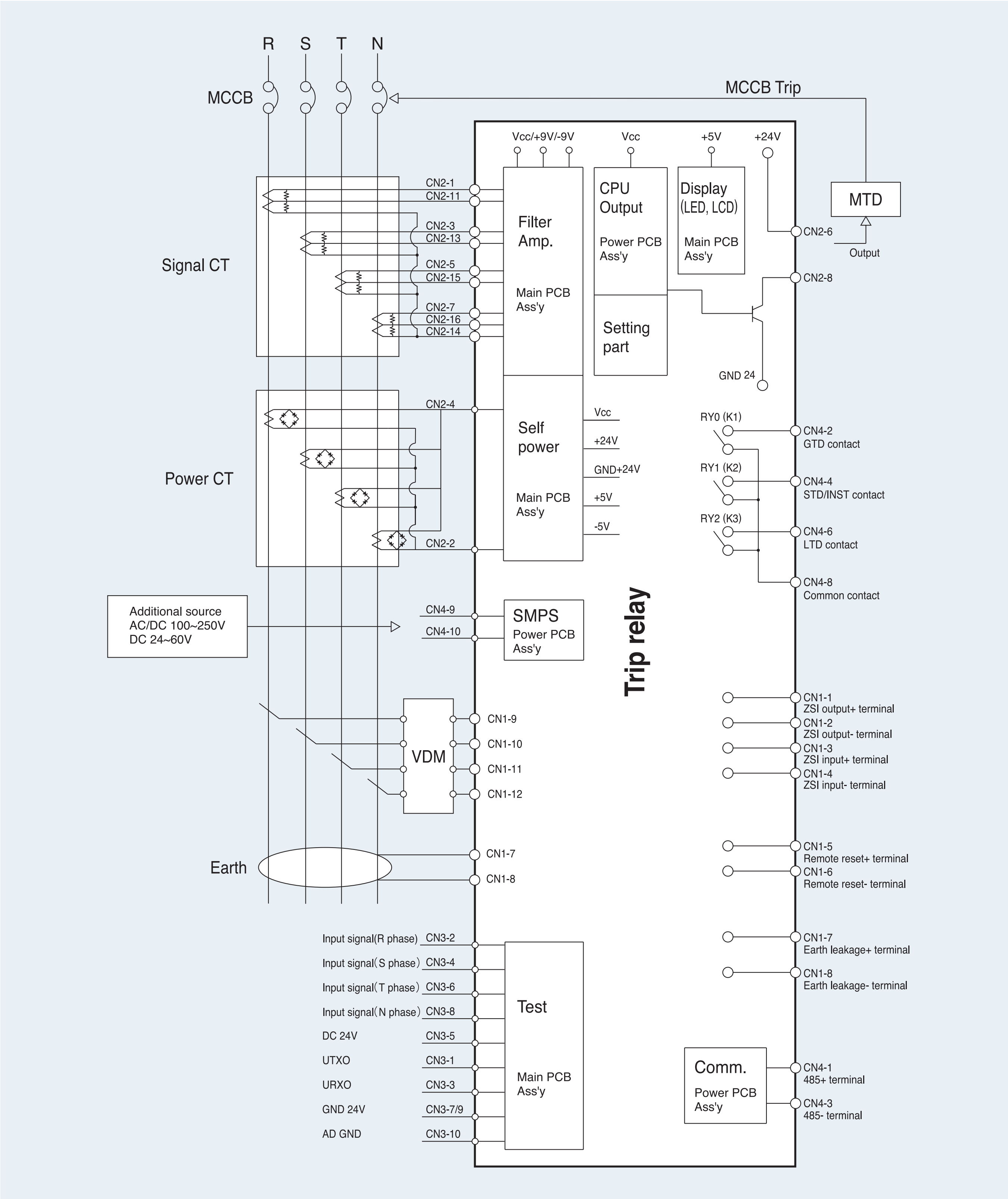
System information

P and S type can indicate information as followings with the information of the MCCB.
- Present time: year/month/date/hour/minute/ms
- MCCB current ratings
- N-phase current ratings: 100%
- Frequency information: 60Hz / 50Hz
- Closing numbers of breaker: CB ON numbers
- Trip relay operating time: OCR ON time
- ON time of breaker: CB ON time
- S/W ver. information

System information display



System block diagram

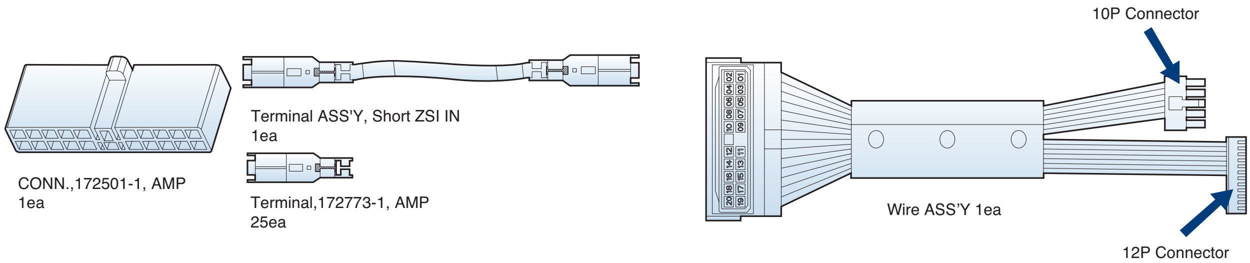


Installation and Handling

Withdrawal Wiring for Trip Relay

⚠ Caution

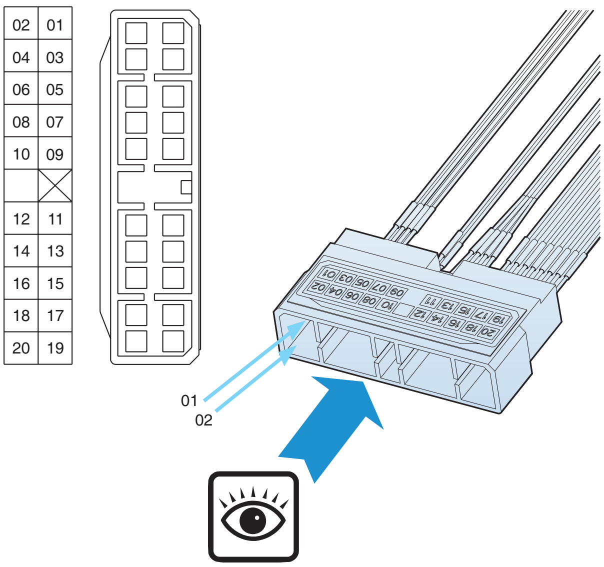
1. In case of disassembling and assembling the main cover, screw should be tightened in specific torque of1.5N.m (15.3kgf.cm)
2. In case of disassembling and assembling the main cover by over tightening torque, the parts of MCCB can be damaged.



WIRE ASS'Y OCR types

No.	Drawing No.	Part Name	Functions	OCR
1	76671176262	WIRE ASS'Y AG AC OCR	Communication, Digital Output, ZSI, Remote Reset	A Type
2	76671176263	WIRE ASS'Y A ZK PS CKA OCR	Communication, Digital Output, ZSI, Remote Reset, Earth Leakage(<30A), Voltage Module	P, S Type
3	76671176264	WIRE ASS'Y AE AX PX SX OCR	Communication, Digital Output, ZSI, Remote Reset, Earth Leakage(>30A), Voltage Module	P, S Type

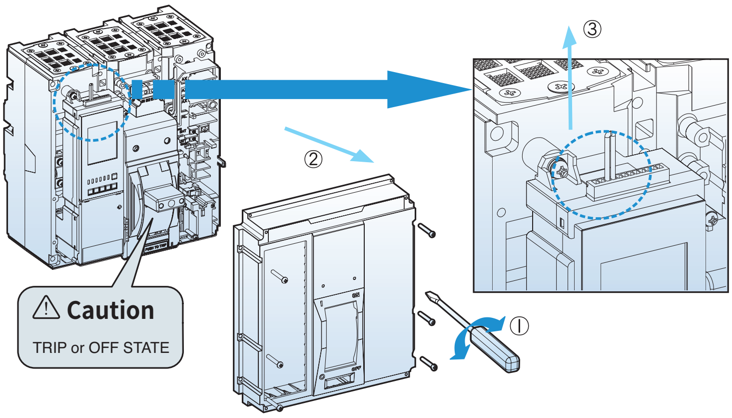
Components of wire ass'y OCR and types



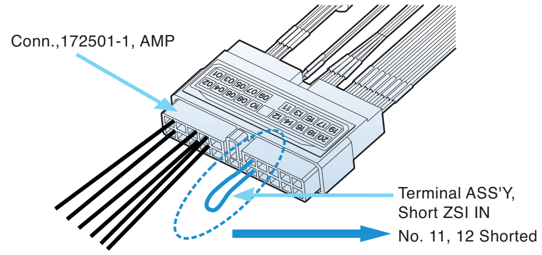
Terminal number and Description

Number	Marking	Description
01	485+	Comm. +
02	485-	Comm. -
03	R1	Power +
04	R2	Power -
05	524	Relay Output (Long time)
06	534	Relay Output (Short time/Instantaneous)
07	544	Relay Output (Ground fault/PAL)
08	513	Relay Output Common
09	Z3	ZSI Out +
10	Z4	ZSI Out -
11	Z1	ZSI In +
12	Z2	ZSI In -
13	R11	Remote Reset +
14	R22	Remote Reset -
15	E1 or B1	Earth Leakage +
16	E2 or B2	Earth Leakage -
17	V1	VR Input
18	V2	VS Input
19	V3	VT Input
20	VN	V Input Common

1. Disassembling cover and short connector

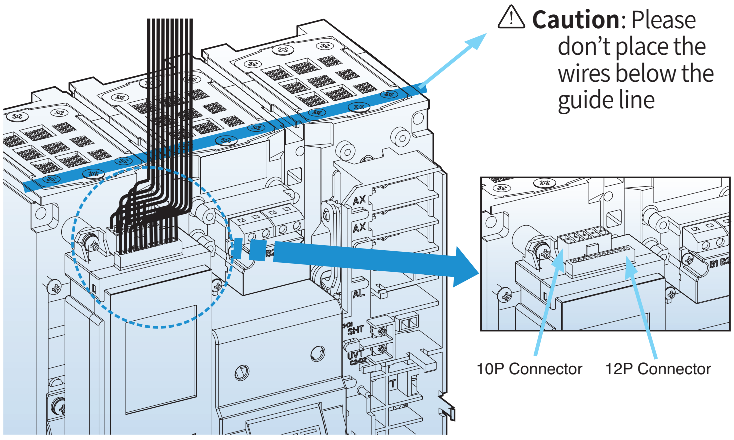


In case of not using ZSI function



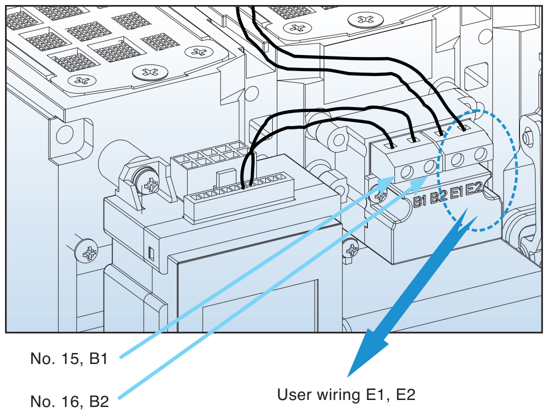
⚠ **Caution**: If not using ZSI function of Trip Relay (OCR), please short ZSI INPUT of terminal No.11,12 (ZSI IN +, ZSI IN-) by using the "TERMINAL ASS'Y, SHORT ZSI IN"

2. Assembly of wire ass'y and withdrawal of wire



In case of the wiring of Earth Leakage ≥30A

Drawing No.	Part Name
76671176264	WIRE ASS'Y AE AX PX SX OCR



Installation of withdrawal wiring for Trip Relay

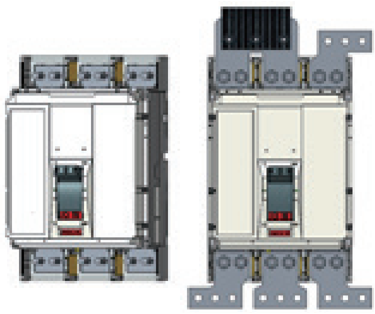
Trip Relay (OCR) type and applied wire ass'y

No	Type	WIRE ASS'Y, [ ] ,OCR,TS1600		
		[AG AC]	[A ZK PS CKA]	[AE AX PX SX]
		76671176262	76671176263	76671176264
1	NG0			
2	NG5			
3	AG0			
4	AG1	■		
5	AG2	■		
6	AG5			
7	AG6	■		
8	AG7	■		
9	AZ0			
10	AZ1		■	
11	AZ2		■	
12	AZ5			
13	AZ6		■	
14	AZ7		■	
15	AE0			
16	AE1			■
17	AE2			■
18	AE5			
19	AE6			■
20	AE7			■
21	AC1	■		
22	AC2	■		
23	AC6	■		
24	AC7	■		
25	AK1		■	
26	AK2		■	
27	AK6		■	
28	AK7		■	
29	AX1			■
30	AX2			■
31	AX6			■
32	AX7			■
33	PC1		■	
34	PC2		■	
35	PC6		■	
36	PC7		■	
37	PK1		■	
38	PK2		■	
39	PK6		■	
40	PK7		■	
41	PX1			■
42	PX2			■
43	PX6			■
44	PX7			■
45	PA1		■	
46	PA2		■	
47	PA6		■	
48	PA7		■	■
49	SC1		■	■
50	SC2		■	
51	SC6		■	■
52	SC7		■	■
53	SK1		■	
54	SK2		■	
55	SK6		■	
56	SK7		■	
57	SX1			■
58	SX2			■
59	SX6			■
60	SX7			■
61	SA1		■	■
62	SA2		■	■
63	SA6		■	■
64	SA7		■	■
65	NV1	■		
66	NV6	■		

1600AF Switch Disconnectors

Products application & Function

- 4Pole: DC1500V/DC1150V/AC690V Switch disconnectors
- 3Pole: DC900V/AC690V Switch disconnectors
- 1000/1250/1600A DC/AC
- Uimp = 8kV
- IEC60947-3



(TS1250NA 3P)

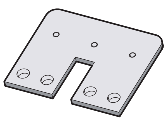
(TS1600NA 4P)

Type				TS1000NA	TS1250NA	TS1600NA
Frame size			[AF]	1000	1250	1600
Conventional thermal current, Ith			[A]	1000	1250	1600
Rated operational current, Ie			[A]	1000	1250	1600
No. of poles			[Pole]	3/4	3/4	3/4
Rated operational voltage, Ue	DC/AC	3pole	[V]	900/690	900/690	900/690
	DC/AC	4pole	[V]	1150/690	1150/690	1150/690
	DC Note 2)	4pole	[V]	1500	1500	1500
Rated insulation voltage, Ui	DC/AC		[V]	1150/1000	1150/1000	1150/1000
	DC Note 2)		[V]	1500	1500	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage, Uimp			[kV]	8	8	8
Rated short-circuit making capacity, Icm	DC		[kA peak]	25	25	25
	AC		[kA peak]	52.5	52.5	52.5
Rated short-time withstand current, Icw	1sec		[kA rms]	25	25	25
Utilization category	DC900, 1150V/AC690V			DC22B/AC23B	DC22B/AC23B	DC22B/AC23B
	DC1500V Note 2)			DC22A	DC22A	DC22A
Isolation behavior				●	●	●
Trip unit (Release)	Disconnector unit		DSU	●	●	●
Connection	Fixed	Front-connection		●	●	●
		Rear-connection		●	●	●
Life cycle Note 1)	Mechanical		[Operations]	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Electrical	@ V DC	[Operations]	500	500	500
		@ 690V AC	[Operations]	2,000	2,000	2,000
Dimensions without accessorys, W×H×D (Front connection)	3pole		[mm]	210×327×152.5	210×327×152.5	210×327×152.5
	4pole		[mm]	280×327×152.5	280×327×152.5	280×327×152.5
Weight without accessorys (Front connection)	3pole		[kg]	12	12	12
	4pole		[kg]	17.8	17.8	17.8
Reference standard				IEC60947-3	IEC60947-3	IEC60947-3

Note) 1. Life cycle means not guarantee but limitation
(Quality guarantee: On/Off frequency on the basis of IEC60947-3 within the term of guarantee.)
2. DC1500V only.

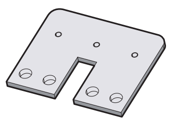
Accessorys

1) For TS1000NA DC

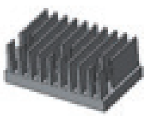


<Busbar>

2) For TS1250NA DC



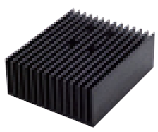
<Busbar>



<Heatsink>

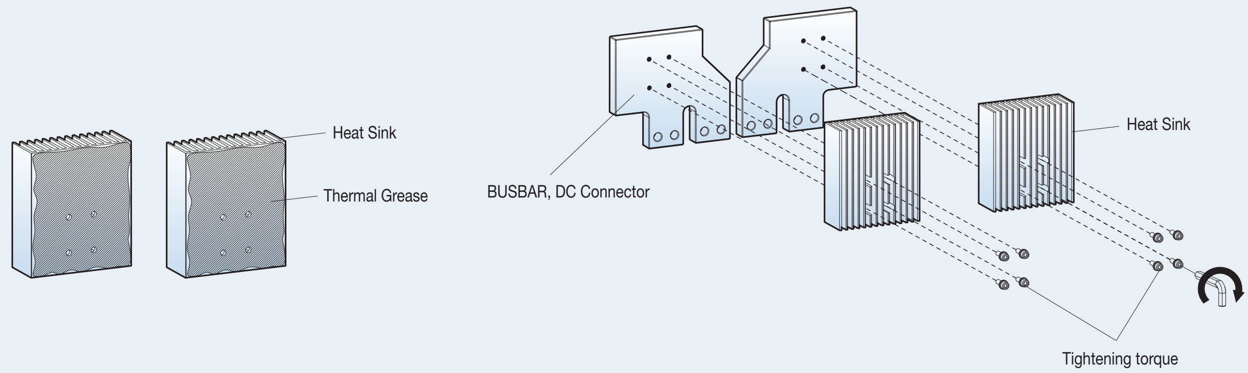
3) For TS1600NA DC

<Busbar>



<Heatsink>

Assembling Procedures



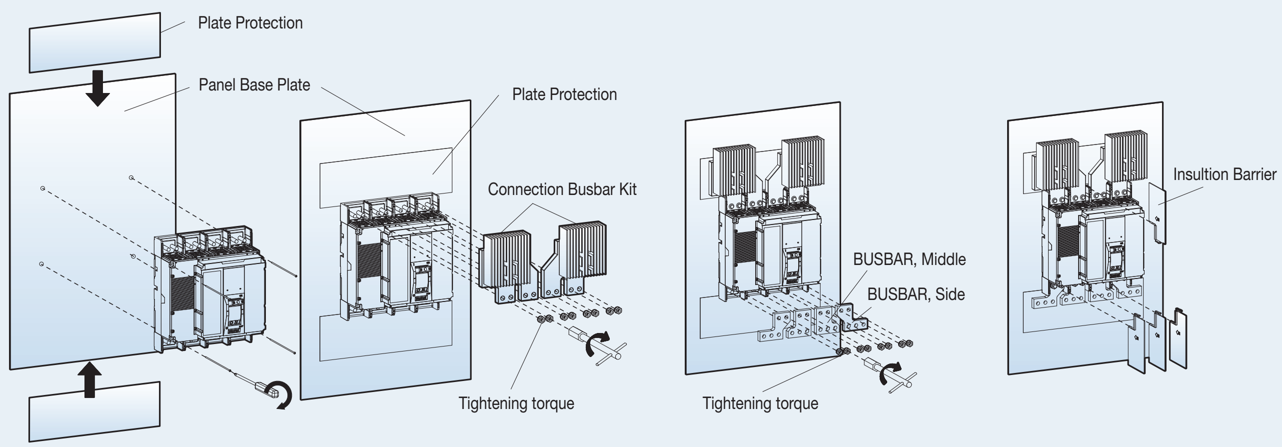
* Greasing a bottom surface of heat sink sufficiently

* Tighten it on the busbar.

Note) 1. After greasing a bottom surface of heat sink sufficiently, tighten it on the busbar. (Thermal grease is not offered)
2. Please attach Thermal grease to prevent overheating
3. A Thermal grease Specification: YG6111, Silicone heat sink compound

The Installation of the BUSBAR

■ **Insert the plate protection between the panel base plate and MCCB after mouting MCCB on the panel base plate.**
■ **Install the BUSBAR to the circuit breaker as shown fig. below.**
(Conductors should be tightened with the torque specified to prevent fire accident.)
■ **Fit the barriers to the circuit breaker after installing the BUSBAR.**



* Above bolts and washers are included in Spare Part of MCCB, so do not offer
* N-R Line side & S-T Line side Common Condition

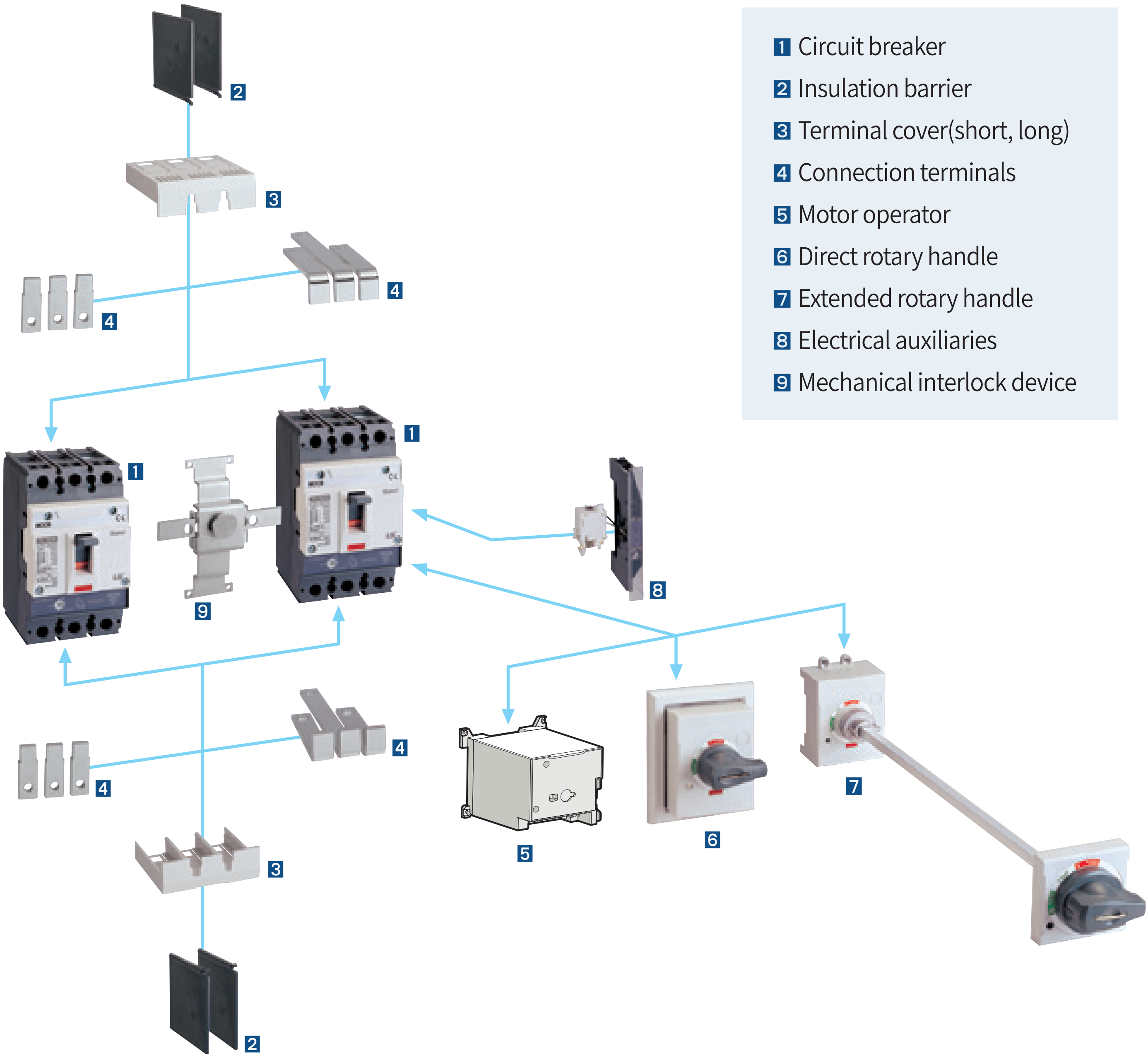
Memo


MCCB
DIGITAL TRIP RELAY
Susol
TS 1600H
1600A
LS

Susol

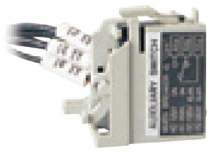
A-3
Accessories

Accessories for TE series



1 Circuit breaker
2 Insulation barrier
3 Terminal cover(short, long)
4 Connection terminals
5 Motor operator
6 Direct rotary handle
7 Extended rotary handle
8 Electrical auxiliaries
9 Mechanical interlock device

Auxiliary and Alarm switch



Auxiliary switch (AX)

Auxiliary switch is for applications requiring remote “ON” and “OFF” indication.
Each switch contains two contacts having a common connection.
One is open and the other closed when the circuit breaker is open, and viceversa.

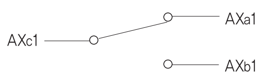
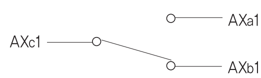
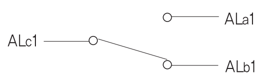
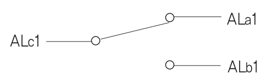
Alarm switch (AL)

Alarm switches offer provisions for immediate audio or visual indication of a tripped breaker due to overload, short circuit, shunt trip, or undervoltage release conditions.
They are particularly useful in automated plants where operators must be signaled about changes in the electrical distribution system. This switch features a closed contact when the circuit breaker is tripped automatically. In other words, this switch does not function when the breaker is operated manually.
Its contact is open when the circuit breaker is reset.

Combination switch (AX+AL)

It consists of one auxiliary switch (AX) and one alarm switch (AL) in a body to connect into the same position of the breaker.

Contact

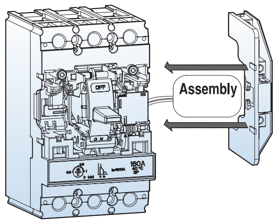
<table>
<tr><th>MCCB</th><th>ON</th><th>OFF</th><th>TRIP</th></tr>
<tr><td>AX</td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>AL</td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Rating

<table>
<tr><td>Conventional thermal current, Ith</td><td colspan="4">5A</td><td rowspan="9">TE100
TE160</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Rated operational current, Ie
with rated operational voltage, Ue</td><td rowspan="2">Voltage</td><td colspan="2">Current, Ie</td><td rowspan="2">Minimum load current</td></tr>
<tr><td>Resistance</td><td>Inductance</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">- Altemating current 50/60Hz AC</td><td>125V</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td rowspan="6">5V DC 160mA
30V DC 30mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>250V</td><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>500V</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">- Direct current DC</td><td>30V</td><td>4</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>125V</td><td>0.4</td><td>0.4</td></tr>
<tr><td>250V</td><td>0.2</td><td>0.2</td></tr>
</table>

Accessories for TE series

Shunt trip, SHT



The shunt trip opens the mechanism in response to an externally applied voltage signal.
The releases include coil clearing contacts that automatically clear the signal circuit when the mechanism has tripped.
The shunt release can be installed in the right accessory compartment of the MCCBs.

- Range of operational voltage
  AC: 0.7~1.1Vn, DC: 0.8~1.1Vn
- Frequency(Only AC): 45Hz ~ 65Hz

Terminal block type (TBT)

Rating (Terminal Block Type)

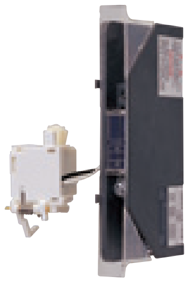
Control voltage, Ue		Power consumption		
		AC (VA)	DC (W)	mA
Voltage	AC/DC 12V	0.35	0.36	30
	AC/DC 24V	0.64	0.65	27
	AC/DC 48V	1.09	1.1	23
	AC/DC 60V	1.2	1.22	20
	AC/DC 100~130V	0.73	0.75	5.8
	AC/DC 200~250V	1.21	1.35	5.4
	AC 380~440V	1.67	-	3.8
	AC 440~500V	1.68	-	3.5
Max.opening time		50ms (max.)		
Tightening torque of terminal screw		8.2 kgf · cm		

Lead wire type (LWT)

Rating (Lead Wire Type)

Control voltage, Ue		Power consumption	
		AC (VA)	DC (W)
Voltage	DC 12V	-	1.5
	AC/DC 24~30V	1.5	1.5
	AC/DC 48~60V	1.5	1.5
	AC/DC 100~130V	1.5	1.5
	AC/DC 200~250V	1.5	1.5
	AC 380~440V	1.5	-
	AC 440~500V	1.5	-
Max.opening time		50ms (max.)	
Tightening torque of terminal screw		8.2 kgf · cm	

Undervoltage release, UVT

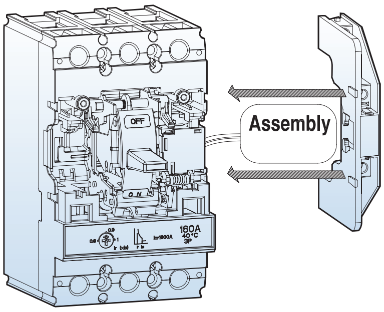


The undervoltage release automatically opens a circuit breaker when voltage drops to a value ranging between 20% to 70% of the line voltage. The operation is instantaneous, and after tripping, the circuit breaker cannot be re-closed again until the voltage returns to 85% of line voltage.
Continuously energized, the undervoltage release must be operating before the circuit breaker can be closed. The undervoltage release can be easily installed in the right accessory compartment of the MCCBs.

- Range of tripping voltage: 0.2 ~ 0.7Vn
- MCCB making is possible voltage: 0.85Vn (Exceed)
- Frequency (Only AC): 45Hz ~ 65Hz

Rating

Control voltage, Ue		Power consumption		
		AC (VA)	DC (W)	mA
Voltage	AC/DC 24V	0.64	0.65	27
	AC/DC 48V	1.09	1.1	23
	AC/DC 100~110V	0.73	0.75	5.8
	AC/DC 200~220V	1.21	1.35	5.4
	AC 380~440V	1.67	-	3.8
	AC 440~480V	1.68	-	3.5
Max.opening time		50ms (max.)		
Tightening torque of terminal screw		8.2 kgf · cm		
Operating voltage range	Trip	20~70% Vn		
	Reset/Closing	≥ 0.85Vn		



Maximum possibilities

Position	Type	TE160
		3/4P
Left-hand seat	AX	1
	AL	1
Right-hand seat	AX	1
	AL	1
	SHT/UVT	1

Note) Right-hand seat can be installed only one Electrical Accessary

Rotary handles

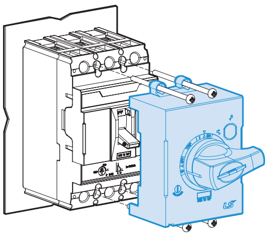
The rotary handle operating mechanism is available in either the direct version or in the extended version on the compartment door.
It is always fitted with a compartment door lock and on a request it can be supplied with a key lock in the open position.

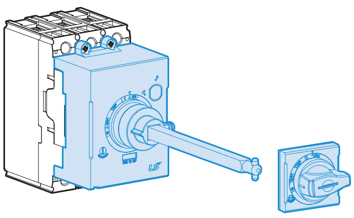
Direct rotary handles

MCCB	Rotary handle
TE100/160	DH1E

Extended rotary handles

MCCB	Rotary handle
TE100/160	EH1E





Degree of protections

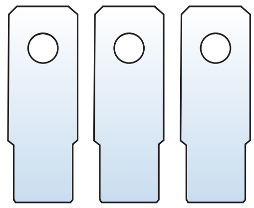
Type	Degree of protection
DH1E	The access probe of 1.0mm diameter shall not penetrate
EH1E	Totally protected against ingress of dust and water jets from any direction

Terminals

Front connection

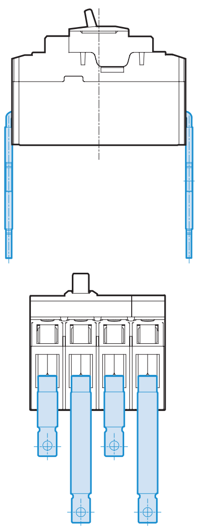
Extended terminal

- As an optional part of circuit breaker
- Can increase the pitch of the terminals

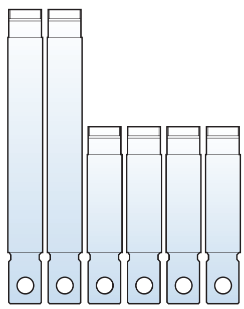
MCCB	Pole	Type	Feature
TE100/160	3P	ET13E	
	4P	ET14E	

Rear connection

Rear connection terminals are used to adapt Susol TE circuit breakers to switchboards or other application that require rear connection.
These can be connected directly to circuit breakers without any modification.

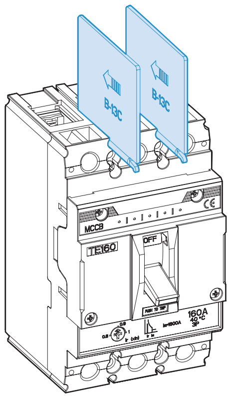


Flat terminals

MCCB	Pole	Type	Feature
TE100/160	3P	RTF13	
	4P	RTF14	

Accessories for TE series

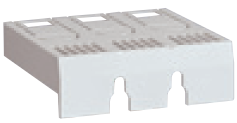
Insulation



Insulation by barrier

These allow the insulation characteristics between the phases at the connections to be increased.
They are mounted from the front, even with the circuit-breaker already installed, inserting them into the corresponding slots.
They are incompatible with both the insulating terminal covers.
It is possible to mount the phase separating partitions between two circuit-breakers side by side.

Type	Applied MCCB	Set quantity	
		3P	4P
B13C	TE100, TE160	4pcs	6pcs



Short type covers

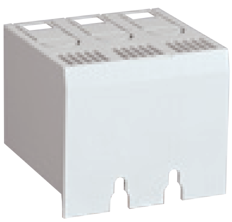
Insulation by terminal cover

Insulation terminal cover

The terminal covers are applied to the circuit-breaker to prevent accidental contact with live parts and thereby guarantee protection against direct contacts.

Two types by length are available:

Short type covers, ITS
- IP40 degree of protection
- For fixed circuit-breakers with rear terminals and for moving parts of plug-in

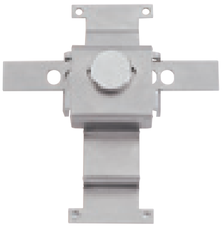


Long type covers

Long type covers, ITL
- IP40 degree of protection
- For fixed circuit-breakers with front, front extended, front for cables terminals.

Type		Terminal cover	
Frame type	pole	Long type	Short type
TE100, TE160	3P	ITL13E	ITS13E
	4P	ITL14E	ITS14E

Interlock



Mechanical Interlock
(Padlocks are not supplied)

Mechanical interlocking device

The mechanical interlock (MIT) can be applied on the front of two breakers mounted side by side, in either the 3-pole or 4-pole version and prevents simultaneous closing of the two breakers.

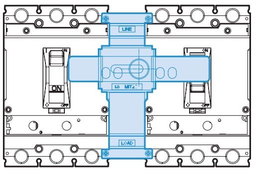
Fixing is carried out directly on the cover of the breakers.

The front interlocking plate allows installation of a padlock in order to fix the position.
(possibility of locking in the O-O position as well)

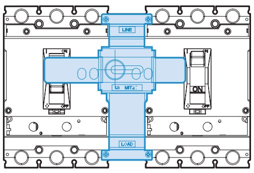
This mechanical interlocking device is very useful and simple for consisting of manual source-changeover system.

MCCB		Interlock
Frame type	pole	
TE100, TE160	3P	MIT13E
	4P	MIT14E

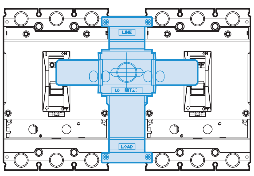
Operation



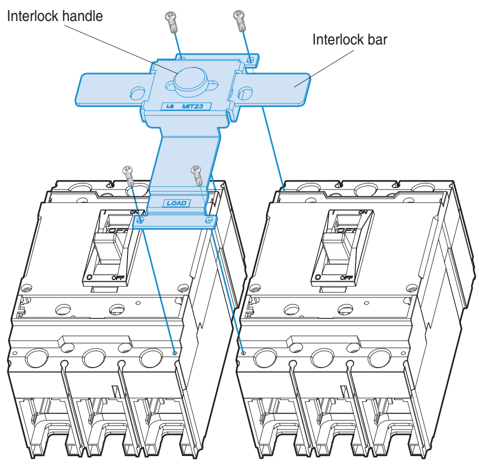
Left MCCB: ON/OFF is possible
Right MCCB: Off lock



Left MCCB: Off lock
Right MCCB: ON/OFF is possible



Both MCCBs are of locked



Note) Terminal covers do not use with the interlock.

Remote operation

Motor operator

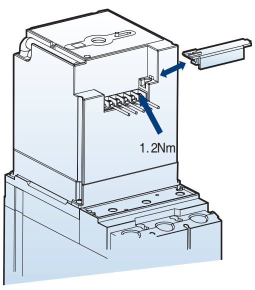
TE160 + MOP-M7

Motor operators can also be operated by manual. The motor drives a mechanism which switches TE toggle handle to the “ON” and “OFF/RESET” positions.
- The manual actuator handle is located on the front of the cover.
- Manual or Automatic operation can be selected.
- Applicable to 3 and 4-pole breakers.

The motor operator is an essential device for constructing a remote operated automatic source-changeover system to ensure a continuous supply of electrical power at following certain installations:
- Commercial sector: Hospital, Tall building, Bank, Insurance companies, Shopping centers
- Industry: Ships, Assembly lines at plant, Military sites, Port and Railway installation

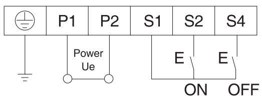
MCCB	Type	Control voltage	Actuation current (A)	Response time (ms)		Consumption (W)	Mechanical service life (operations)	No. of operations per hour
				Closing	Opening			
TE100, TE160 (3P/4P)	MOP-M7	① DC 24V ② AC 100~110V/ DC 110V ③ AC 230V/ DC 220V	≤3A (DC 24V) ≤0.5A (AC)	700	700	14	10,000	120

Wiring connection



Standard connection

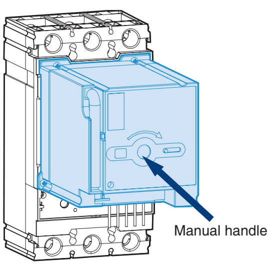
Circuit breaker On and Off controlled by remote operation and manual operation



Connection with alarm switch (AL)

1) The below connection diagram is the method of using a alarm switch (AL) without shunt or undervoltage trip.
2) After clearing the fault surely, manual reset is mandatory in case of tripping due to an electrical fault.

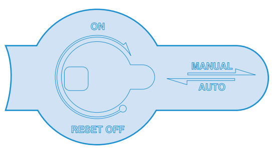
Manual operation



1) Insert the manual handle into the slot of Motor Operator surface and rotate it clockwise.
2) It must be rotated just 180° clockwise for safe operation of micro switch in the motor operator.
3) Return the manual handle after the manual operation
4) Turn the slide switch back to the position of AUTO.

CAUTION: When the circuit breaker is tripped by trip button in the OFF status,
it is impossible to operate motor operator automatically It must be reset by manual operation.

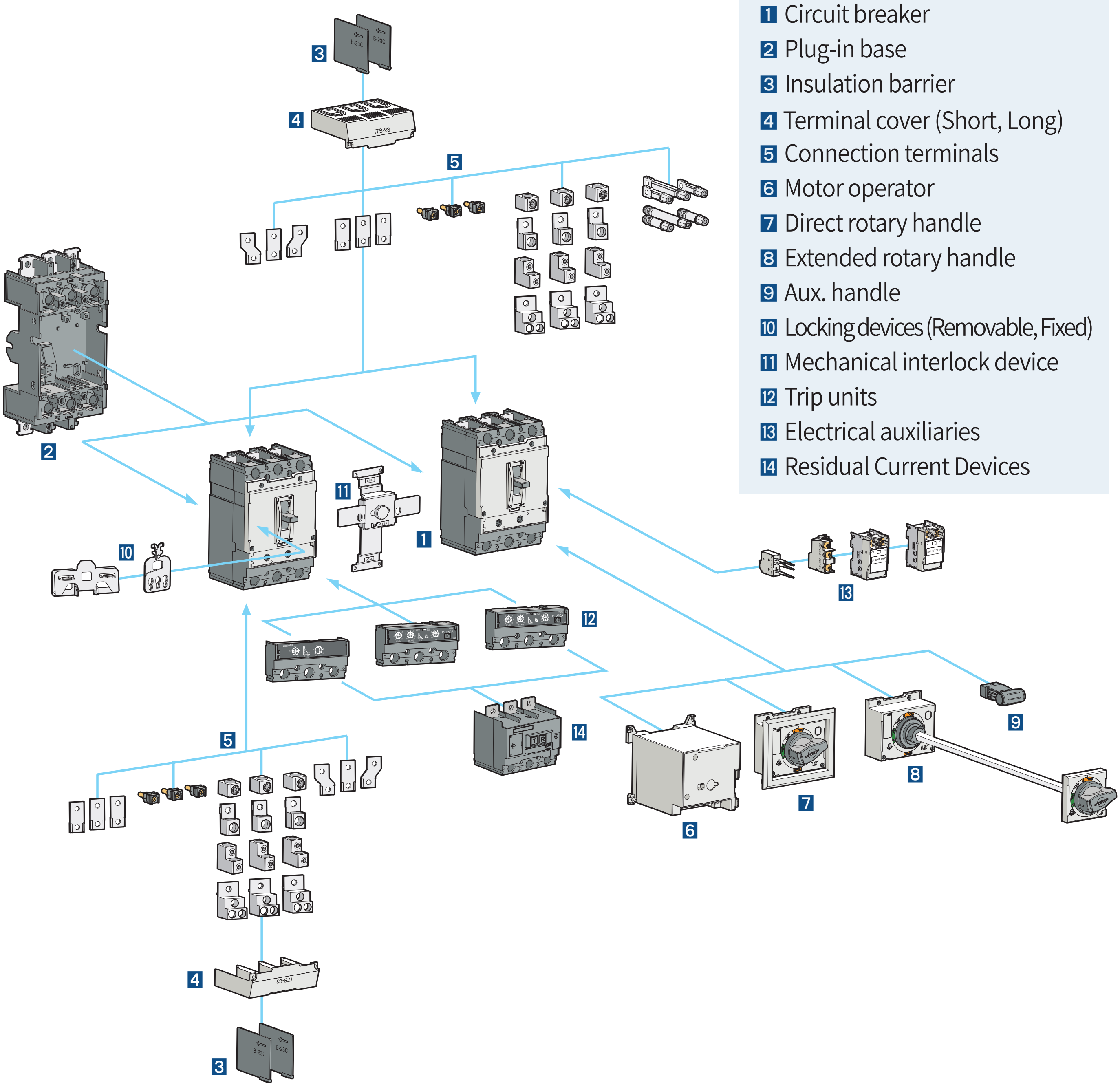
Automatic operation



[TE100, TE160]

1) Set the slide switch to AUTO, then internal power is closed automatically.
2) Operating frequency should be less than these below regulated values.
TE100N/S, TE160N/S:180 operations per hour
3) Use the ON/OFF switch in the range of regulated values.
4) It may interfere near communication equipments because of internal switching power supply.
It’s recommended that a noise filter be installed to power supply.
5) Please do not input ON/OFF signals at the same time during the automatic operation.
6) If the circuit breaker has a UVT attached inside, charge a UVT on the rated voltage before performing Motor operator.

Accessories for TD/TS series up to 800A



1 Circuit breaker
2 Plug-in base
3 Insulation barrier
4 Terminal cover (Short, Long)
5 Connection terminals
6 Motor operator
7 Direct rotary handle
8 Extended rotary handle
9 Aux. handle
10 Locking devices (Removable, Fixed)
11 Mechanical interlock device
12 Trip units
13 Electrical auxiliaries
14 Residual Current Devices

Electrical auxiliaries

The following devices are installed into all TD & TS circuit breakers regardless of frame size.
And, the electrical auxiliaries can be easily installed in the accessory compartment of the circuit breakers which is cassette type.

UVT

Undervoltage release, UVT

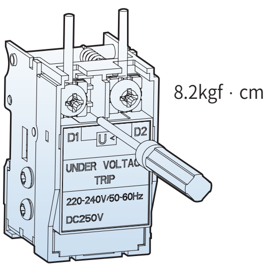
The undervoltage release automatically opens a circuit breaker when voltage drops to a value ranging between 35% to 70% of the line voltage. The operation is instantaneous, and after tripping, the circuit breaker cannot be re-closed again until the voltage returns to 85% of line voltage.

Continuously energized, the undervoltage release must be operating before the circuit breaker can be closed. The undervoltage release can be easily installed in the left accessory compartment of the Susol TD and TS circuit-breakers.

- Range of tripping voltage: 0.35 ~ 0.7Vn
- MCCB making is possible voltage: 0.85Vn (exceed)
- Frequency (only AC): 45Hz ~ 65Hz

Technical data

	Control voltage (V)	Consumption			Applicable MCCBs
		AC (VA)	DC (W)	mA	
Power consumption	AC/DC 24V	0.64	0.65	27	TD100, TD160, TS100, TS160, TS250, TS400, TS630, TS800
	AC/DC 48V	1.09	1.10	23	
	AC/DC 110~130V	0.73	0.75	5.8	
	AC 200~240V/DC 250V	1.21	1.35	5.4	
	AC 380~440V	1.67	-	3.8	
	AC 440~480V	1.68	-	3.5	
Max.opening time (ms)		50			
Tightening torque of terminal screw		8.2 kgf · cm			
Operating voltage (V) - Drop (Circuit breaker trips)		0.35~0.7Vn			
- Rise (Circuit breaker can be switched on)		≥ 0.85Vn			



Electrical auxiliaries

SHT

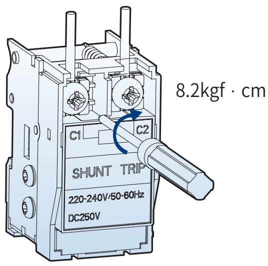
Shunt release, SHT

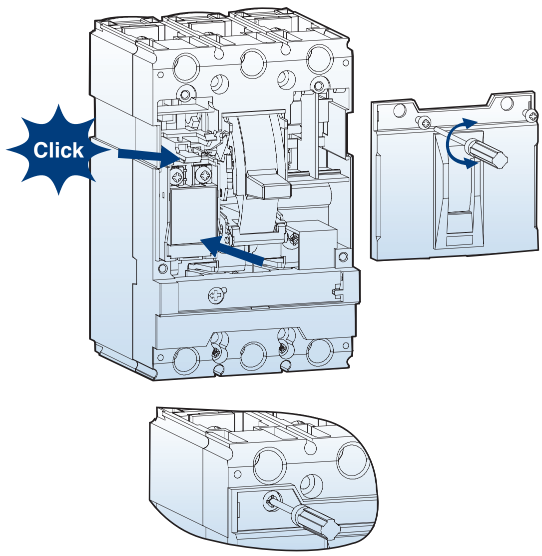
The shunt release opens the mechanism in response to an externally applied voltage signal.
The releases include coil clearing contacts that automatically clear the signal circuit when the mechanism has tripped.
The shunt release can be installed in the left accessory compartment of the Susol TD & TS circuit-breakers.

- Range of operational voltage: 0.7 ~ 1.1Vn
- Frequency (only AC): 45Hz ~ 65Hz

Technical data

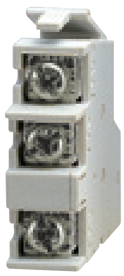
	Control voltage (V)	Consumption			Applicable MCCBs
		AC (VA)	DC (W)	mA	
Power consumption	DC 12V	-	0.36	30	TD100, TD160, TS100, TS160, TS250, TS400, TS630, TS800
	AC/DC 24V	0.58	0.58	24	
	AC/DC 48V	1.22	1.23	25	
	AC/DC 110~130V	1.36	1.37	10.5	
	AC 220~240V/DC250V	1.80	1.88	7.5	
	AC 380~500V	1.15	-	2.3	
Max.opening time (ms)		50			
Tightening torque of terminal screw		8.2 kgf · cm			



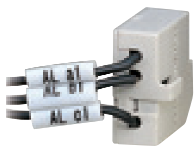


Electrical auxiliaries

Auxiliary switch (AX), Alarm switch (AL) and Fault alarm switch (FAL)



AX



AL

Auxiliary switch (AX)

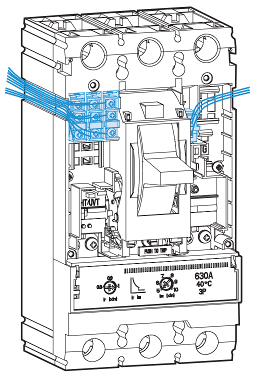
Auxiliary switch is for applications requiring remote “ON” and “OFF” indication.
Each switch contains two contacts having a common connection.
One is open and the other closed when the circuit breaker is open, and vice-versa.

Alarm switch (AL)

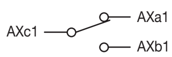
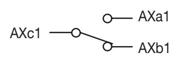
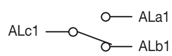
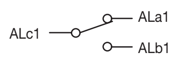
Alarm switches offer provisions for immediate audio or visual indication of a tripped breaker due to overload, short circuit, shunt trip, or undervoltage release conditions.
They are particularly useful in automated plants where operators must be signaled about changes in the electrical distribution system. This switch features a closed contact when the circuit breaker is tripped automatically. In other words, this switch does not function when the breaker is operated manually.
Its contact is open when the circuit breaker is reset.

Fault alarm switch (FAL)

FAL Indicates that the breaker has tripped due to overload or short circuit.
And, it can be applied to only circuit breakers with electronic trip units.



Contact operation

<table>
<tr><th>MCCB</th><th>ON</th><th>OFF</th><th>TRIP</th></tr>
<tr><td>Position of AX</td><td> </td><td colspan="2"> </td></tr>
<tr><td>Position of AL, FAL</td><td colspan="2"> </td><td> </td></tr>
</table>

Technical data

<table>
<tr><td>Conventional thermal current, Ith</td><td colspan="4">5A</td><td rowspan="9">TD100
TD160
TS100
TS160
TS250
TS400
TS630
TS800</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Rated operational current, Ie
with rated operational voltage, Ue</td><td rowspan="2">Voltage</td><td colspan="2">Current, Ie</td><td rowspan="2">Minimum load current</td></tr>
<tr><td>Resistance</td><td>Inductance</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">- Altemating current 50/60Hz AC</td><td>125V</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td rowspan="6">5V DC 160mA
30V DC 30mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>250V</td><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>500V</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">- Direct current DC</td><td>30V</td><td>4</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>125V</td><td>0.4</td><td>0.4</td></tr>
<tr><td>250V</td><td>0.2</td><td>0.2</td></tr>
</table>

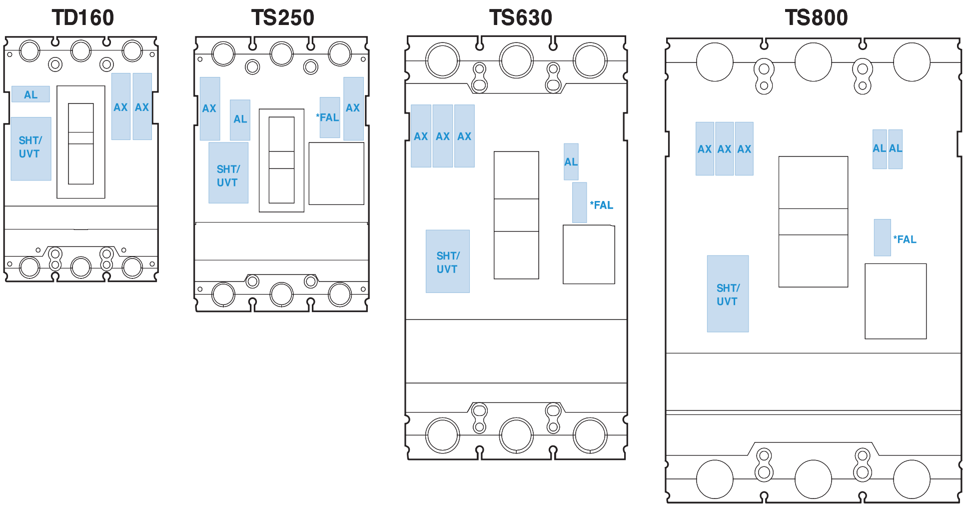
Electrical auxiliaries

Possible configuration of electrical auxiliaries

Maximum possibilities

Phase	Accessory	TD160	TS250	TS630	TS800
R (Left)	AX	-	1	3	3
	AL	1	1	-	-
	SHT or UVT	1	1	1	1
T (Right)	AX	2	1	-	-
	AL	-	-	1	2
	FAL	-	1	1	1

Note) FAL can be applied to only MCCB with electronic trip release.

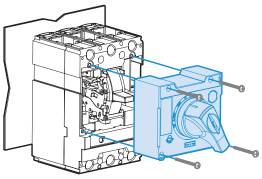


Accessories for TD/TS series up to 800A

Rotary handles

Rotary handles

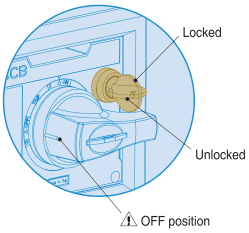
The rotary handle operating mechanism is available in either the direct version or in the extended version on the compartment door.
It is always fitted with a compartment door lock and on a request it can be supplied with a key lock in the open position.



Direct rotary handles

Direct rotary handles

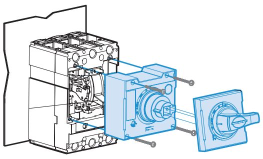
MCCB	Rotary handle
TD100,TD160	DH1
TS100,TS160,TS250	DH2
TS400,TS630	DH3
TS800	DH4



Direct rotary handle
with a key lock

Direct rotary handles with a key lock

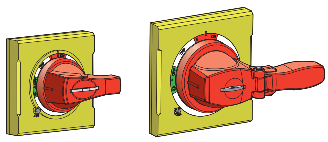
MCCB	Padlockable device	Lock function
TD100, TD160	DHK1	
TS100, TS160, TS250	DHK2	Lock in On or Off position
TS400, TS630	DHK3	
TS800	DHK4	



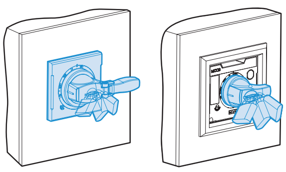
Extended rotary handles

Extended rotary handles

MCCB	Padlockable device
TD100,TD160	EH1
TS100,TS160,TS250	EH2
TS400,TS630	EH3
TS800	EH4



Red/Yellow color handle available



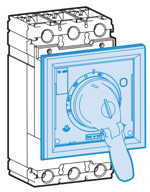
Padlocks for direct or
extended handle

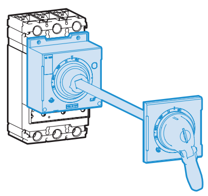
Padlocks can be used to lock the breaker in the ON or OFF position.

Rotary handles

Rotary handles

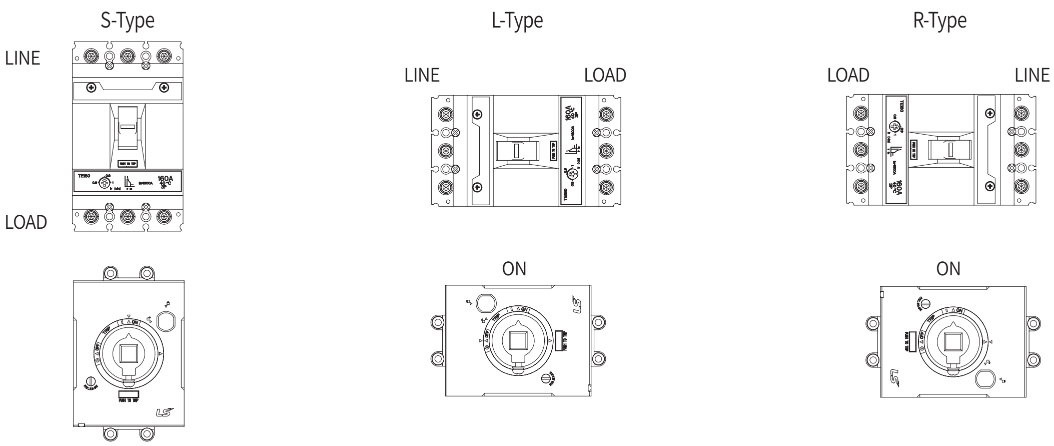
Degree of protections





Type	Degree of protection	IP
Circuit breaker with cover frame and rotary direct handle	The access probe of 1.0mm diameter shall not penetrate.	IP40
Circuit breaker with cover frame and rotary extended handle	Totally protected against ingress of dust and water jets from any direction	IP65

Type suffix according to the mounting position



Locking devices

Removable locking device

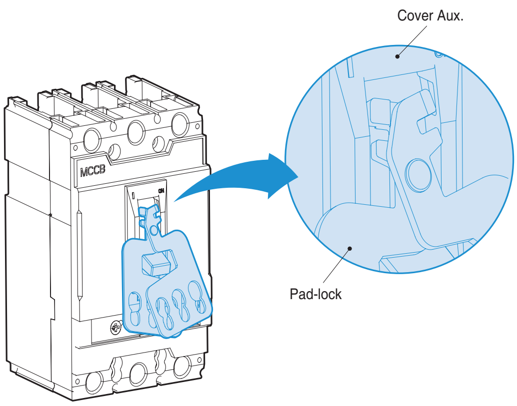
Removable locking device is available for all TD & TS circuit-breakers.
The locking device is designed to be easily attached to the circuit-breaker.

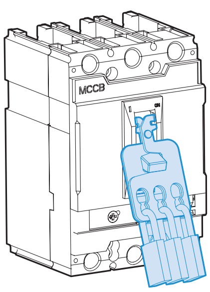
This device allows the handle to be locked in the “OFF” position.
Locking in the OFF position guarantee isolation according to IEC 60947-2.

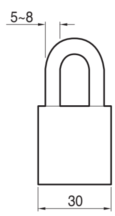
The locking device for the toggle handle can be installed in 3-pole and 4-pole circuit-breakers.
Maximum three (3) padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8mm may be used.
(Padlocks are not supplied)

Removable locking device

MCCB	Padlockable device	Function
TD100, TD160	PL1	“OFF” position
TS100, TS160, TS250	PL2	
TS400, TS630	PL3	
TS800	PL4	







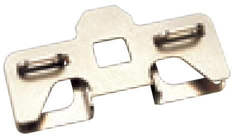
Padlock dimensions

Locking devices

Fixed locking device

Fixed locking device is available for all TD & TS circuit breakers.
This device allows the handle to be locked in the “ON” and “OFF” position.
Locking in the OFF position guarantee isolation according to IEC 60947-2.

The locking device for the toggle handle can be installed in 3-pole and 4-pole circuit-breakers.
Maximum three (3) padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8mm may be used.
(Padlocks are not supplied)

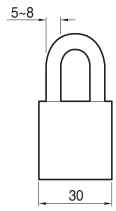


Fixed locking device

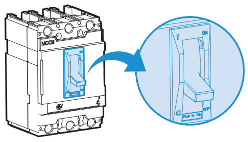
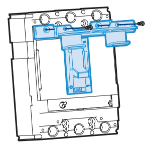
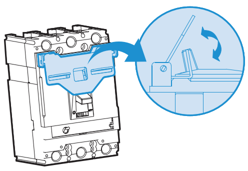
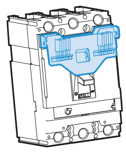
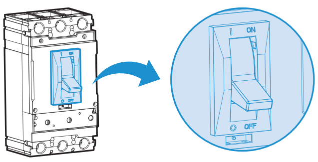
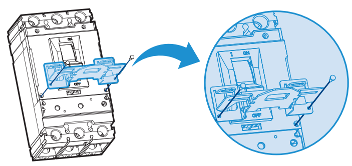
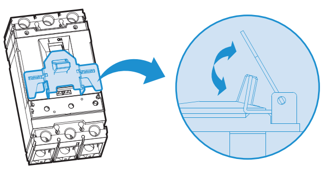
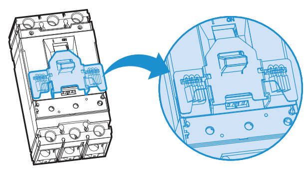
MCCB	Padlockable device	Function
TD100, TD160	PHL1	Lock in Off or On position
TS100, TS160, TS250	PHL2	
TS400, TS630	PHL3	
TS800	PHL4	

How to use

The locking device for the toggle handle is designed to be easily attached to the front of circuit-breaker.
① Please set the toggle handle in the position of ”On” or ”Off”.
② Install the lock device onto the front of auxiliary cover of circuit breaker.
③ Folding the wings of lock device as shown in picture 3.
④ The padlock to be used shall be that which is commercially available with the nominal dimension. (30mm nominal dimension, 5~8mm diameter)



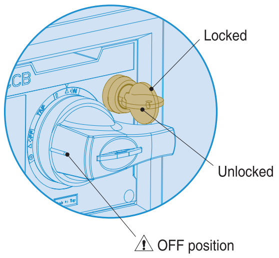
Padlock dimensions

TD100, 160	① 	② 
	③ 	④ 
TS100 ~ TS800	① 	② 
	③ 	④ 

Locking devices

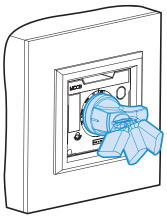
Locking by rotary handle with a key lock

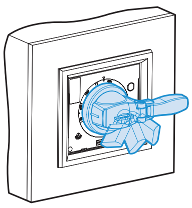
A locking can be done by using the rotary handle which has key lock device.
The lock is used to lock the circuit-breaker in the OFF position.



Locking by rotary handle with a key lock

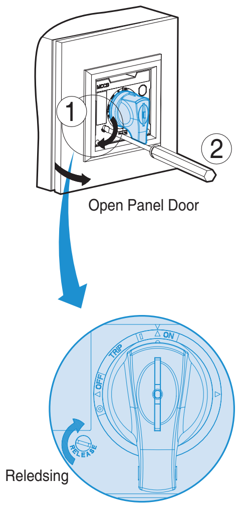
MCCB	Padlockable device	Function
TD100, TD160	DHK1	Lock in Off position
TS100, TS160, TS250	DHK2	
TS400, TS630	DHK3	
TS800	DHK4	





Padlocking by rotary handle

A padlocking can be also done by using the rotary handle.
The lock is used to lock the circuit-breaker in the ON and OFF position.
Maximum three (3) padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8mm may be used.
(Padlocks are not supplied)

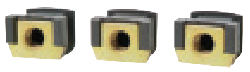


Releasing panel door lock at ON position

The panel door can be locked at ON and TRIP position of rotary handle.
To open the panel door at ON position, just rotate release screw clockwise.

Terminals

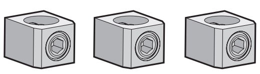
Front connection



Terminal mounter

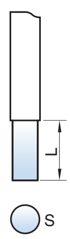
- It is supplied with Susol MCCBs as an standard part of circuit breaker.
- Connecting part with terminal for bus bar, cable with lug

MCCB	Type
TD100, TD160	TM1
TS100, TS160, TS250	TM2
TS400, TS630	-
TS800	-



Inner box terminal

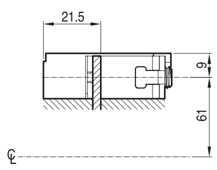
- Bare cable connectors for Susol TD and TS series circuit breakers
- Can be used for both aluminum and copper cables



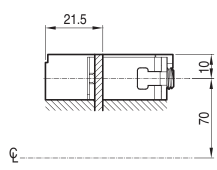
Applicable to	Type	Pole	Set quantity	Cable connection possibilities	Conductor size	
TD100, 160	SBT13 SBT14	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	1	L(mm)	21
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	2.5~95
					Tightening torque (kgf · cm)	120~147
TS100, 160, 250	SBT23 SBT24	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	1	L(mm)	21
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	10~150
					Tightening torque(kgf · cm)	120~147
TS400, 630	SBT33 Note1) SBT34	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	1	L(mm)	30
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	70~300
					Tightening torque (kgf · cm)	367~428
PB12, 13	IBT13 Note2) IBT14	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	1	L(mm)	18
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	2.5~95
					Tightening torque (kgf · cm)	306
PB22, 23	IBT23 Note2) IBT24	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	1	L(mm)	21
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	10~150
					Tightening torque (kgf · cm)	306

Note) 1. IBT3 for TS630 can be applied in case that rate current is upto 400A.
2. IBT13, 23 are for Plug-in base.

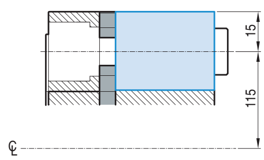
SBT13, 14



SBT23, 24



IBT33, 34(TS400)

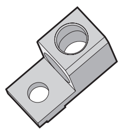


Terminals

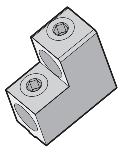
Front connection

Extended box terminals (Copper cables/bars and aluminum cables)

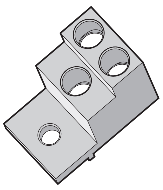
- The extended box terminals for TD and TS circuit breakers can be used for cooper cables/bars and aluminum cables. There are four (4) kinds of terminals.
- For TD100, TD160: 1-cable connector (EBT13, EBT14)
- For TS100, TS160, TS250: 1-cable connector (EBT23, EBT24)
- For TS400, TS630: 2-cable connector (EBT33, EBT34)
- For TS800: 3-cable connector (EBT43, EBT44)



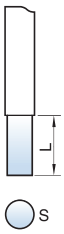
1-cable connector



2-cable connector

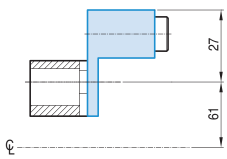


3-cable connector

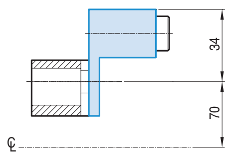


Applicable to	Type	Pole	Set quantity	Cable connection possibilities	Conductor size	
TD100, 160	EBT13 EBT14	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	1	L(mm)	20
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	2.5~95
					Tightening torque (kgf · cm)	306
TS100, 160, 250	EBT23 EBT24	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	1	L(mm)	24
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	10~150
					Tightening torque(kgf · cm)	306
TS400, 630	EBT33 EBT34	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	2	L(mm)	33 or 62
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	2×85 to 2×240
					Tightening torque (kgf · cm)	367~428
TS800	EBT43 EBT44	3 4	1Set (3EA) 1Set (4EA)	3	L(mm)	25~48
					S(mm^2) Cu/Al	3×85 to 3×240
					Tightening torque (kgf · cm)	367~428

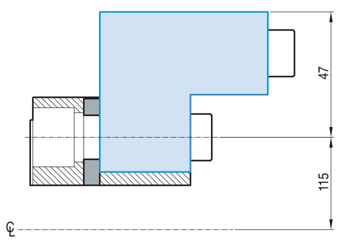
EBT13, 14



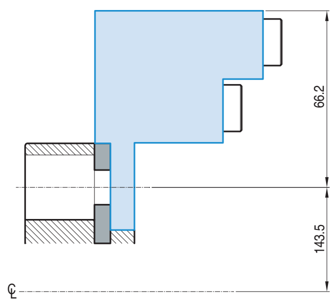
EBT23, 24



EBT33, 34



EBT43, 44

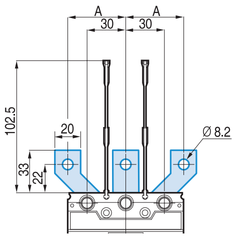


Terminals

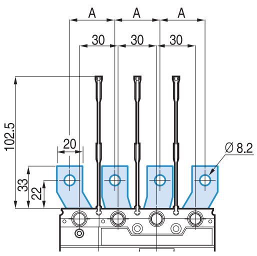
Front connection

Spreaders

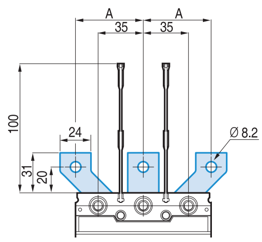
- As an optional part of circuit breaker
- Can increase the pitch of the terminals



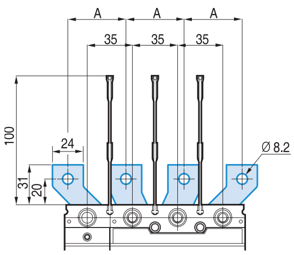
TD100, 160 3P



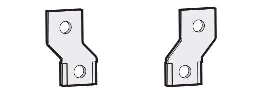
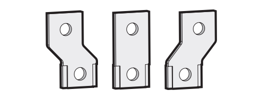
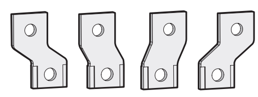
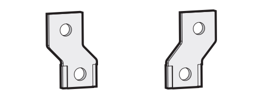
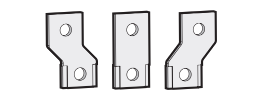
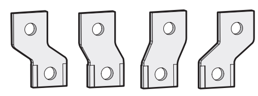
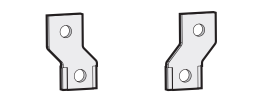
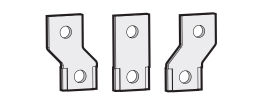
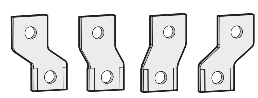
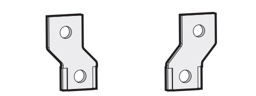
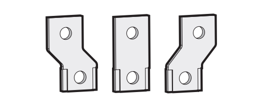
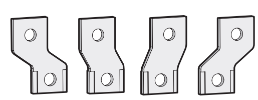
TD100, 160 4P



TS100, 160, 250 3P



TS100, 160, 250 4P

MCCB	Pole	Type	Size A (mm)	Feature
TD100, 160	2P	SP12a	35	
	3P	SP13a		
	4P	SP14a		
	2P	SP12b	45	
	3P	SP13b		
	4P	SP14b		
TS100, 160, 250	2P	SP22a	45	
	3P	SP23a		
	4P	SP24a		
	2P	SP22b	52.5	
	3P	SP23b		
	4P	SP24b		

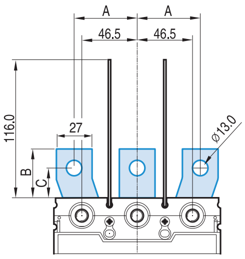
Accessories for TD/TS series up to 800A

Terminals

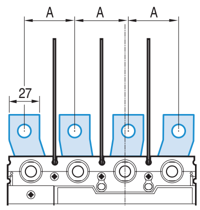
Front connection

Spreaders

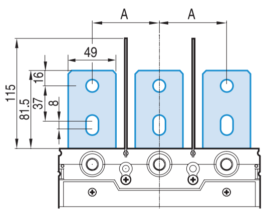
- As an optional part of circuit breaker
- Can increase the pitch of the terminals



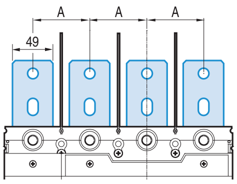
TS400, 630 3P



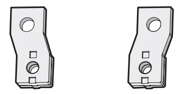
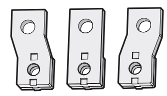
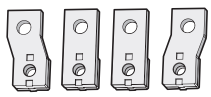
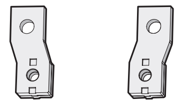
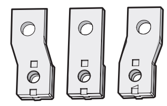
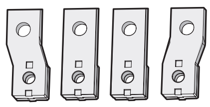
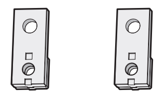
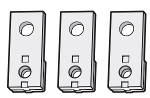
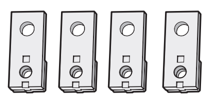
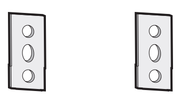
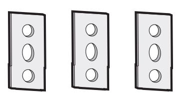
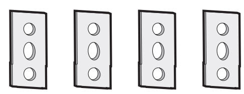
TS400, 630 4P



TS800 3P



TS800 4P

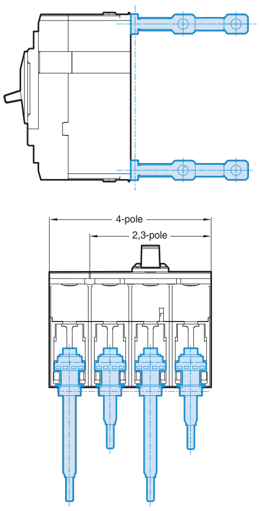
MCCB	Pole	Type	Size(mm)			Feature
			A	B	C	
	2P	SP32a				
	3P	SP33a	52.5	41	25	
	4P	SP34a				
	2P	SP32b				
TS400, TS630	3P	SP33b	70	54	38	
	4P	SP34b				
	2P	SPS33				
	3P	SPS33	46.5	41	25	
	4P	SPS34				
	2P	SPS42				
TS800	3P	SPS43	70	81.5		
	4P	SPS44				

Terminals

Rear connection

Rear connection terminals are used to adapt Susol TD and TS circuit breakers to switchboards or other applications that require rear connection.
These can be connected directly to circuit breakers without any modification

There are two kinds of rear connection terminals.
- Flat type
- Round type

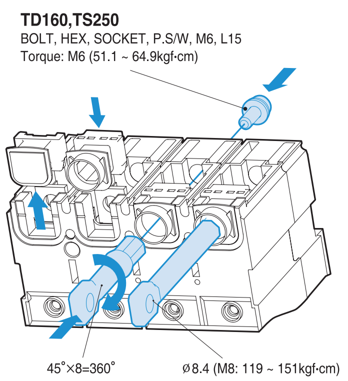


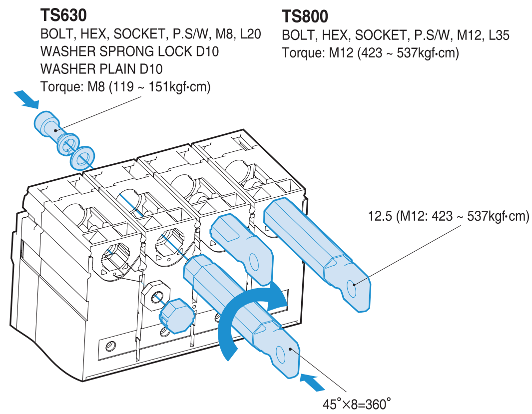
Flat type

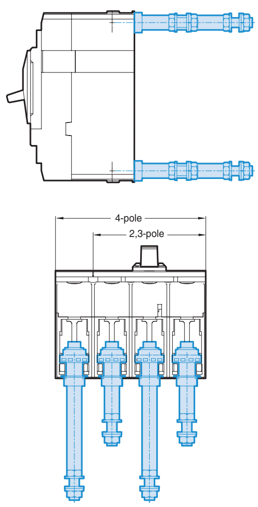
Flat type

Flat vertical terminals

MCCB	2-pole	3-pole	4-pole
TD100,TD160	RTB12	RTB13	RTB14
TS100,TS160,TS250	RTB22	RTB23	RTB24
TS400,TS630	RTB32	RTB33	RTB34
TS800	RTB42	RTB43	RTB44







Round type

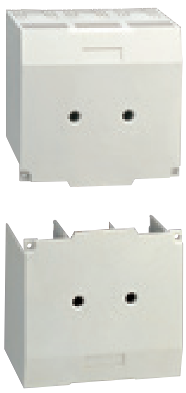
Round type

Round threaded terminals

MCCB	2-pole	3-pole	4-pole
TD100,TD160	RTR12	RTR13	RTR14
TS100,TS160,TS250	RTR22	RTR23	RTR24
TS400,TS630	-	-	-
TS800	-	-	-

Insulation

Short type covers



Long type covers

Insulation by terminal cover

Insulation terminal cover

The terminal covers are applied to the circuit-breaker to prevent accidental contact with live parts and thereby guarantee protection against direct contacts.

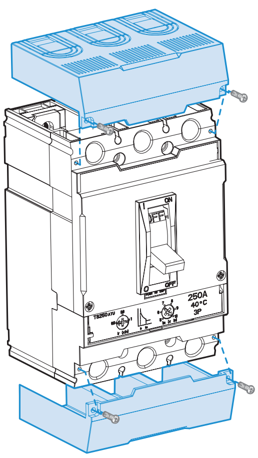
Two types by length are available:

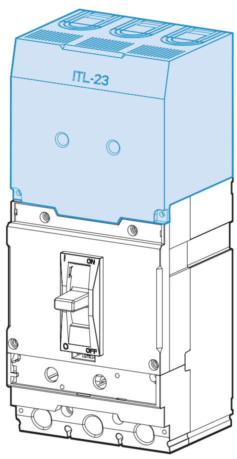
Short type covers, ITS
- IP40 degree of protection
- For fixed circuit-breakers with rear terminals and for moving parts of plug-in

Long type covers, ITL
- IP40 degree of protection
- For fixed circuit-breakers with front, front extended, front for cables terminals.

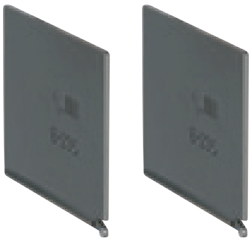
MCCB		Terminal cover	
Frame type	Pole	Long type	Short type
TD100,TD160	2P [1] , 3-pole	ITL13	ITS13
	4-pole	ITL14	ITS14
TS100,TS160,TS250	2P [1] , 3-pole	ITL23	ITS23
	4-pole	ITL24	ITS24
TS400,TS630	2P [1] , 3-pole	ITL33	ITS33
	4-pole	ITL34	ITS34
TS800	2P [1] , 3-pole	ITL43	ITS43
	4-pole	ITL44	ITS44

Note) (1) 2P in 3pole mold case

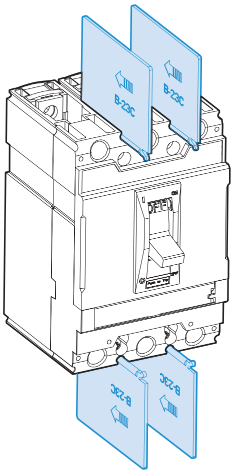




Insulation



Insulation barriers



Insulation by barrier

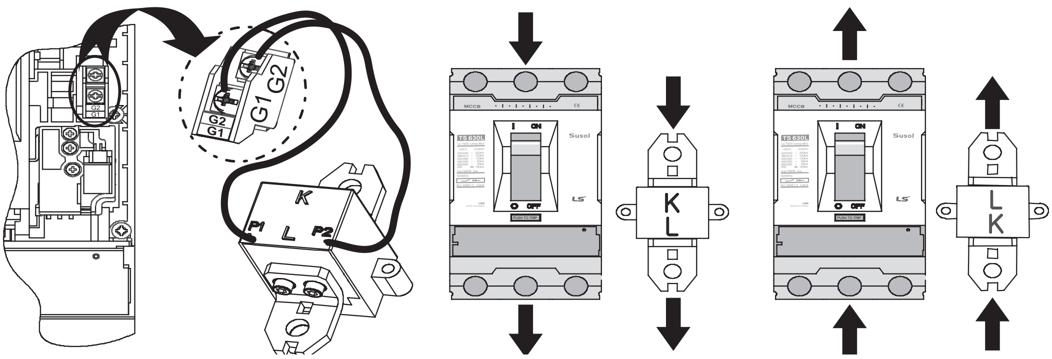
These allow the insulation characteristics between the phases at the connections to be increased.
They are mounted from the front, even with the circuit-breaker already installed, inserting them into the corresponding slots.
They are incompatible with both the insulating terminal covers.
It is possible to mount the phase separating partitions between two circuit-breakers side by side.

Type	Applied MCCB	Set quantity
B-23C	TD100, TD160	4pcs
	TS100, TS160, TS250	4pcs
B-33C	TS400, TS630	4pcs
B-43C	TS800	4pcs

External Neutral CT(NCT)

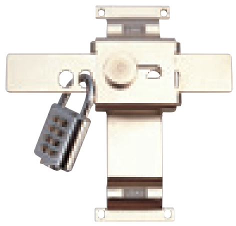
ETM33, ETM43 with External Neutral CT(NCT)

Neutral CT is required for earth fault protection, when 3 pole breaker is used for 3 phase 4 wire system.



Applied MCCB		Rated current NCT
Frame type	Pole	
TS400, 630	3pole	160A, 250A, 400A, 630A
TS800	3pole	630A, 800A

Interlock



Mechanical Interlock
(Padlocks are not supplied)

Mechanical interlocking device

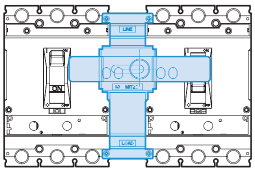
The mechanical interlock (MIT) can be applied on the front of two breakers mounted side by side, in either the 3-pole or 4-pole version and prevents simultaneous closing of the two breakers.

Fixing is carried out directly on the cover of the breakers.

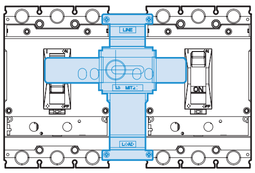
The front interlocking plate allows installation of a padlock in order to fix the position.
(possibility of locking in the O-O position as well)

This mechanical interlocking device is very useful and simple for consisting of manual source-changeover system.

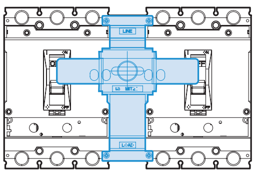
Operation



Left MCCB: ON/OFF is possible
Right MCCB: Off lock

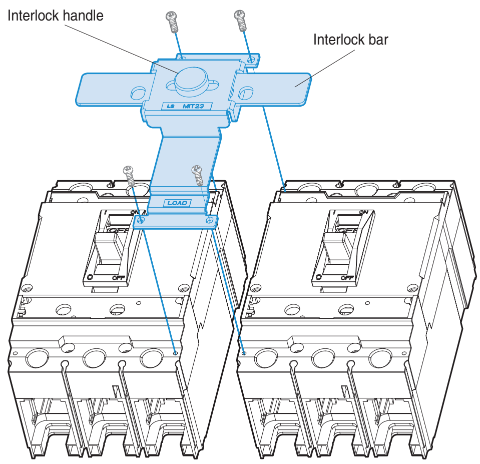


Left MCCB: Off lock
Right MCCB: ON/OFF is possible



Both MCCBs are of locked

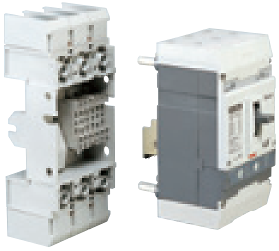
MCCB		Interlock
Frame type	Pole	
TD100,TD160	3-pole	MIT13
	4-pole	MIT14
TS100,TS160,TS250	3-pole	MIT23
	4-pole	MIT24
TS400,TS630	3-pole	MIT33
	4-pole	MIT34
TS800	3-pole	MIT43
	4-pole	MIT44



Plug-in device

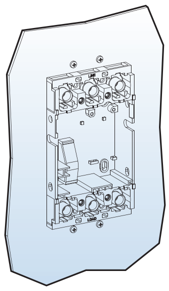
Plug-in device

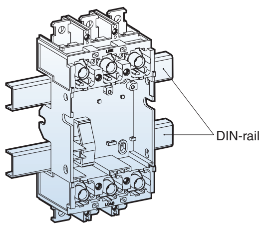
The plug-in base is the fixed part of the plug-in version of the circuit-breaker.
It will be installed directly on the back plate of panel.
The circuit-breaker is racked out by unscrewing the top and bottom fixing screws.
Plug-in base makes it possible to extract and/or rapidly replace the circuit breaker without having to touch connections for ship and important installations.

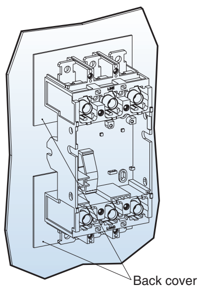


MCCB	Pole	Arrangement	Type	Means
TD100,TD160	2	Single line	PB12	
	3	Single line	PB13	
	4	Single line	PB14	
	2	Double line	PB12D2	For distribution board
	3	Double line	PB13D2	For distribution board
TS100,TS160,TS250	2	Single line	PB22	
	3	Single line	PB23	
TS400,TS630	2	Single line	PB32	
	3	Single line	PB33	
TS800	2	Single line	PB42	
	3	Single line	PB43	

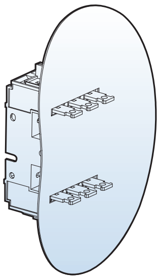
Front connection

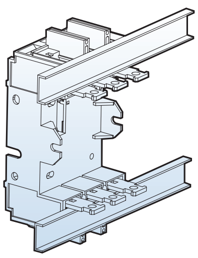






Rear connection

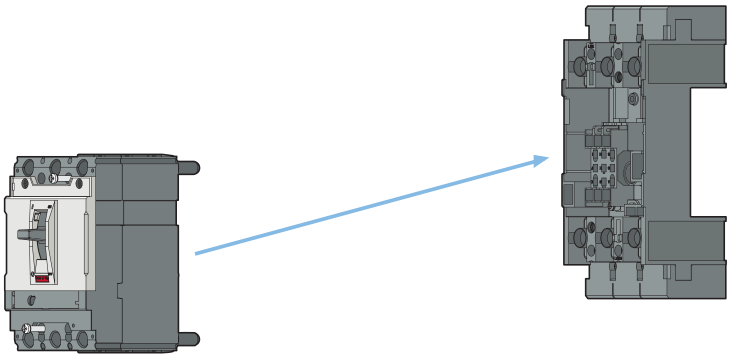




Plug-in system

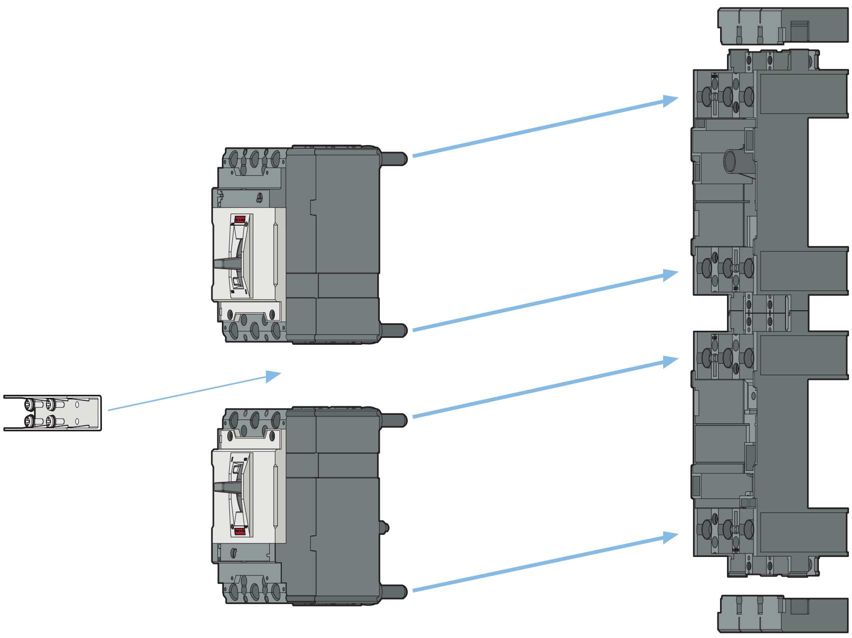
Normal type Plug-in MCCB: PB□type

- MCCB rating: TD100~TS800
- generally used in switchgears



Double-row type Plug-in MCCB: PB□D2 type

- MCCB rating: TD100, 160
- generally used in branch circuits

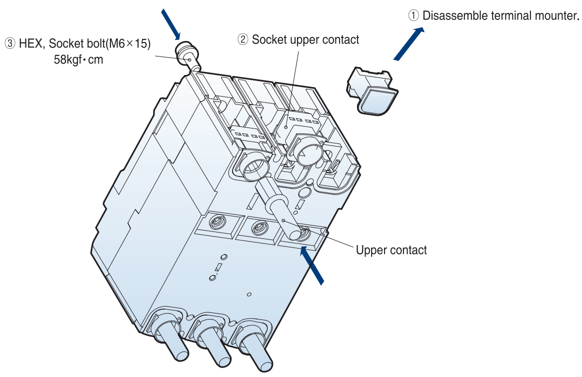


Plug-in device

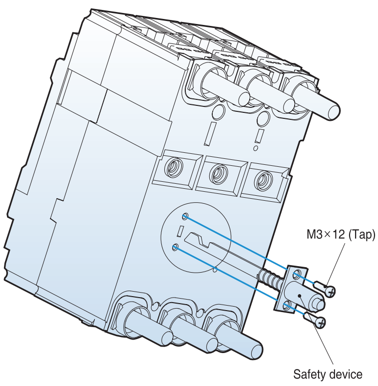
Assembling procedure

TD100, TD160

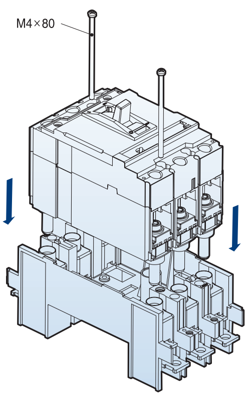
1. Conversion to Plug-in MCCB

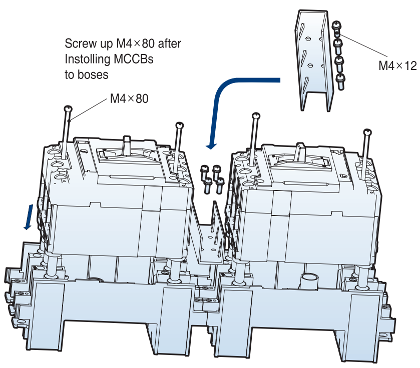


2. Assembling safety device



3. Assembling MCCB and plug-in device



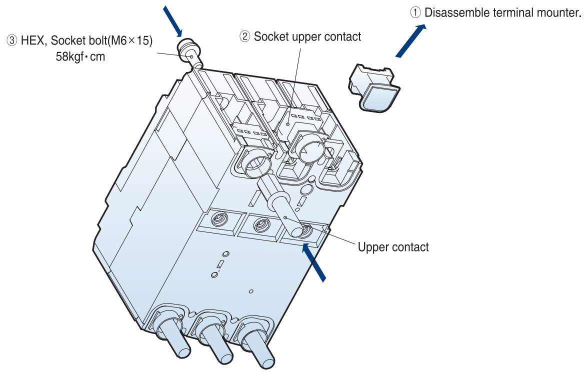


Plug-in device

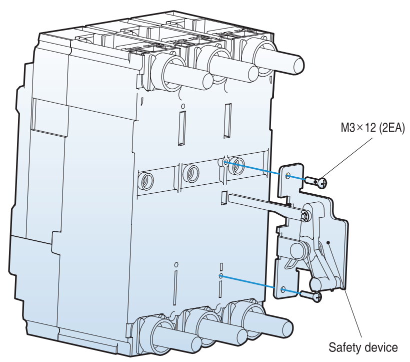
Assembling procedure

TS100, TS160, TS250

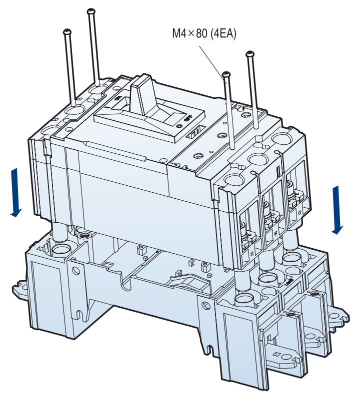
1. Conversion to Plug-in MCCB



2. Assembling safety device



3. Assembling MCCB and plug-in device

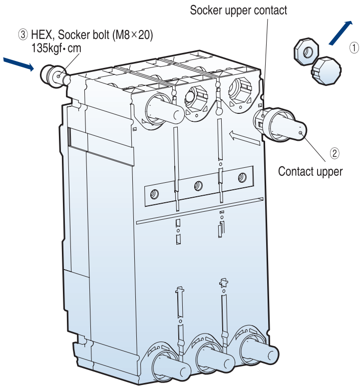


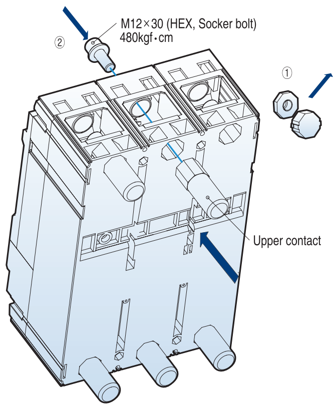
Plug-in device

Assembling procedure

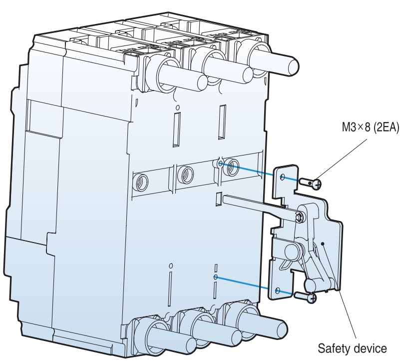
TS400, TS630 | **TS800**

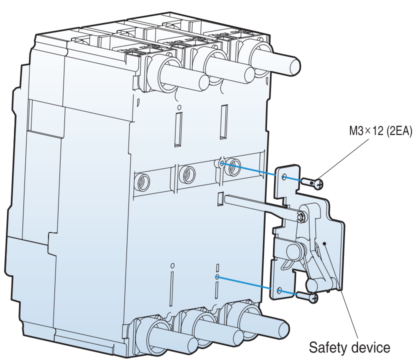
1. Conversion to Plug-in MCCB



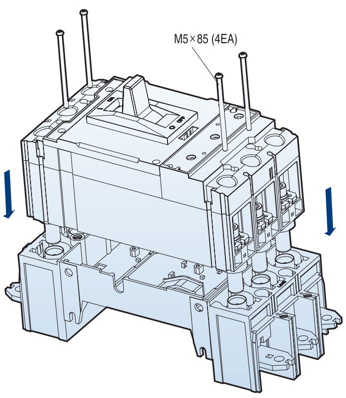


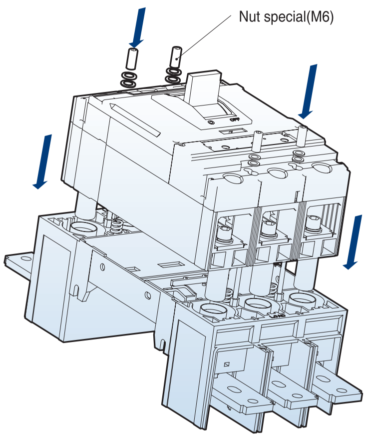
2. Assembling safety device





3. Assembling MCCB and plug-in device





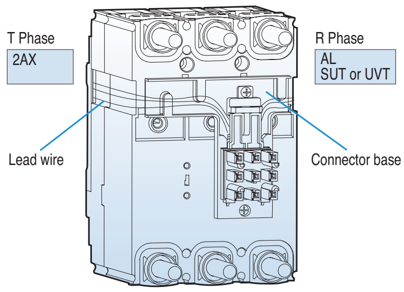
Connector KIT

Electric auxilialy circuit(AX, AL, SHT, UVT) from Breaker via one to three connector KIT(nine wires each). These are made of moving part on Breaker and fixed part on plug-in base up to 800AF.

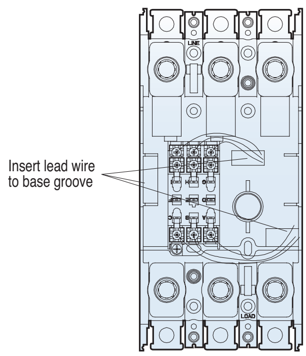
Breaker Max.	Fixed part		Moving part	
	Max. Installed Q'TY	Description	Q'TY	Description
TD160	1	SPARE PART ASS'Y, CONNECOR KIT,TD160	1	SPARE PART ASS'Y, BASE CONNECTOR,TD160
TS250	2		1	SPARE PART ASS'Y, BASE CONNECTOR,TS250
TS400/630	3		1	SPARE PART ASS'Y, BASE CONNECTOR,TS630
TS800	3		1	SPARE PART ASS'Y, BASE CONNECTOR,TS800

TD160

Moving part

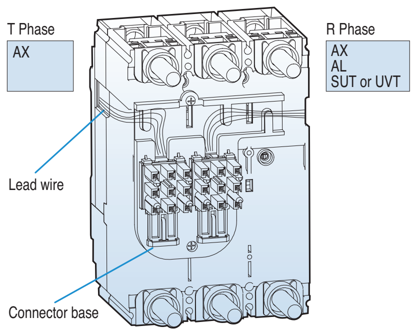


Fixed part

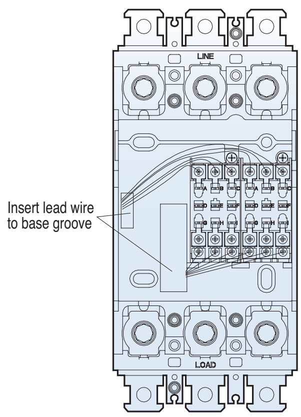


TS250

Moving part



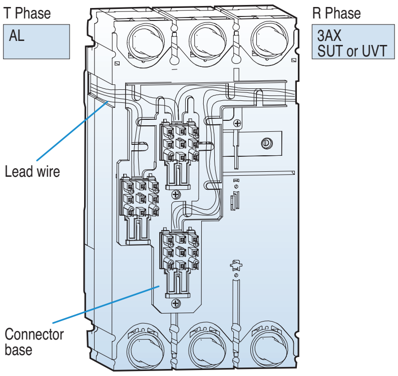
Fixed part



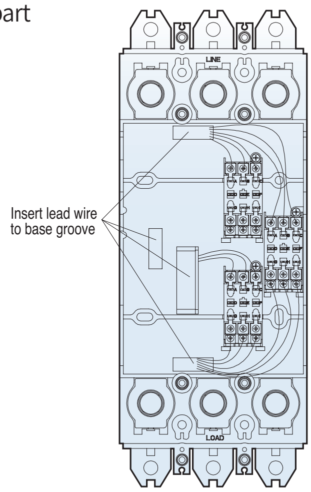
Connector KIT

TS400/630

Moving part

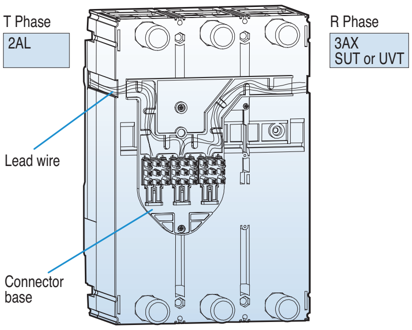


Fixed part

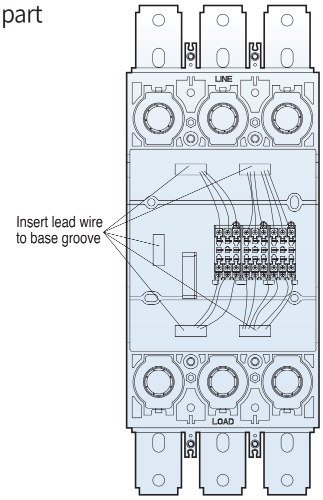


TS800

Moving part

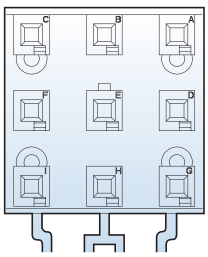


Fixed part



Read wire color

Moving part

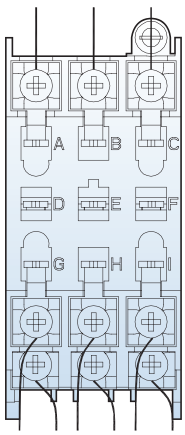


Lead wire color

A: Red	B: White	C: Black
D: Blue	E: Yellow	F: Green
G: Gray	H: Orange	I: Brown

Note) Useless lead wires should be ended for Preventing an electric accident.

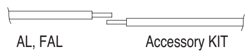
Fixed part



Lead wire color

A: Red	B: White	C: Black
D: Blue	E: Yellow	F: Green
G: Gray	H: Orange	I: Brown

Note) Useless lead wires should be ended for Preventing an electric accident.
- To connent AL and FAL solder the wire and insulates the wire



Accessories for TD/TS series up to 800A

Remote operation


TS250 + MOP2

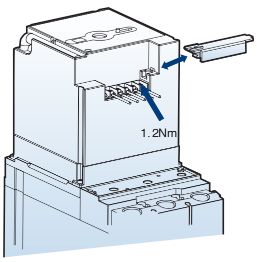
Motor operator

Motor operators can also be operated by manual. The motor drives a mechanism which switches TD & TS toggle handle to the “ON” and “OFF/RESET” positions.
- The manual actuator handle is located on the front of the cover.
- Manual or Automatic operation can be selected.
- Applicable to 2, 3 and 4-pole breakers.

The motor operator is an essential device for constructing a remote operated automatic source-changeover system to ensure a continuous supply of electrical power at following certain installations:
- Commercial sector: Hospital, Tall building, Bank, Insurance companies, Shopping centers
- Industry: Ships, Assembly lines at plant, Military sites, Port and Railway installation

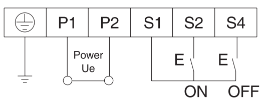
MCCB	Type	Control voltage	Actuation current (A)	Response time (ms)		Consumption (W)	Mechanical service life (operations)	No. of operations per hour
				Closing	Opening			
TD100, TD160	MOP1	① DC 24V ② AC 100~110V/ DC 100~220V	≤3A (DC 24V) ≤0.5A (AC)	310	200	14	25,000	120
TS100, TS160, TS250	MOP2	① DC 24V ② AC 100~110V/ DC 110V ③ AC 230V/ DC 220V	≤3A (DC 24V) ≤2A (AC)	350	230	14	25,000	120
TS400,TS630	MOP3			500	350	35	20,000	60
TS800	MOP4			700	420	35	10,000	20

Wiring connection



Standard connection

Circuit breaker On and Off controlled by remote operation and manual operation

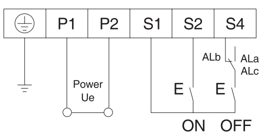


Connection with alarm switch (AL)

1) The below connection diagram is the method of using a alarm switch (AL) without shunt or undervoltage trip.
2) After clearing the fault surely, manual reset is mandatory in case of tripping due to an electrical fault.

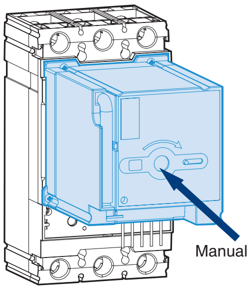
Connection with FAL (only for the breakers with electronic trip unit ETS or ETM)

1) The below connection diagram is the method of using a FAL for circuit breakers with electronic trip unit.
2) After clearing the fault surely, manual reset is mandatory in case of tripping due to an electrical fault.



Remote operation

Manual operation

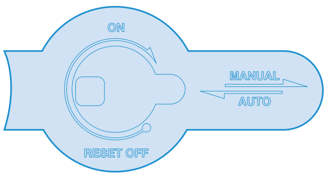


1) Insert the manual handle into the slot of Motor Operator surface and rotate it clockwise.
2) It must be rotated just 180° clockwise for safe operation of micro switch in the motor operator.
3) Return the manual handle after the manual operation
4) Turn the slide switch back to the position of AUTO.

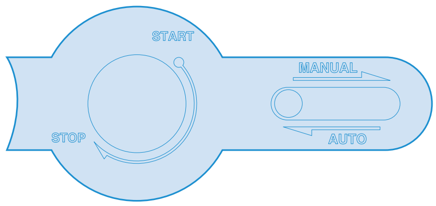
CAUTION: When the circuit breaker is tripped by trip button in the OFF status, it is impossible to operate motor operator automatically
It must be reset by manual operation.

Automatic operation

1) Set the slide switch to AUTO, then internal power is closed automatically.
2) Operating frequency should be less than these below regulated values.
   TD160N/H/L, TS250N/H/L:180 operations per hour
3) Use the ON/OFF switch in the range of regulated values.
4) It may interfere near communication equipments because of internal switching power supply.
   It's recommended that a noise filter be installed to power supply.
5) Please do not input ON/OFF signals at the same time during the automatic operation.
6) If the circuit breaker has a UVT attached inside, charge a UVT on the rated voltage before performing MOTOR OPERATOR.



[TD100, 160, TS100, 160, 250]



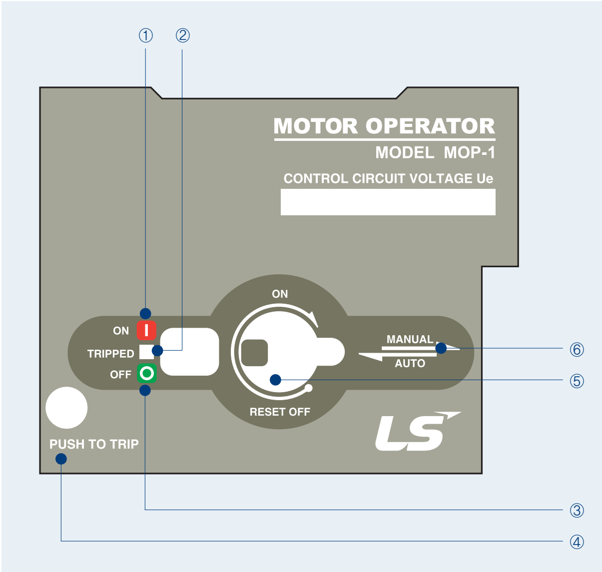
[TS400, 630, 800]

Remote operation

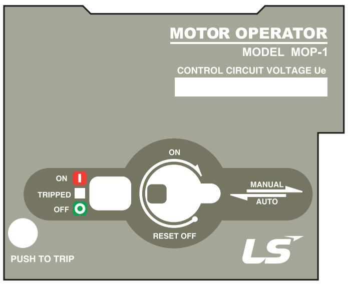
Motor operator

Feature

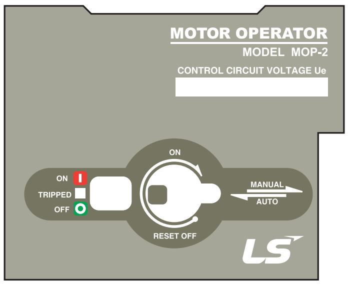
① On position indication (Red color)
② Trip position indication (White color)
③ Off position indication (Green color)
④ Button for push to trip
(available for only for TD160AF and TS630AF)
⑤ On/Off/Reset selection lever
⑥ Manual/Auto selection lever



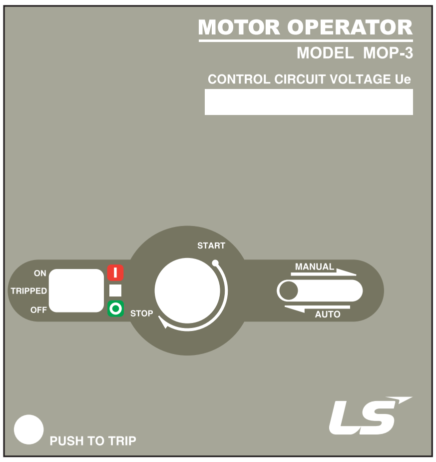
TD160 .... MOP-1



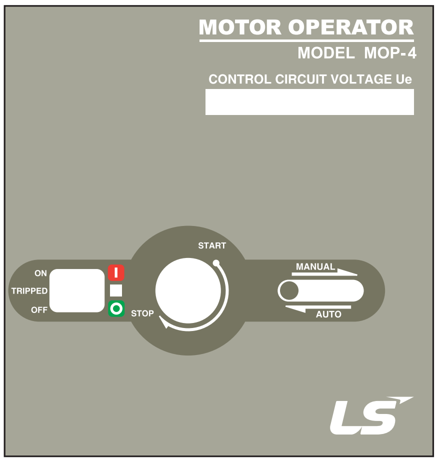
TS250 .... MOP-2



TS630.... MOP-3



TS800 .... MOP-4



Electronic MCCB Tester

It offers operating-test functions including:

- Checking on Long time pickup current
- Checking on Short time pickup current
- Checking on Instantaneous pickup current

Applicable electronic trip units :

- ETS23 (250AF)
- ETS33/ETM33 (630AF)
- ETS43/ETM43 (800AF)

Electronic MCCB Tester

Features

1. Maximum 12 times rated current can be inputted.
2. It is possible to enter the current value and phase on each of R/T
3. It is available to test for long time delay/short time delay/instantaneous
   - Ground fault test not possible.
4. There could be an error range of about 10% of the current value.
5. To protect the product, the test current application time stops after 1,500seconds.
   - Test Current size and time are inversely proportional
6. Operational Voltage: AC100~240V
7. Frequency: 50 / 60 Hz
8. Applicable Electronic MCCB trip units
   - ETS23 (250AF), ETS33/ETM33 (630AF), ETS43/ETM43 (800AF)

How to operation

Power ON

↓

> 1. ETS/ETM43
2. ETS/ETM33
3. ETS23

↓

2. ETS/ETM33
Select Current
4/4
630A

↓

2. ETS/ETM33 630A
Trip 00063.125s
I Test off
2.0 In 1260A

1. Power ON

2. Trip Unit selection

Move the cursor(>) to the desired Trip Unit Type by pressing UP or DOWN button
Then press ENTER to move to the next step

3. Rated Current selection

Move the cursor(>) to the desired Rated Current by pressing UP or DOWN button
Then press ENTER to move to the next step or press ESC to return to previous menu

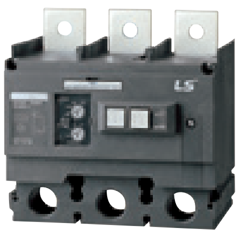
4.Test current setting and testing

Set the desired test current by pressing UP or DOWN button
- Use ENTER/ESC buttons to set decimal digits
- Press START to start the test
- Press ESC to interrupt the test current

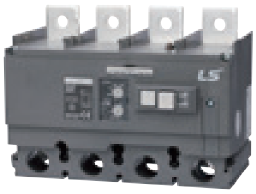
Button Function

Button	Descriptions
ESC	Cancel / Move to previous step
▲	Current Up
▼	Current Down
ENTER	Save setting values and move to next step
START	Test Start
STOP	Test Stop
Hz	Frequency Change(50/60Hz)

Residual Current Devices (RCD)



3P



4P

The Susol circuit breaker can offer protection against earth leakage currents by using an add-on residual current device (RCD). In particular, the TS100, TS160 and TS250 circuit breakers can be combined with the RTU23/24 of residual current device, the TS400 and TS600 circuit breakers can be combined with the RTU33/34 of residual current device and the TS800 circuit breaker can be combined with the RTU43 of residual current device. In all cases the RCD unit interfaces directly below the circuit breaker trip unit area without the use of any secondary wiring or connections.

The Susol circuit breaker and an RCD unit combination can be connected like any stand-alone breaker and are available as fixed or plug-in devices. The main connection interface of the RCD is an exact replacement of the breaker connection area, thus allowing the use of all standard breaker terminals.

Overview

Apart from the protection against overloads typical of automatic circuit breakers, the residual current circuit breaker derived from them also guarantee protection of people against earth leakage currents, thereby ensuring protection against direct contacts, indirect contacts and fire hazards.-(ELCB)

The RCD unit has numerous current and time settings and an override blocking the time settings when set to 30mA. The earth leakage test button tests the electrical and mechanical operation of the device. In order to allow for a dielectric test of the breaker and RCD combination without damaging the electronics, the dielectric plug is placed within the setting area. The RCD unit may be equipped with an alarm switch (FAL) to remotely indicate tripping due to an earth leakage current.

Compliance with standards :

- IEC 60947-2 (industrial), Appendix B
- IEC 61009 (residential)
- IEC 60755, class A, immunity to DC components up to 6mA
- VDE664, operation down to -25℃

Remote indications :

RCD unit may be equipped with an alarm contact (FAL-fault alarm switch) to remotely indicate tripping due to an earth leakage current.

Power supply :

RCD unit are self-supplied internally by the distribution-system voltage and therefore do not require any external source. They continue to function even when supplied by only two phases.

Residual Current Devices (RCD)

Configuration

Intermediate terminal shield

Sealable fixing screw for the intermediate terminal

Dielectric plug(1)
- Lift this plug before the dielectric test

Test push-button

Reset push-button

Sealable fixing screw for

Trip time delay settings(2)

Sensitivity settings

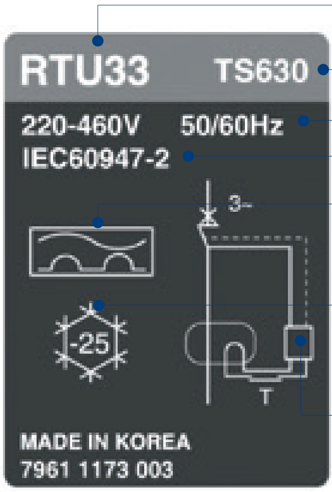
Slot for FAL auxiliary switch (optional)

Sealing point for plate blocking access to the settings

Rating plate

- If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay. Whatever the time-delay setting.

Detail of Rating plate



Type of RCD

Applicable circuit breaker

Operational voltage and frequency

Compliance with standards

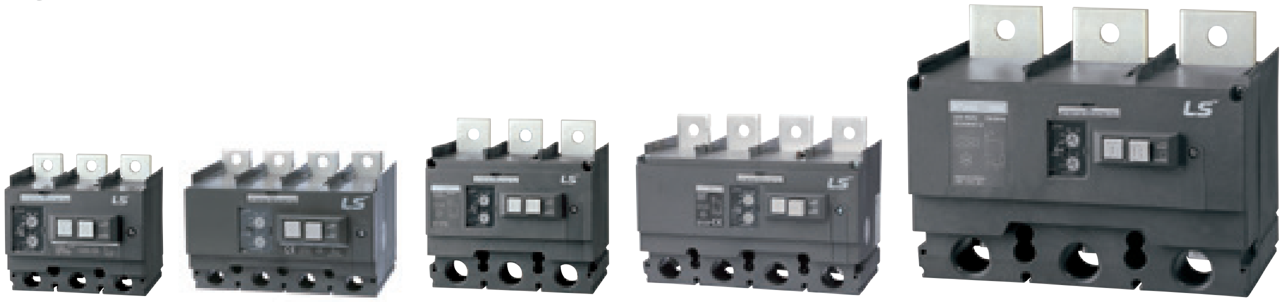
Standardized symbols :
- Class A immunity to DC components (6mA insensitivity)

- Minimum operating temperature as per VDE664

Schematic diagram

Residual Current Devices (RCD)

Ratings and Selection



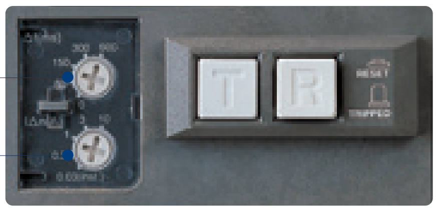
RTU23 RTU24 RTU33 RTU34 RTU43

		RTU23	RTU24	RTU33	RTU34	RTU43
Number of poles		3*	4	3*	4	3*
Applicable circuit breaker	TS100	■	■			
	TS160	■	■			
	TS250	■	■			
	TS400			■	■	
	TS630			■	■	
	TS800					■
Protection charicteristics						
Sensitivity	I△n (A)	(adjustable) 0.03-0.3-1-3-10				
Time delay **	Intentional time delay (ms)	(adjustable) 0-60-150-300-600				
	Max. breaking time (ms)	(adjustable) 40-150-300-600-990				
Rated voltage	AC 50/60 Hz	220~460V / 460~690V				

Note 1) RTU can not be applied to 63A or less MTU type MCCB.
2) RTU can not be applied to MCCB (Electronic trip unit) + D/E-Handle
3) RTU24, RTU34: Only combination of N-R-S-T type MCCB is possible
4) RTU24 can be only combined with thermal-magnetic unit, which is produced after July.18, and electronic unit, which is produced after March. 2019.
5) RTU34 can be only combined with thermal-magnetic unit and electronic unit, which are produced after September. 2019.
* 3P modules may also be used on 2P circuit breakers.
** If the sensitivity is set to 30mA, the time delay setting is reduced to zero.

Trip time delay settings
0-60-150-300-600ms

Sensitivity settings, I△n
0.03-0.3-1-3-10A



Residual Current Devices (RCD)

Combination

The addition of the RCD unit does not affect circuit breaker characteristics.

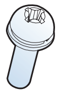
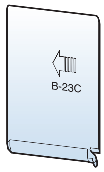
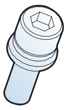
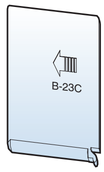
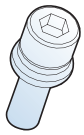
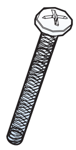
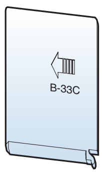
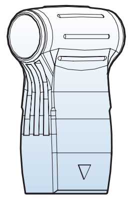
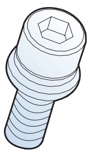
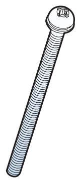
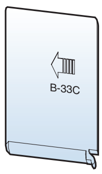
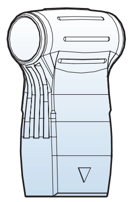
- Conformity with standards
- Protection degrees, class II insulation front face
- Suitability for isolation as defined by IEC 60947-2
- Electrical characteristics
- Trip unit characteristics
- Installation and connection methods
- Indication, measurement and control accessories
- Installation and connection accessories

		RTU23	RTU24	RTU33	RTU34	RTU43
MCCB	L×H×D (mm)	105×160×86	140×160×86	140×260×110	186.5×260×110	210×320×135
MCCB+RCD		105×240×86	140×240×86	140×370×110	186.5×370×110	210×450×135
RCD		105×80×86	140×80×86	140×110×110	186.5×110×110	210×130×135
MCCB+RCD	Weight (kg)	2.7	1.1	8.1	3.9	16.3
RCD		1.0	3.7	2.6	11.1	4.6
Type		Bottom				
Accessory		FAL (fault alarm switch)				

RTU23 RTU24 RTU33 RTU34 RTU43

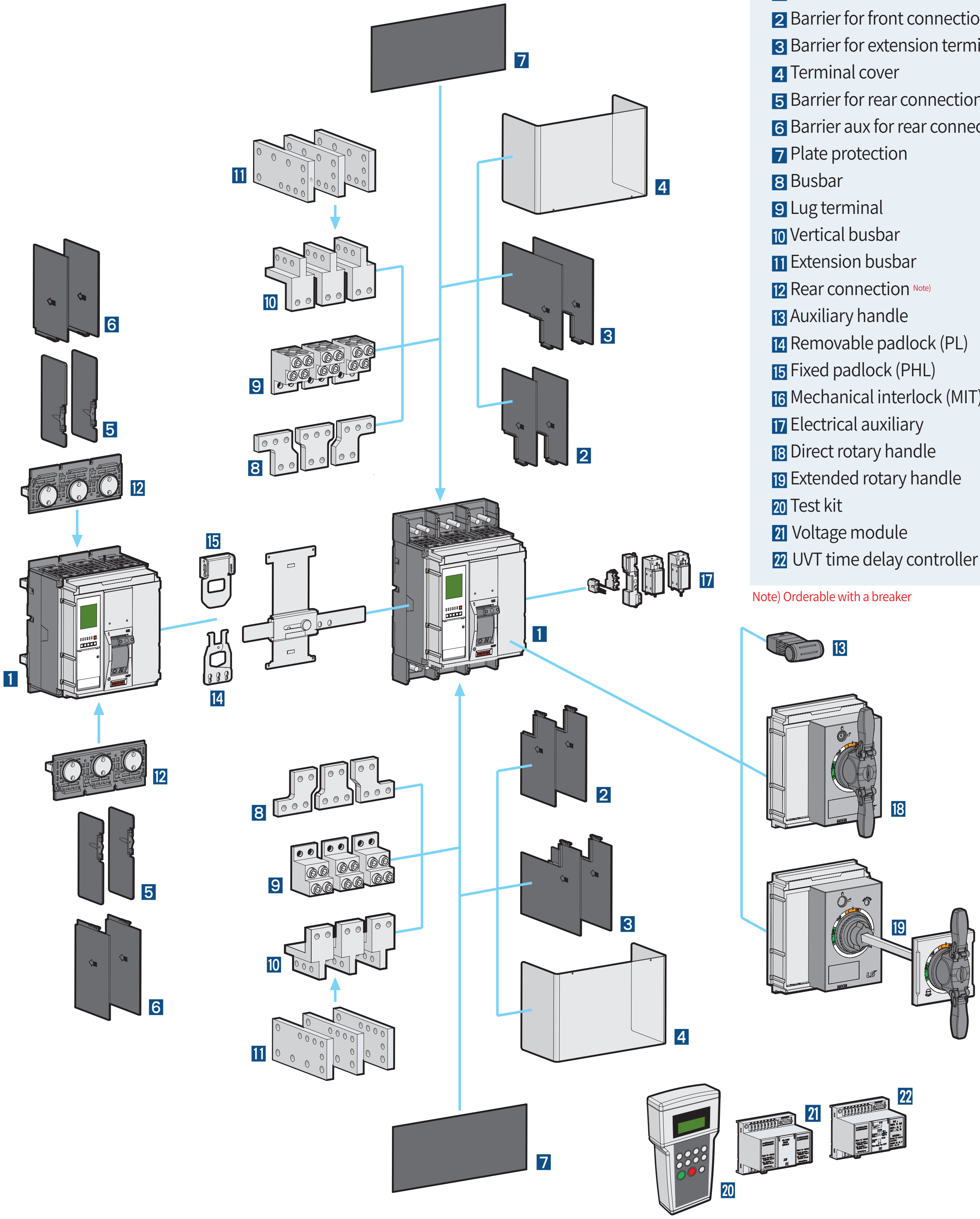
Standard accessories

The following accessories for mounting, connection, insulation, handle operation are standard items and are packed with Susol TD & TS series circuit breakers.

TD100N/H/L TD160N/H/L	 M8×20	 M3×75(1P) M4×75			
	1P: 2pcs 3P: 6pcs 4P: 8pcs	1P: 2pcs 3P: 2pcs 4P: 4pcs		3P: 4pcs 4P: 6pcs	
TS100N/H/L TS160N/H/L TS250N/H/L	 M8×20	 M4×75			
	3P: 6pcs 4P: 8pcs	3P: 2pcs 4P: 4pcs		3P: 4pcs 4P: 6pcs	
TS400N/H/L TS630N/H/L	 M10×30	 M5×85	 M5		
	3P: 6pcs 4P: 8pcs	3P: 4pcs 4P: 4pcs	3P: 4pcs 4P: 4pcs .	3P: 4pcs 4P: 6pcs	“1pc* ”
TS800N/H/L	 M12×35	 M6×100	 M6		
	3P: 6pcs 4P: 8pcs	3P: 4pcs 4P: 4pcs	3P: 4pcs 4P: 4pcs	3P: 4pcs 4P: 6pcs	“1pc* ”

* Auxiliary operating handel : TS400, TS630, TS800N/H/L Only

Accessories for TS series 1600A

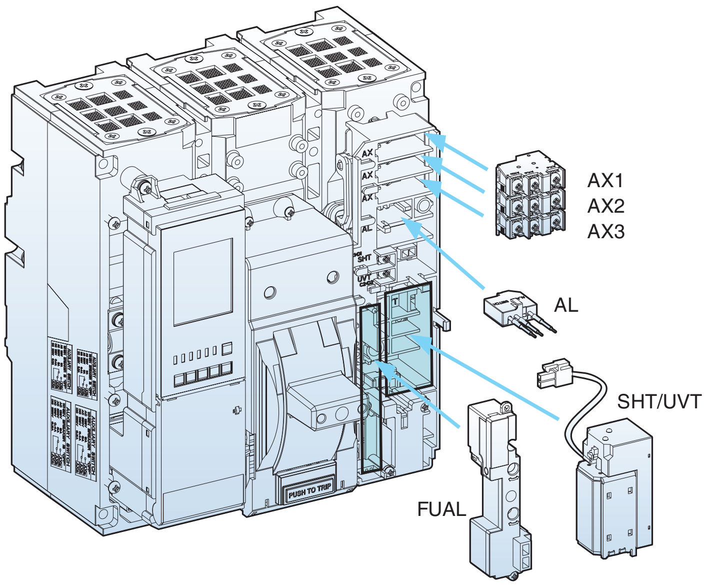


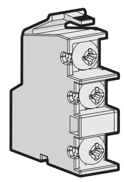
1 MCCB
2 Barrier for front connection
3 Barrier for extension terminal
4 Terminal cover
5 Barrier for rear connection
6 Barrier aux for rear connection
7 Plate protection
8 Busbar
9 Lug terminal
10 Vertical busbar
11 Extension busbar
12 Rear connection Note)
13 Auxiliary handle
14 Removable padlock (PL)
15 Fixed padlock (PHL)
16 Mechanical interlock (MIT)
17 Electrical auxiliary
18 Direct rotary handle
19 Extended rotary handle
20 Test kit
21 Voltage module
22 UVT time delay controller (UDC)

Note) Orderable with a breaker

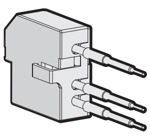
Electrical auxiliaries

The following devices are installed into TS1000 to 1600AF circuit breakers regardless of frame size. And, the electrical auxiliaries can be easily installed in the accessory compartment of the circuit breakers which is cassette type.





AX



AL

Auxiliary switch (AX)

Auxiliary switch is for applications requiring remote "ON" and "OFF" indication.
Each switch contains two contacts having a common connection.
One is open and the other closed when the circuit breaker is open, and vice-versa.

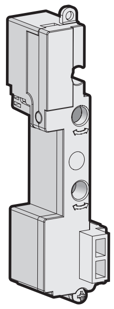
Alarm switch (AL)

Alarm switches indicate that the circuit breaker has tripped due to overload, short circuit, shunt trip, or undervoltage release conditions. They are particularly useful in automated plants where operators must be signaled about changes in the electrical distribution system.
This switch features a closed contact when the circuit breaker is tripped automatically. In other words, this switch does not function when the breaker is operated manually.
Its contact is open when the circuit breaker is reset.

Contact operation

MCCB	ON	OFF	TRIP
Position of AX	AXc1 AXa1 AXb1	AXc1 AXa1 AXb1	
Position of AL	ALc1 ALa1 ALb1		ALc1 ALa1 ALb1

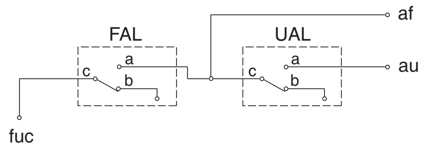
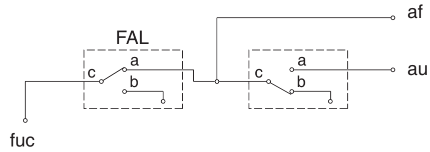
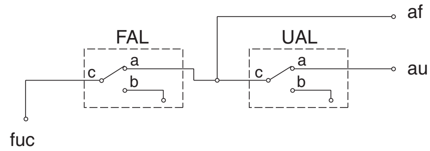
Electrical auxiliaries



FUAL

Indication switch FUAL

FUAL Indicates that the breaker has tripped due to FAL(overload, short circuit) and UAL(UVT, SHT) separately

Normal position CB no trip	 FAL Normal Open / UAL Normal Open
FAL operation CB trip due to OCR	 FAL Normal Close / UAL Normal Open
UAL operation CB trip due to UVT or SHT	 FAL Normal Close / UAL Normal Close

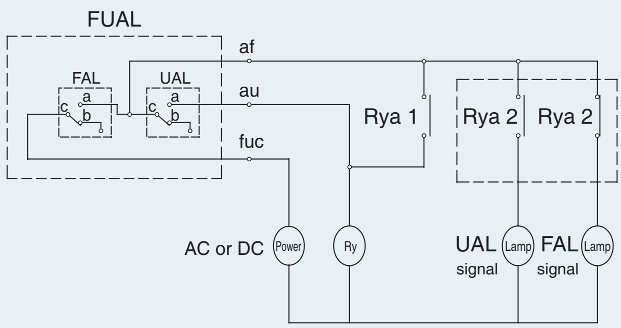


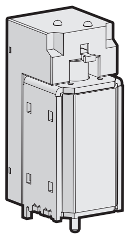
Figure. Example of Lock up Circuit for FUAL

⚠ **Caution**: Please use “Lock up Circuit” following under figure “Example of lock up circuit for FUAL”

⚠ **Caution**: When MCCB is tripped by SHT or UVT, the FAL signal appears for 20ms that is time of being transferred from “b”contact to “a” contact of control relay

⚠ **Caution**: When MCCB is tripped by SHT or UVT, the transfer time of Relay signal(Ryb2 off → Rya2 on) is 20ms. if FAL signal is connected with other sequence circuit such as Latch circuit or other look up circuit it may cause to be miss operation. So, please do not use latch circuit or look up circuit with FAL signal.

Electrical auxiliaries



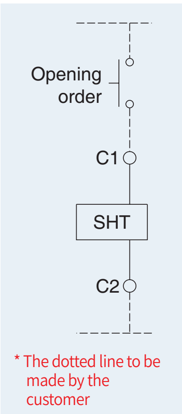
SHT Shunt trip device

SHT is a control device which trips a circuit breaker from remote place, when applying voltage continuously or instantaneously over 200ms to coil terminals(C1, C2).
When UVT coil is installed, its location is changed.

1. Rated voltage and characteristics of Trip coil

Rated voltage [Vn]		Operating voltage range [V]	Power consumption (VA or W)		Trip time [ms]
DC [V]	AC [V]		Inrush	Steady-state	
24~30	-	0.6~1.1 Vn			
48~60	48	0.6~1.1 Vn			
100~130	100~130	0.56~1.1 Vn	200	5	Less than 40ms
200~250	200~250	0.56~1.1 Vn			
-	380~480	0.56~1.1 Vn			

Note) Operating voltage range is the min. rated voltage standard for each rated voltage(Vn).



Wiring Diagram

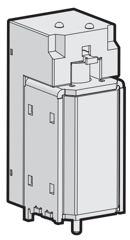
2. Specification of the wire

- Refer to the below table regarding the length and specification of wire when using trip coil with DC 24~30[V] or DC/AC 48~60[V] of rated voltage.

The maximum wire length

		Rated voltage [Vn]			
		DC 24~30 [V]		DC/AC 48 [V]	
Wire type		#14 AWG ($2.08mm^2$)	#16 AWG ($1.31mm^2$)	#14 AWG ($2.08mm^2$)	#16 AWG ($1.31mm^2$)
Operating voltage	100%	95.7m	61m	457.8m	287.7m
	85%	62.5m	38.4m	291.7m	183.2m

Electrical auxiliaries



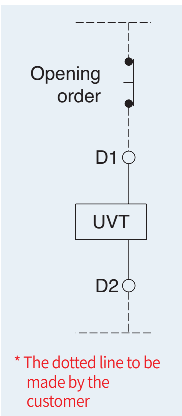
UVT Under Voltage Trip device

- If the voltage of the main or the control power is under voltage, UVT which is installed inside of the breaker breaks the circuit automatically. Please connect with UVT time-delay device in order to present the time delay function because UVT is technically instantaneous type.
- The closing of a circuit breaker is impossible mechanically or electrically if control power not supplied to UVT. To close the circuit breaker, 65~85% ofrated voltage should be applied to both terminals of UVT coil (D1, D2).
- When using UVT coil, the double trip coil can not be used, and the location of trip coil is changed.

1. Rated voltage and characteristics of UVT coil

Rated voltage [Vn]		Operating voltage range [V]		Power consumption (VA or W)		Trip time [ms]
DC [V]	AC [V]	Pick up	Drop out	Inrush	Steady-state	
24~30	-	0.65~0.85 Vn	0.44~0.6 Vn	200	5	Less than 50ms
48~60	48					
100~130	100~130					
200~250	200~250					
-	380~480					

Note) Operating voltage range is the min. rated standard for each rated voltage (Vh).



Wiring Diagram

2. Specification of the wire

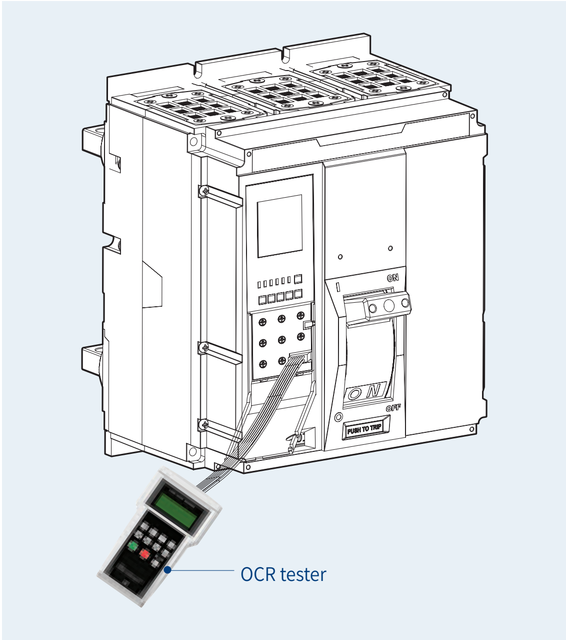
- Refer to the below table regarding the length and specification of wire when using trip coil with DC 24~30[V] or DC/AC 48~60[V] of rated voltage.

The maximum wire length

Wire type		Rated voltage [Vn]			
		DC 24~30 [V]		DC/AC 48 [V]	
		#14 AWG ($2.08mm^2$)	#16 AWG ($1.31mm^2$)	#14 AWG ($2.08mm^2$)	#16 AWG ($1.31mm^2$)
Operating voltage	100%	48.5m	30.5m	233.2m	143.9m
	85%	13.4m	8.8m	62.5m	39.3m

Note) In case of using UVT coil, the location of TC coil is changed.

OCR Tester [OT]



- It is a device which can test for the operation of Trip Relay under no power condition.

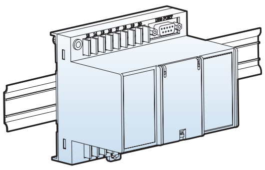
1. Maximum 17 times rated current can be inputted.
2. It is possible to enter the current value and phase on each of R/S/T/N
3. Frequency is adjustable.
4. It is available to test for long time delay/short time delay/instantaneous/ground fault.

Configuration

R S T N	R, S, T, N phase signal input
	Increase/Decrease signal input
ENT. ESC	Signal setting/Delete
START STOP	Waveform generation/Stop
50Hz 60Hz Hz	Select frequency

UVT Time Delay Controller [UDC]

- UVT is a device which makes ACB tripped automatically to prevent the accident on load side due to under voltage or power breakdown.
  There are two types, Instantaneous type and time delay type.
- It can be installed on the rail or to the cradle.
- Instantaneous type: only available with UVT coil.
- Time delay type: available by connecting UVT coil and UVT time delay controller.
- Common use for the all types.

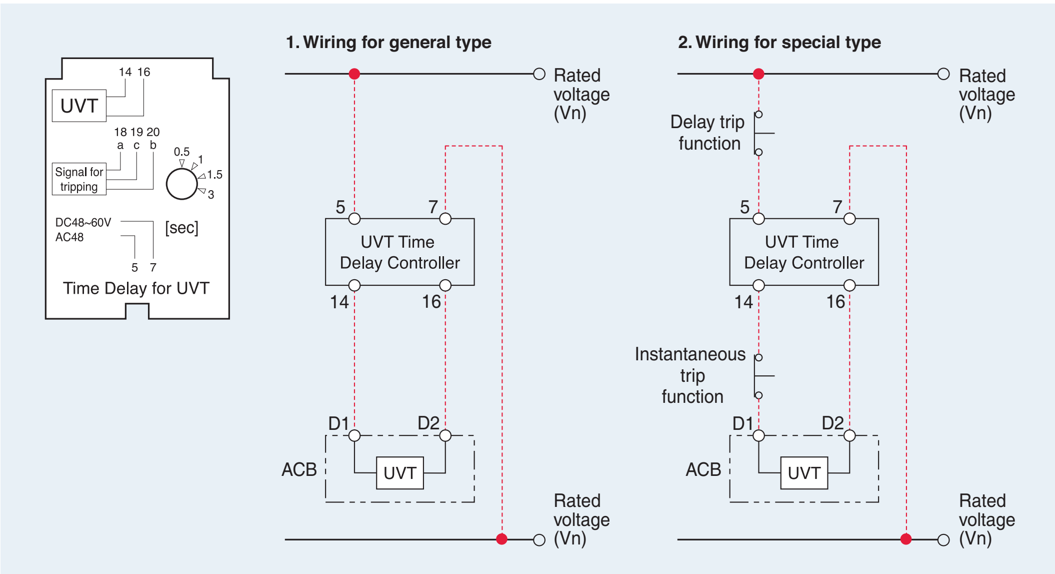


1. The rated voltage and characteristic of UVT time delay controller

Rated voltage [Vn]		Operating voltage range [V]		Power consumption (VA or W)		Trip time [ms]
DC [V]	AC [V]	Pick up	Drop out	Inrush	Steady-state	
48~60	48	0.65~0.85 Vn	0.44~0.65 Vn	200	5	0.5, 1, 1.5, 3
100~130	100~130					
200~250	200~250					
-	380~480					

Note) Operating voltage range is the min. rated standard for each rated voltage (Vh).

2. Wiring



* The wiring presented with red color should be set by users.

Rotary handle

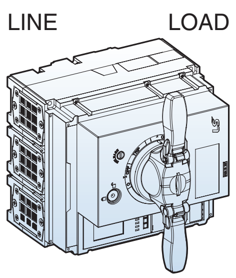
The rotary handle operating mechanism is available in either the direct version or in the extended version on the compartment door.
It is always fitted with a compartment door lock and on a request it can be supplied with a key lock in the open position. There are direct rotary handletwo and extended rotary handle.

Direct rotary handle

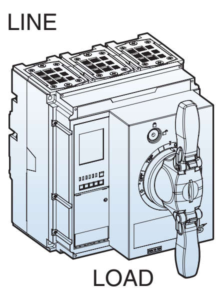
Degree of protection IP40

There are three types of direct rotary handle according to line load direction.
Indication of the three positions O(OFF), I(ON) and tripped. Circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 6 mm (not supplied).

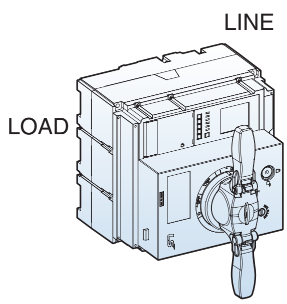
L Type



S Type

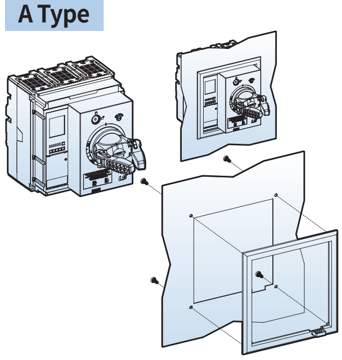


R Type

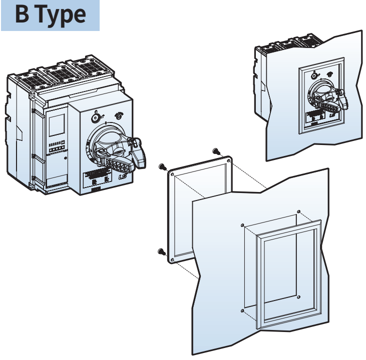


Door cut type for Direct rotary handle

A Type

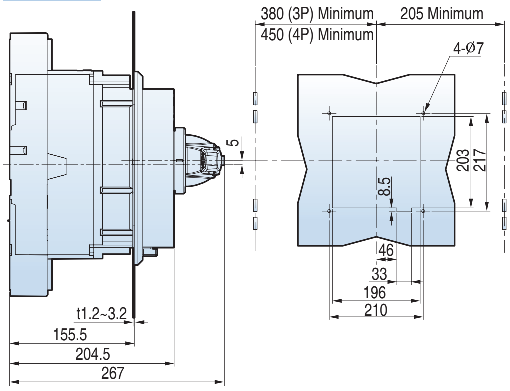


B Type

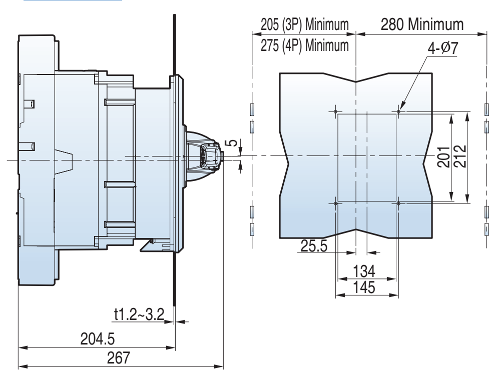


Dimension of door cut

A Type



B Type



Note) 1. In case of disassembling and assembling the main cover, screw should be tightened in specific torque of1.5N.m (15.3kgf.cm)
2. In case of disassembling and assembling the main cover by over tightening torque, the parts of MCCB can be damaged.

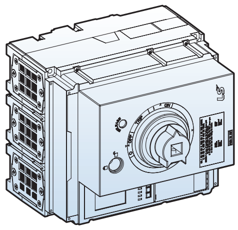
Rotary handle

Extended rotary handle

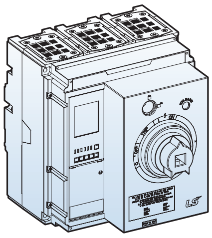
Degree of protections IP55

There are three types of extended rotary handle according to line & load direction.
With Extended rotary handles, can be operate MCCB at the back of switchboards, from the switchboard front.
Indication of the three positions O(OFF), I(ON) and tripped circuit breaker locking capability in the OFF position by one to three padlocks, shackle diameter 5 to 6mm (not supplied).
When MCCB is on position, panel door is can't be open.

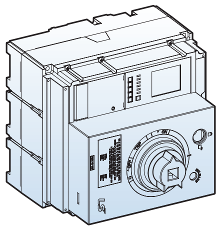
L Type



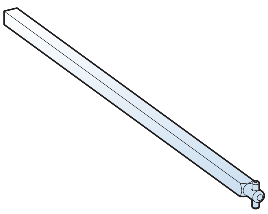
S Type



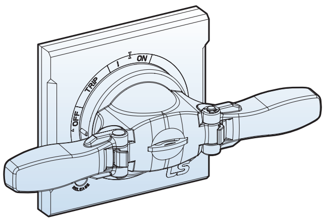
R Type



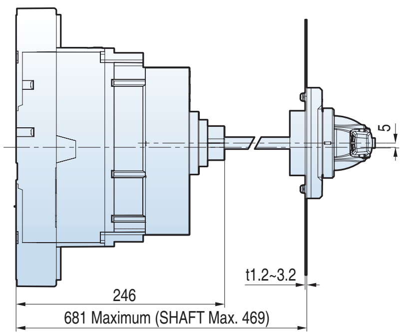
Shaft

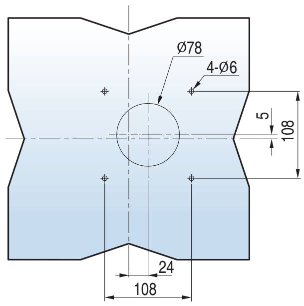


Handle



Dimension of door cut

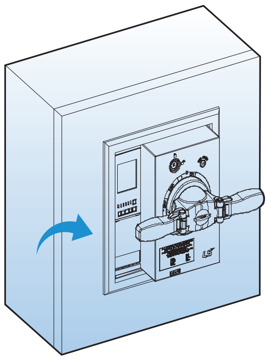




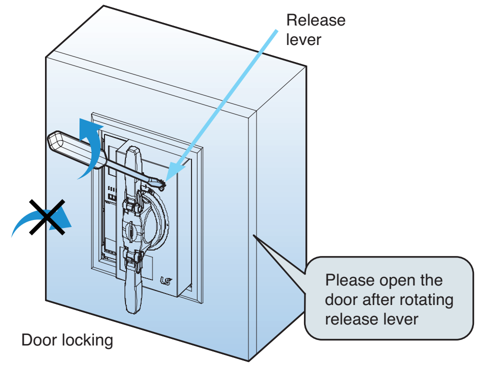
Rotary handle

Locking system(Door lock)

The panel door can be locked at ON and TRIP position of rotary handle.
To open the panel door at ON position, just rotate release screw counterclockwise.
When MCCB is on position, panel door is can't be open.



OFF State



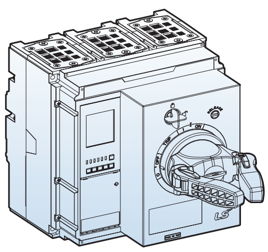
ON State

⚠ Caution

- If the door is opened with much pressure when the position of handle is ON or TRIP, the handle lock lever will be damaged

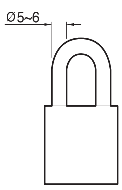
Key lock

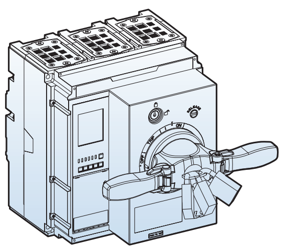
After locking handle, be sure that the key removed.



Key lock: locking OFF position

Locking by rotary handle with a key lock
A locking can be done by using the rotary handle which has key lock device.
The lock is used to lock the circuit-breaker in the OFF position.





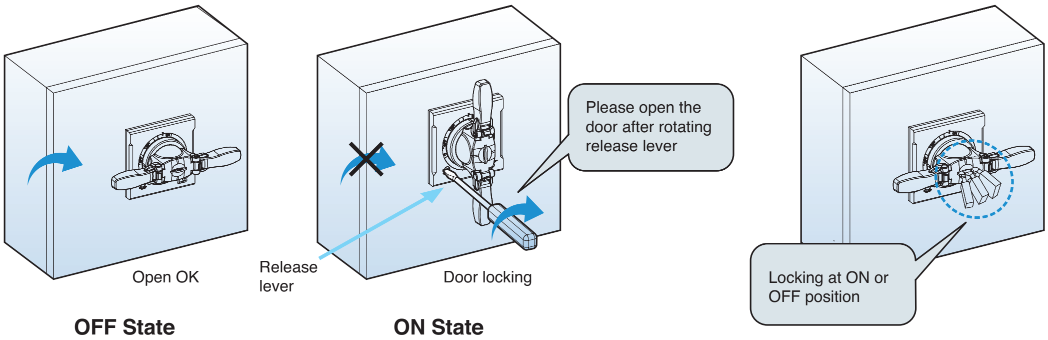
Locking at ON or OFF position

Padlocking by rotary handle
A padlocking can be also done by using the rotary handle.
The lock is used to lock the circuit-breaker in the ON and OFF position.
Maximum three (3) padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 6mm may be used. (Padlocks are not supplied)

Rotary handle

Locking system(Door lock)

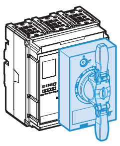
The panel door can be locked at ON and TRIP position of rotary handle.
To open the panel door at ON position, just rotate release screw clockwise.
When MCCB is on position, panel door is can't be open

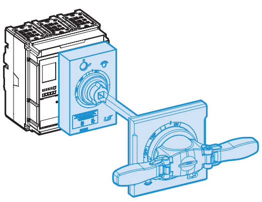


⚠ Caution

- If the door is opened with much pressure when the position of handle is ON or TRIP, the handle lock lever will be damaged

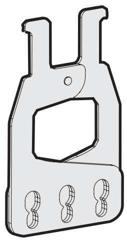
Degree of protections





Type	Degree of protection	IP
Circuit breaker with cover frame and rotary direct handle	The access probe of 1.0mm diameter shall not penetrate.	IP40
Circuit breaker with cover frame and rotary extended handle	Totally protected against ingress of dust and water jets from any direction	IP65

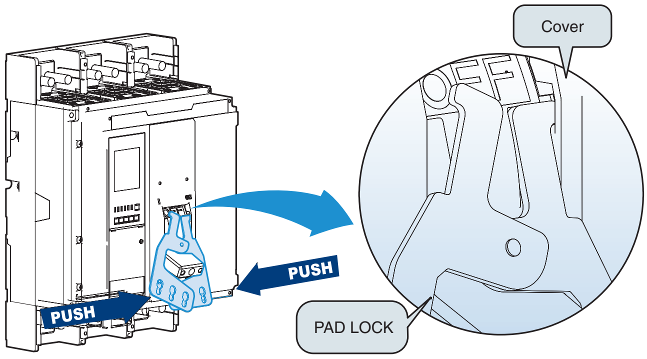
Locking devices

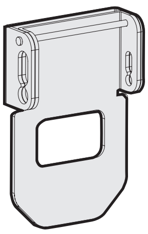


Removable padlock(PL)

This device allows the handle to be locked in the "OFF" position.
Locking in the OFF position guarantee isolation according to IEC 60947-2.

The locking device for the toggle handle can be installed in 3-pole and 4-pole circuit-breakers. Maximum three (3) padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8mm may be used. (Padlocks are not supplied)

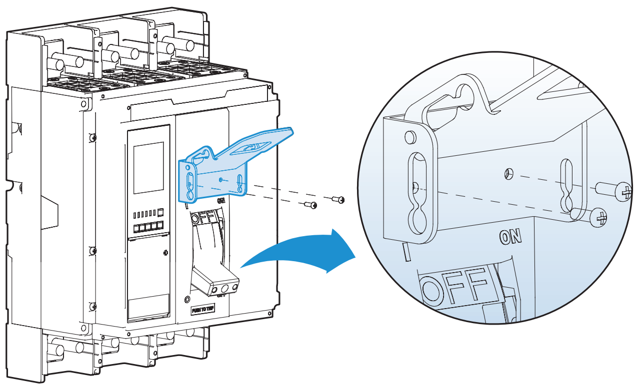




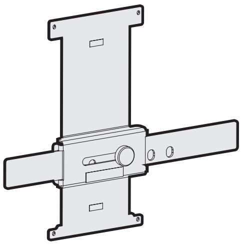
Fixed padlock (PHL)

This device allows the handle to be locked in the "ON" and "OFF" position.
Locking in the OFF position guarantee isolation according to IEC 60947-2.

The locking device for the toggle handle can be installed in 3-pole and 4-pole circuitbreakers. Maximum three (3) padlocks with shackle diameters ranging from 5 to 8mm may be used. (Padlocks are not supplied)



Locking devices

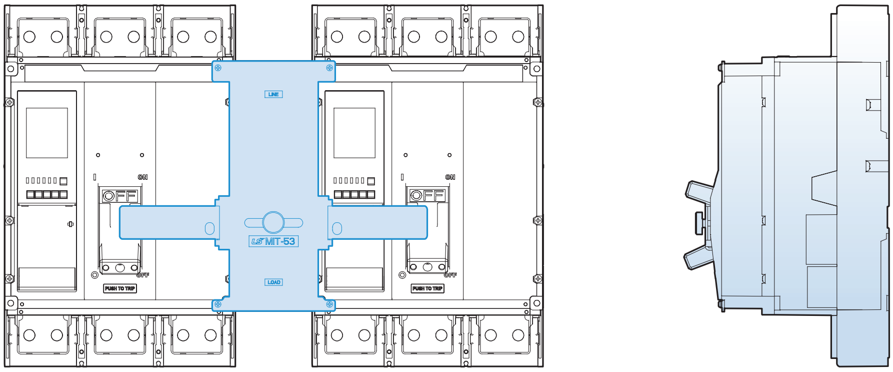


Mechanical interlock (MIT)

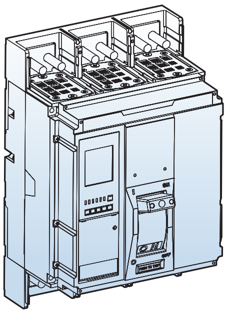
The mechanical interlock (MIT) can be applied on the front of two breakers mounted side by side, in either the 3-pole or 4-pole version and prevents simultaneous closing of the two breakers.

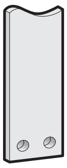
Fixing is carried out directly on the cover of the breakers.

The front interlocking plate allows installation of a padlock in order to fix the position.
(possibility of locking in the O-O position as well)
This mechanical interlocking device is very useful and simple for consisting of manual source changeover system



Terminal

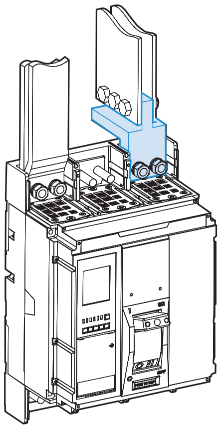


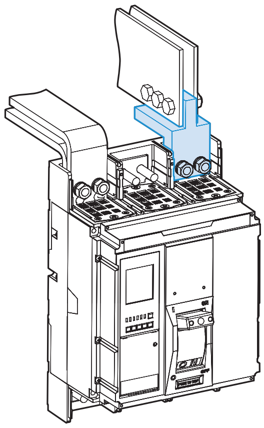


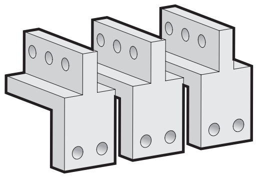
Front connection of Fixed devices

Bars

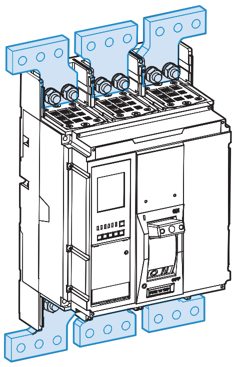
Fixed, front-connection Susol TS1600AF devices are equipped with terminals comprising captive screws for direct connection of bars.
Other connection possibilities for bars include vertical-connection adapters for edgewise bars and spreaders to increase the pole pitch to 95 mm.

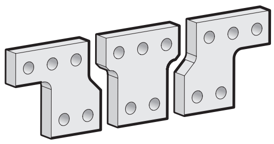






Vertical busbar

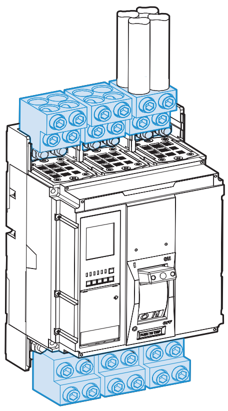


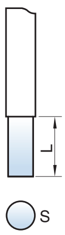


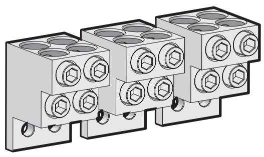
Busbars

Bare cables

Lug terminals may be used to connect four 85 up to 240mm^2 copper or aluminum cables for each phases. Bare cable connection is possible for rating up to and including 1250A



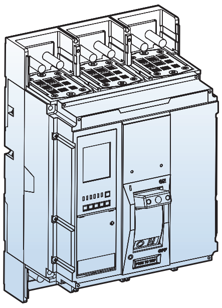




Lug terminal

L(mm)	25~55
S(mm^2) Cu/Al	4×85 to 4×240
Torque(kgf · cm)	564

Accessories for TS series 1600A

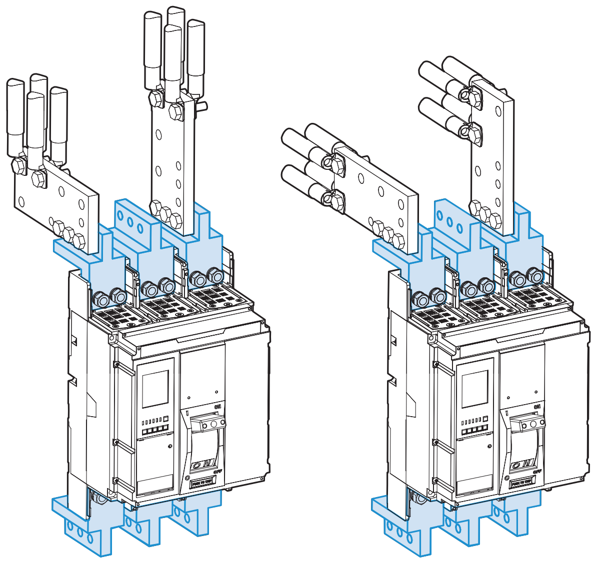


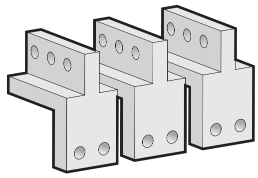
Terminal

Crimped Terminals

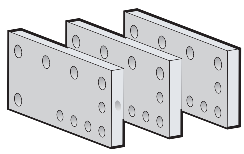
Crimped terminals are combined with the vertical and extension busbars.
One to four cables with crimped terminals(±300mm²) may be connected.

To ensure stability, connectors must be fixed and insulated between the terminal extensions.



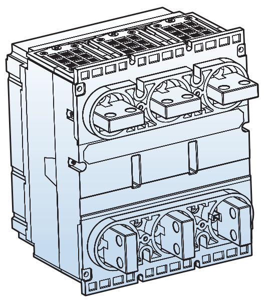


Vertical busbar



Extension busbars

Terminal



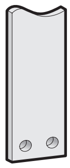
Rear connection of Fixed devices

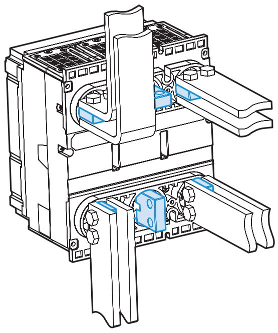
(Orderable with a breaker)

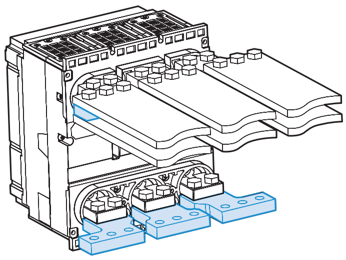
Bars

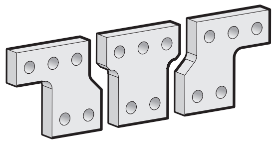
Rear connection devices equipped with horizontal or vertical connectors may be directly connected to flat or edgewise busbars, depending on the position of the connectors.
Busbars are available to increase the pole pitch to 95mm

The standard type of rear connection type is horizontal type.
If customer want to conect busbars with vertical or comvination(horizontal and vertical)
please order separately.

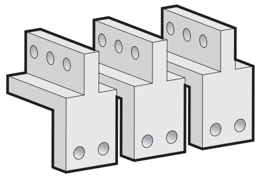




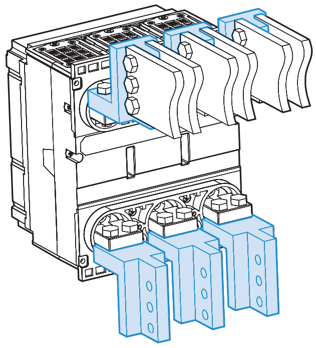




Busbars

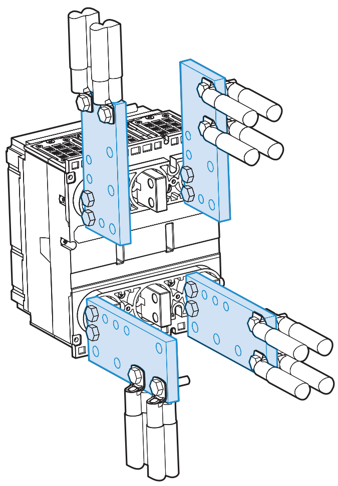


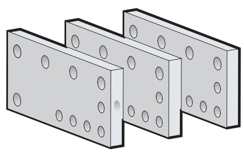
Vertical busbar



Crimped Terminals

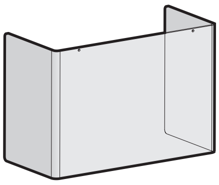
Crimped terminals enable connection of one to four cables with crimped terminals(±300mm²)
To ensure stability, connectors must be fixed and insulated between the terminal extensions





Extension busbars

Insulation

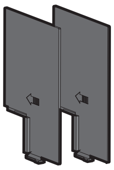


Terminal cover

Mounted on fixed, front-connection devices,
it insulates power-connection points.

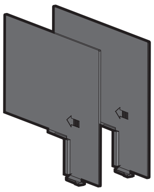
Barrier

These barriers are insulated between the phases for increase insulation level.
It also can be easily mounted, even the circuit-breaker already installed, inserting them in the corresponding slots.
They are incompatible with both the insulating terminal covers.
It is possible to mount the phase separating partitions between two circuit-breakers side



Barrier for front connection

paking unit: 2ea/3Pole, 3EA/4Pole



Barrier for extension terminal

paking unit: 2ea/3Pole, 3EA/4Pole

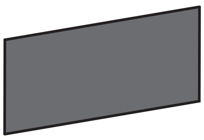
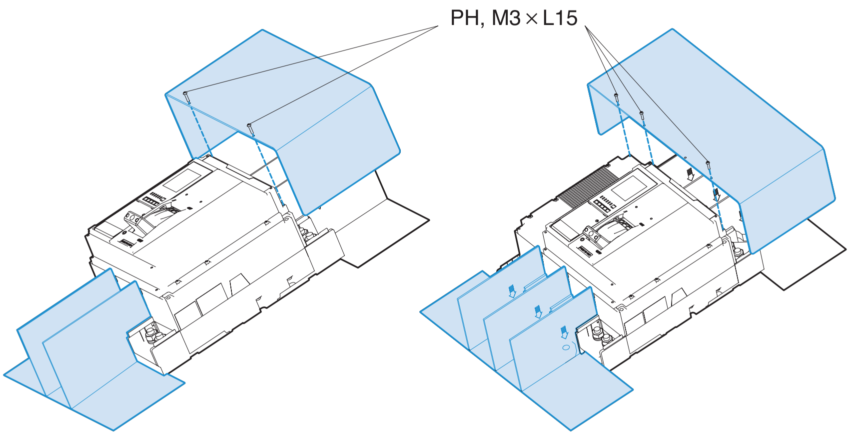


Plate protection

paking unit: 1ea/3Pole, 1ea/4Pole

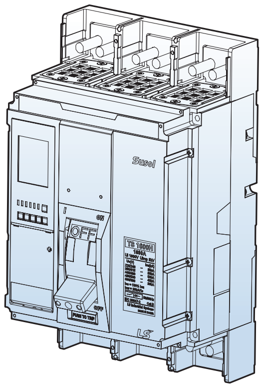


3Pole

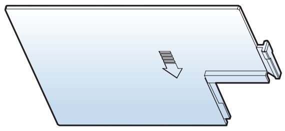
4Pole

Standard accessories

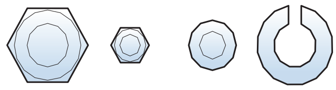
The following accessories for mounting, connection, insulation, handle operation are standard items and are packed with Susol TD & TS series circuit breakers.



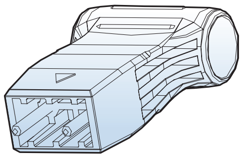
Circuit breaker: 1ea



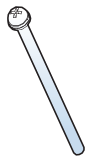
Barrier Interphase
3P: 2ea, 4P: 3ea



Nut(M5): 4ea
Nut(M10), S/W, P/W
3P: 12, 4P: 16



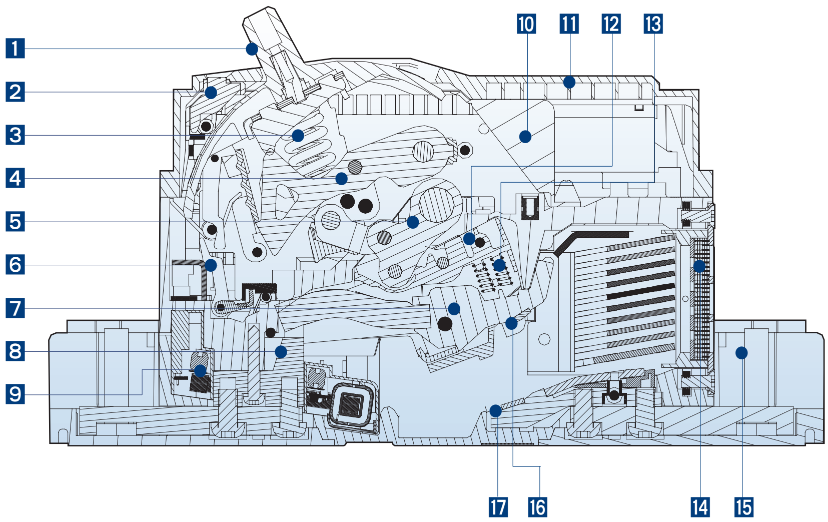
Handle Aux: 1ea



Screw (M5×110): 4ea

Plate protection: 1ea

Components



1 Handle
2 Test Button
3 Main Spring
4 Link Ass'y
5 Main Shaft Ass'y
6 Hard Trip Device
7 Moving Contactor
8 Load Terminal
9 Power CT
10 Handle Cover
11 Main Cover
12 Wall Holder Contactor
13 Contact Spring
14 Arc Chute
15 Terminal Bolt
16 Moving Tip
17 Fixed Tip

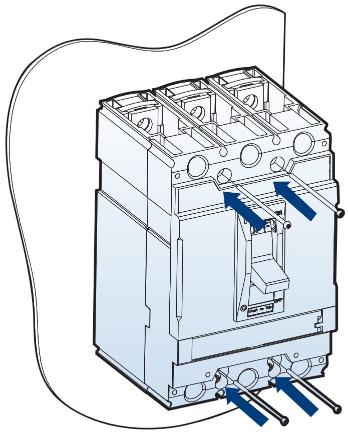

MCCB
Susol
DIGITAL TRIP RELAY
TS 1600H
1600A
Ui 1000V Uimp 8kV
LS

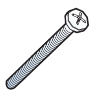
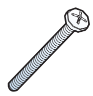
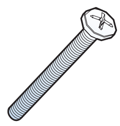
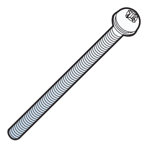
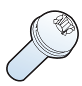
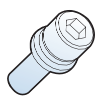
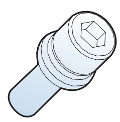
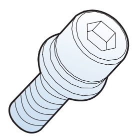
A-4

Mounting & Connection

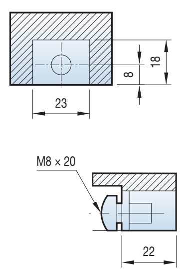
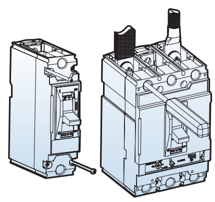
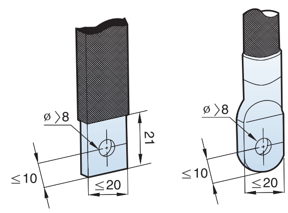
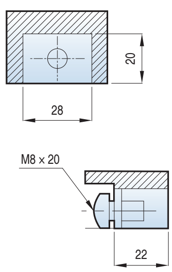
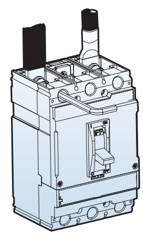
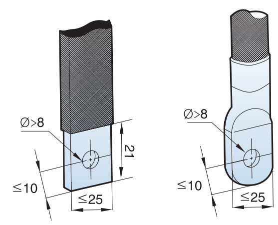
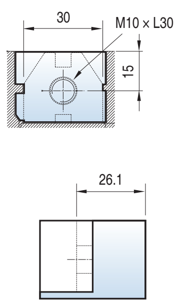
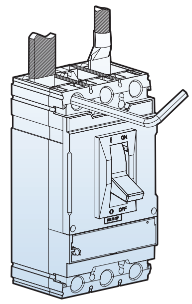
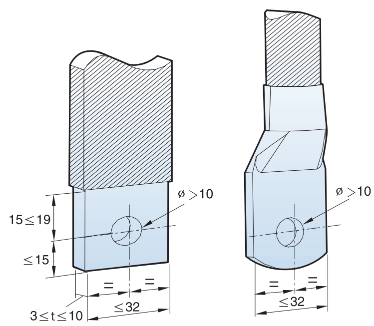
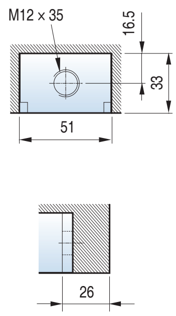
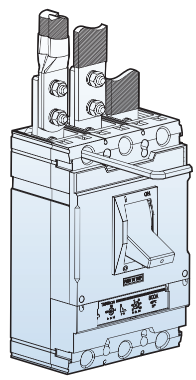
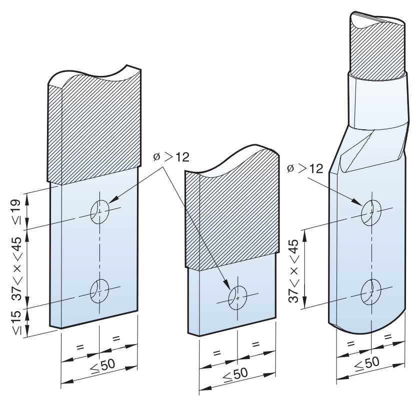
Fixed mounting

Susol TD and TS circuit-breakers can be directly connected to the mounting plate.
If busbars or terminals are used to connect the circuit breaker
on the back of the mounting plate,
the appropriate safety clearances must be observed.



Type	TD100, TD160	TS100, TS160, TS250	TS400, TS630	TS800
Screw for mounting	 1Pole:2EA(M3×75) 3Pole:2EA(M4×75) 4Pole:4EA(M4×75)	 3Pole:2EA(M4×75) 4Pole:4EA(M4×75)	 3Pole:4EA(M5×85) 4Pole:4EA(M5×85)	 3Pole:4EA(M6×100) 4Pole:4EA(M6×100)
Nut for mounting	-	-	 3Pole:4EA 4Pole:4EA	 3Pole:4EA 4Pole:4EA
Screw for connection of terminals, Spreader	 1Pole:2EA(M8×20) 3Pole:6EA(M8×20) 4Pole:8EA(M8×20)	 3Pole:6EA(M8×20) 4Pole:8EA(M8×20)	 3Pole:6EA(M10×30) 4Pole:8EA(M10×30)	 3Pole:6EA(M12×35) 4Pole:8EA(M12×35)
	Torque: Max 78kgf · cm	Torque: Max 147kgf · cm	Torque: Max 490kgf · cm	Torque: Max 630kgf · cm

Connecting terminal & conductor

MCCB	Terminal (mm)		Conductor (mm)
TD100 TD160		 Max 78kgf · cm	
TS100 TS160 TS250		 Max 147kgf · cm	
TS400 TS630		 Max 490kgf · cm	
TS800		 Max 630kgf · cm	

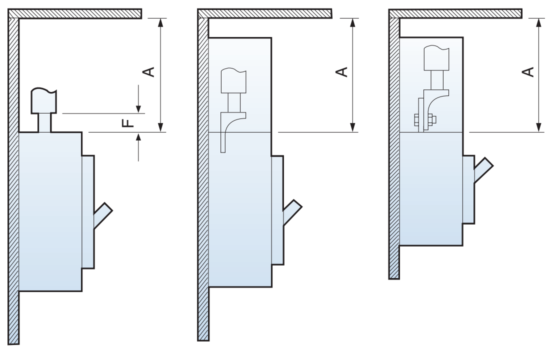
Safety clearance

When installing a circuit breaker, safety clearances must be kept between the breaker and panels, bars and other protection devices installed nearby. These safety clearances are depend on the ultimate breaking capacity and are defined by tests carried out in accordance with standard IEC 60947-2.

When a short circuit interruption occur, high temperatures pressures are present in and above the arc chambers of the circuit-breaker. In order to allow the pressure to be distributed and to prevent fire and arcing or short-circuit currents, safety clearances are required.

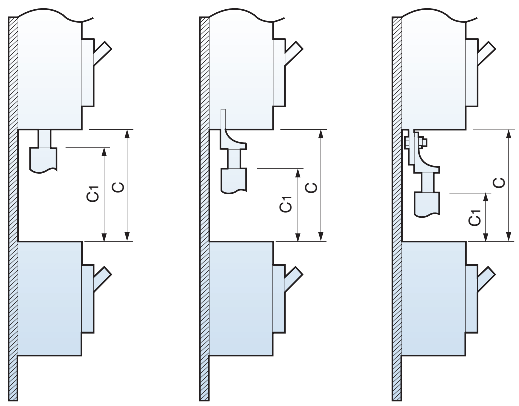
A: Insulation distance to ceiling for installation in metallic cubicle

MCCB	A(mm)	
	415V	240V
TD100N, TD160N	35	30
TD100H, TD160H	35	30
TD100L, TD160L	35	30
TS100N, TS160N, TS250N	35	30
TS100H, TS160H, TS250H	35	30
TS100L, TS160L, TS250L	35	30
TS400N, TS630N	60	50
TS400H, TS630H	60	50
TS400L, TS630L	60	50
TS800N	100	80
TS800H	100	80
TS800L	100	80



C1: Minimum distance for superimposed circuit breakers
(from lower circuit breaker to uninsulated part of terminal of upper circuit breaker)
C: C1+ the dimension of exposed conducting part (The dimension of exposed conduct)

MCCB	C1(mm)		C(mm)
	415V	240V	
TD100N, TD160N	35	30	The dimension of exposed conduct
TD100H, TD160H	35	30	
TD100L, TD160L	35	30	
TS 100N, TS160N, TS250N	35	30	
TS100H, TS160H, TS250H	35	30	
TS100L, TS160L, TS250L	35	30	
TS400N, TS630N	60	50	
TS400H, TS630H	60	50	
TS400L, TS630L	60	50	
TS800N	100	80	
TS800H	100	80	
TS800L	100	80	



Direct connection of cable

Connection by using a cable terminal or ring terminal

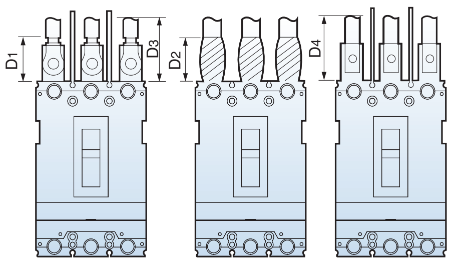
Connection by using a cable terminal with extended terminal

Safety clearance

D: Insulated length of main terminal of circuit breaker

D1: Connection by ring terminal after taping (Larger than the dimension of exposed conducting part)
D2: Connection by bar after taping
D3: Connection by ring terminal using insulation barrier (Larger than the dimension of exposed conduct)
D4: Connection by bar using insulation barrier

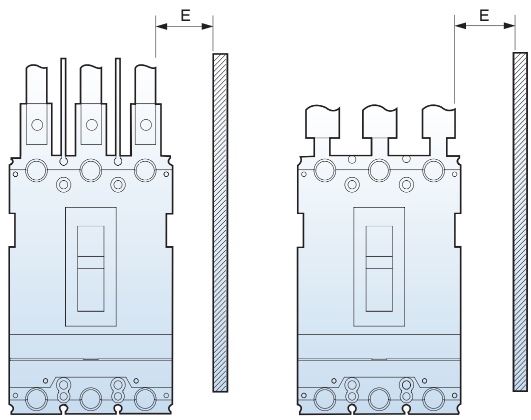
MCCB	D1 (mm)	D2 (mm)	D3 (mm)	D4 (mm)
TD100N, TD160N	The dimension of exposed conduct + 20	50	The dimension of exposed conduct + 20	50
TD100H, TD160H		50		50
TD100L, TD160L		50		50
TS100N, TS160N, TS250N		100		100
TS100H, TS160H, TS250H		100		100
TS100L, TS160L, TS250L		100		100
TS400N, TS630N		200		200
TS400H, TS630H		200		200
TS400L, TS630L		200		200
TS800N		200		200
TS800H		200		200
TS800L		200		200



Note) If uninsulated conductors are used for connection, please insulate by taping to the point where the conductors overlap with the insulation barrier or to the root of the circuit breaker.

E: Distance from a side of breaker to side plate

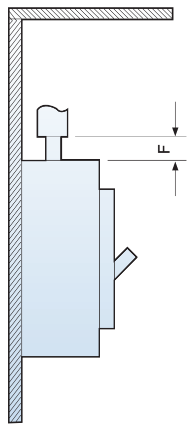
MCCB	E (mm)	
	415V	240V
TD100N, TD160N	25	15
TD100H, TD160H	25	15
TD100L, TD160L	25	15
TS100N, TS160N, TS250N	25	15
TS100H, TS160H, TS250H	25	15
TS100L, TS160L, TS250L	25	15
TS400N, TS630N	20	15
TS400H, TS630H	20	15
TS400L, TS630L	20	15
TS800N	45	20
TS800H	45	20
TS800L	45	20



Safety clearance

F: The dimension of exposed conducting part

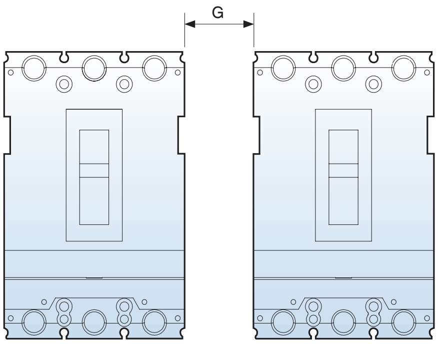
MCCB	F (mm)
TD100N, TD160N	20
TD100H, TD160H	20
TD100L, TD160L	20
TS100N, TS160N, TS250N	10
TS100H, TS160H, TS250H	10
TS100L, TS160L, TS250L	10
TS400N, TS630N	10
TS400H, TS630H	10
TS400L, TS630L	10
TS800N	10
TS800H	10
TS800L	10



G: Minimum center distance for two horizontally installed circuit-breakers

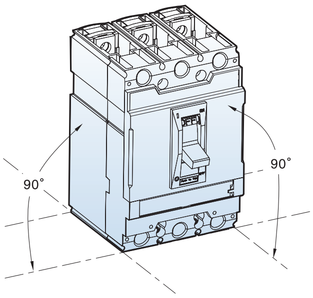
MCCB	G (mm)
TD100N, TD160N	0
TD100H, TD160H	0
TD100L, TD160L	0
TS100N, TS160N, TS250N	0
TS100H, TS160H, TS250H	0
TS100L, TS160L, TS250L	0
TS400N, TS630N	0
TS400H, TS630H	0
TS400L, TS630L	0
TS800N	0
TS800H	0
TS800L	0

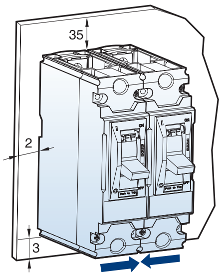
Note) In case of using long or short terminal covers.

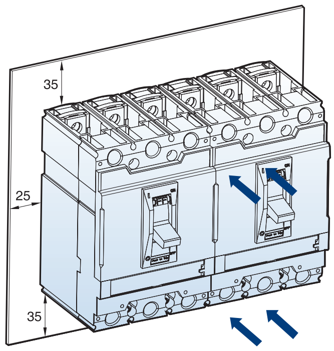


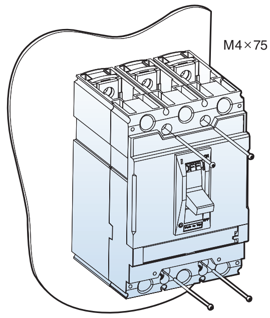
Example of installation

TD100/160
TS100/160/250

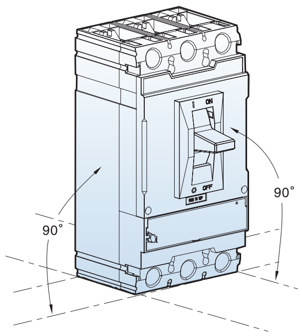


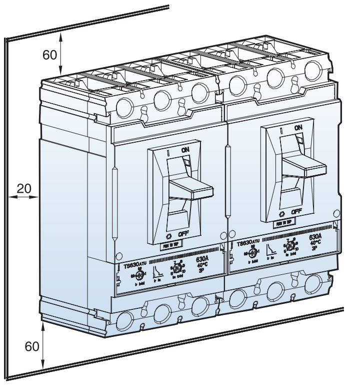


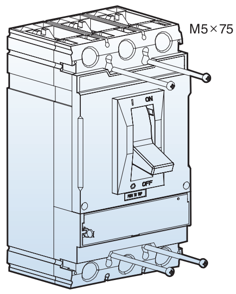




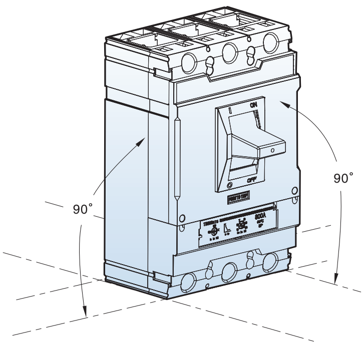
TS400/630

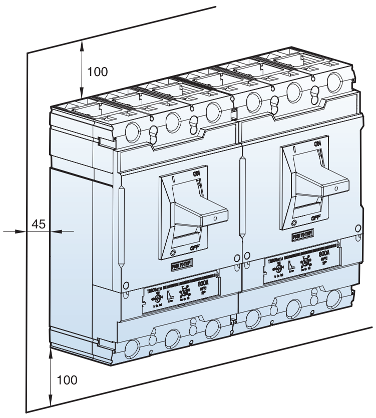


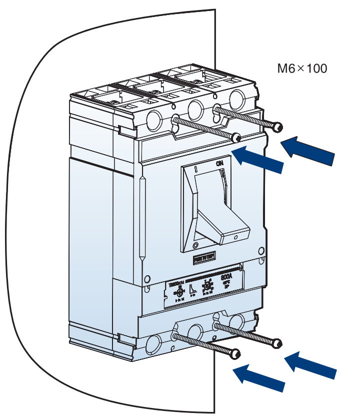




TS800







Note) In case of using long or short terminal covers,
no need to consider on minimum center distance for two horizontally installed circuit-breakers

Connections for 1600AF

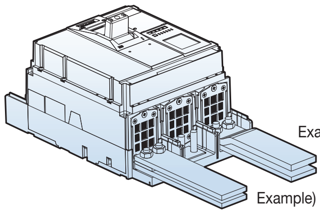
The quality of busbar connections depends, among other things, on the tightening torques used for nuts and bolts. Over-tightening may have the same consequences as under-tightening.
The correct tightening torques for the connection of busbars to the circuit breaker terminals are indicated in the table below.

Examples of busbar connections

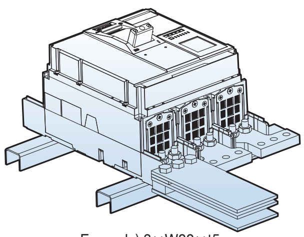
Susol TS1600 MCCB may be installed vertically, horizontally or flat on their back.
Note) Applicable only to rated current 1500A or less when directly connected to breaker terminals.

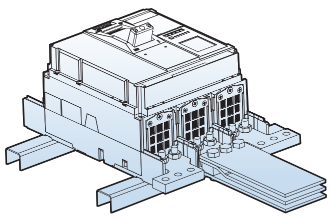
Front type

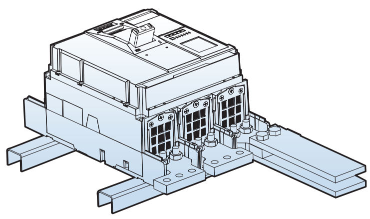
Front type with bars (on backplate or rail)



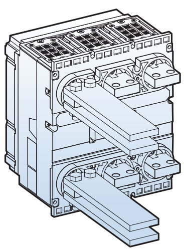
Front type with basbar (only on rail)

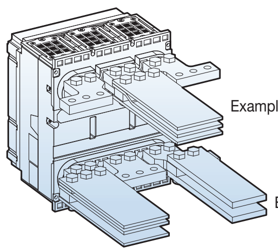

Example) 3×W80×t5


Example) 3×W80×t5


Example) 2×W60×t10

Rear type with bars (only on backplate)

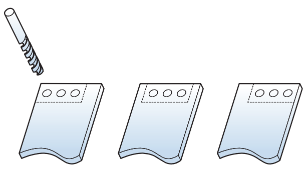

Example) 2×W50×t10



Example) 3×W80×t5

Insulation distance

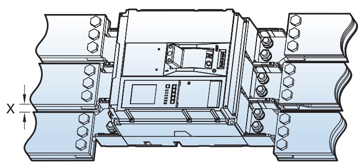
Examples



Tightening torques for busbar

Bolt	Drilling diameter (mm)	Tightening torque (kgf·cm)
M10	11	240~500

Insulation distance



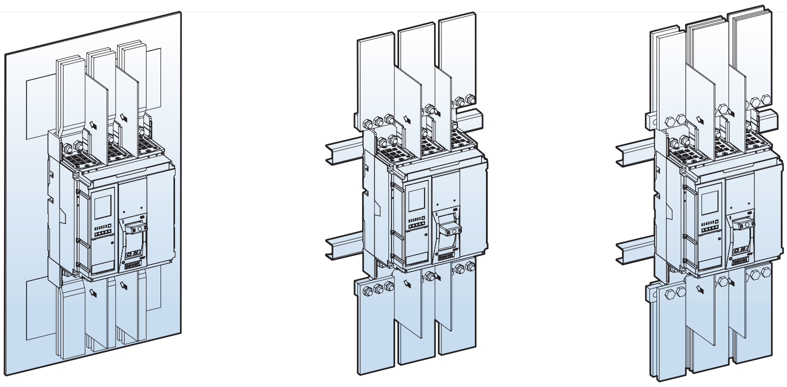
Dimension(mm)

Utillsation voltage	X minimum
Ui≤600 B	8mm
Ui≤1000 B	14mm

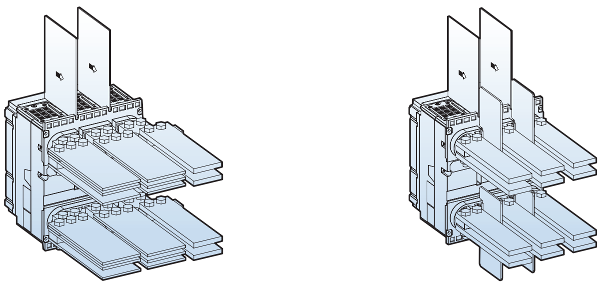
Size of busbar for 1600AF

The following tables are based on the following assumptions;
- Maximum permissible temperature of busbars are 100℃
- T : Temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections

Note) 1. The values presented in the tables are the result of trials and theoretical calculations on the basis of the assumption mentioned above.
2. These tables are intended as an aid in designing connection, however, the actual values must be confirmed by tests on the installation.



Insulation barrier and plate protection on line side is standard.
If customer want to using insulation accessories on load side, please oder separately.



Front and horizontal rear connection

Model	Maximum current	T: 40°C Number of busbars		T: 50°C Number of busbars		T: 60°C Number of busbars	
		t=5mm	t=10mm	t=5mm	t=10mm	t=5mm	t=10mm
TS1000	800	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×50	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×50	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×60
	1000	3b.5t×50	1b.10t×60	3b.5t×50	2b.10t×50	3b.5t×60	2b.10t×50
TS1250	1250	3b.5t×50	2b.10t×40	3b.5t×50	2b.10t×50	3b.5t×60	2b.10t×50
		2b.5t×80	2b.10t×40	2b.5t×80			
TS1600	1400	2b.5t×80	2b.10t×40	2b.5t×80	2b.10t×50	3b.5t×80	2b.10t×60
	1600	3b.5t×80	2b.10t×60	3b.5t×80	2b.10t×60	3b.5t×80	3b.10t×50

Vertical rear connection

Model	Maximum current	T: 40°C Number of busbars		T: 50°C Number of busbars		T: 60°C Number of busbars	
		t=5mm	t=10mm	t=5mm	t=10mm	t=5mm	t=10mm
TS1000	800	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×50	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×50	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×50
	1000	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×50	2b.5t×50	1b.10t×50	2b.5t×60	1b.10t×60
TS1250	1250	2b.5t×60	1b.10t×60	3b.5t×50	2b.10t×40	3b.5t×50	2b.10t×40
TS1600	1400	2b.5t×80	1b.10t×80	2b.5t×80	2b.10t×50	3b.5t×60	2b.10t×50
	1600	3b.5t×60	2b.10t×50	3b.5t×60	2b.10t×50	3b.5t×80	2b.10t×60


MCCB
DIGITAL TRIP RELAY
Susol
TS 1600H
1600A
MCCB
Susol
MCCB
Susol

A-5
Characteristics curves

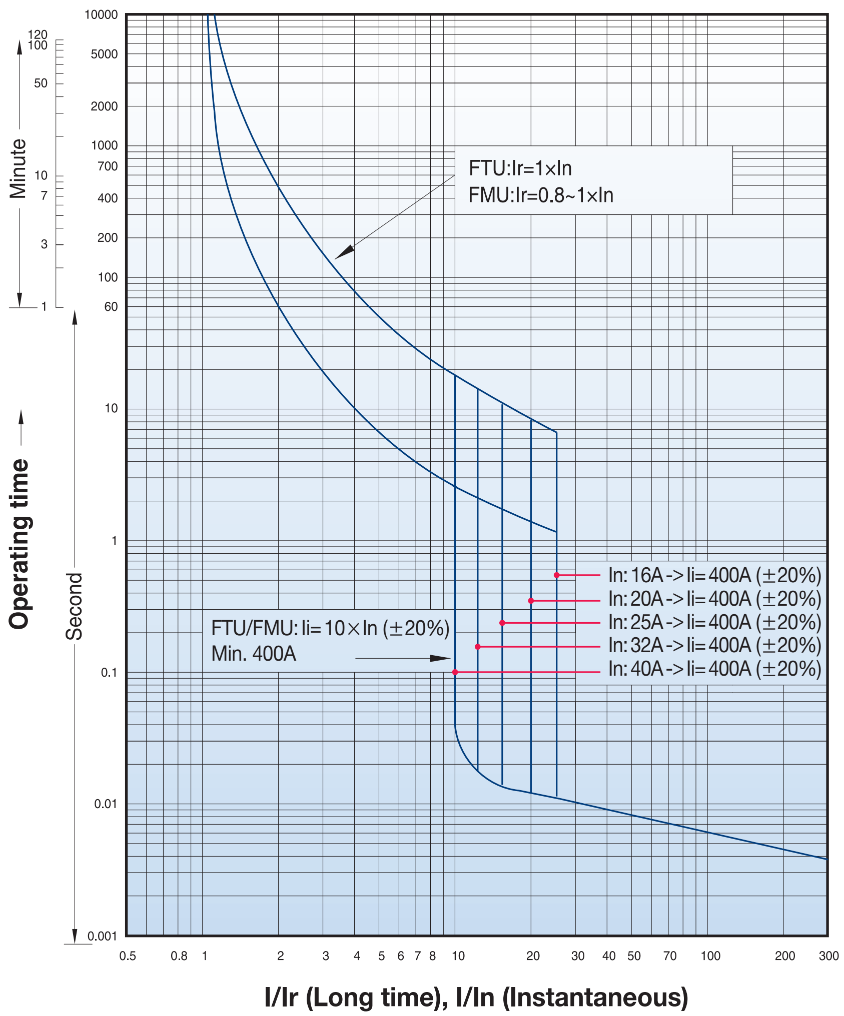
Susol MCCB up to 800AF

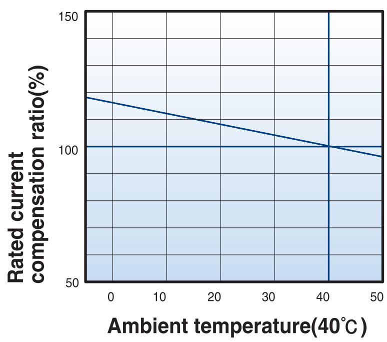
Characteristics curves

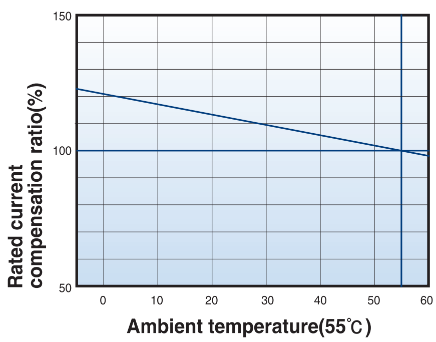
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TE100

FTU
FMU
16~100A



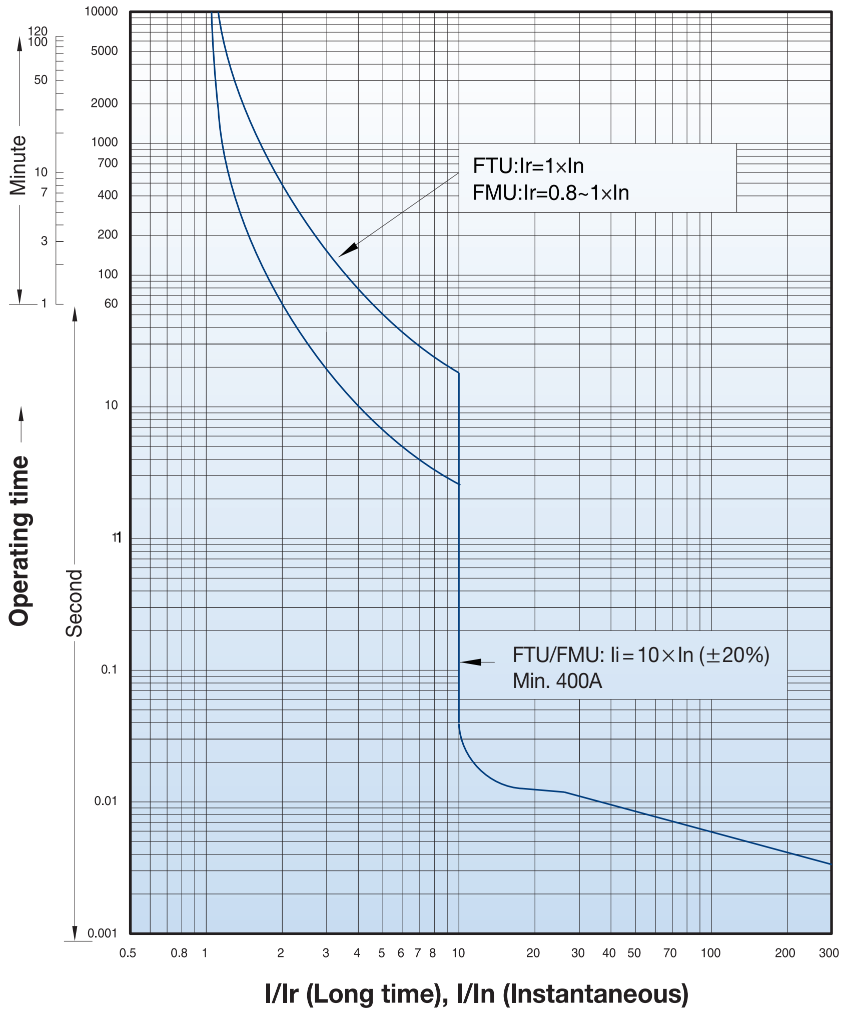


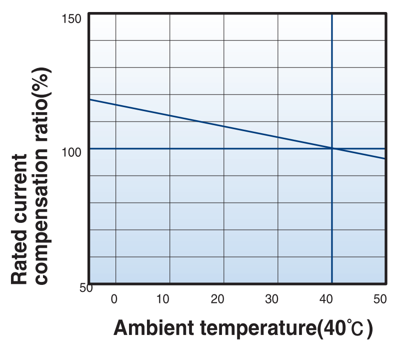


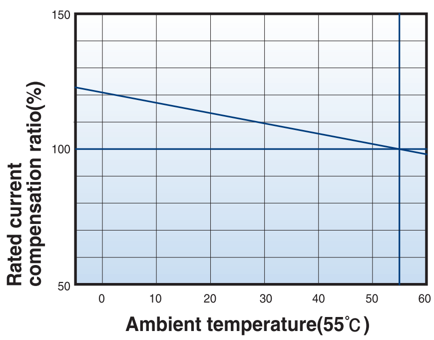
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TE160

FTU
FMU
100~160A







Characteristics curves

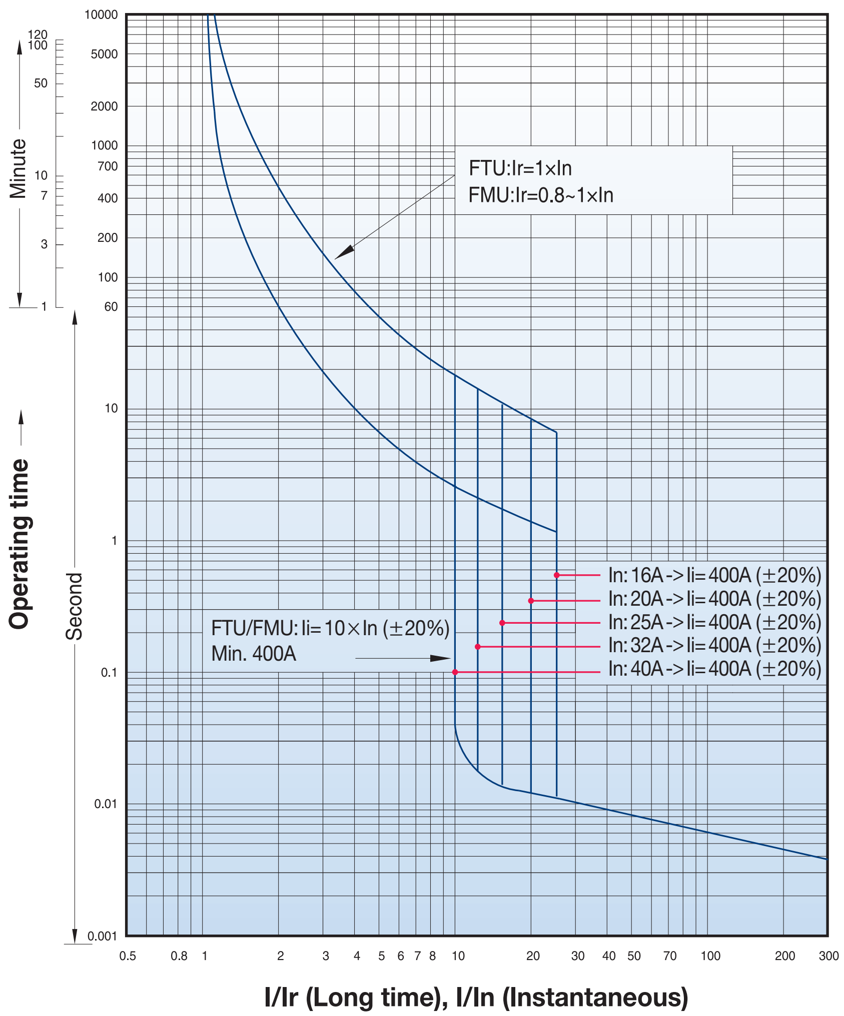
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

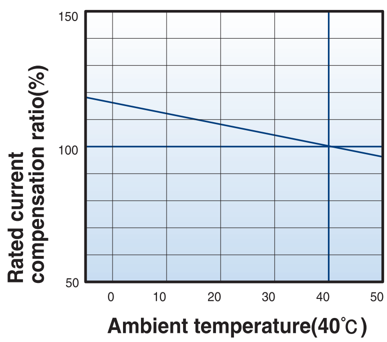
TD100

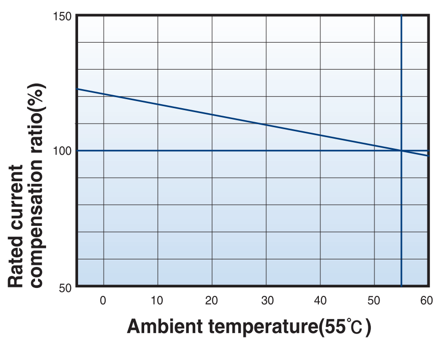
FTU

FMU

16~100A



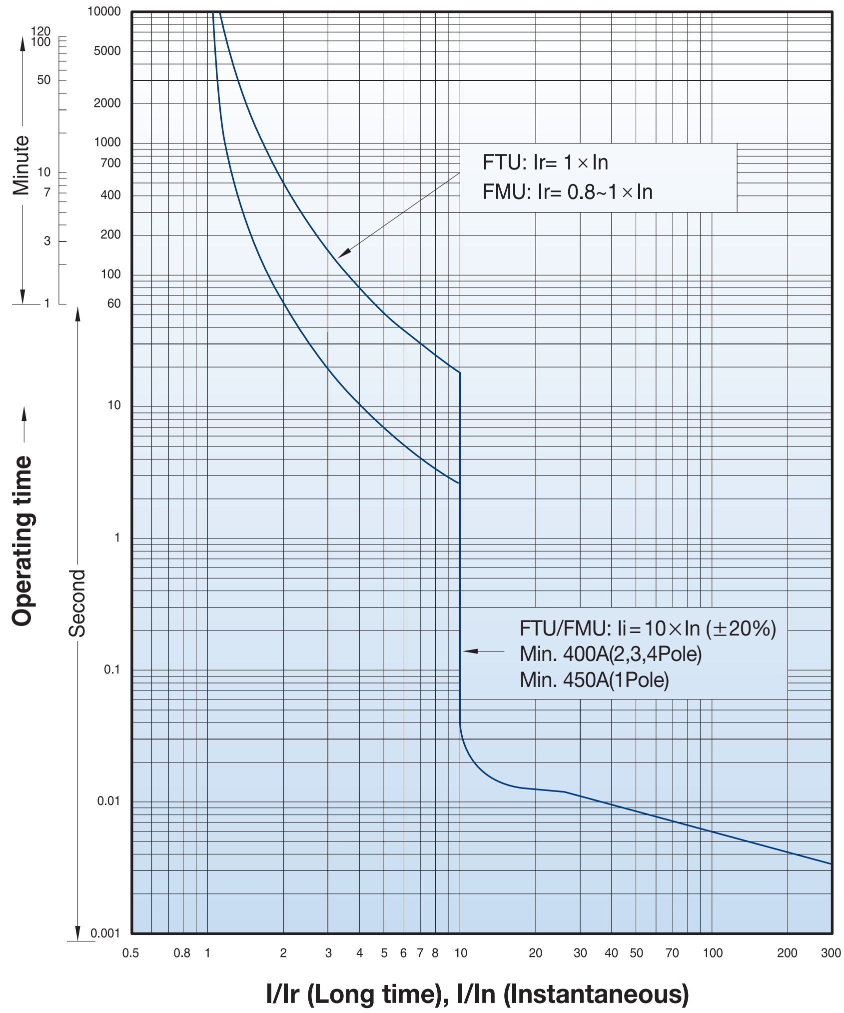


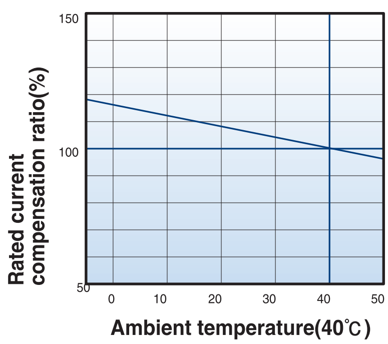


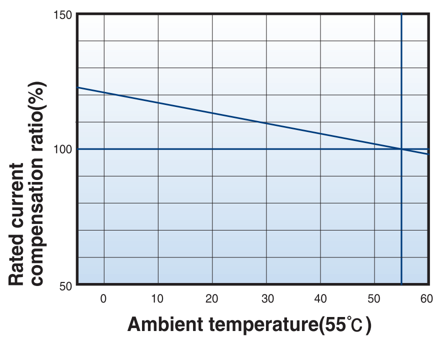
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TD160

FTU
FMU
100~160A



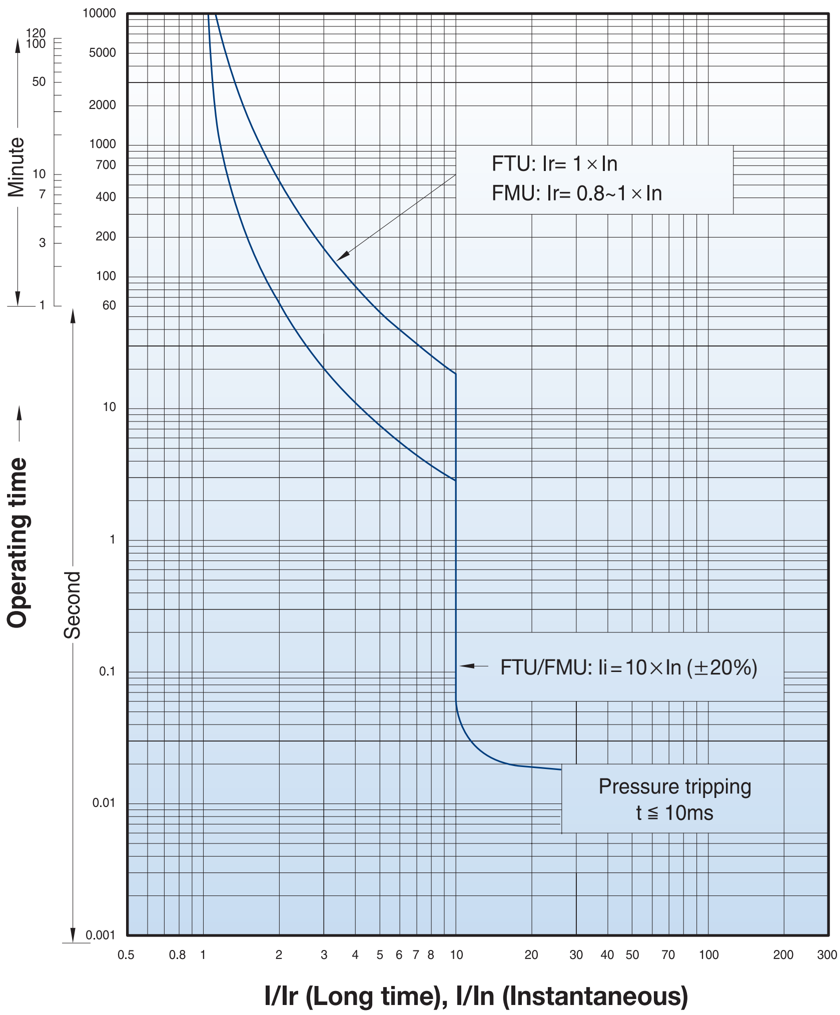


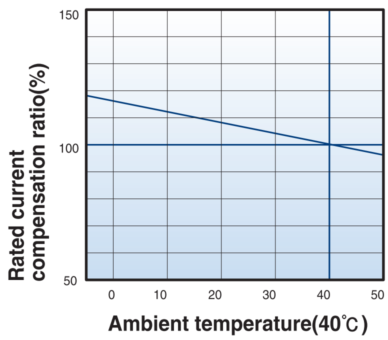


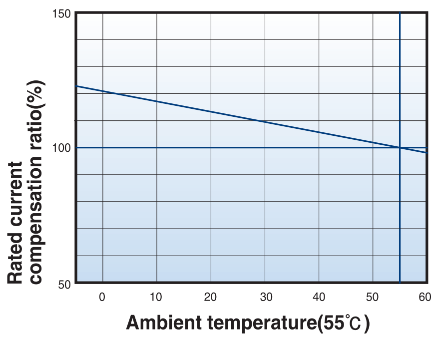
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TS100

FTU
FMU
40~100A



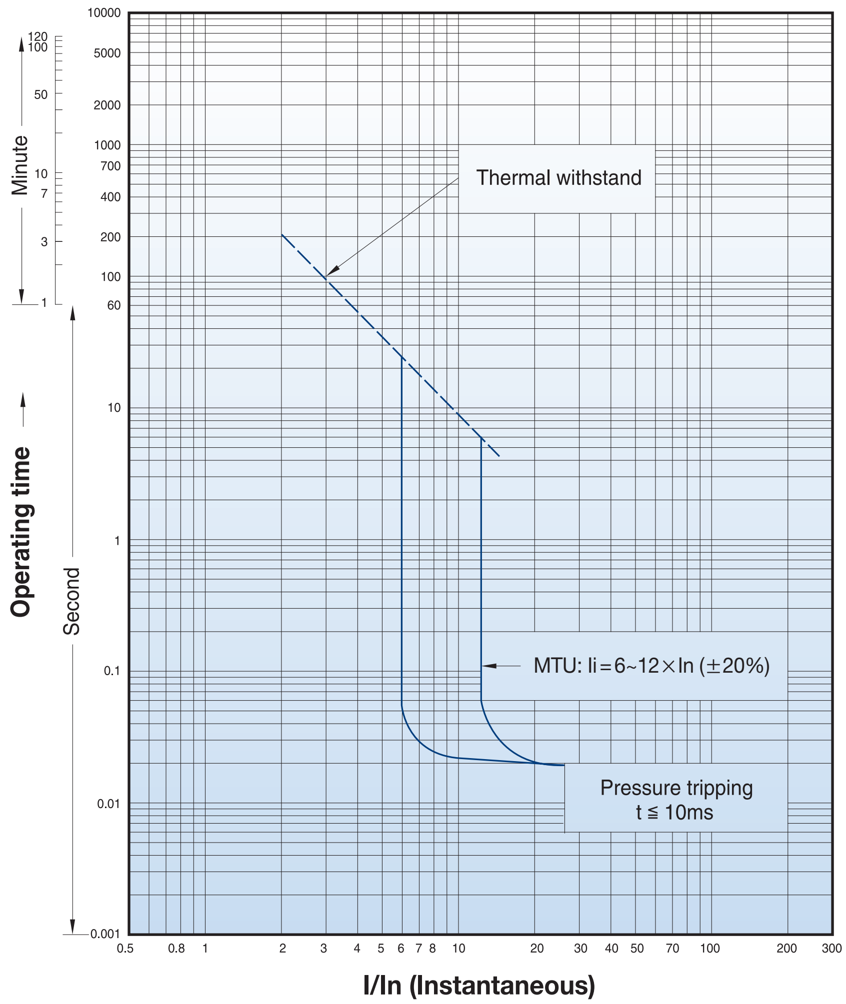




Circuit breakers with magnetic only trip units

TS100
Magnetic only
MTU
1.6~100A

TS160
Magnetic only
MTU
32~160A



Magnetic trip units(MTU)

Rating(A)	In	TS100~TS800													
		1.6	3.2	6.3	12	20	32	50	63	100	160	220	320	500	630
N / H / L	TS100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	TS160	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
	TS250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-
	TS400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	TS630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	TS800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●

Short - circuit protection(magnetic)

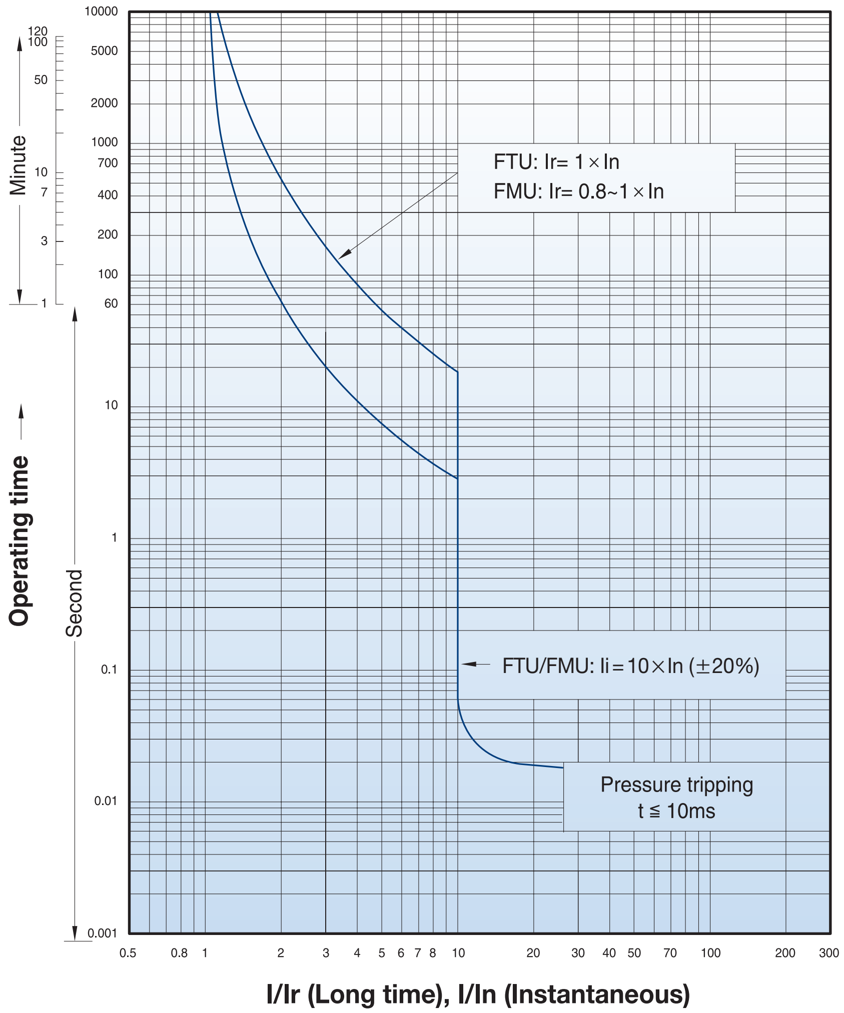
Pick - up	Ii	Setting
		6..12×In (6 Point)

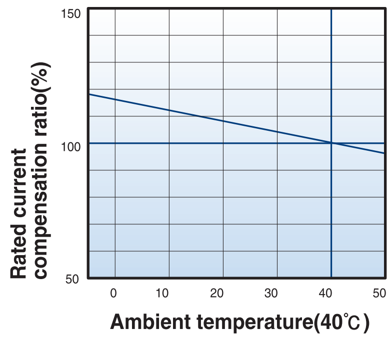
Characteristics curves

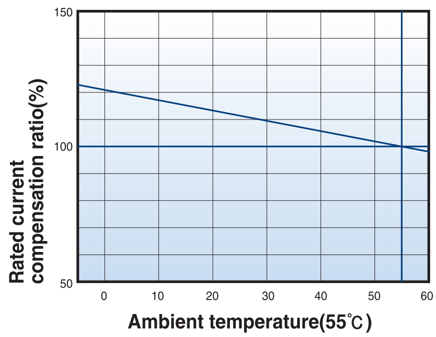
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TS160

FTU
FMU
100, 125, 160A





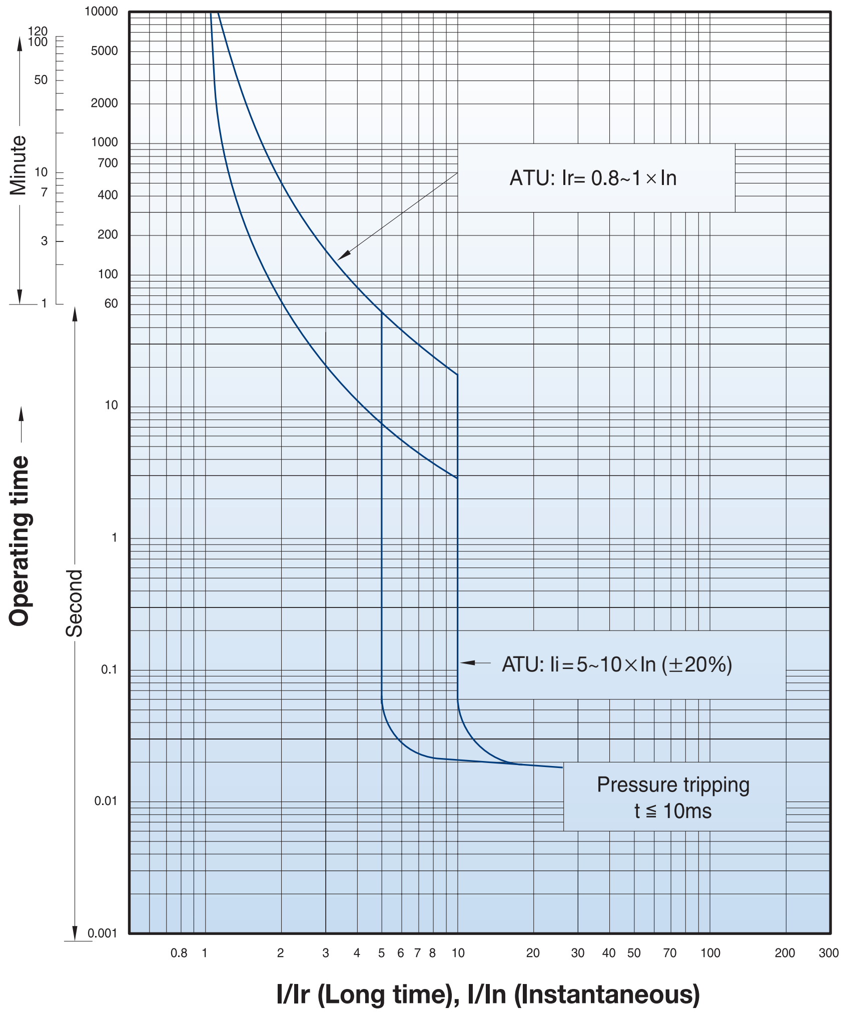


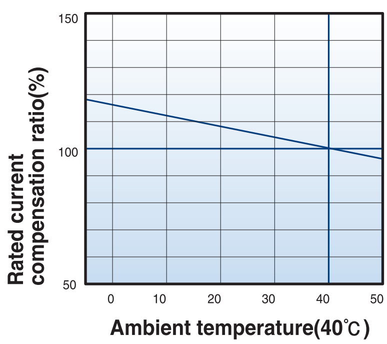
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

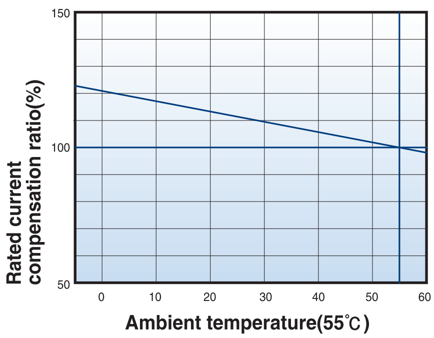
TS160

ATU

100, 125, 160A



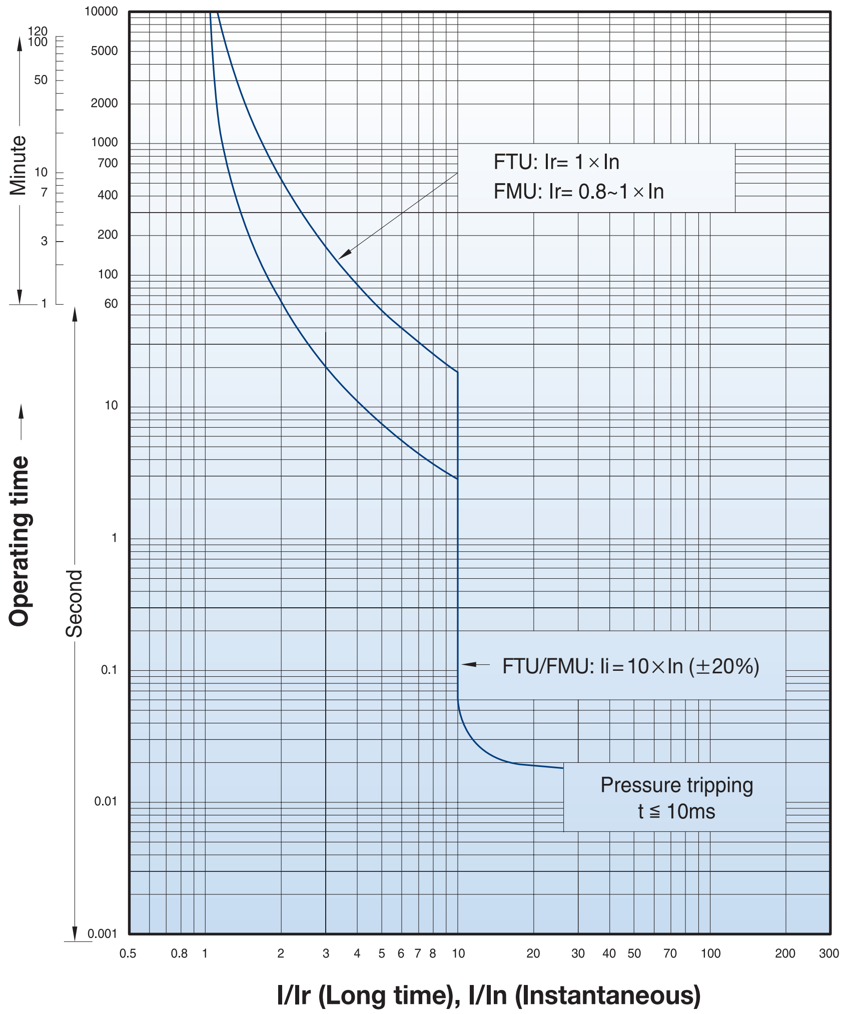


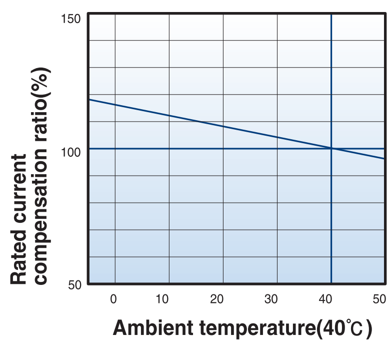


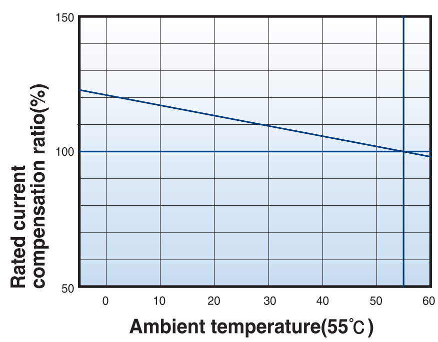
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TS250

FTU
FMU
125~250A





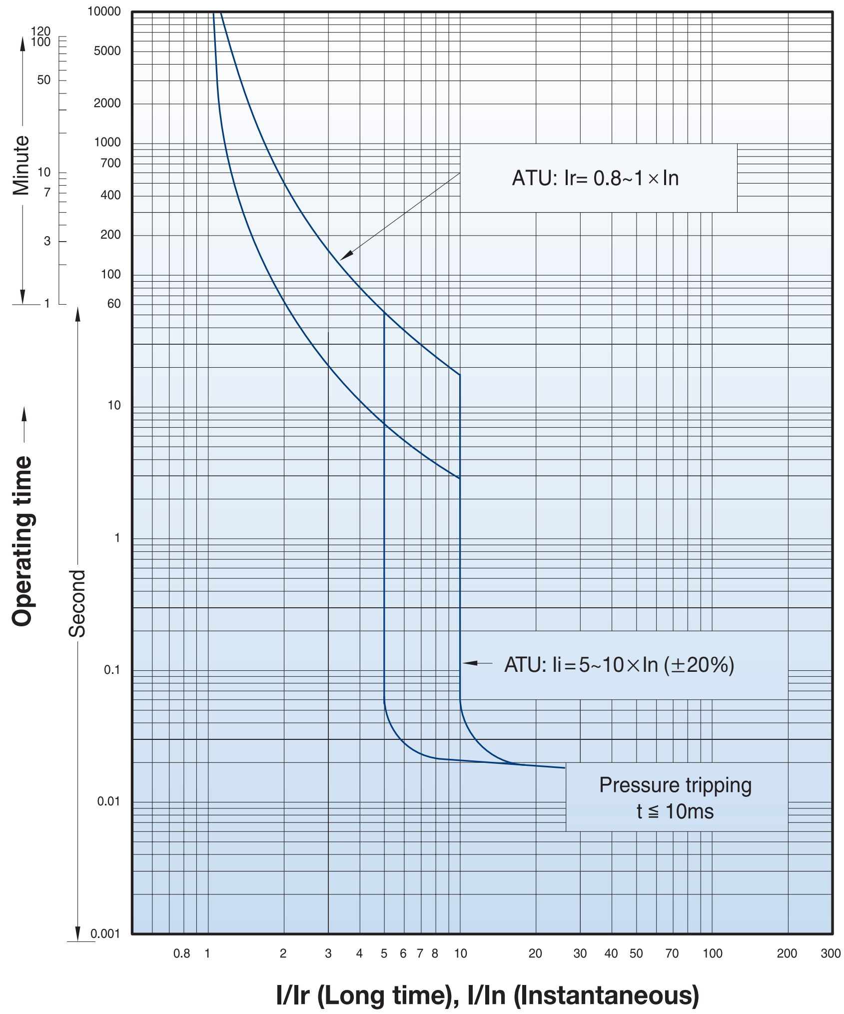


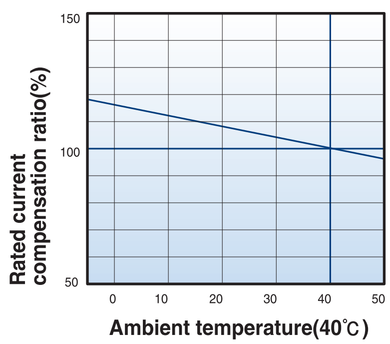
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

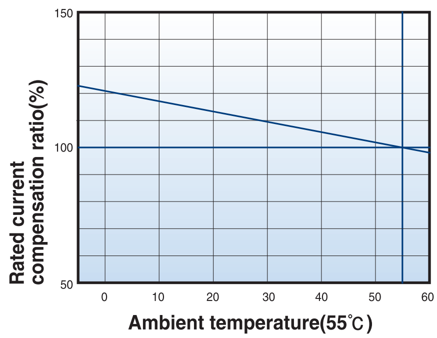
TS250

ATU

125~250A



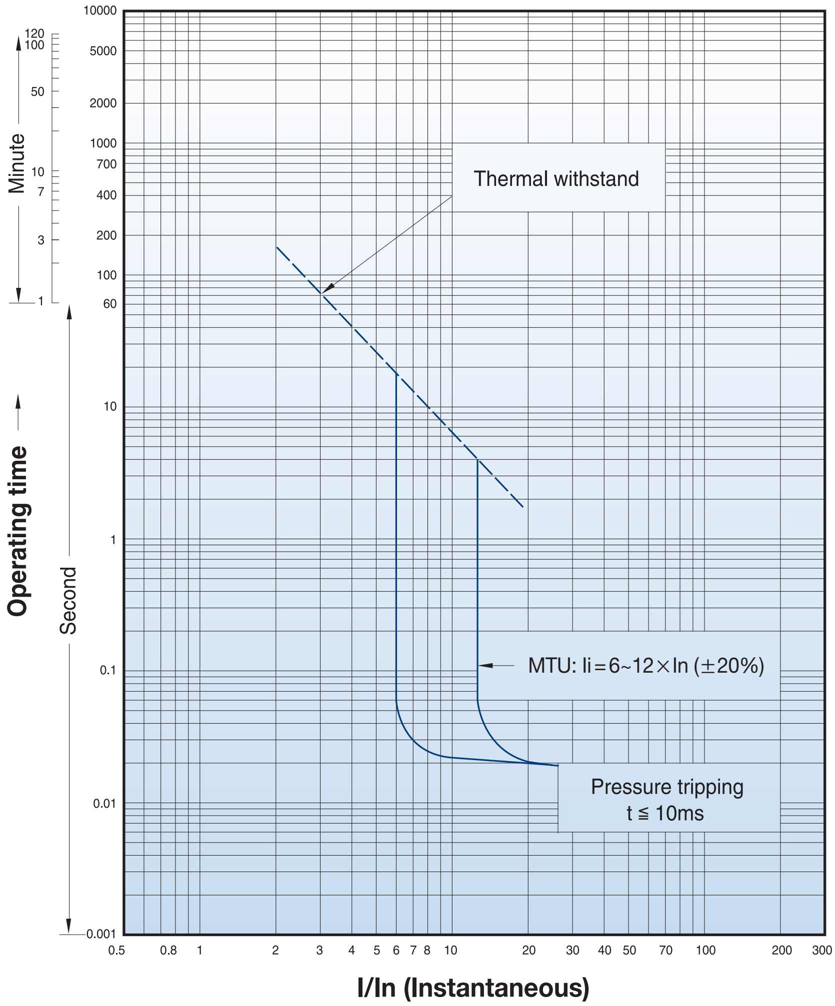




Circuit breakers with magnetic only trip units

TS250

Magnetic only
MTU
100, 160, 220A



Magnetic trip units(MTU)

Rating(A)	In	TS100~TS800													
		1.6	3.2	6.3	12	20	32	50	63	100	160	220	320	500	630
N / H / L	TS100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	TS160	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
	TS250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-
	TS400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	TS630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	TS800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●

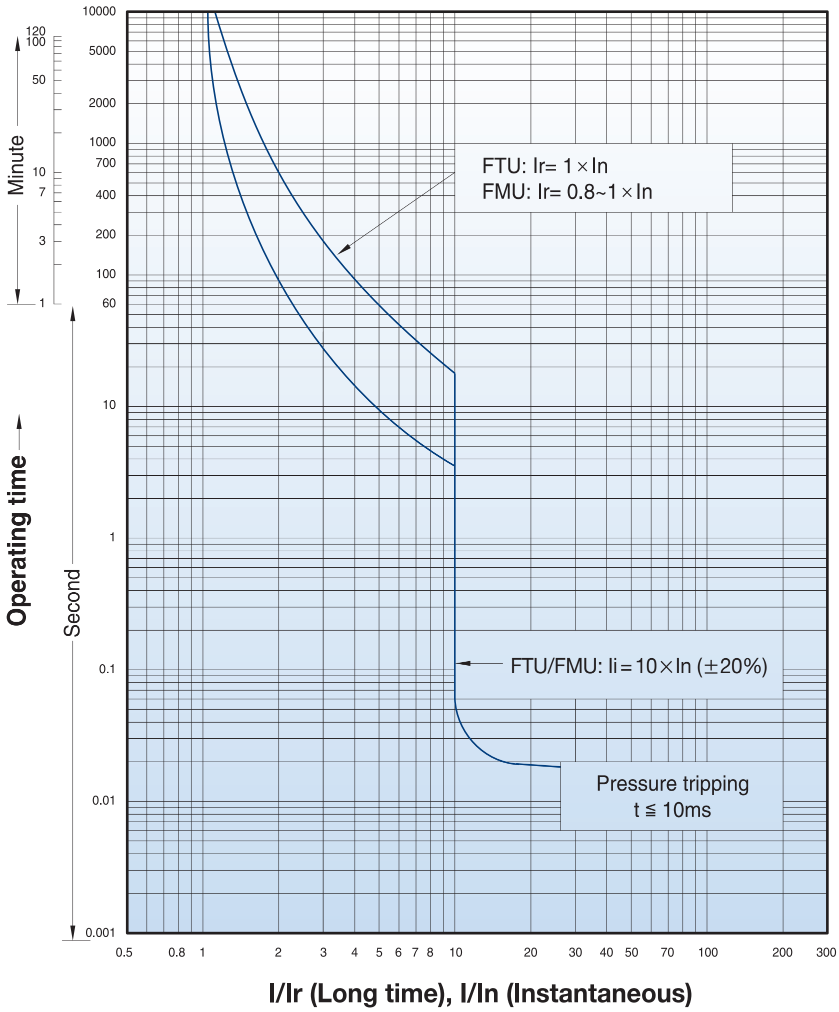
Short - circuit protection(magnetic)

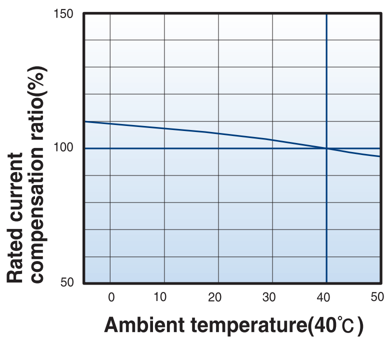
Pick - up	Ii	Setting
		6..12×In (6 Point)

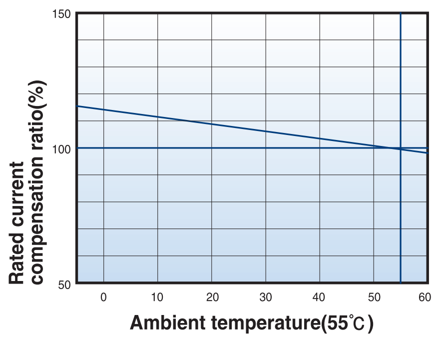
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TS400

FTU
FMU
300, 400A



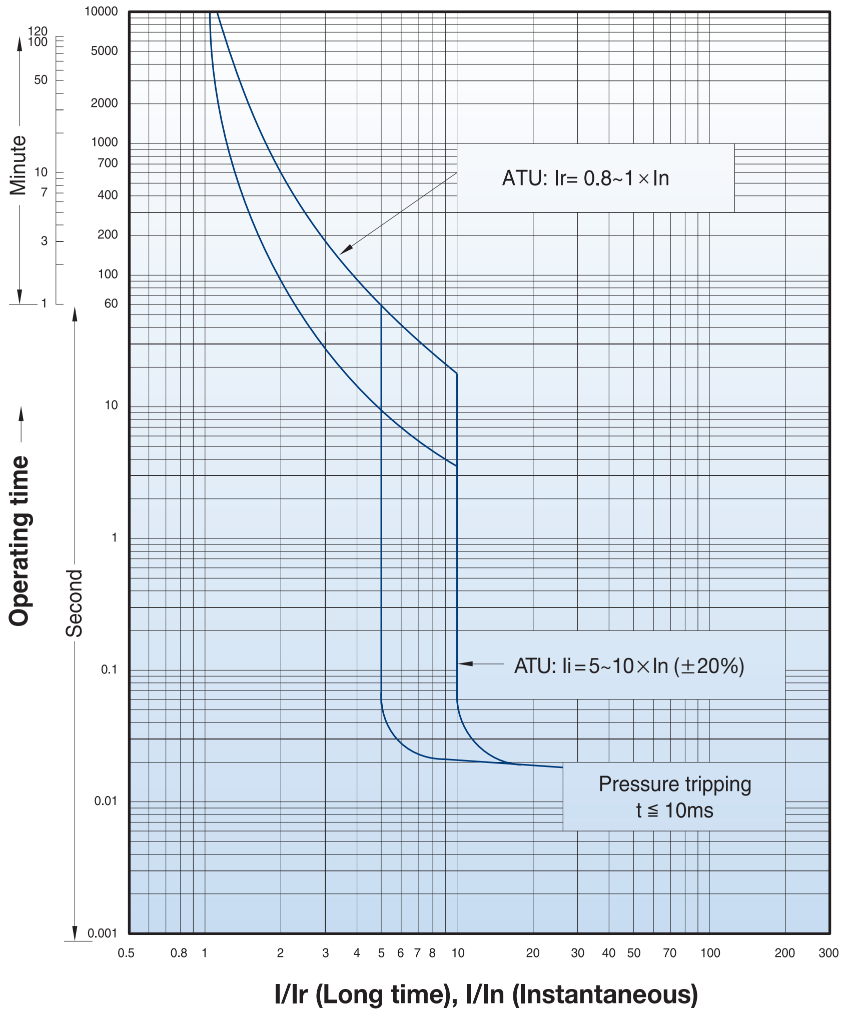


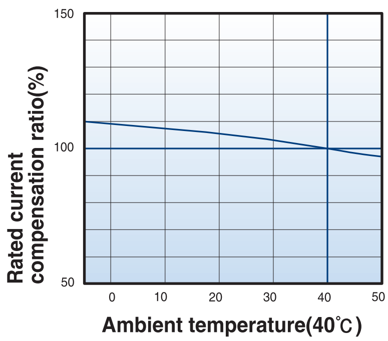


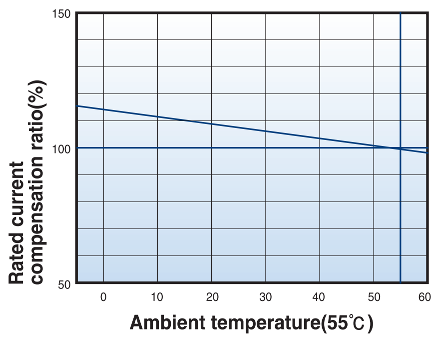
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TS400

ATU
300, 400A





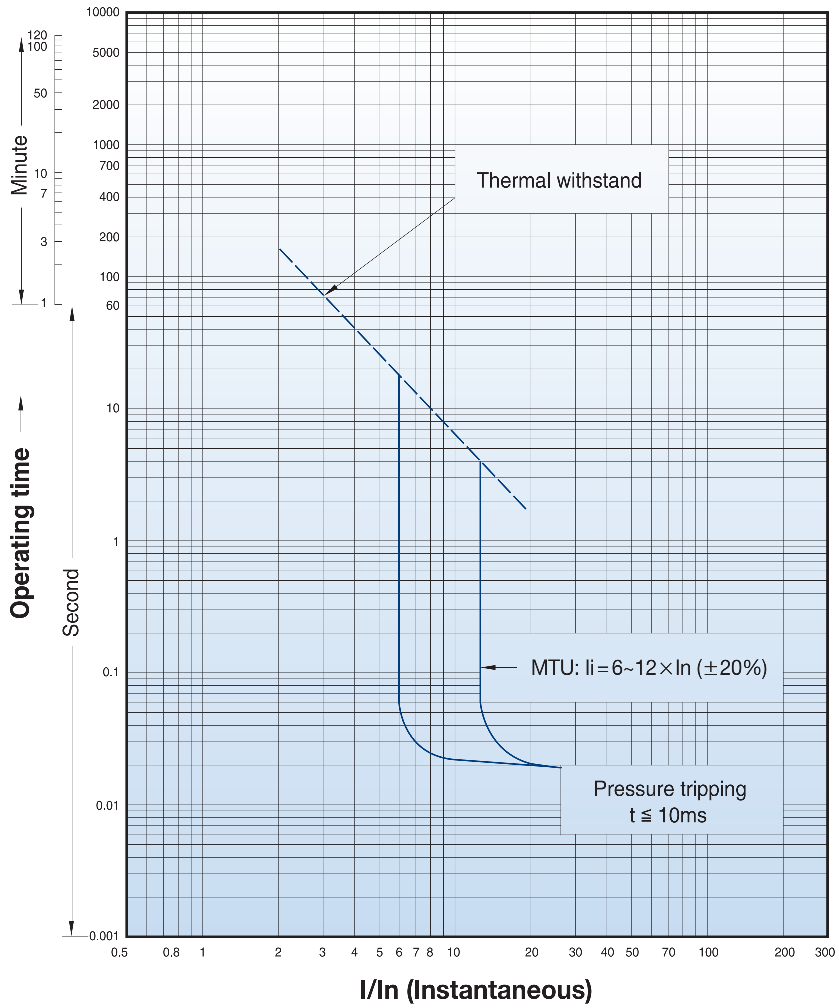


Circuit breakers with magnetic only trip units

TS400

MTU

320A



Magnetic trip units(MTU)

Rating(A)	In	1.6	3.2	6.3	12	20	32	50	63	100	160	220	320	500	630
		TS100~TS800													
N / H / L	TS100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	TS160	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
	TS250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-
	TS400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	TS630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	TS800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●

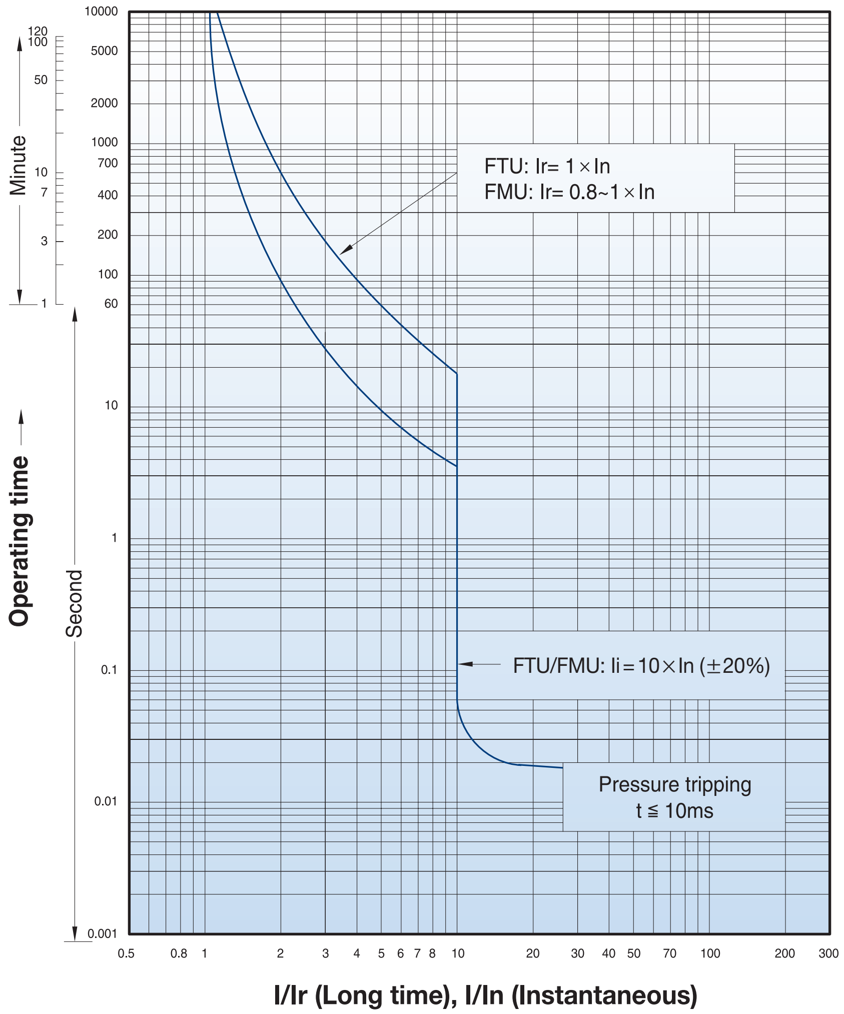
Short - circuit protection(magnetic)

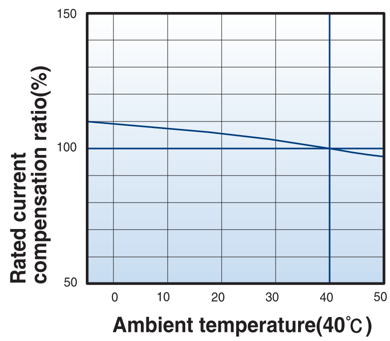
Pick - up	Ii	Setting
		6..12 × In (6 Point)

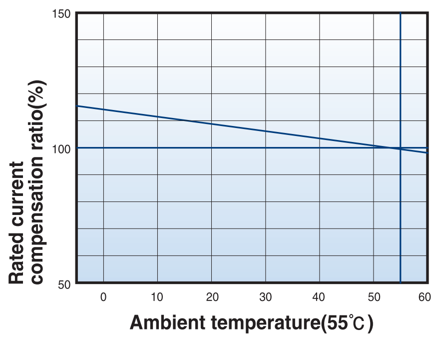
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

TS630

FTU
FMU
500, 630A





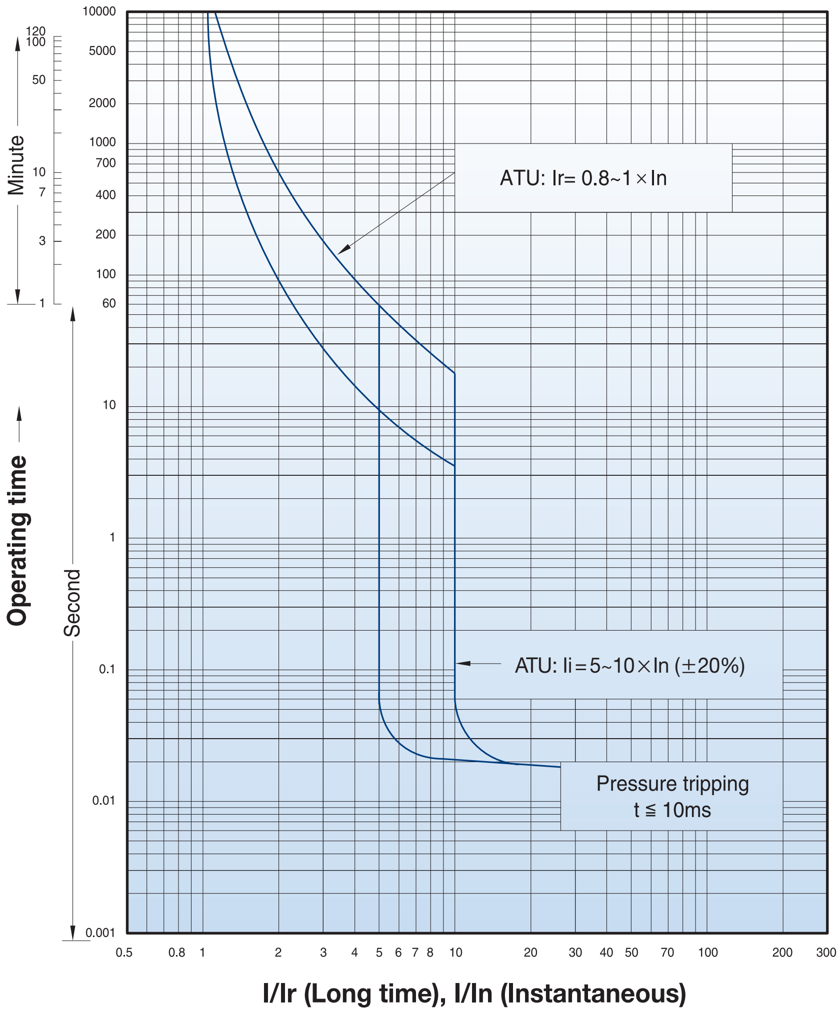


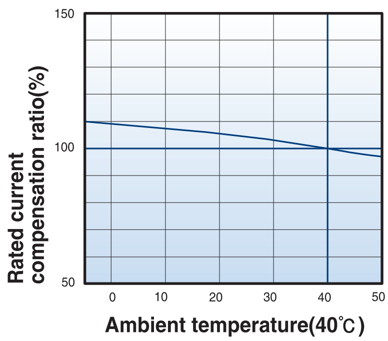
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

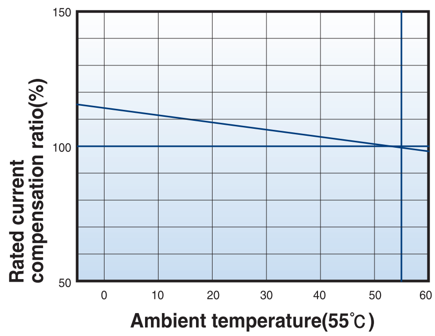
TS630

ATU

500, 630A

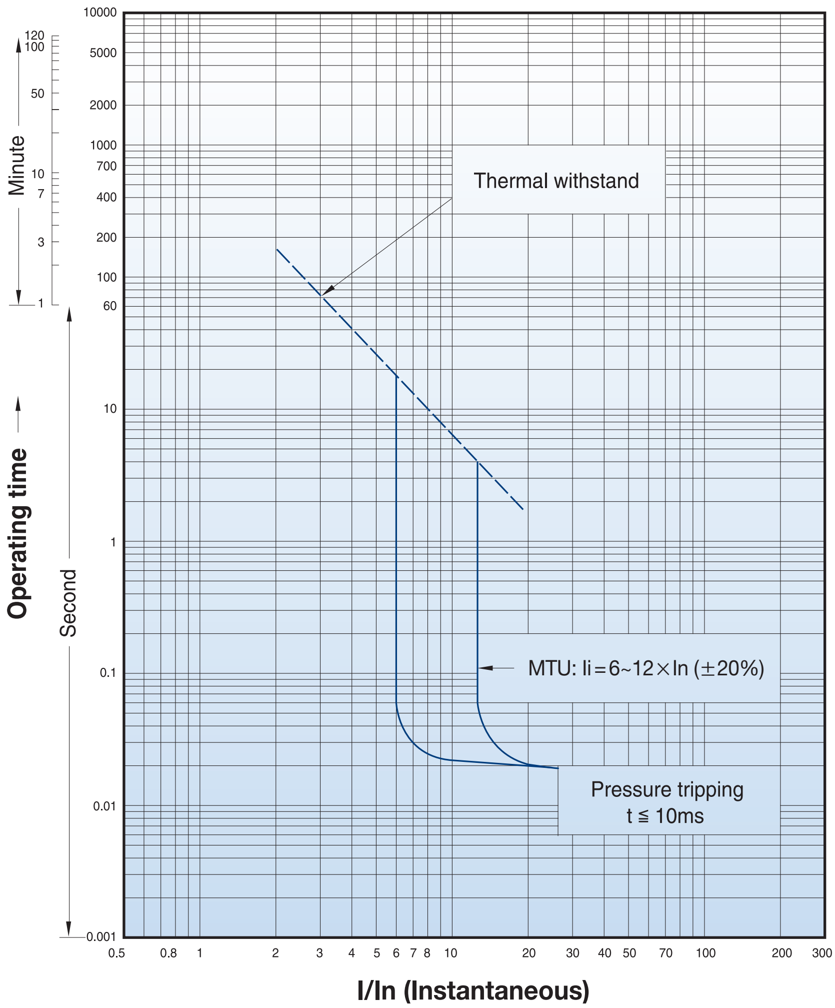






Circuit breakers with magnetic only trip units

TS630
MTU
500A



Magnetic trip units(MTU)

Rating(A)	In	TS100~TS800													
		1.6	3.2	6.3	12	20	32	50	63	100	160	220	320	500	630
N / H / L	TS100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	TS160	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
	TS250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-
	TS400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	TS630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	TS800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●

Short - circuit protection(magnetic)

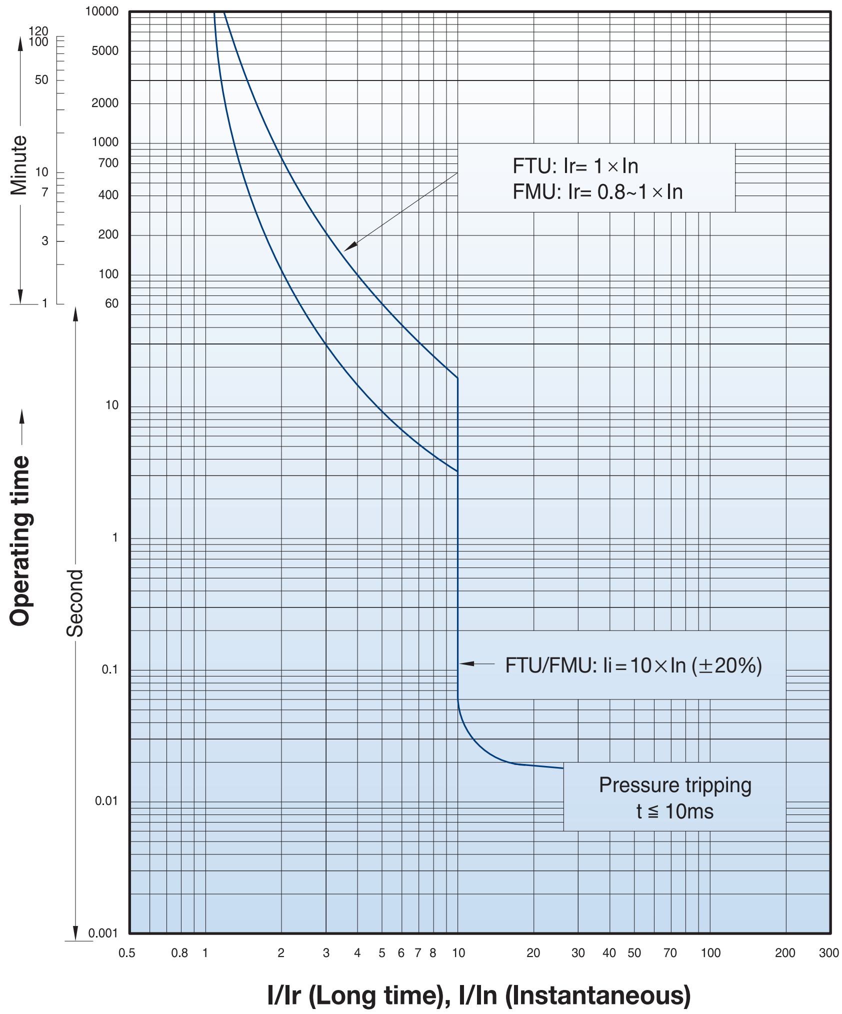
Pick - up	Ii	Setting
		6..12×In (6 Point)

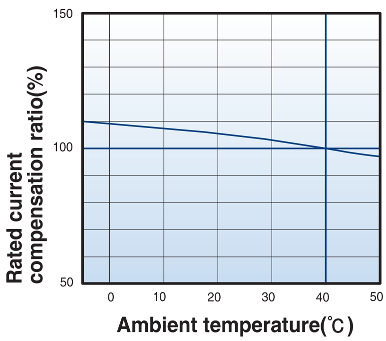
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

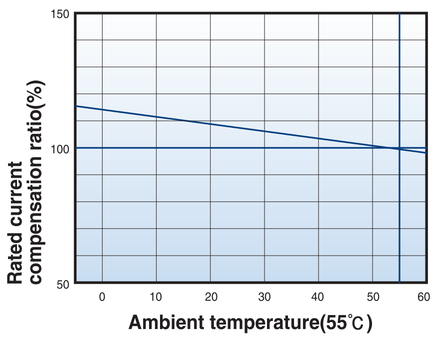
TS800

FTU
700, 800A

FMU
800A





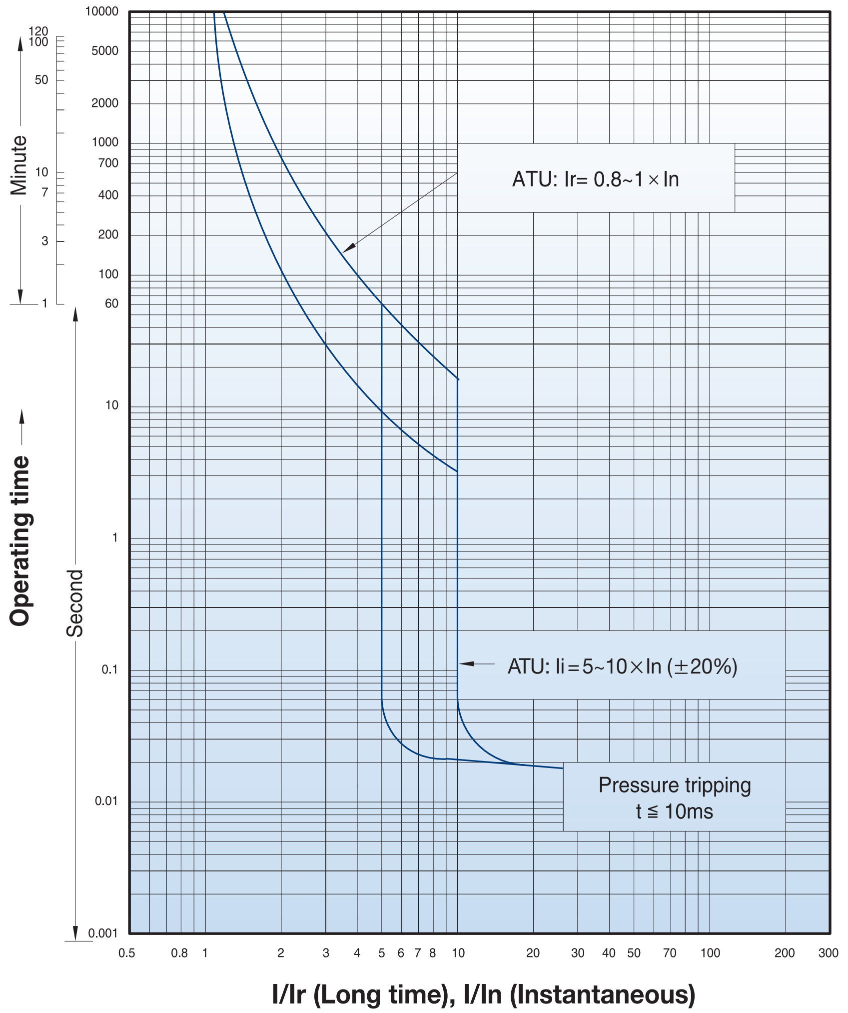


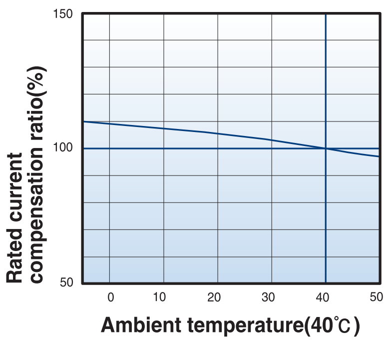
Circuit breakers with thermal-magnetic trip units

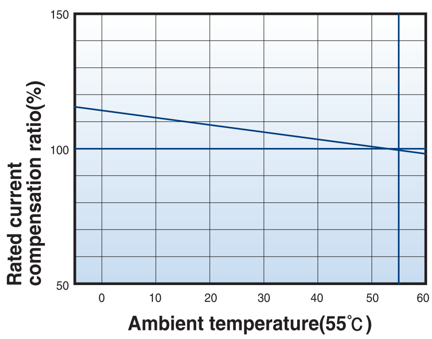
TS800

ATU

800A





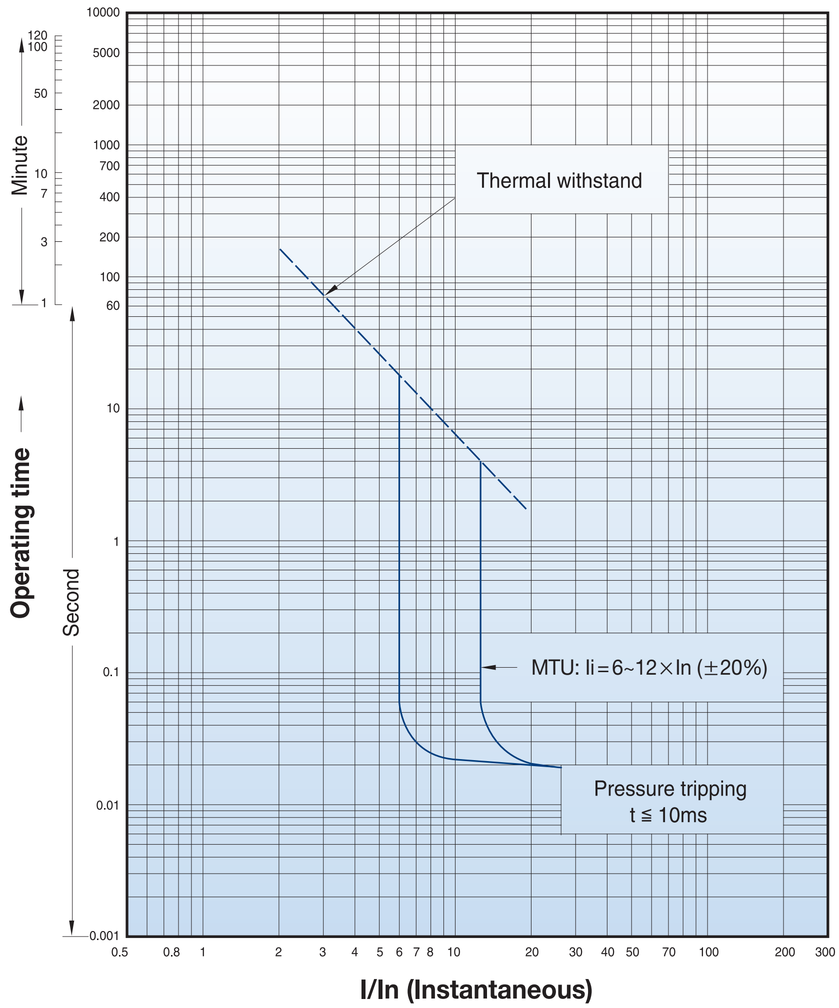


Circuit breakers with magnetic only trip units

TS800

MTU

630A



Magnetic trip units(MTU)

Rating(A)	In	TS100~TS800													
		1.6	3.2	6.3	12	20	32	50	63	100	160	220	320	500	630
N / H / L	TS100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-	-
	TS160	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	●	●	-	-	-	-
	TS250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	●	●	-	-	-
	TS400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-	-
	TS630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●	-
	TS800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	●

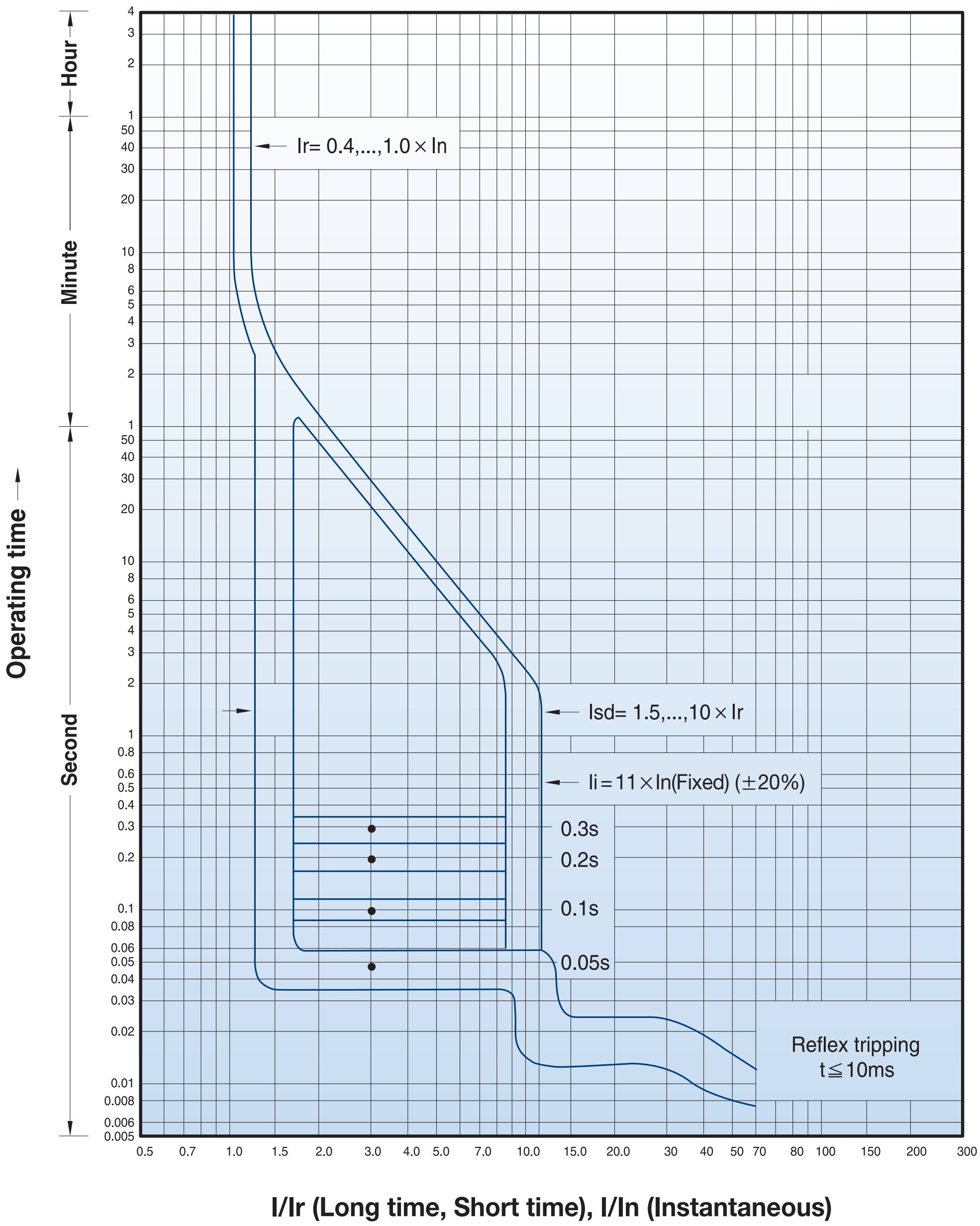
Short - circuit protection(magnetic)

Pick - up	Ii	Setting
		6..12×In (6 Point)

Circuit breakers with electronic trip unit (ETS)

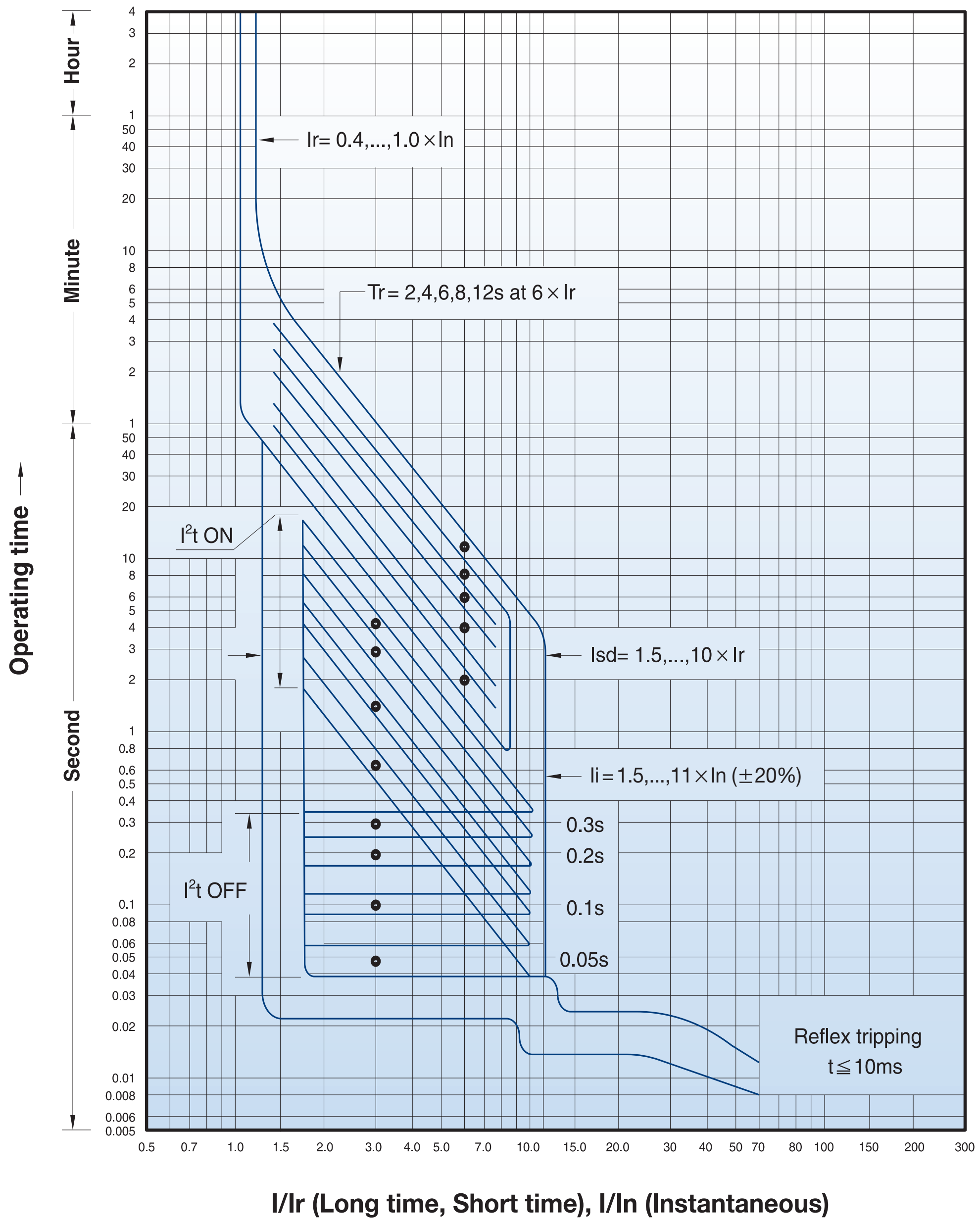
TS100 to TS800

ETS23
ETS33
ETS43



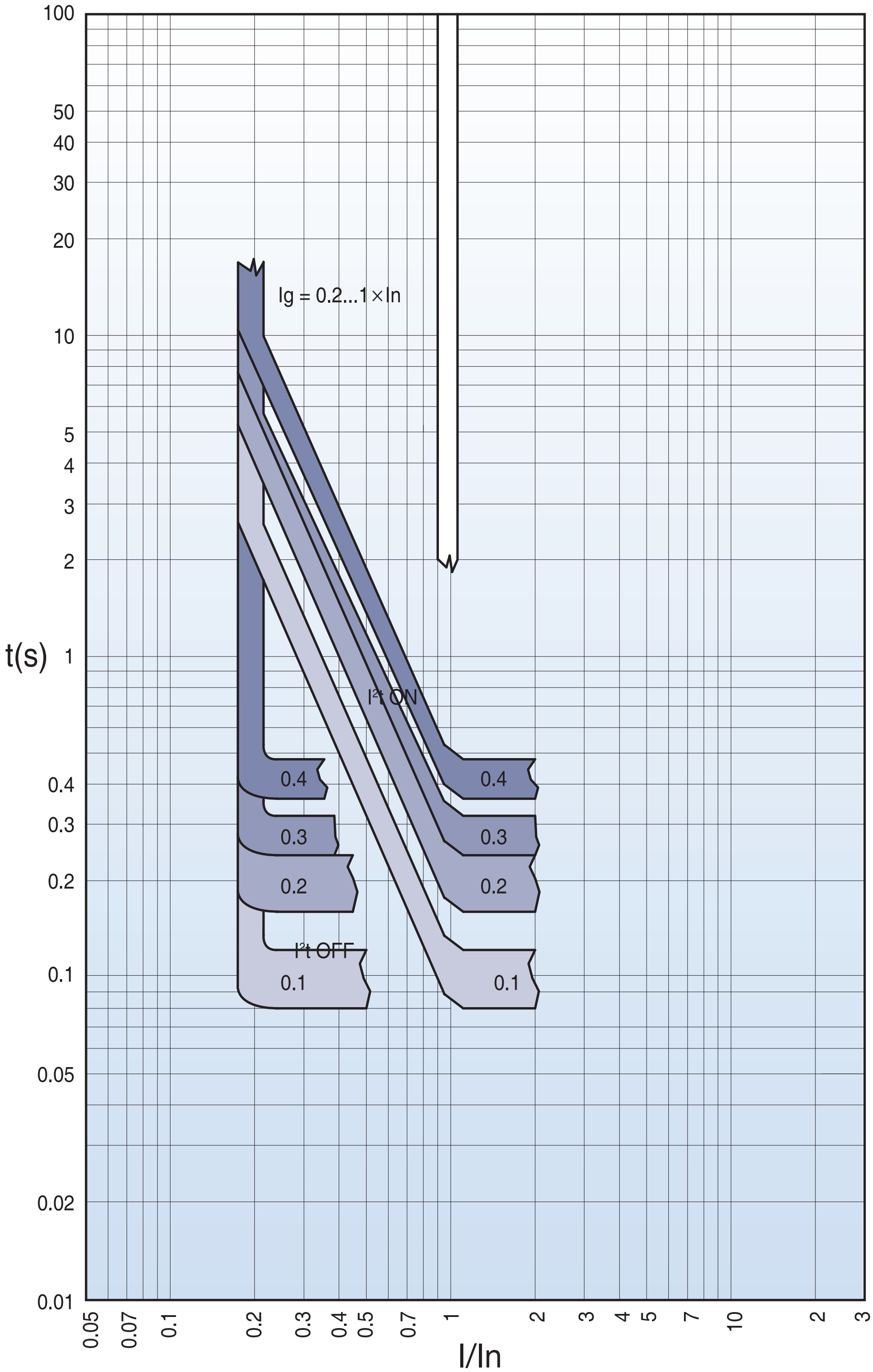
Circuit breakers with electronic trip unit (ETM)

TS400
TS630
TS800
ETM33
ETM43



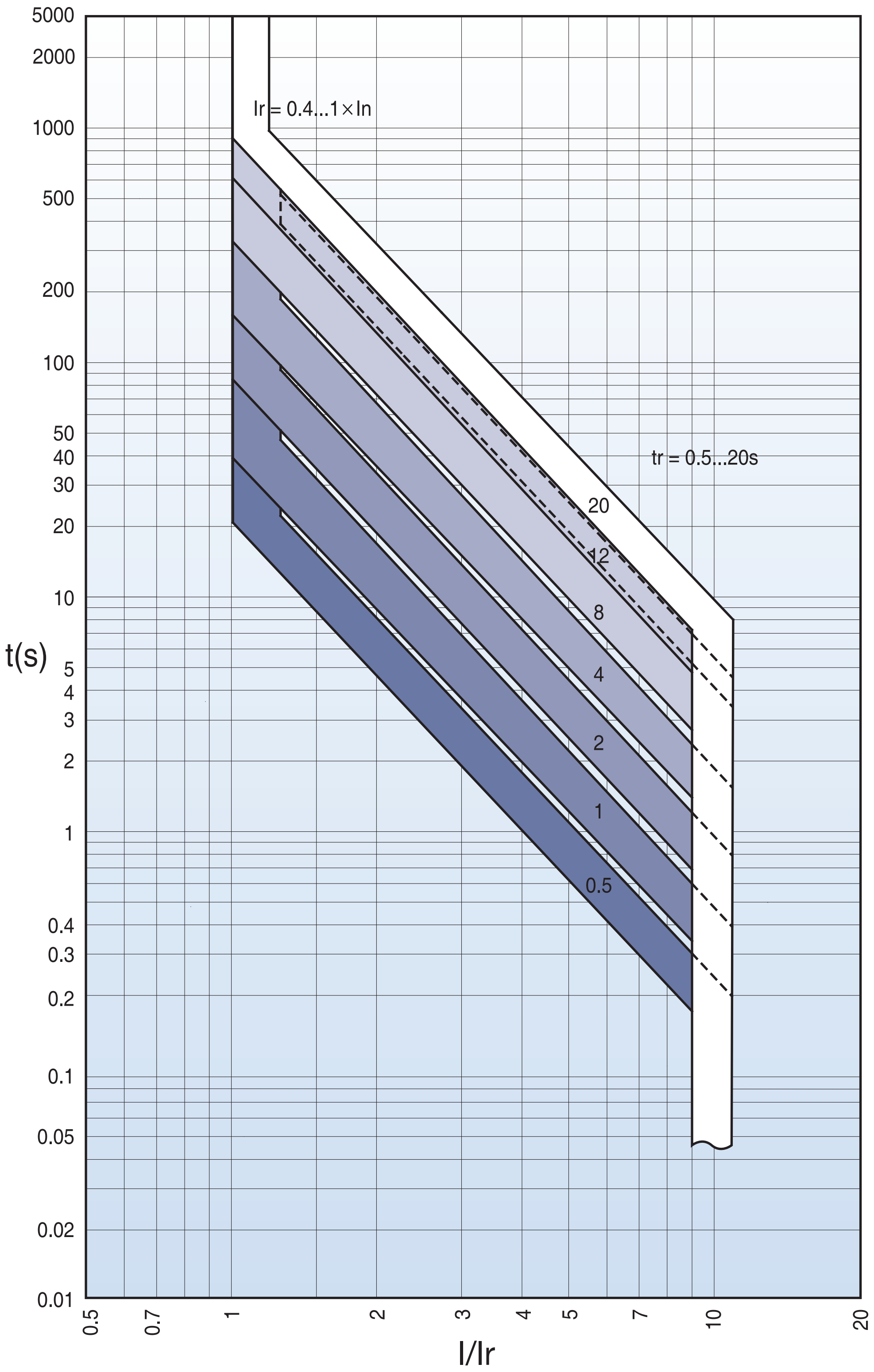
TS400
TS630
TS800
ETM33
ETM43

ETM Ground fault (G)



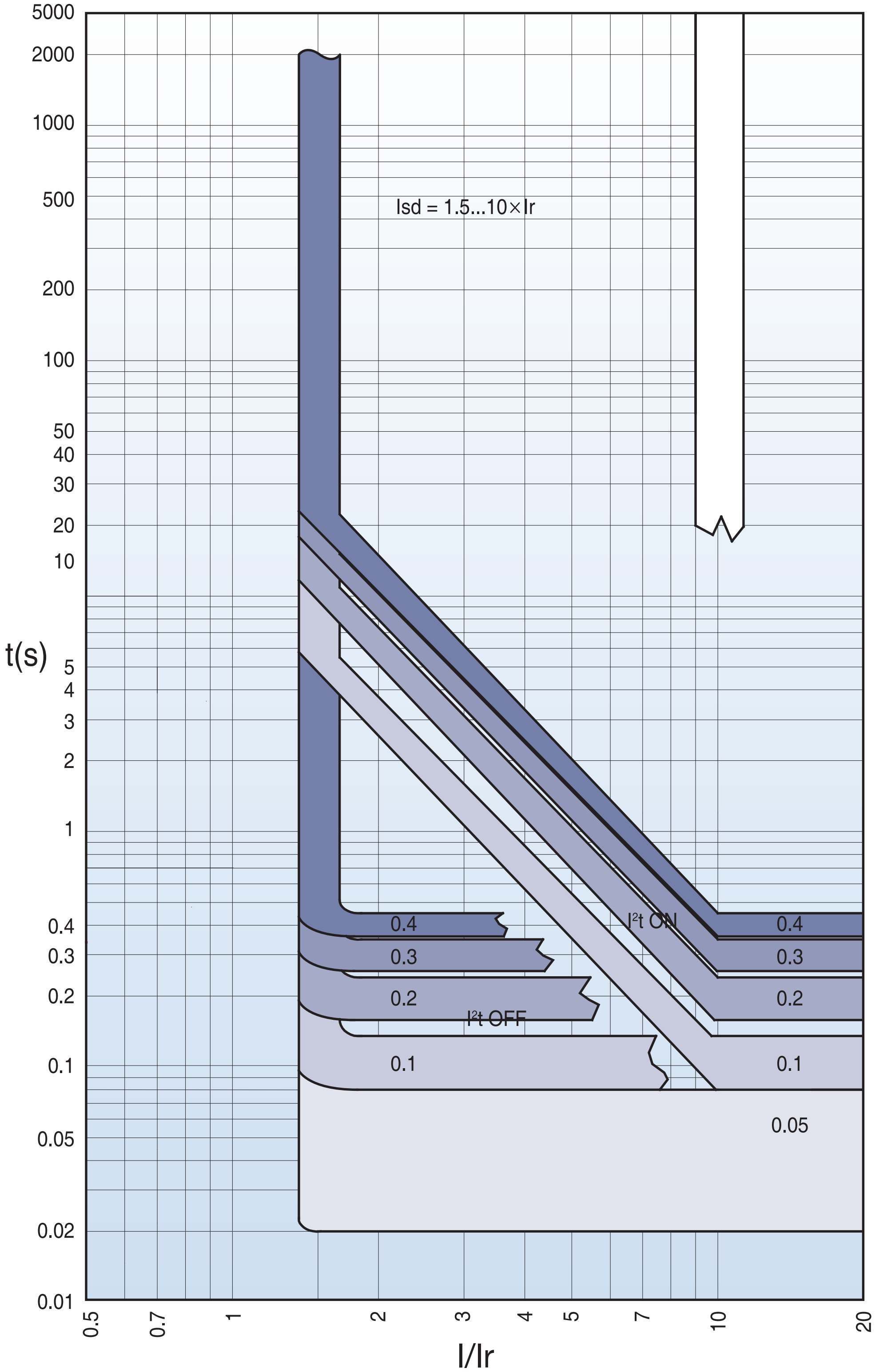
Long-time delay (L)

TS1600



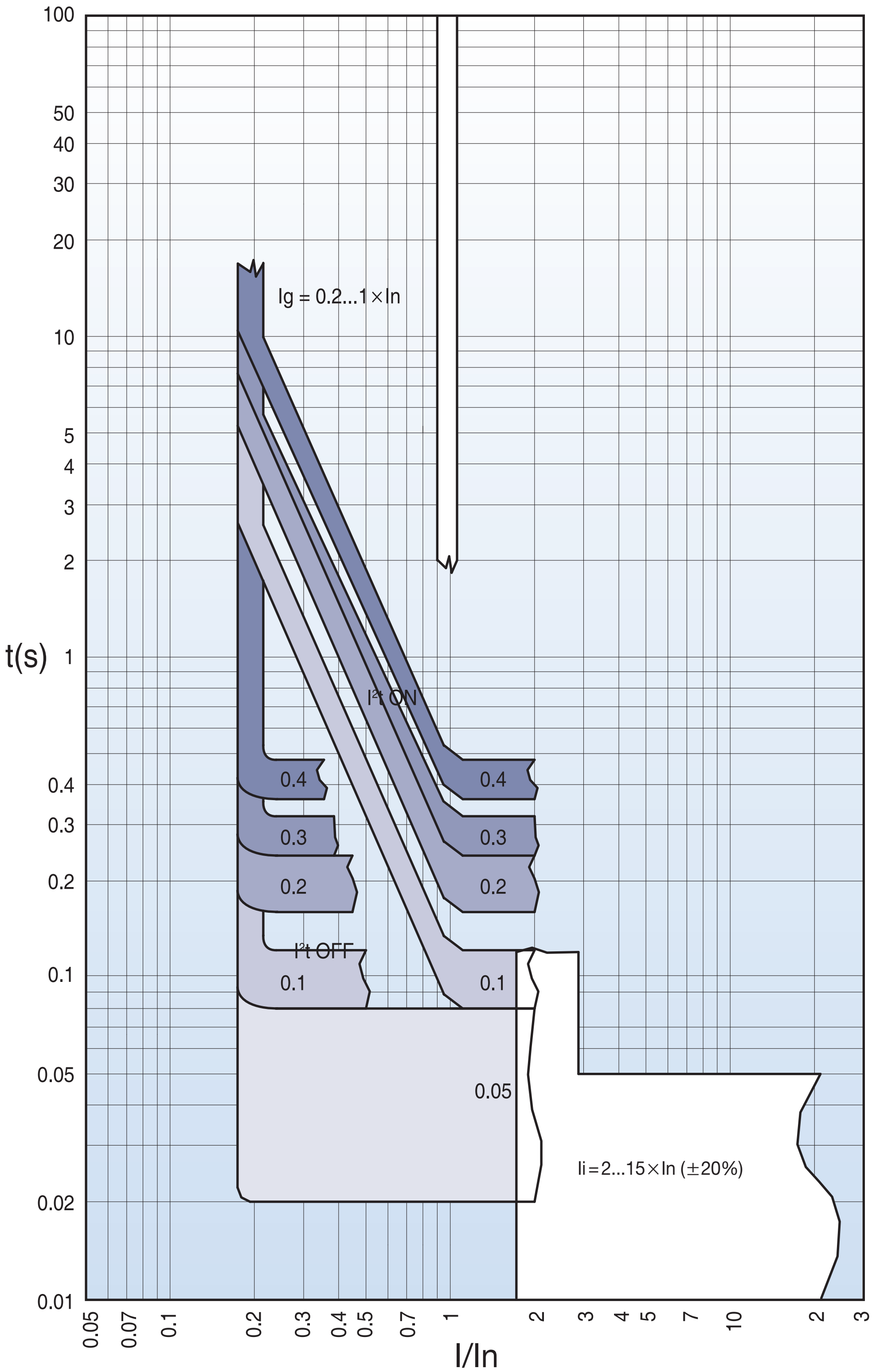
Short-time delay (S)

TS1600



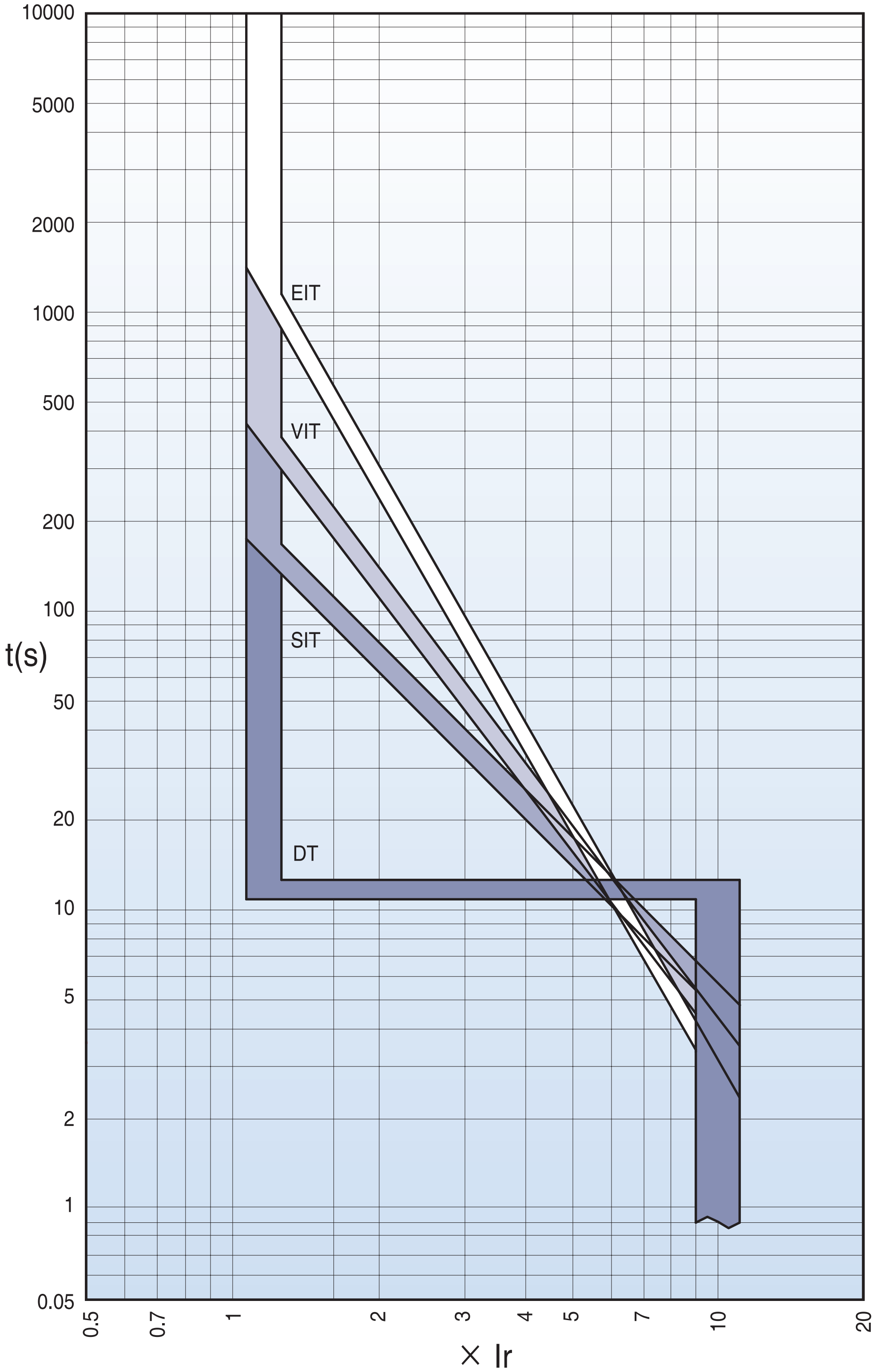
Instantaneous (I) / Ground fault (G)

TS1600



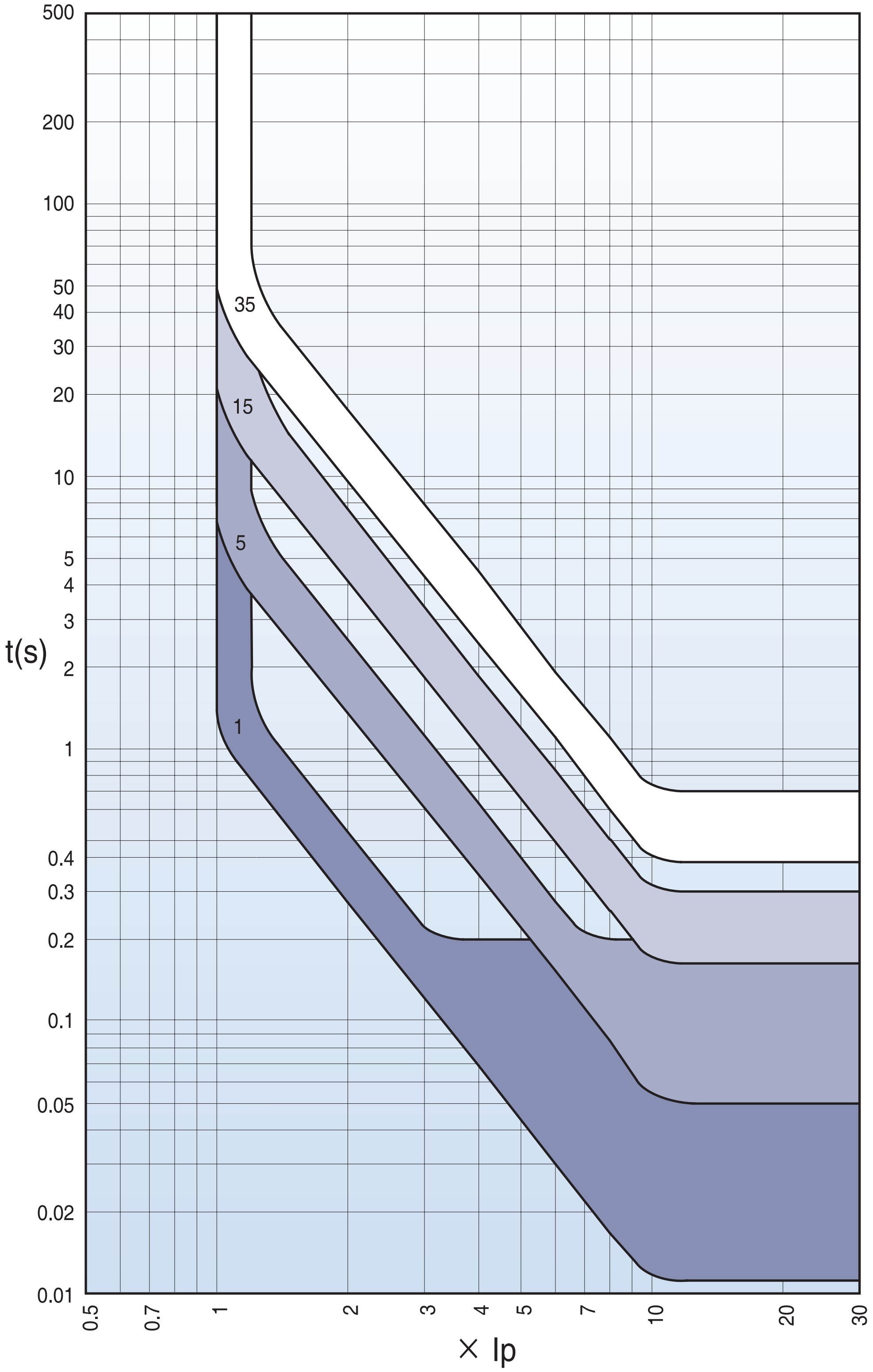
IDMTL

TS1600



Pre Trip Alarm

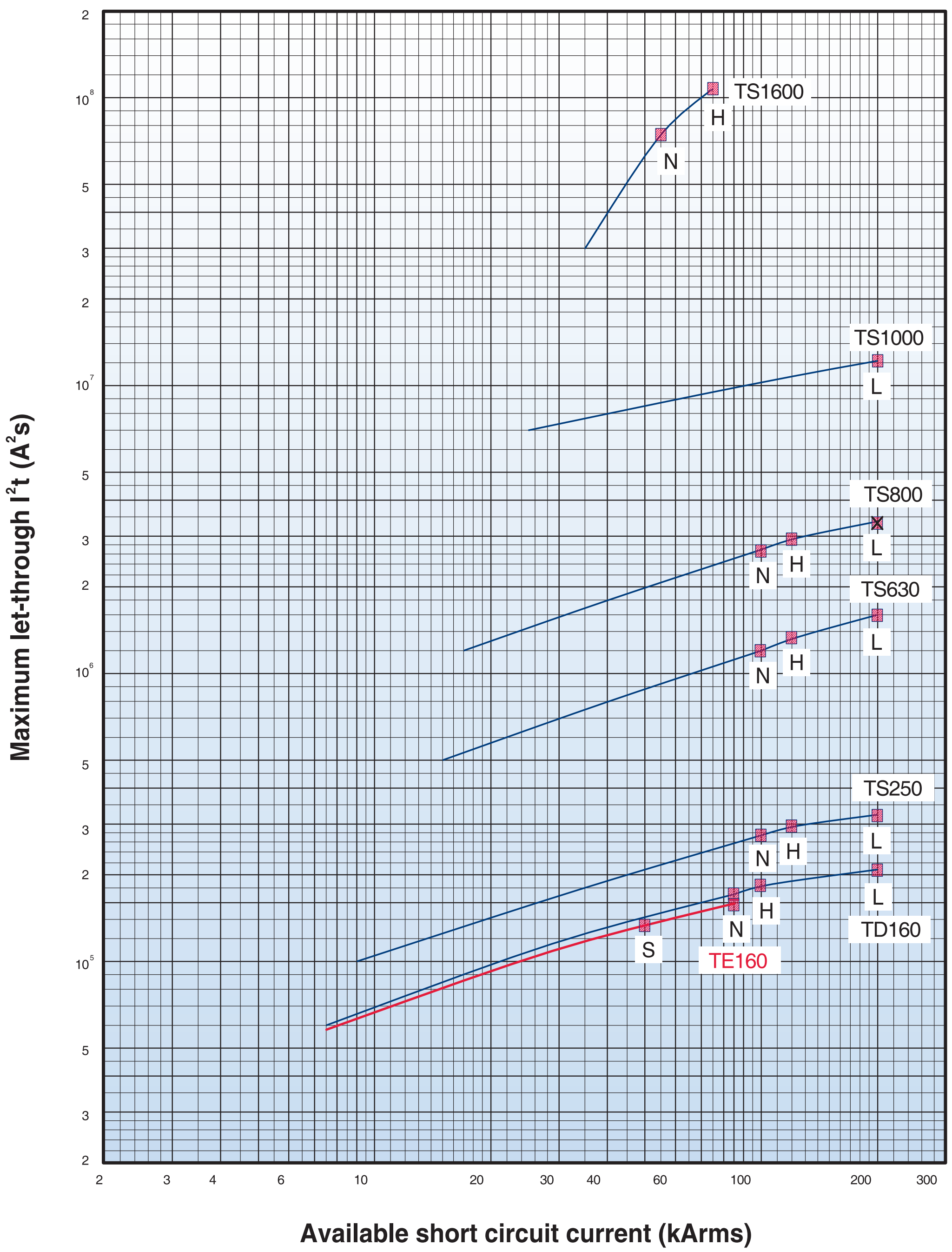
TS1600



Specific let-through energy curves

220/240V

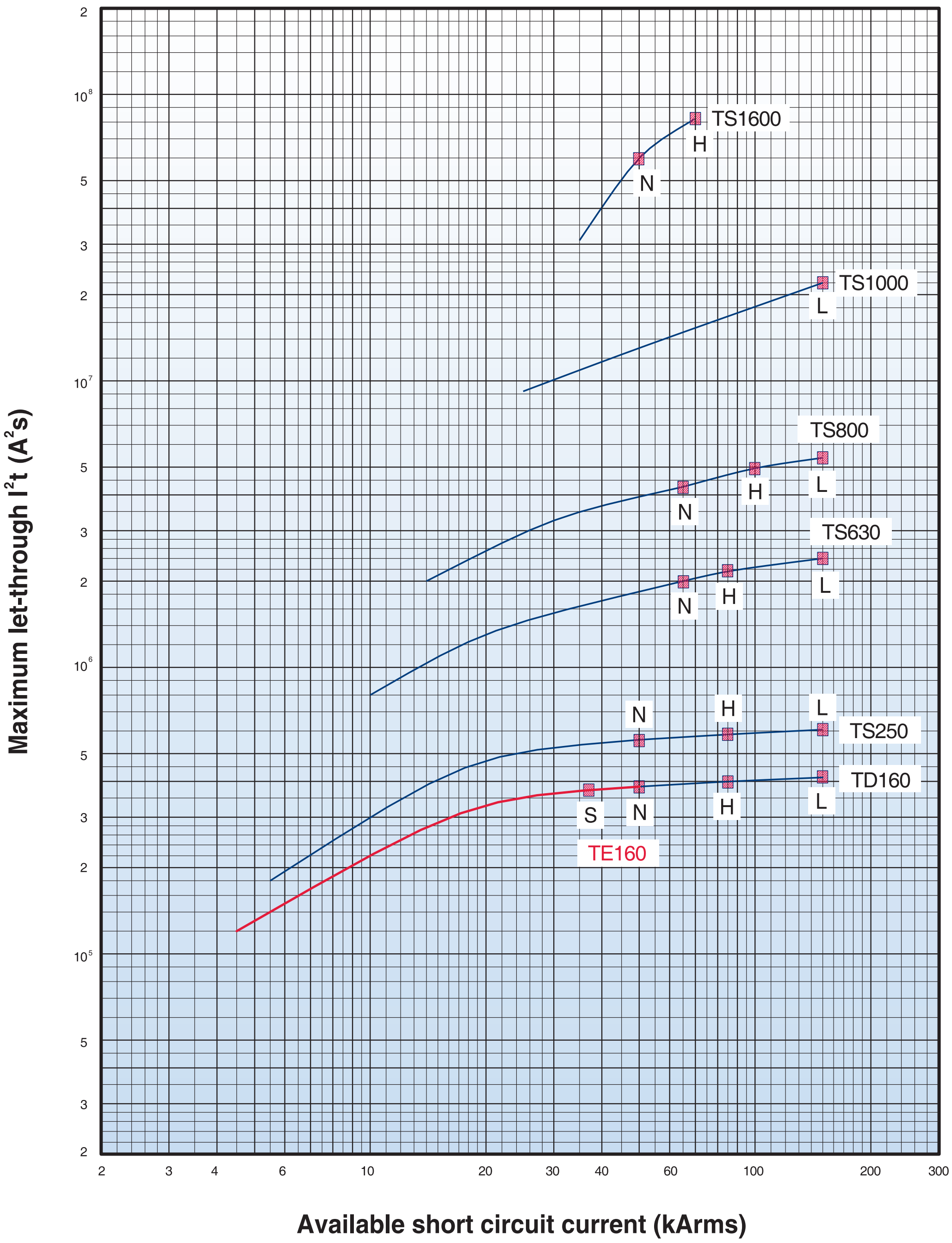
Thermal stress



Specific let-through energy curves

380/415V

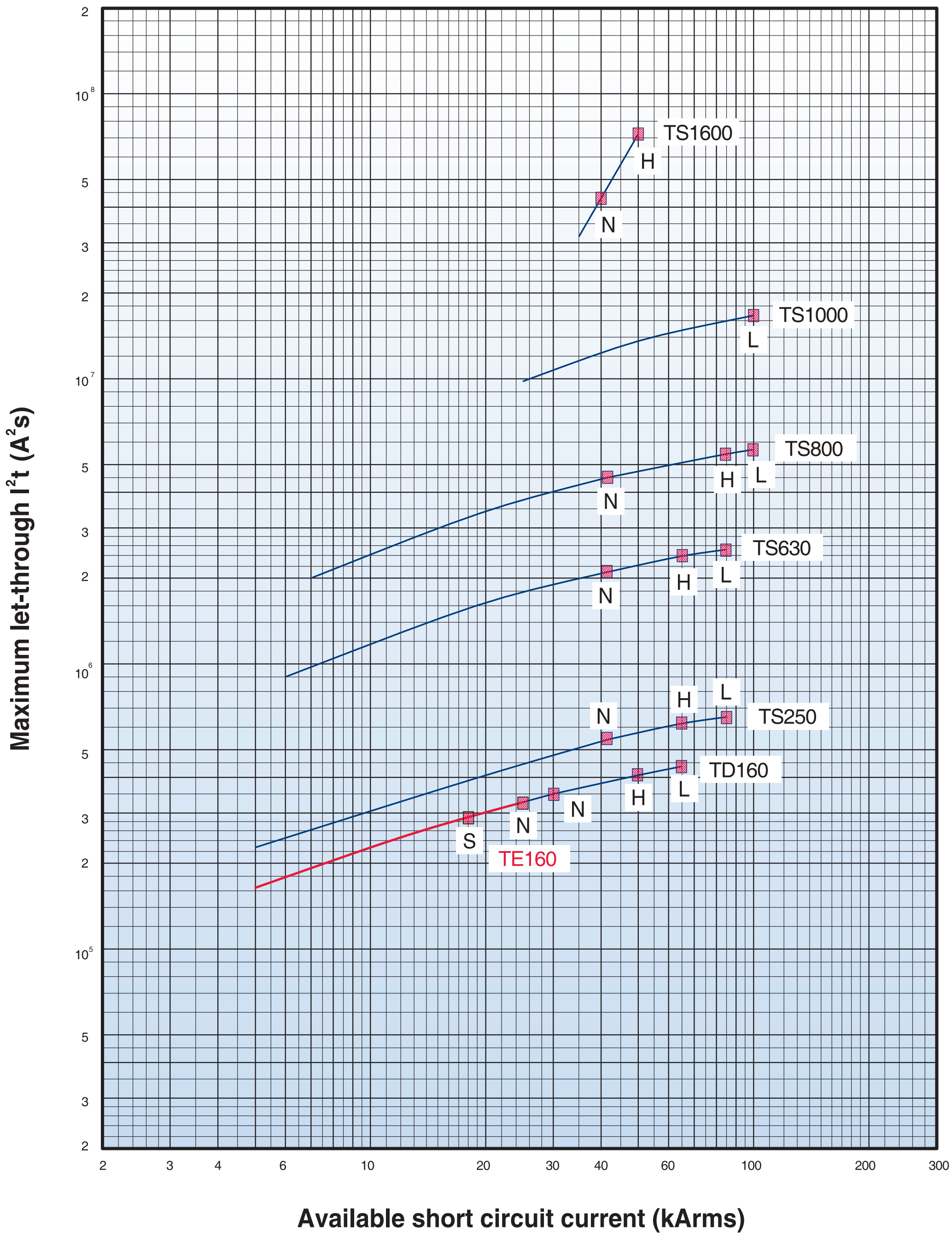
Thermal stress



Specific let-through energy curves

480/500V

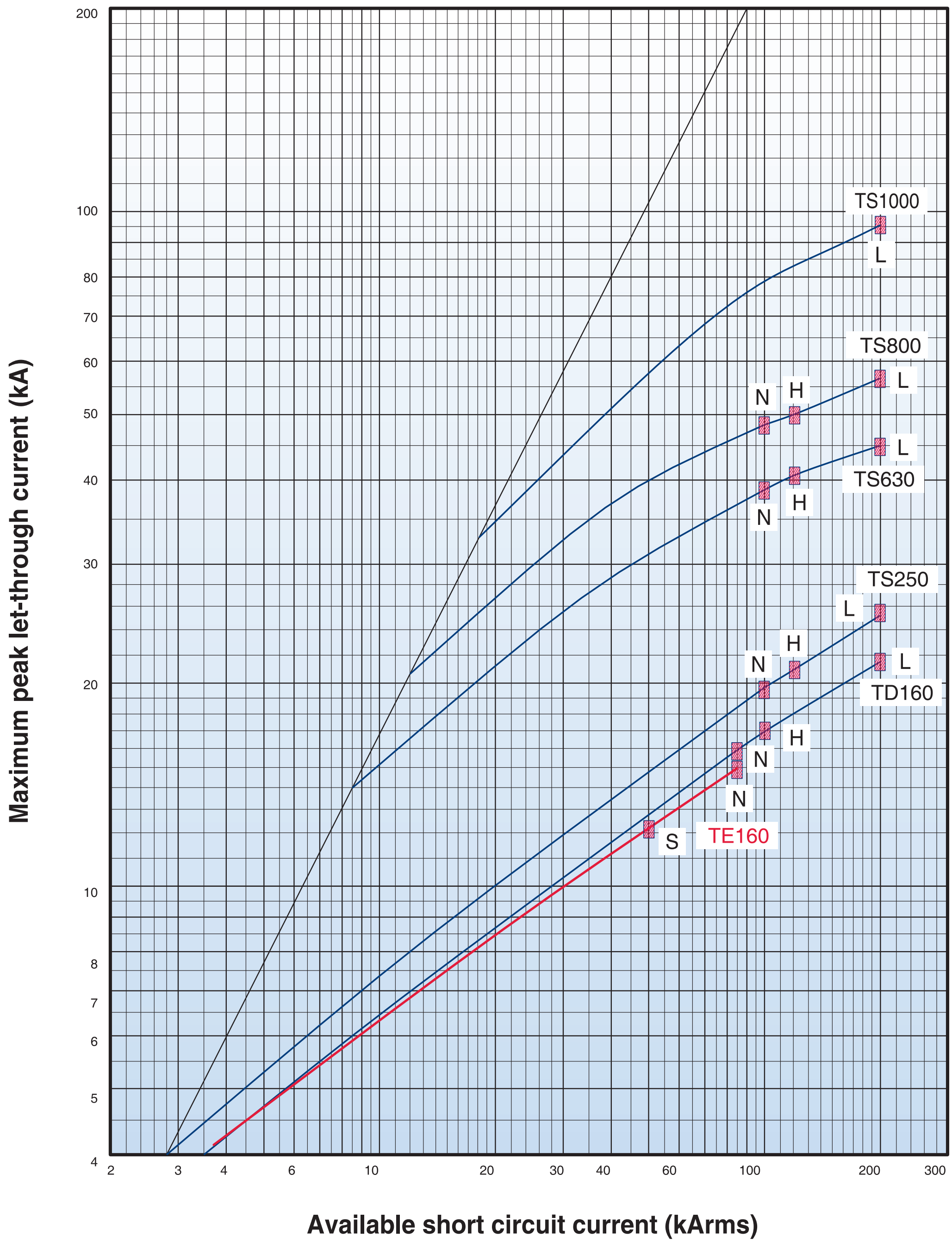
Thermal stress



Current-limiting curves

220/240V

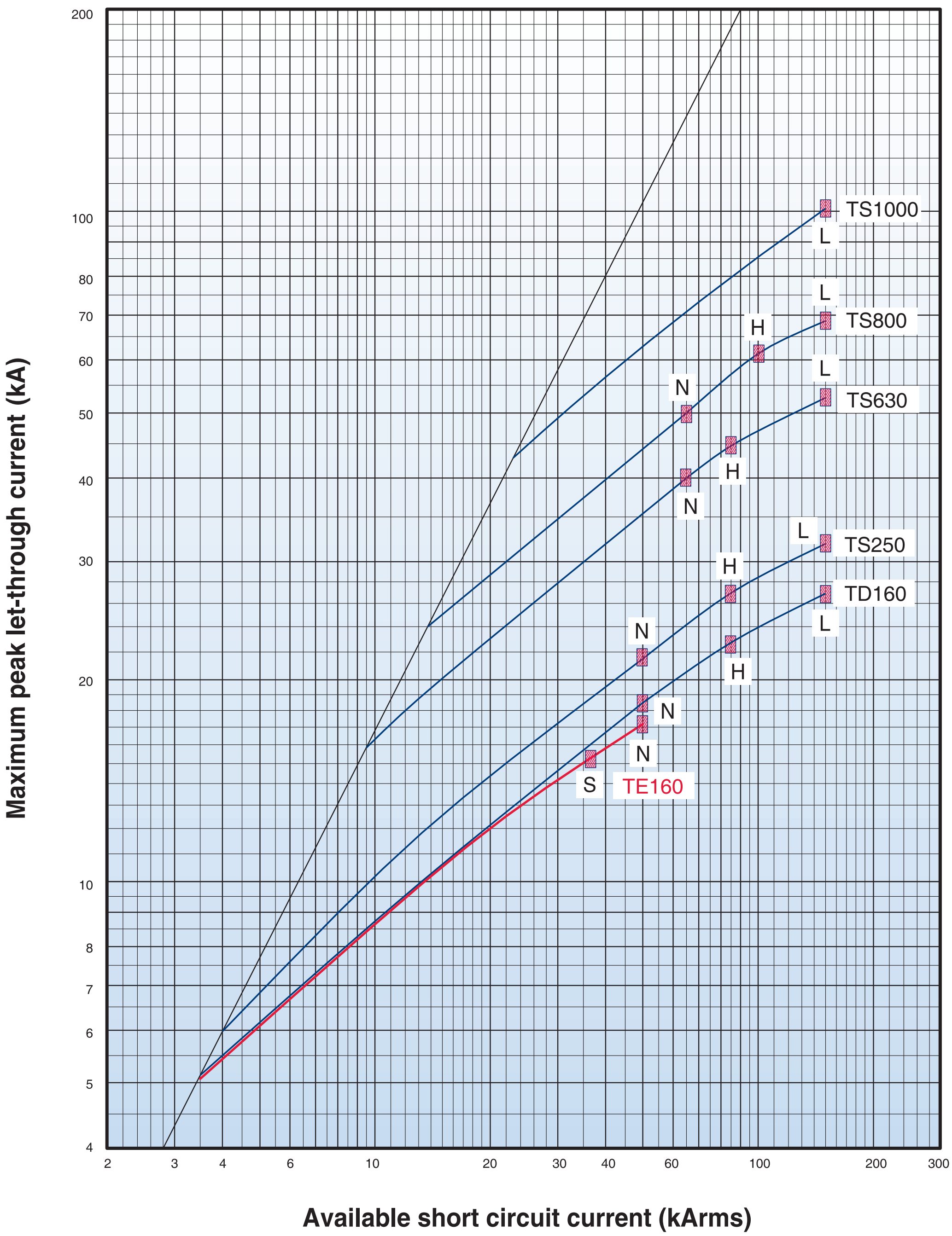
Peak current



Current-limiting curves

380/415V

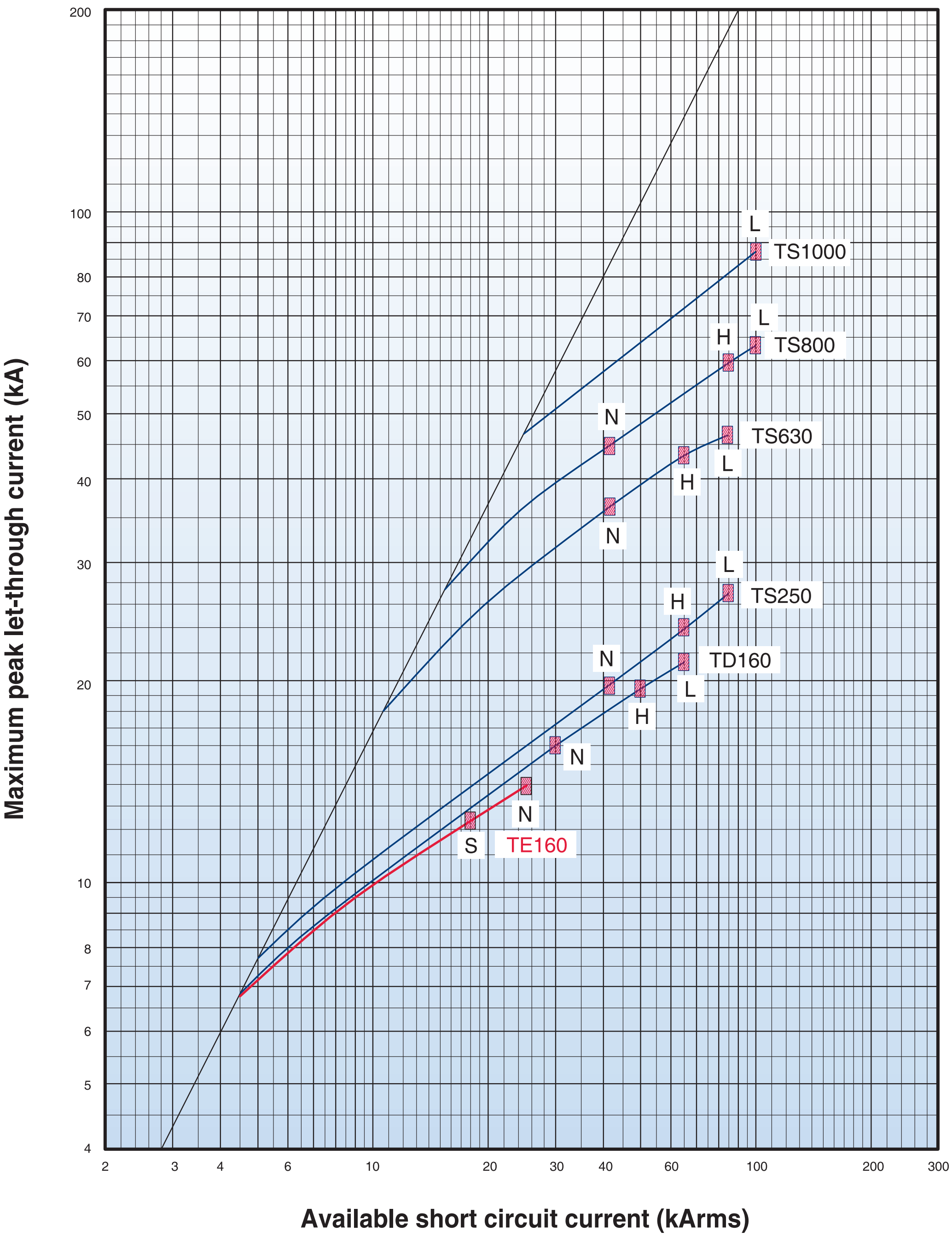
Peak current



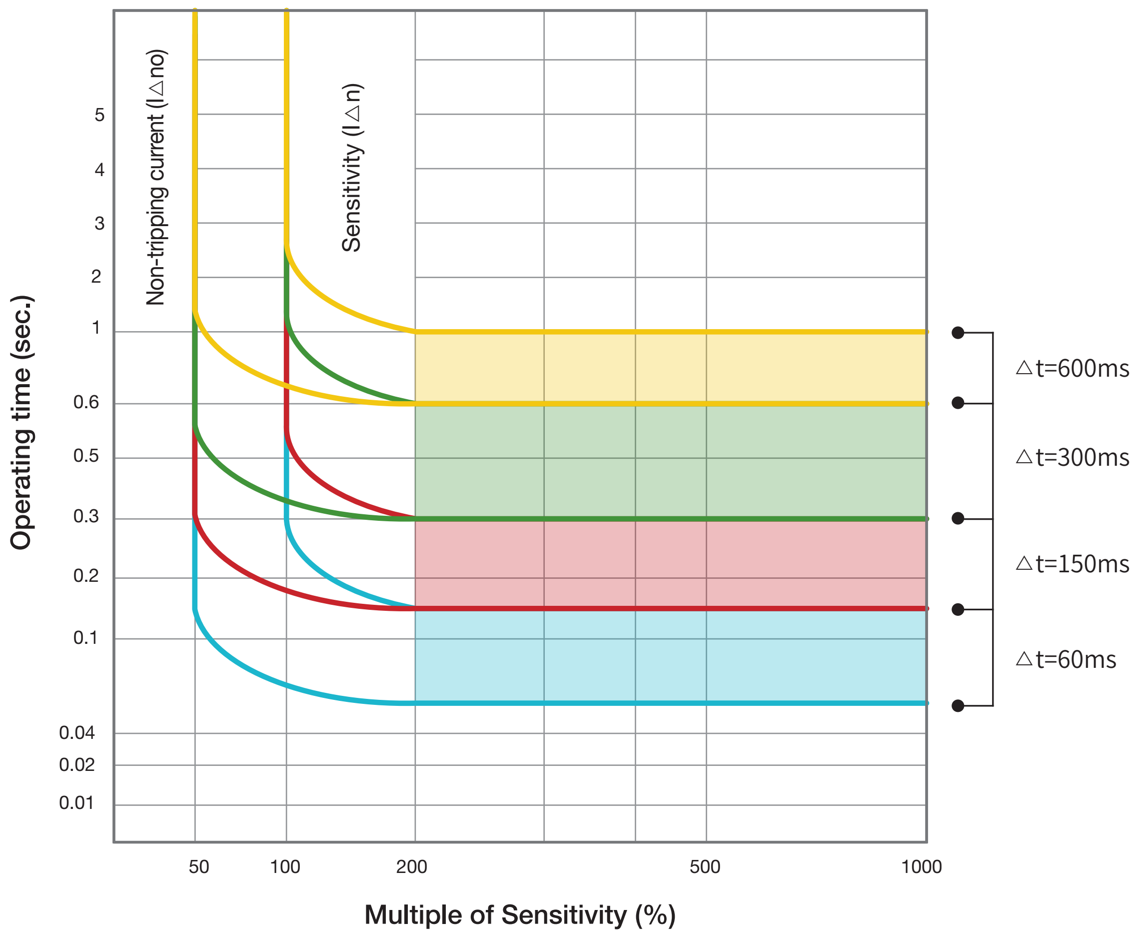
Current-limiting curves

480/500V

Peak current



Time delay curves (RCD)



Memo


MCCB
Susol
DIGITAL TRIP RELAY
TS 1600H
1600A
Ui 1000V Uimp 8kV

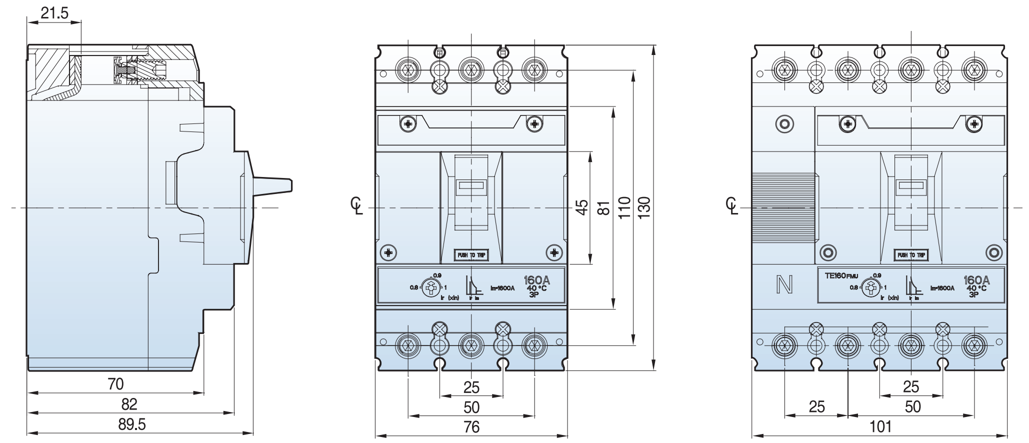
Susol

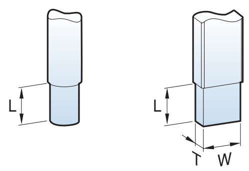
A-6
Dimensions

Overall dimensions

TE100/160

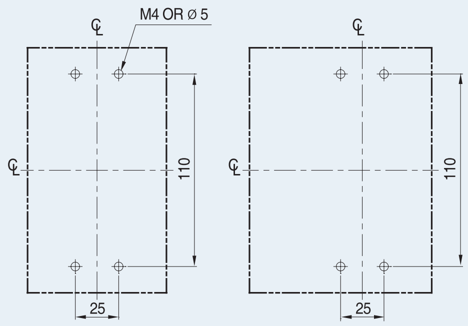
[mm]



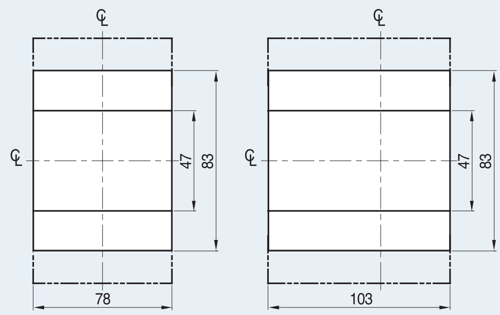


Wire size	Min	2.5mm^2
	Max.	70mm^2
L(mm)		17.5
W(mm)		≤13.5
T(mm)		≤6
Torque		80kgf.cm

Panel drilling

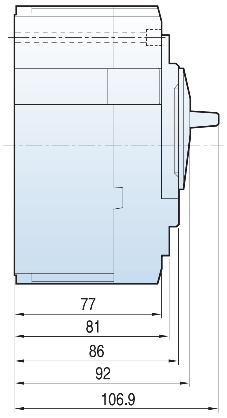


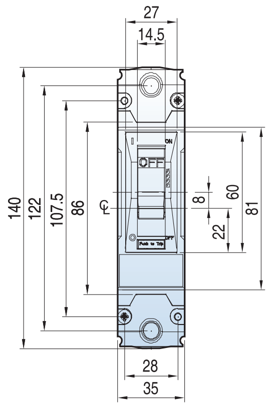
Front panel cutting



TD160

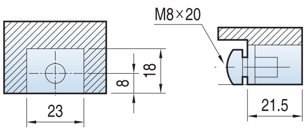
[mm]



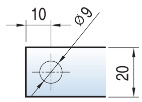


1P

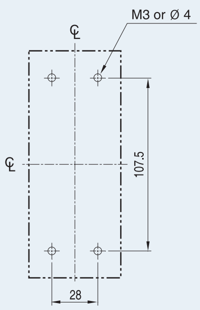
Terminal section



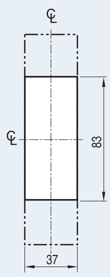
Conductor



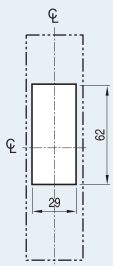
Panel drilling



Front panel cutting



1P

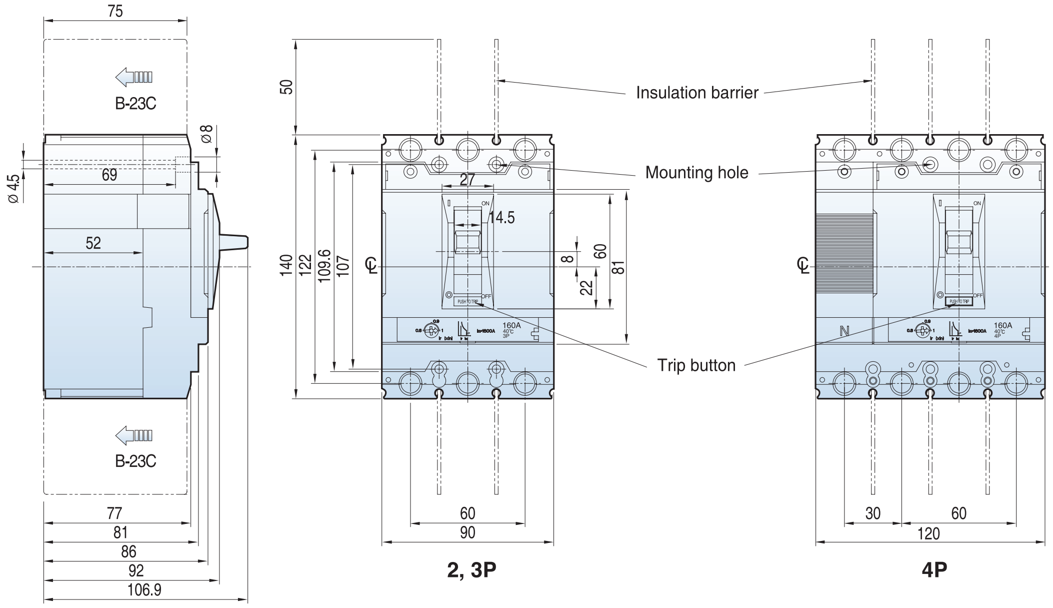


1P

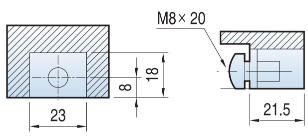
Overall dimensions

TD100/160

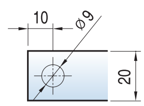
[mm]



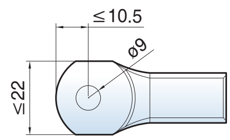
Terminal section



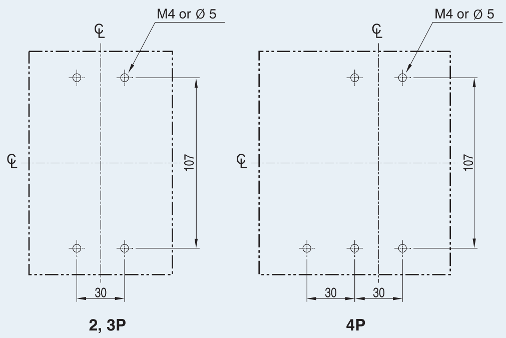
Conductor



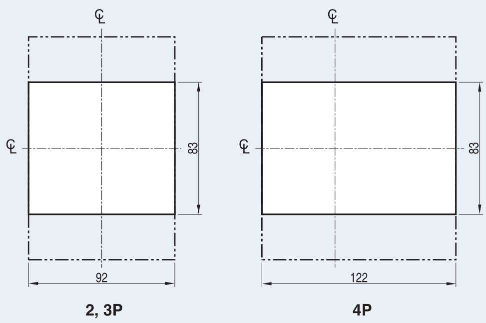
Terminal dimensions



Panel drilling

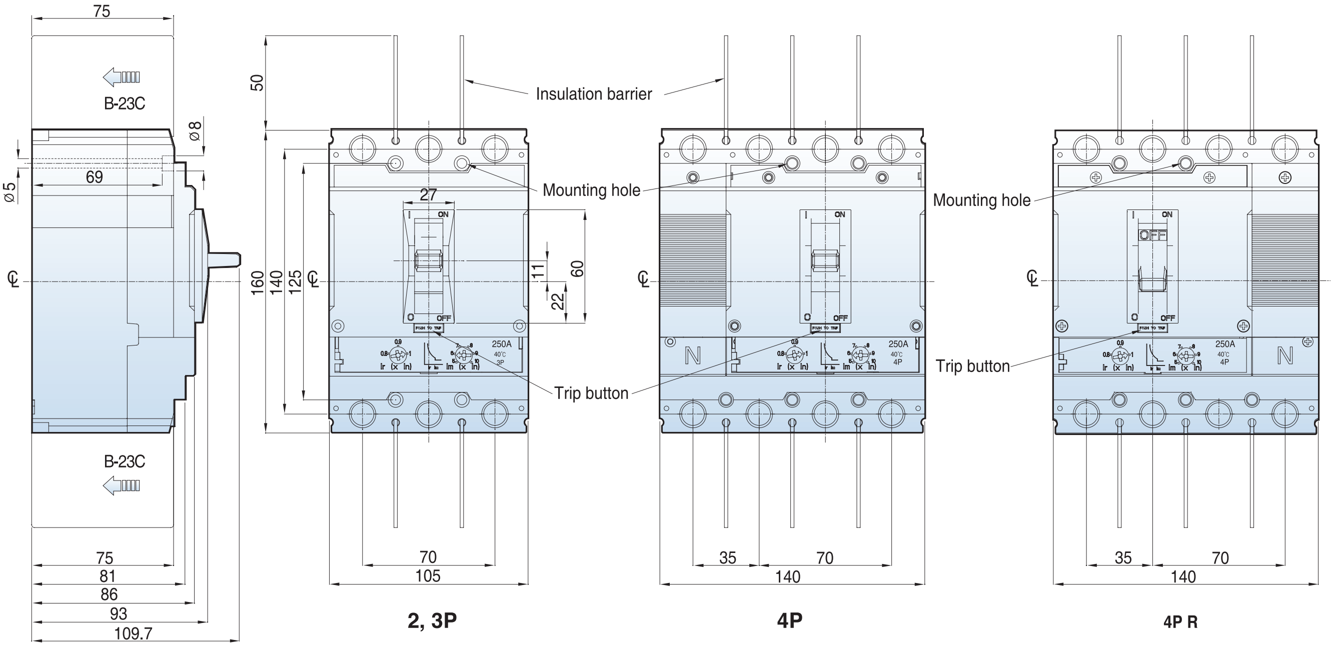


Front panel cutting



TS100/160/250

[mm]

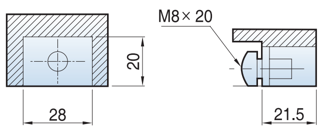


2, 3P

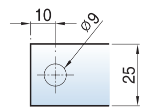
4P

4P R

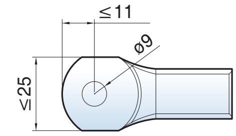
Terminal section



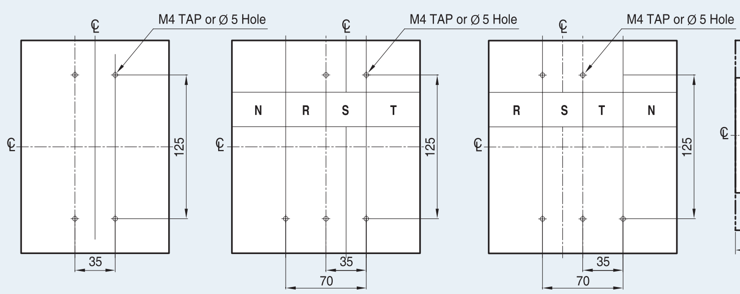
Conductor



Terminal dimensions



Panel drilling

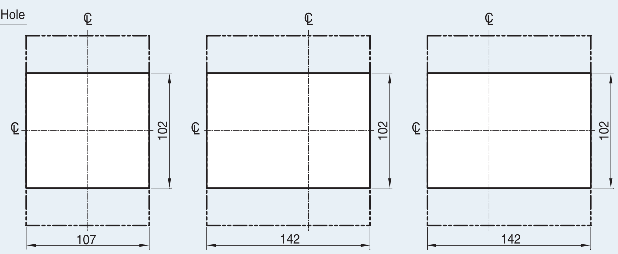


2,3P

4P

4P R

Front panel cutting



2,3P

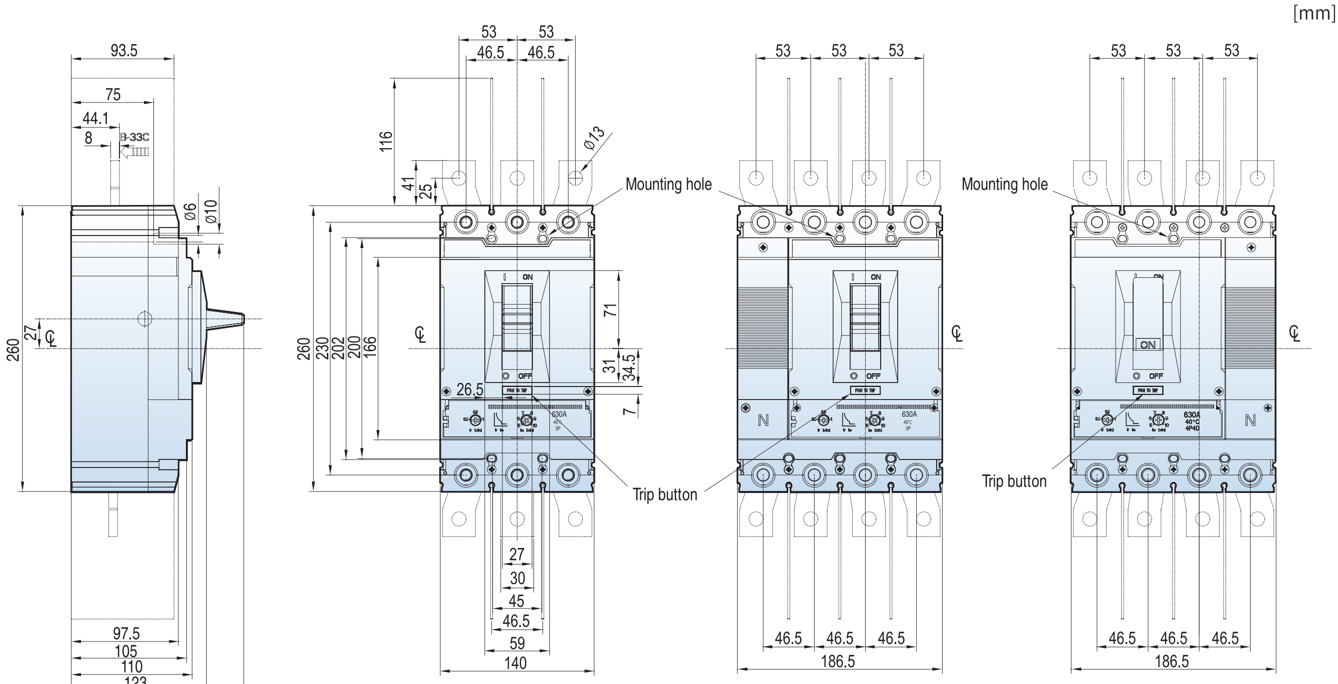
4P

4P R

Overall dimensions

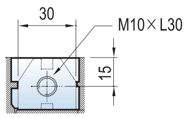
TS400/630

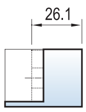
[mm]



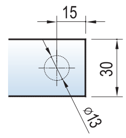
2,3P 4P 4P R

Terminal section

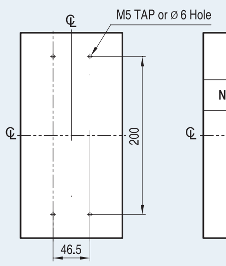


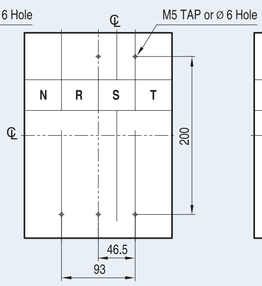


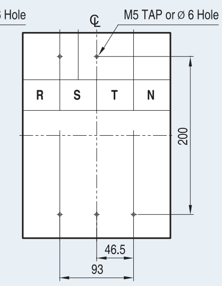
Conductor



Panel drilling

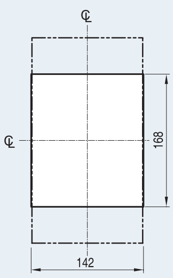


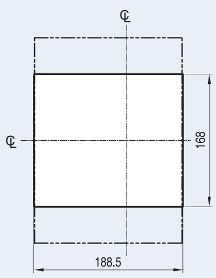


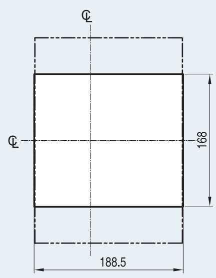


2,3P 4P 4P R

Front panel cutting



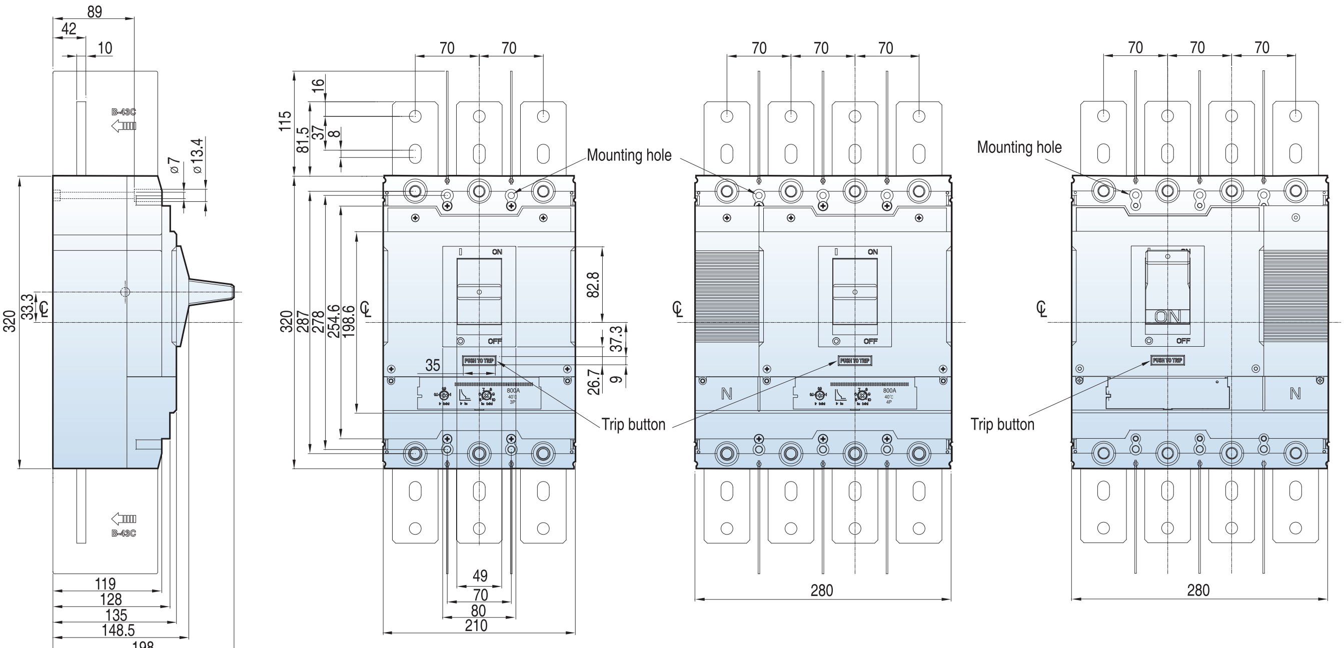




2,3P 4P 4P R

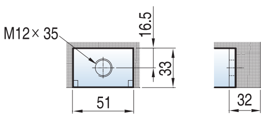
TS800

[mm]

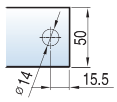


2,3P 4P 4P R

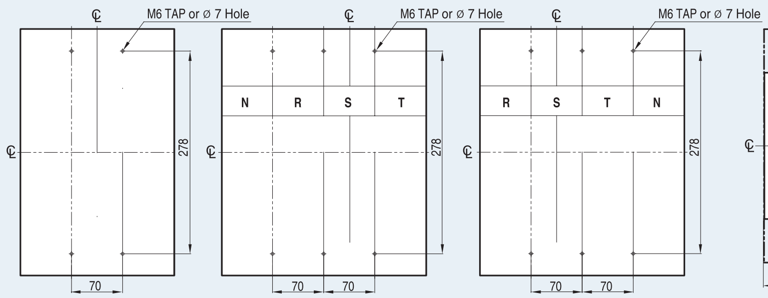
Terminal section



Conductor

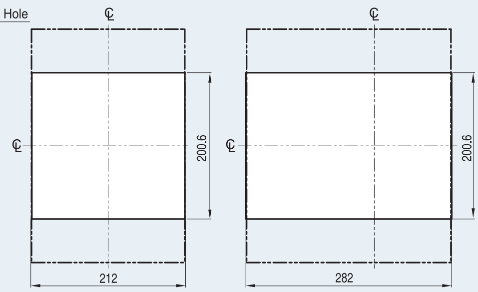


Panel drilling



2, 3P 4P 4P R

Front panel cutting



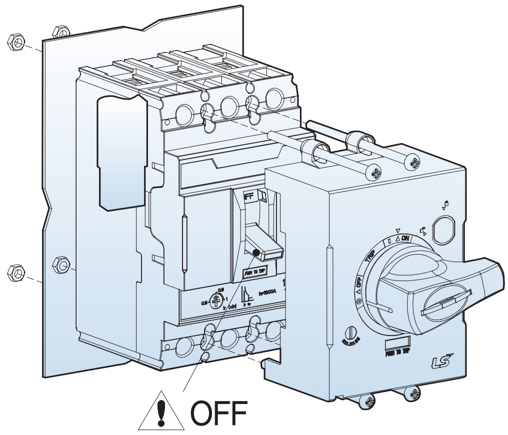
2, 3P 4P

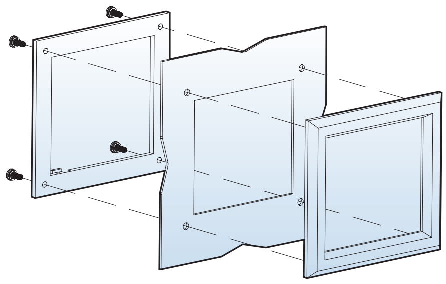
Overall dimensions

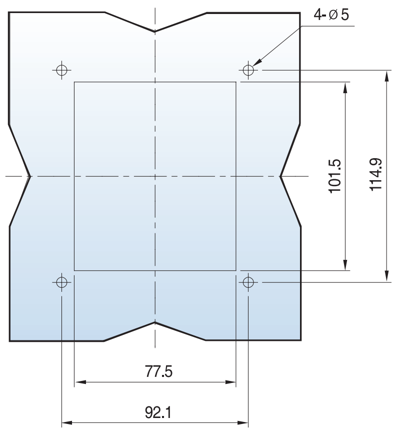
Direct rotary handles

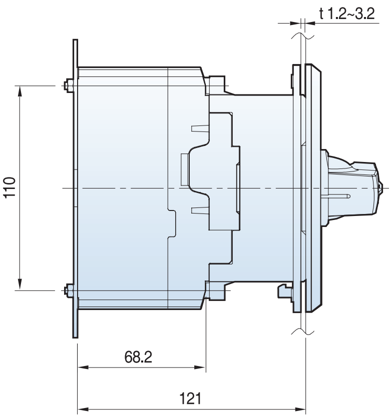
DH1E for TE100/160

[mm]





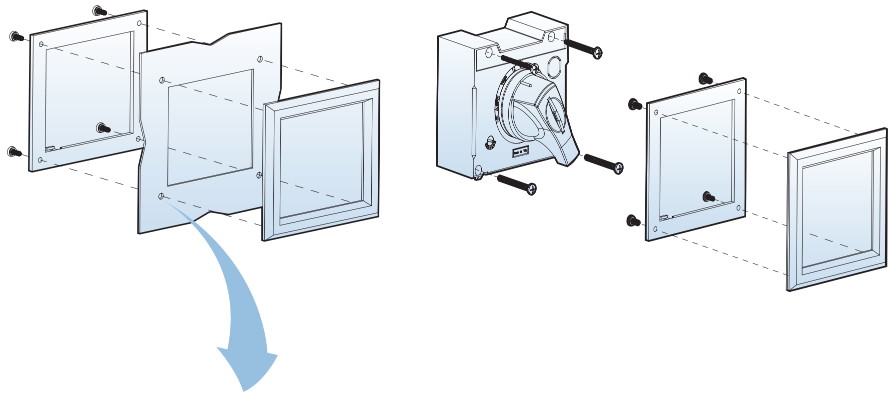


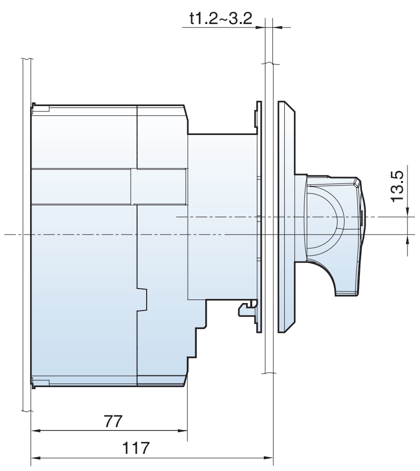


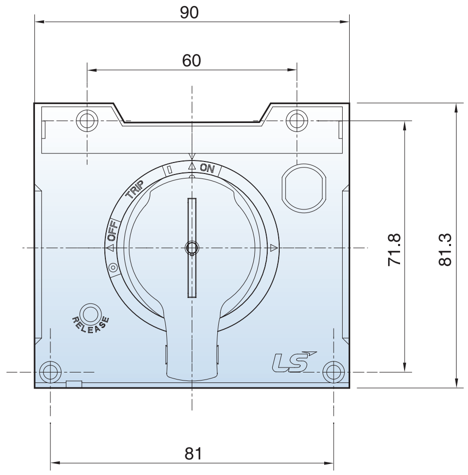
Direct rotary handles

DH1 & DHK1 for TD100/160

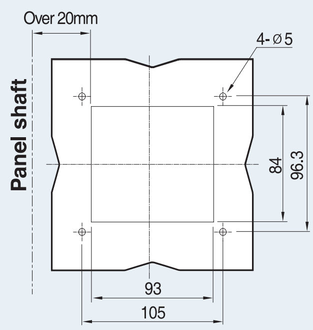
[mm]



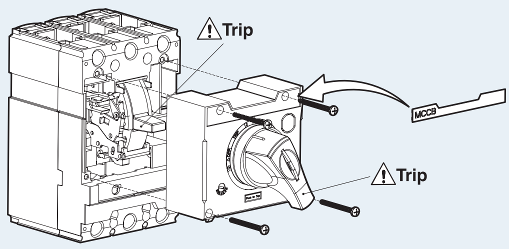




Panel drilling



Way of installation

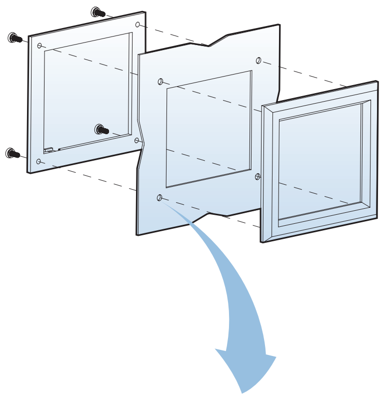


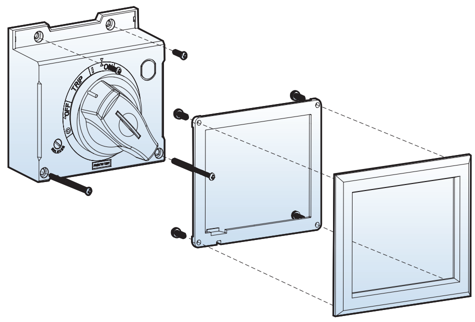
Overall dimensions

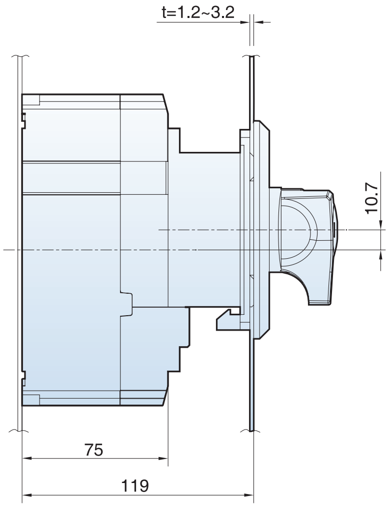
Direct rotary handles

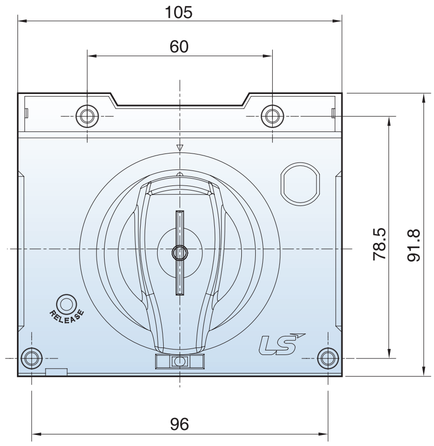
DH2 & DHK2 for TS100/160/250

[mm]

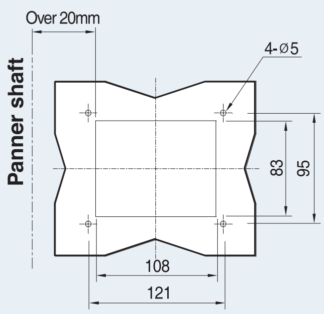




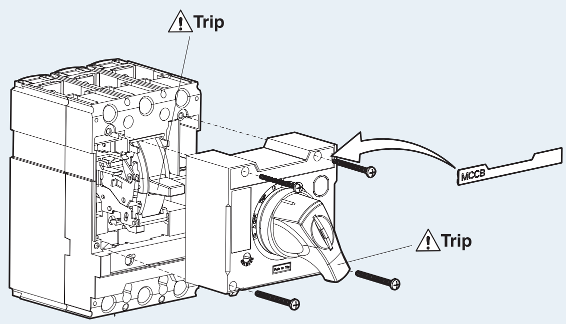




Panel drilling



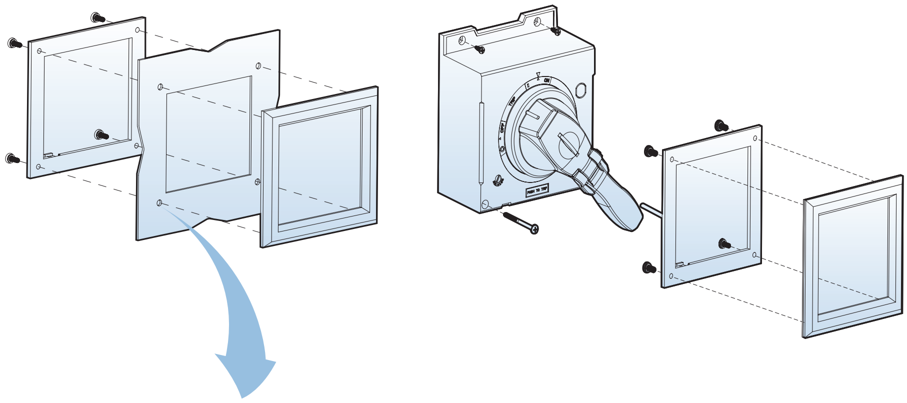
Way of installation

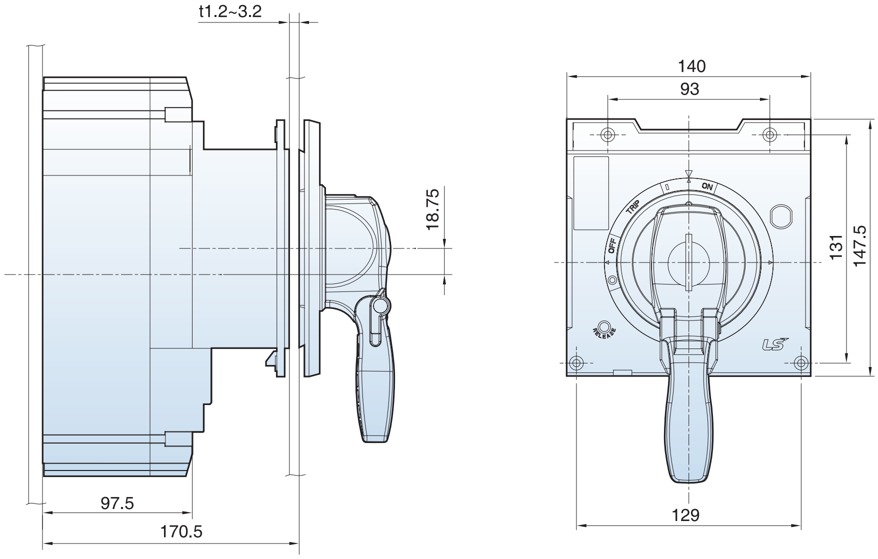


Direct rotary handles

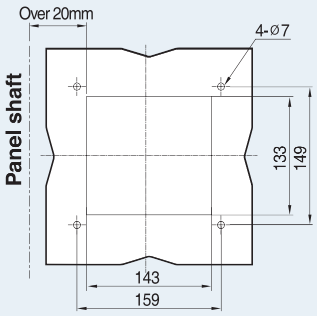
DH3 & DHK3 for TS400/630

[mm]

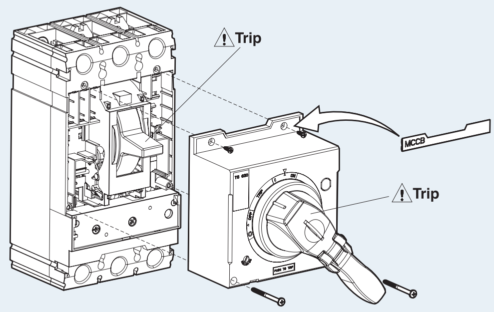




Panel drilling



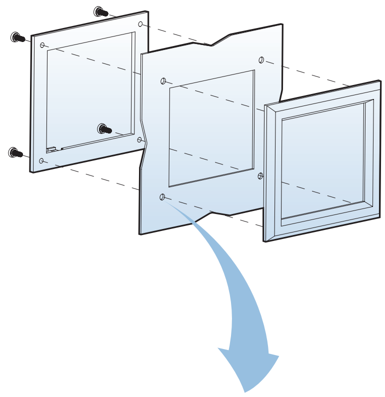
Way of installation

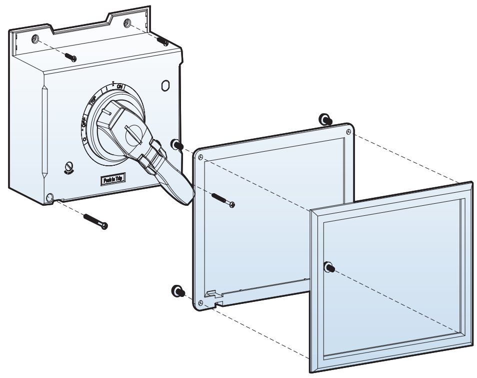


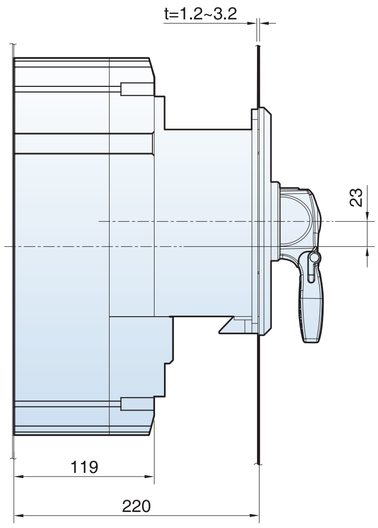
Direct rotary handles

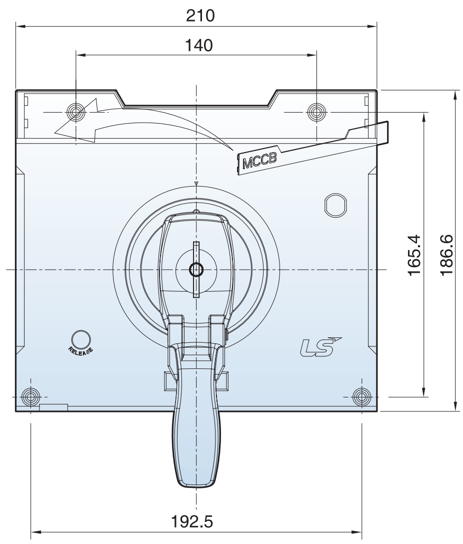
DH4 & DHK4 for TS800

[mm]

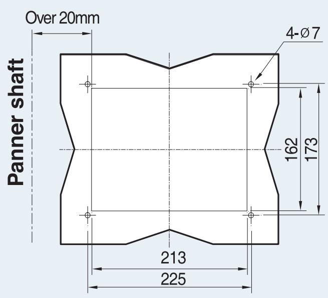




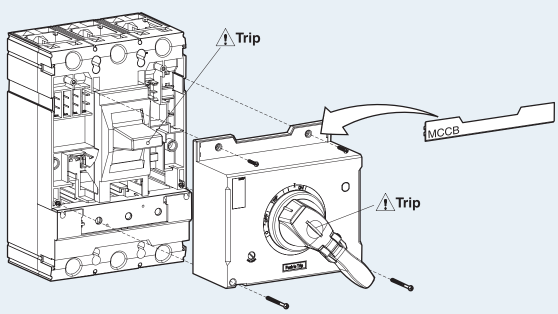




Panel drilling



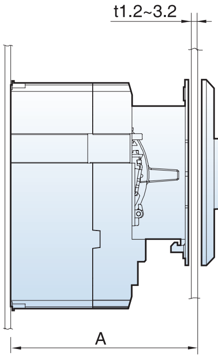
Way of installation

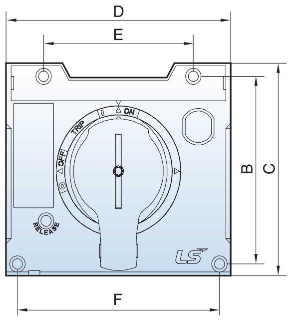


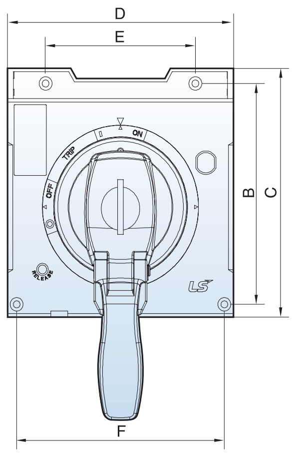
Direct rotary handles

Dimension table for D-handles

[mm]





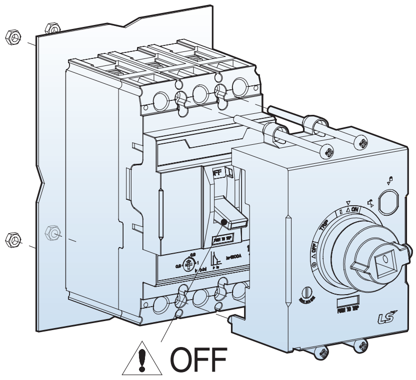


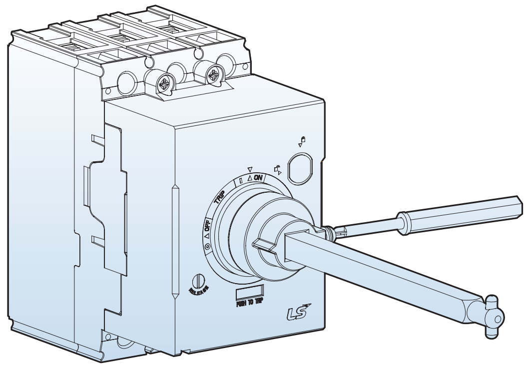
Applicable to	TD160	TS250	TS630	TS800
A (mm)	117	119	170.5	211
B (mm)	71.8	78.5	131	165.4
C (mm)	81.3	91.8	147.5	186.6
D (mm)	90	105	140	210
E (mm)	60	60	93	140
F (mm)	81	96	129	192.5

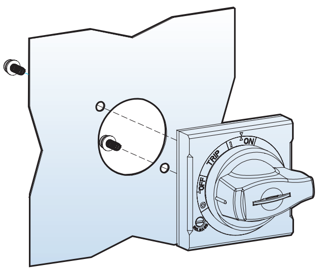
Extended rotary handles

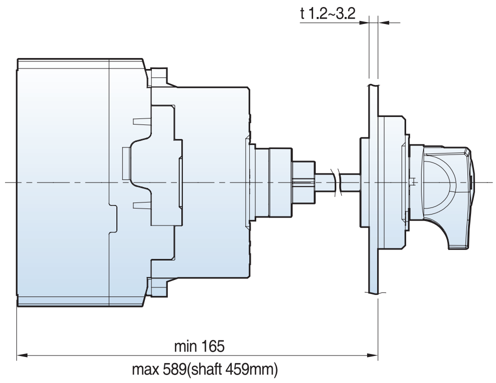
EH1E for TE100/160

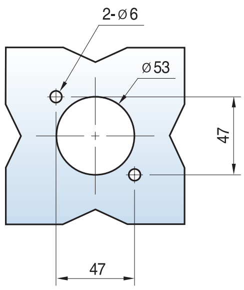
[mm]







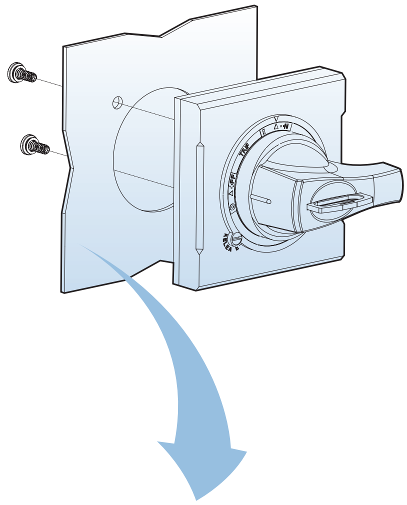


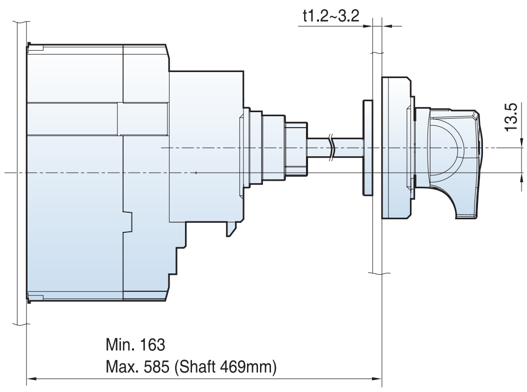


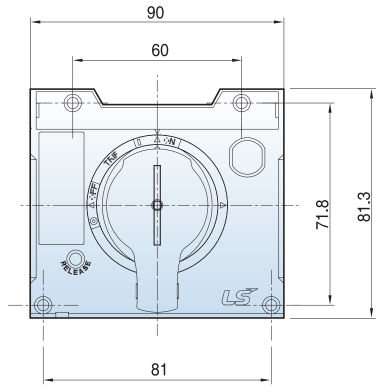
Extended rotary handles

EH1 for TD100/160

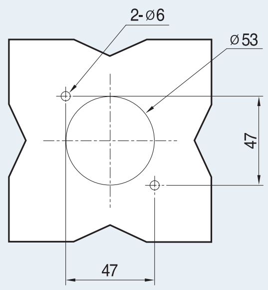
[mm]



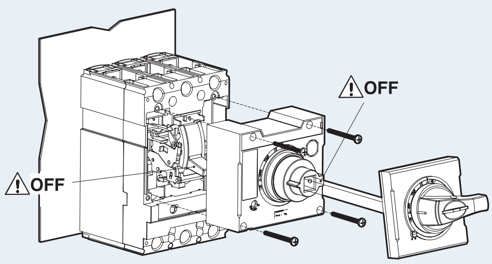




Panel drilling



Way of installation

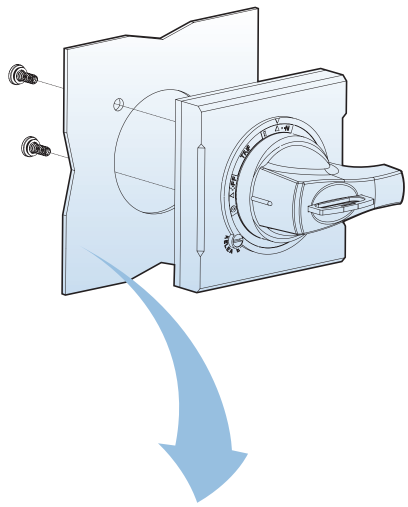


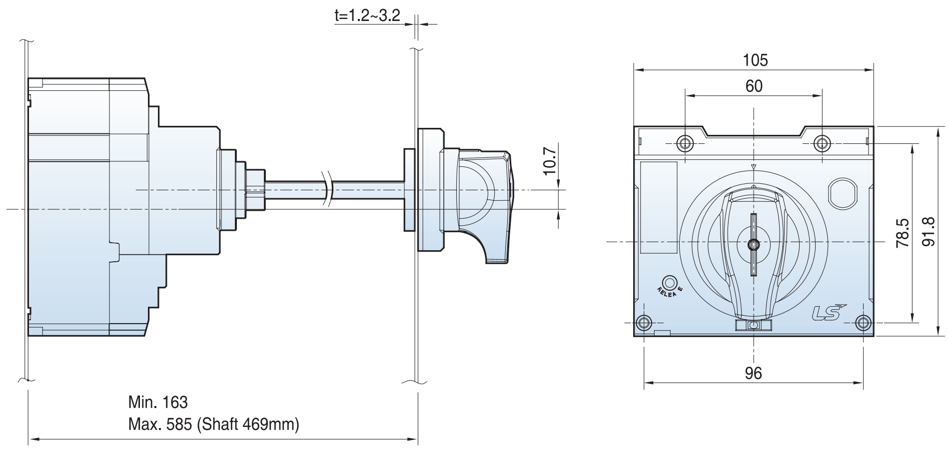
Overall dimensions

Extended rotary handles

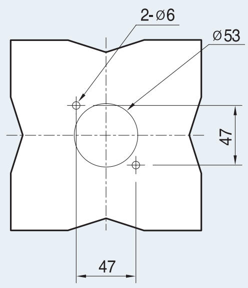
EH2 for TS100/160/250

[mm]

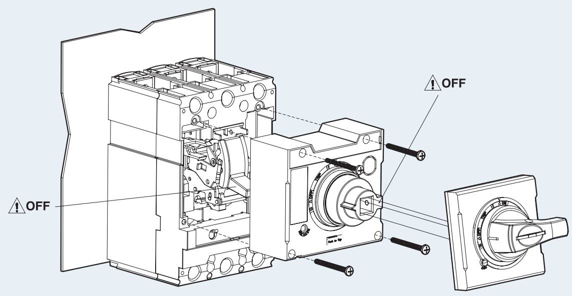




Panel drilling



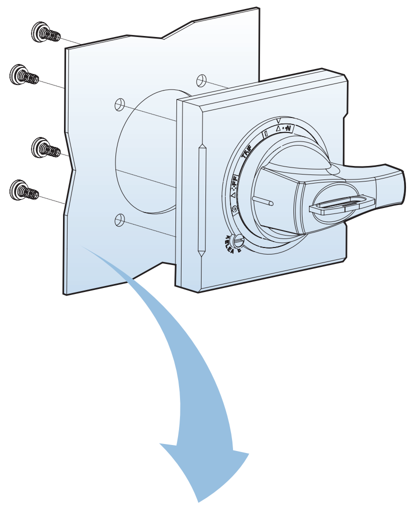
Way of installation

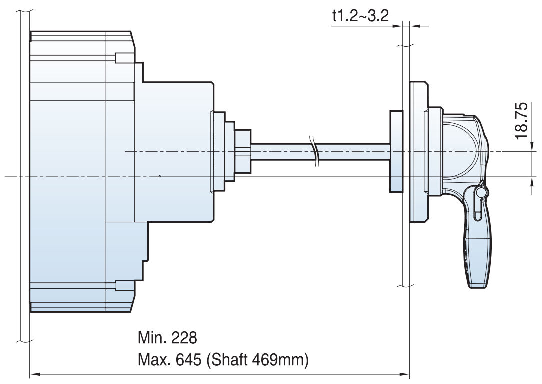


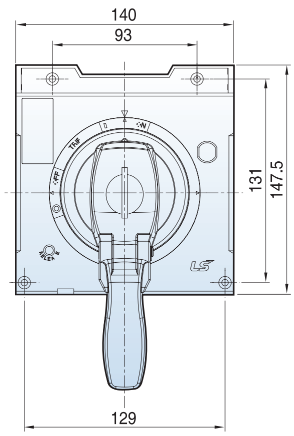
Extended rotary handles

EH3 for TS400/630

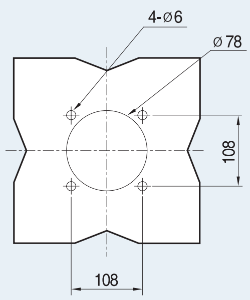
[mm]



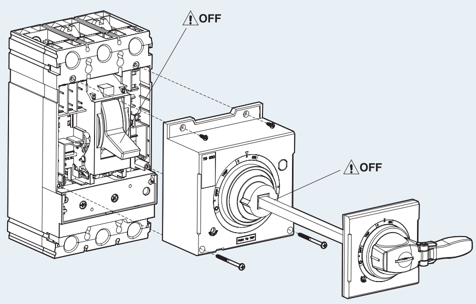




Panel drilling



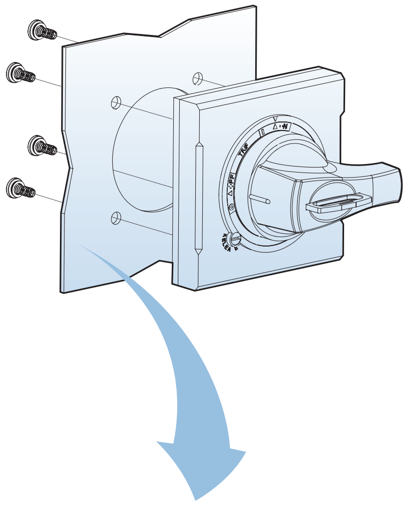
Way of installation

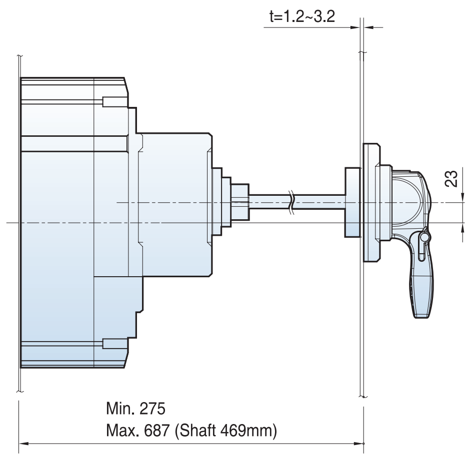


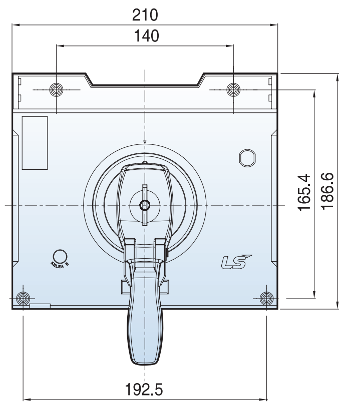
Extended rotary handles

EH4 for TS800

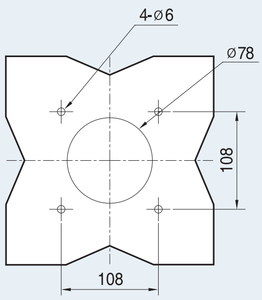
[mm]



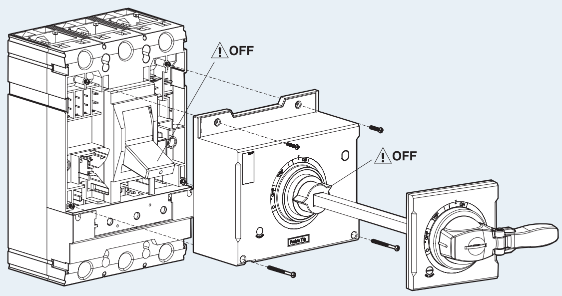




Panel drilling



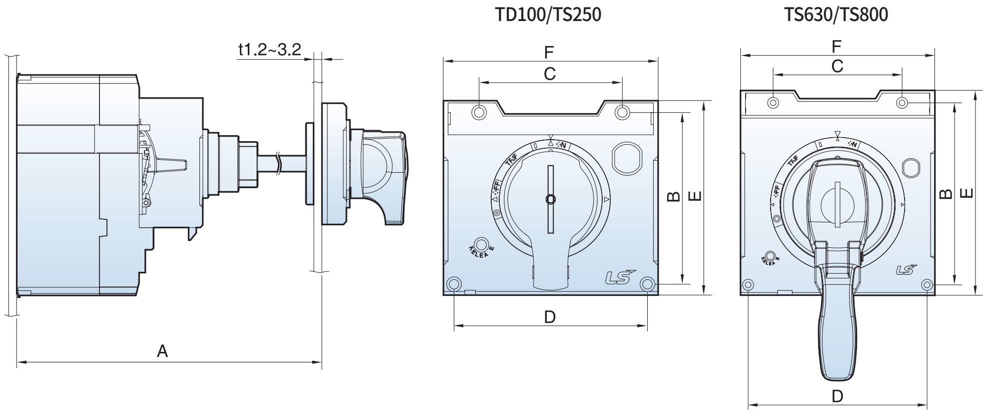
Way of installation



Extended rotary handles

Dimension table for E-handles

[mm]

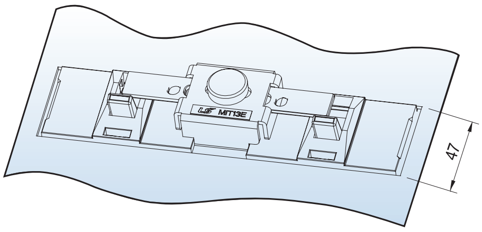


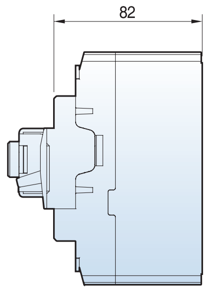
Model	EH1	EH2	EH3	EH4
Applicable to	TD160	TS250	TS630	TS800
A (mm)	Min. 163	Min. 163	Min. 228	Min. 275
	Max. 585	Max. 585	Max. 645	Max. 687
B (mm)	71.8	78.5	131	165.4
C (mm)	60	60	93	140
D (mm)	81	96	129	192.5
E (mm)	81.3	91.8	147.5	186.6
F (mm)	90	105	140	210
Shaft (mm)	469	469	469	469

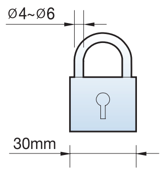
Mechanical interlocking device

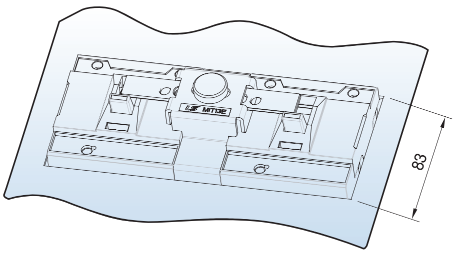
MIT13E, MIT14E for TE100/160

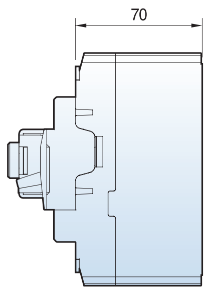
[mm]

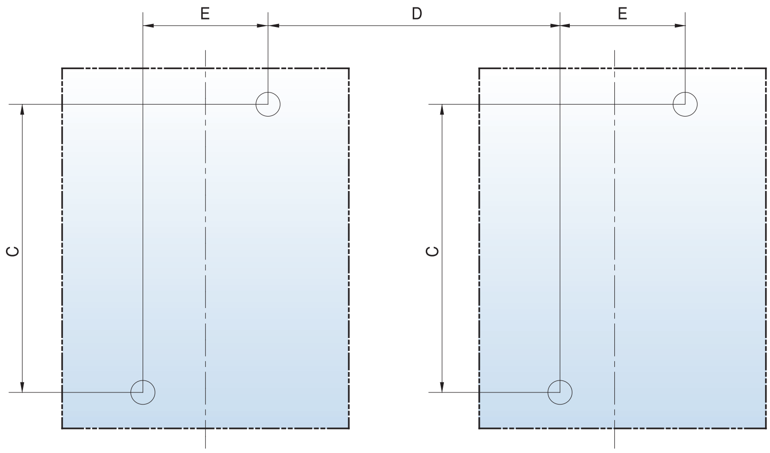












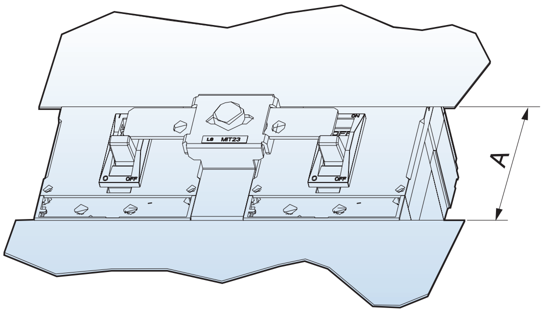
3Pole MCCBs	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)
TE160	110	79	25

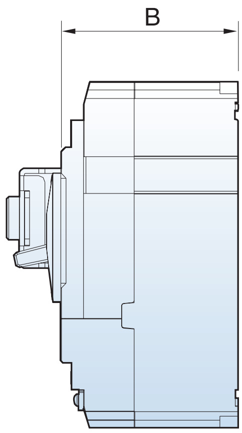
4Pole MCCBs	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)
TE160	110	79	50

Mechanical interlocking device

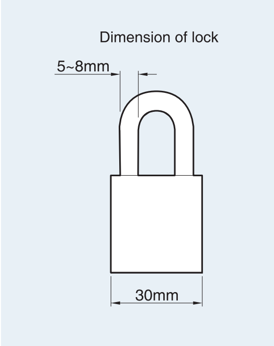
MIT13, MIT23, MIT33, MIT43

[mm]





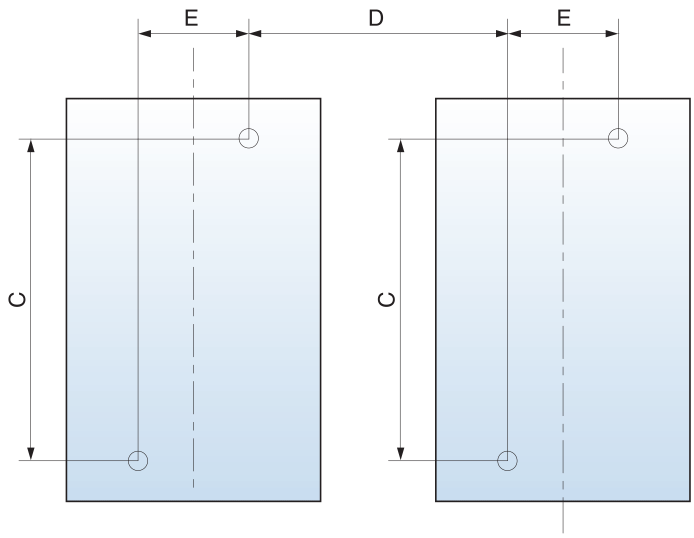
MCCBs	A (mm)	B (mm)
TD160	83	86
TS250	102	86
TS630	168	110
TS800	201	135



Mechanical interlocking device

Mounting dimension for MIT

[mm]



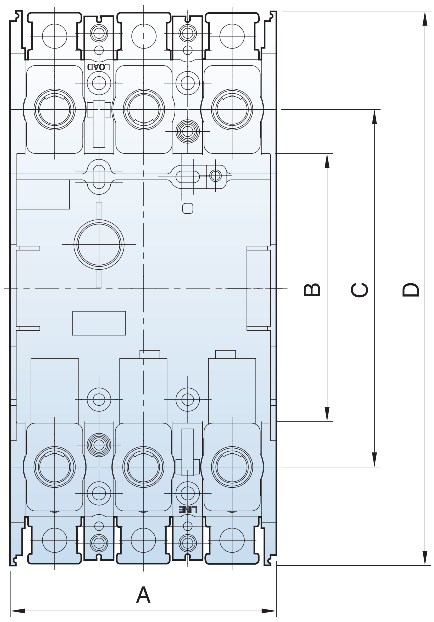
2, 3Pole MCCBs	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)
TD100/160	107	90	30
TS100/160/250	125	105	35
TS400/630	200	139.5	46.5
TS800	278	210	70

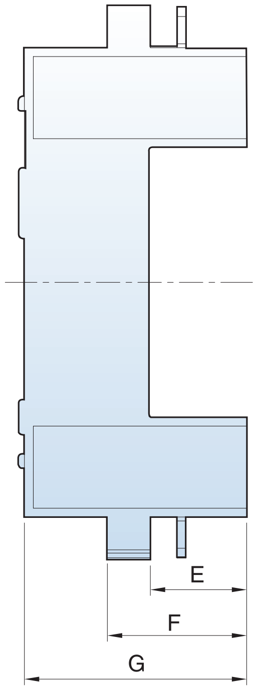
4Pole MCCBs	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)
TD100/160	107	90	60
TS100/160/250	125	105	70
TS400/630	200	139.5	93
TS800	278	210	140

Plug-in device

Plug-in devices for TD100/160

[mm]





TD100/160

Applicable to	TD100/160
A (mm)	90 (120*)
B (mm)	92
C (mm)	122
D (mm)	189.2 (185.6*)
E (mm)	32.5
F (mm)	47
G (mm)	75

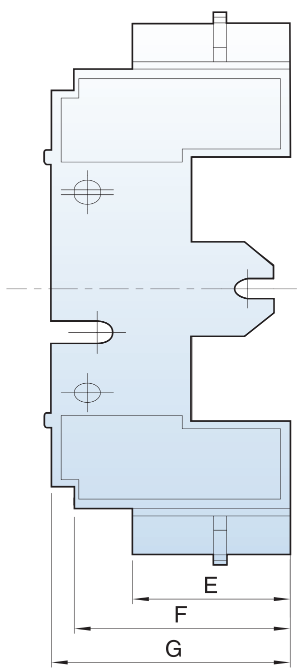
* 4P Plug-in (TD100/160 only)

Overall dimensions

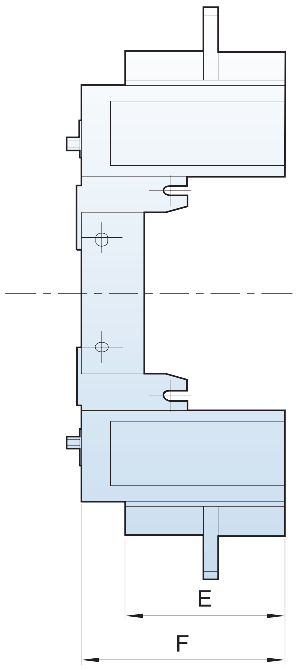
Plug-in device

Plug-in devices for TS100/160/250/400/630/800

[mm]



TS100/160/250/400/630



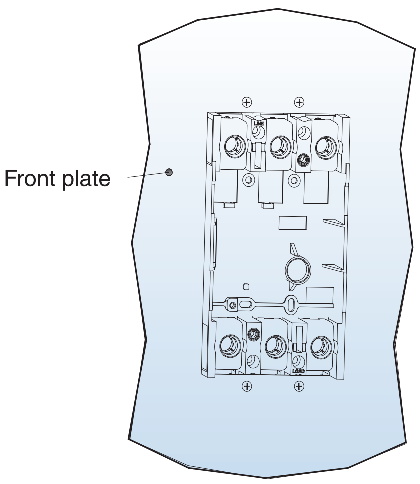
TS800

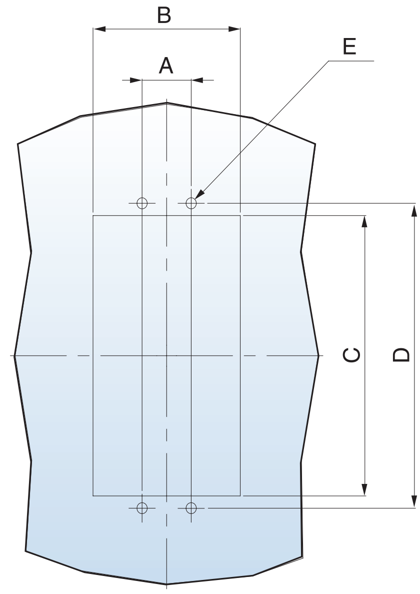
Applicable to	TS100/160/250	TS400/630	TS800
A (mm)	105	140	210
B (mm)	103.5	186.4	220
C (mm)	140	230	287
D (mm)	220	335.2	451
E (mm)	48.2	73	110
F (mm)	66	94.2	140
G (mm)	73	102	-

Plug-in device

Mounting to front plate

[mm]





Applicable to	TD100/160	TS100/160/250	TS400/630	TS800
A (mm)	30 (60*)	35	46.5	70
B (mm)	90 (120*)	105	140	210
C (mm)	160	182	290	387
D (mm)	174	202	314	422
E (mm)	M4 or Ø5	M4 or Ø5	M5 or Ø6	M6 or Ø7

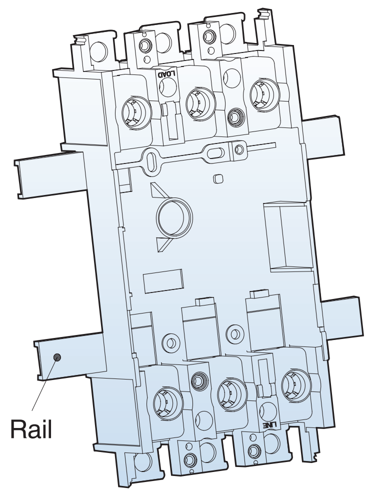
* 4P Plug-in (TD100/160 only)

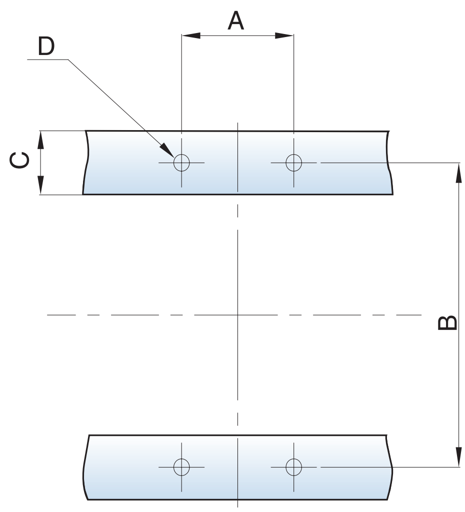
Overall dimensions

Plug-in device

Rail mounting

[mm]





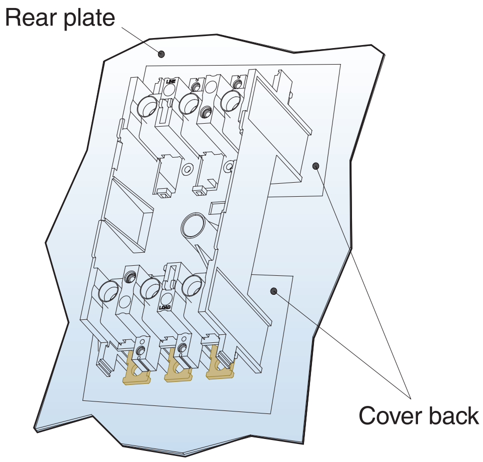
Applicable to	TD100/160	TS100/160/250	TS400/630	TS800
A (mm)	30 (60*)	70	100	156
B (mm)	76	77.8	101.6	104.2
C (mm)	14	28	32	43
D (mm)	M4 or Ø5	M6 or Ø7	M6 or Ø7	M8 or Ø9

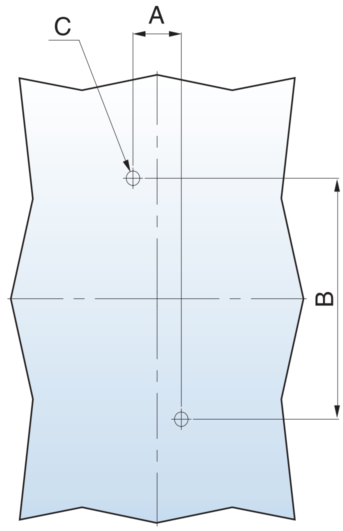
* 4P Plug-in (TD100/160 only)

Plug-in device

Mounting to rear plate with cover back

[mm]





Applicable to	TD100/160	TS100/160/250	TS400/630	TS800
A (mm)	30 (60*)	35	46.5	70
B (mm)	140	154	262	343
C (mm)	M4 or Ø5	M4 or Ø5	M5 or Ø6	M6 or Ø7

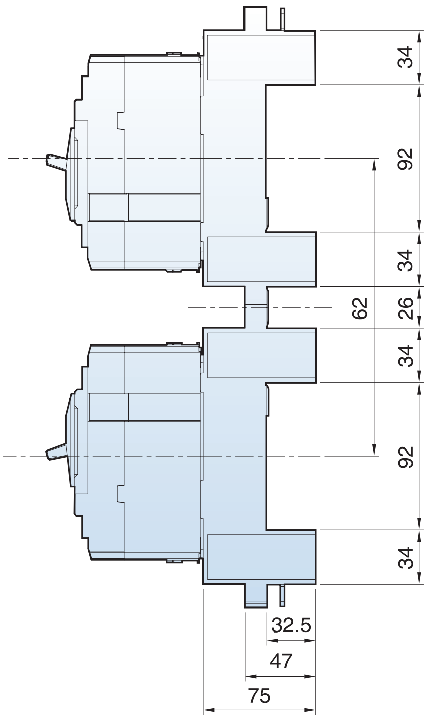
* 4P Plug-in (TD100/160 only)

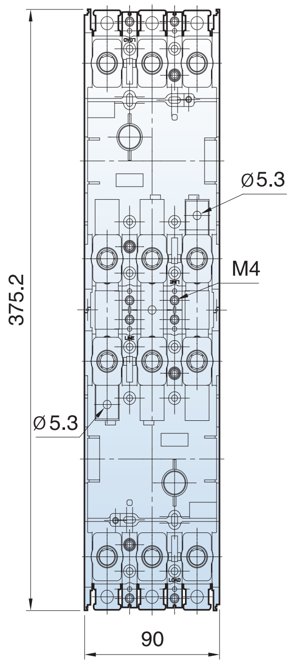
Overall dimensions

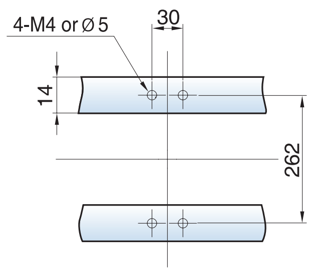
Plug-in device

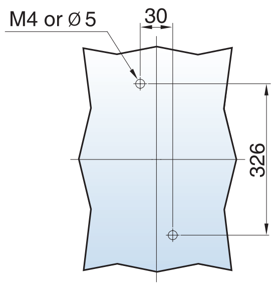
Mounting for TD100/160

[mm]





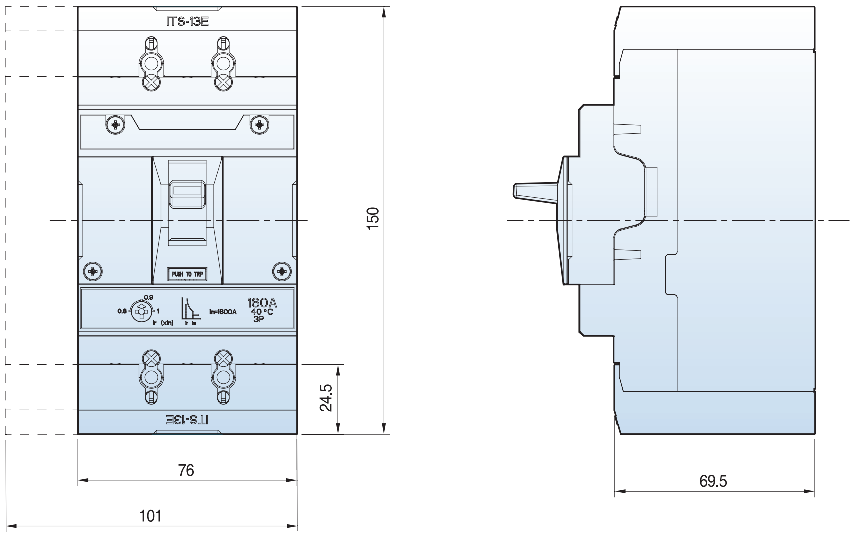




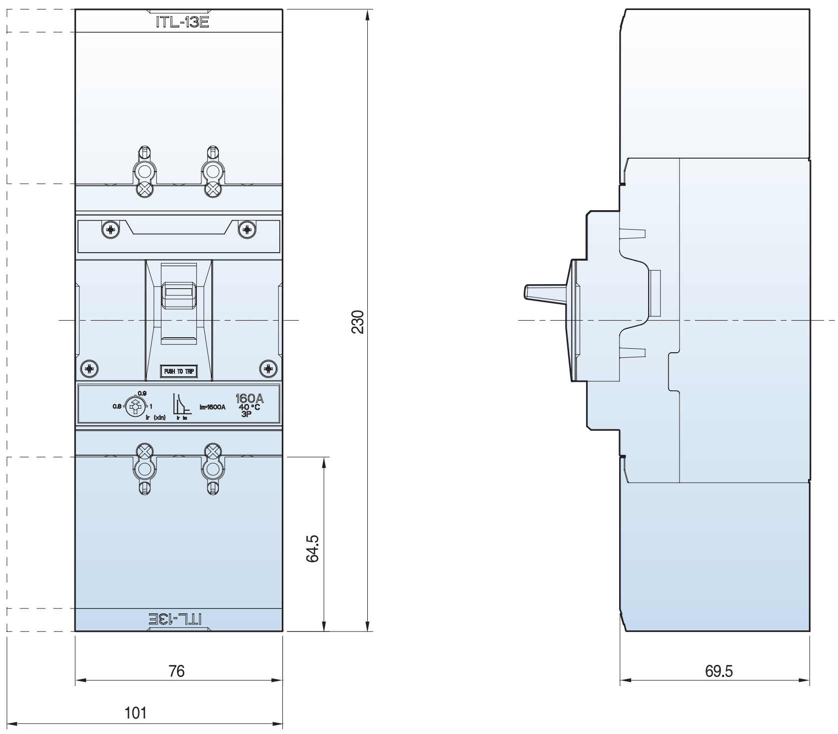
Terminal cover

ITS13E, ITS14E for TE100/160

[mm]



ITL13E, ITL14E for TE100/160

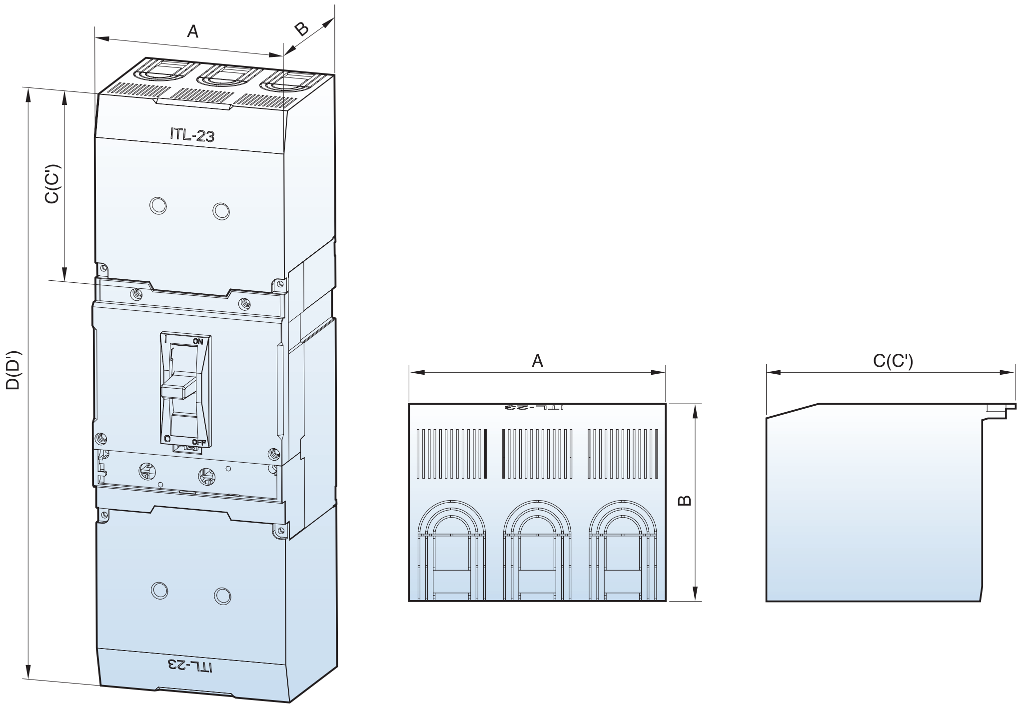


Overall dimensions

Terminal cover

ITS and ITL for TD100/160, TS100/160/250/400/630/800

[mm]

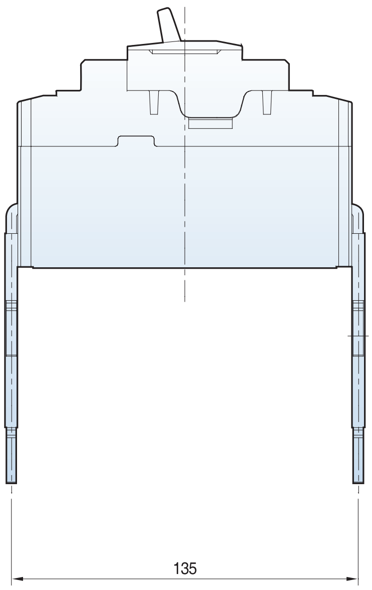


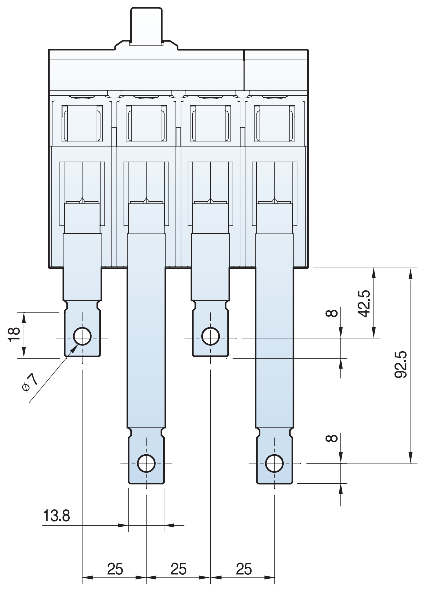
Applicable to	Type			Dimension (mm)					
Frame type	Pole	Long type	Short type	A	B	C (Long type)	C' (Short type)	D (Long type)	D' (Short type)
TD100, TD160	2P, 3P	ITL13	ITS13	90	80.8	48.5	30.5	196	160
	4P	ITL14	ITS14	120	80.8	32	25		
TS100, TS160, TS250	2P, 3P	ITL23	ITS23	105	80.8	102	36.3	321.4	190
	4P	ITL24	ITS24	140	80.8	98	32.3		
TS400, TS630	2P, 3P	ITL33	ITS33	140	105	144.5	54.8	479.4	300
	4P	ITL34	ITS34	186	105	138.5	48.8		
TS800	2P, 3P	ITL43	ITS43	210	127.8	181.5	61.5	600	360
	4P	ITL44	ITS44	280	127.8	172.5	52.5		

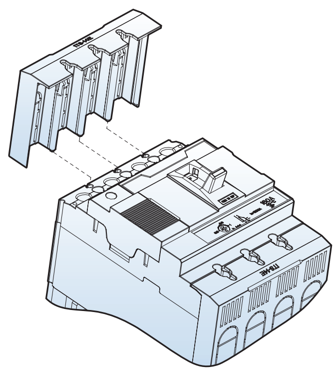
Rear connection

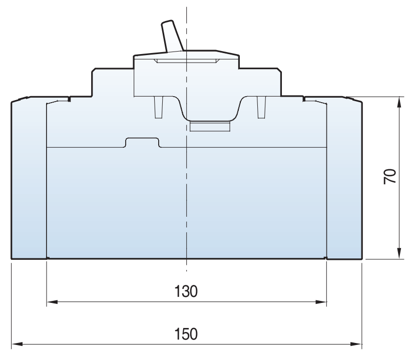
RTF13, RTF14 for TE100/160

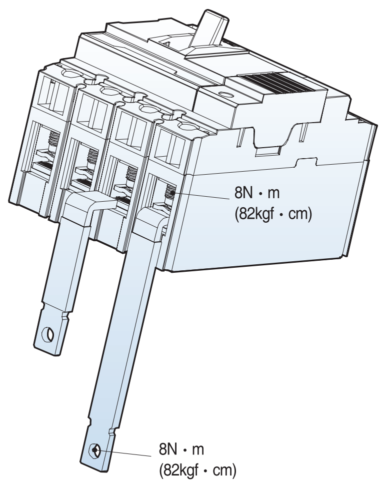
[mm]









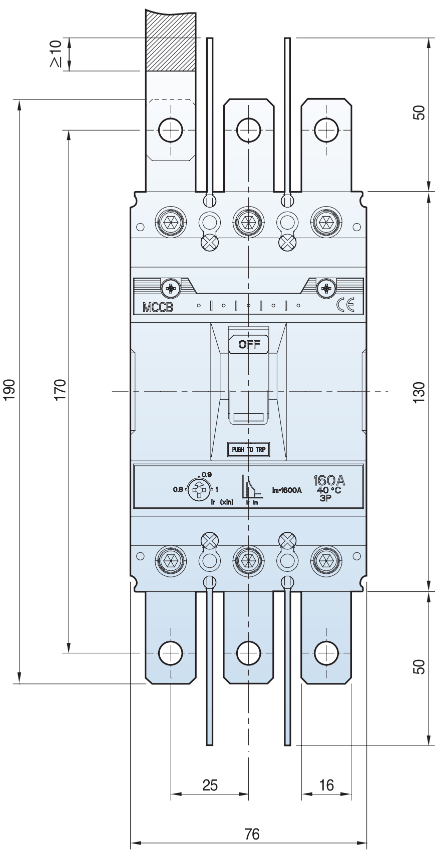


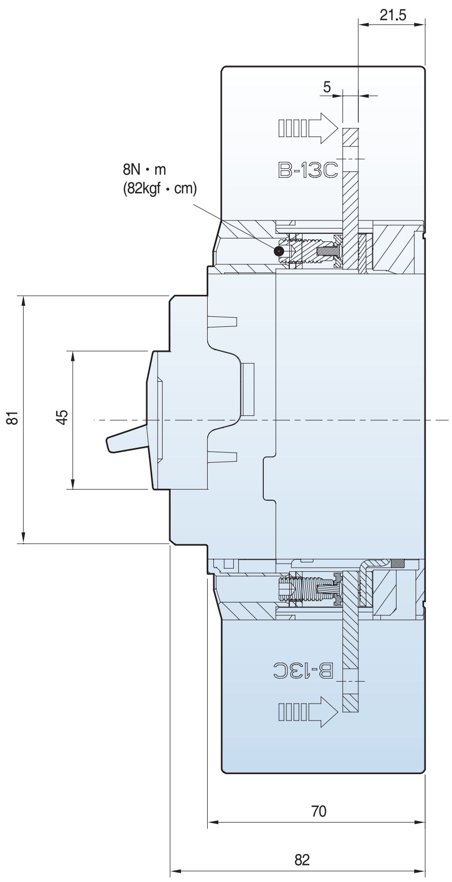
Overall dimensions

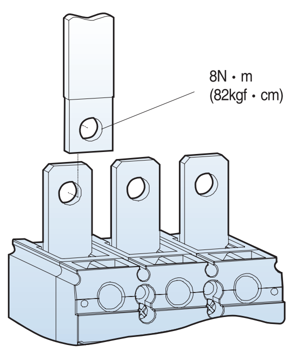
Extended terminal

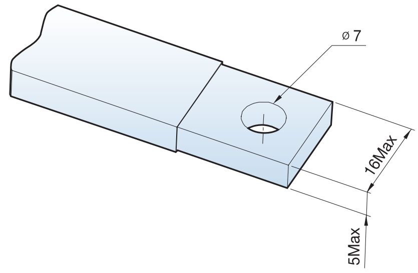
ET13E, ET14E for TE100/160

[mm]





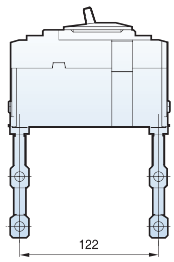


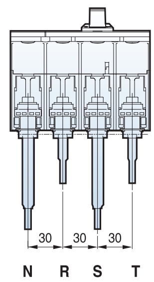


Rear terminals

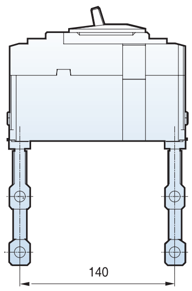
[mm]

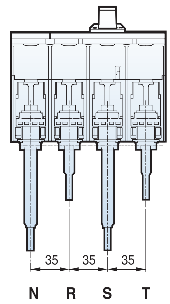
TD100
TD160



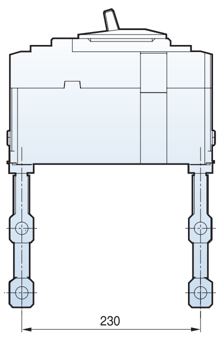


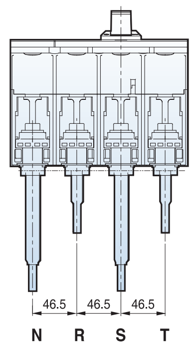
TS100
TS160
TS250



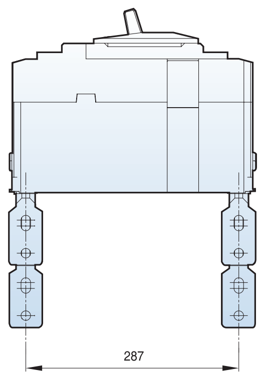


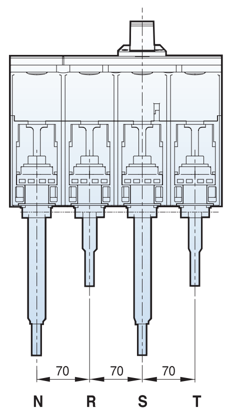
TS400
TS630





TS800





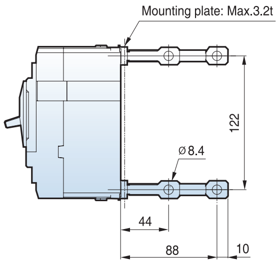
Overall dimensions

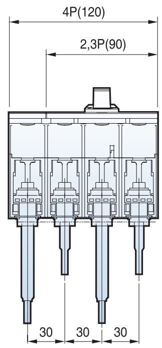
Rear terminals

TD100 / TD160

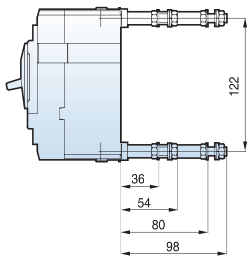
[mm]

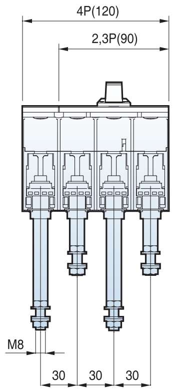
Bar type



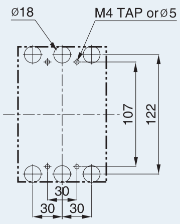


Round type

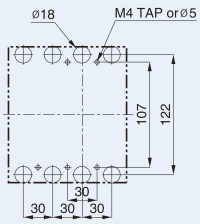




Panel drilling

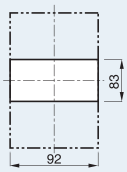


2, 3P

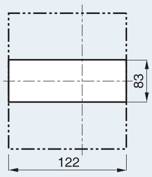


4P

Front panel cutting



2, 3P



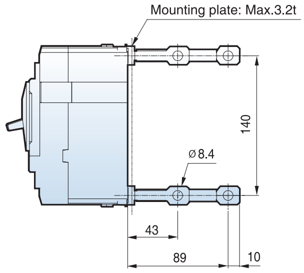
4P

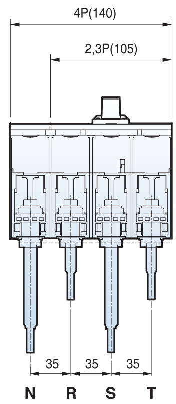
Rear terminals

TS100 / TS160 / TS250

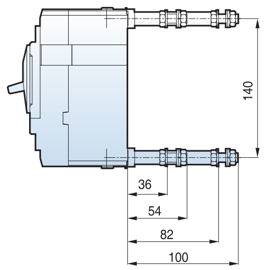
[mm]

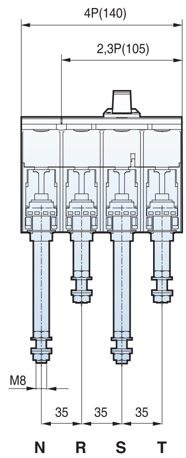
Bar type



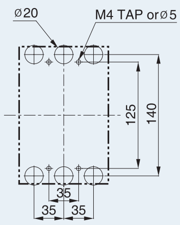


Round type

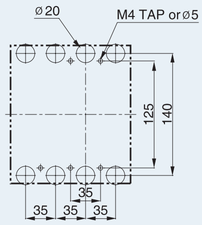




Panel drilling

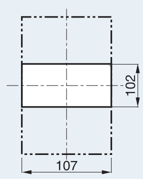


2, 3P

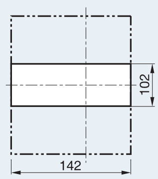


4P

Front panel cutting



2, 3P



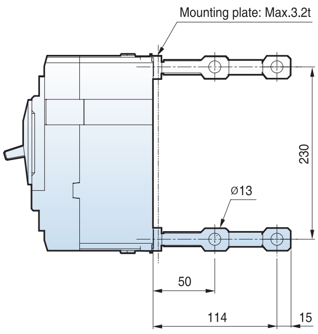
4P

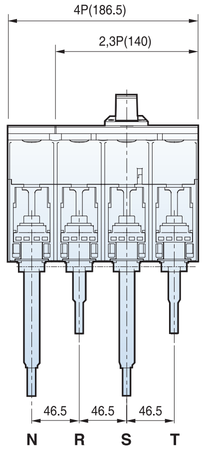
Rear terminals

TS400 / TS630

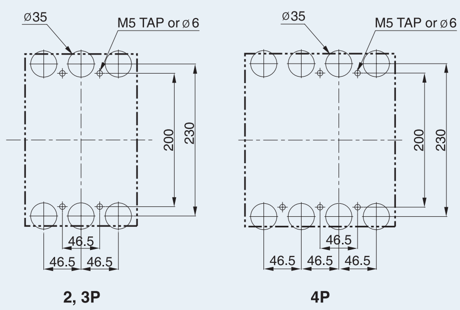
[mm]

Bar type

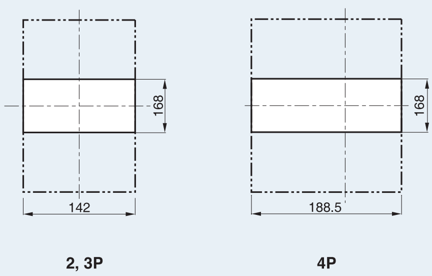




Panel drilling



Front panel cutting

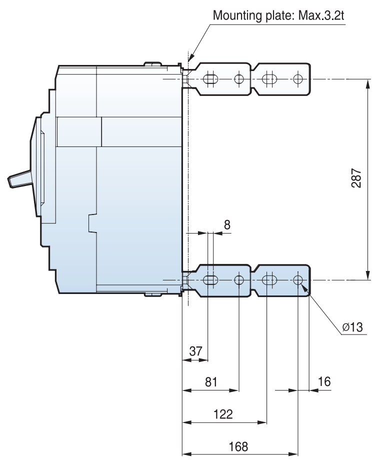


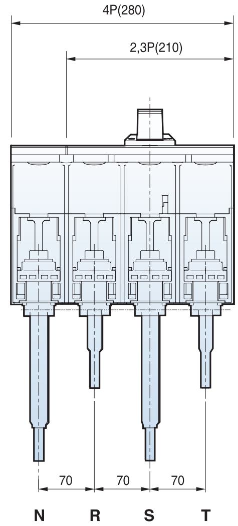
Rear terminals

TS800

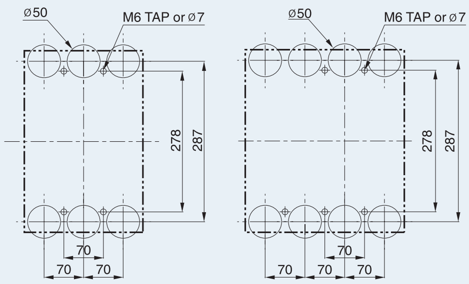
[mm]

Bar type



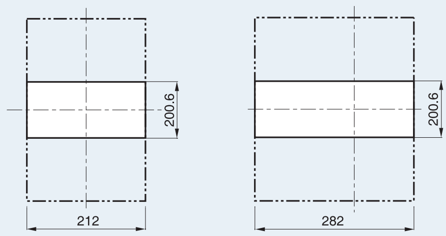


Panel drilling



2, 3P　　4P

Front panel cutting



2, 3P　　4P

Overall dimensions

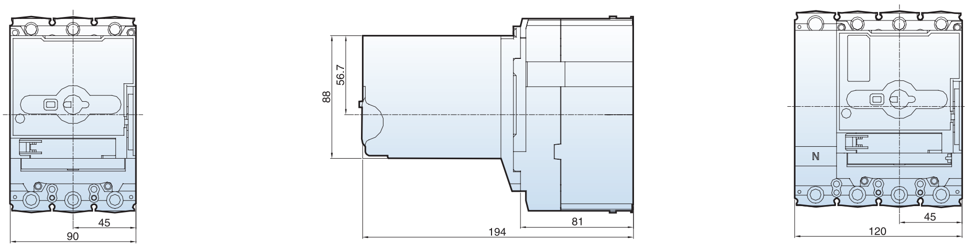
Circuit breaker with motor operator

MOP1, MOP2, MOP3, MOP4

[mm]

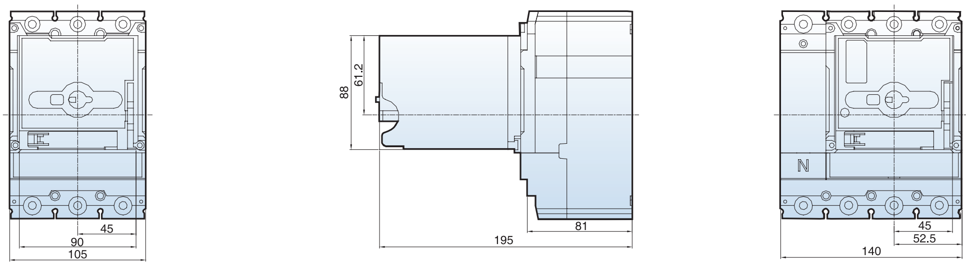
TD100N/H/L
TD160N/H/L

Circuit breaker with MOP1



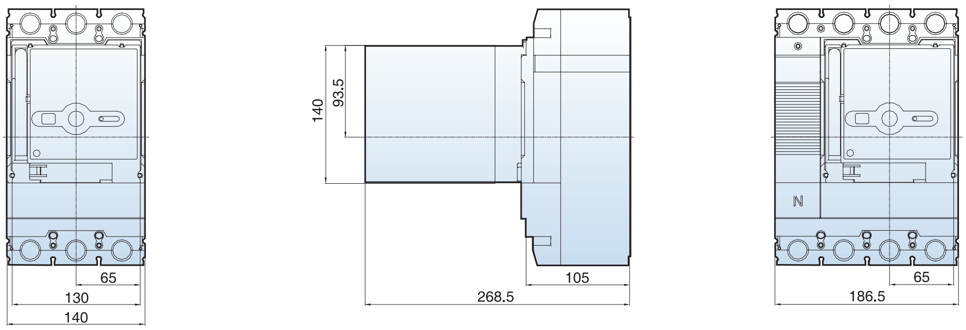
TS100N/H/L
TS160N/H/L
TS250N/H/L

Circuit breaker with MOP2



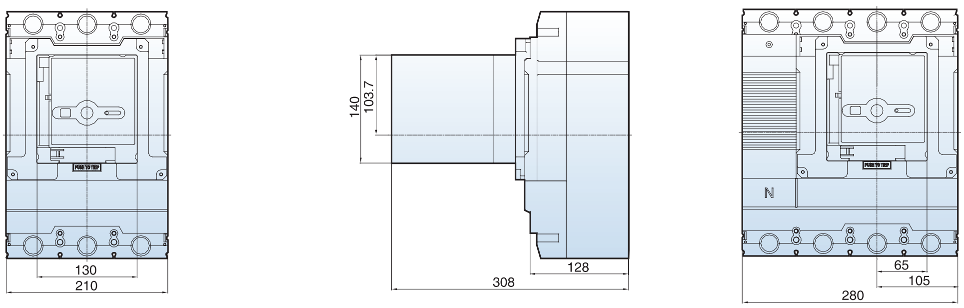
TS400N/H/L
TS630N/H/L

Circuit breaker with MOP3



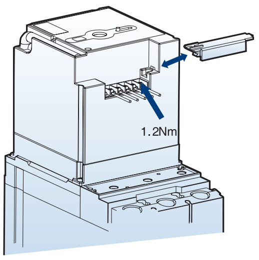
TS800N/H/L

Circuit breaker with MOP4



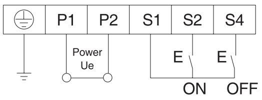
Wiring connection

Motor operator



Standard connection

Circuit breaker On and Off controlled by remote operation and manual operation

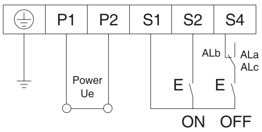


Connection with alarm switch (AL)

1) The below connection diagram is the method of using a alarm switch (AL) without shunt or undervoltage trip.
2) After clearing the fault surely, manual reset is mandatory in case of tripping due to an electrical fault.

Connection with FAL (only for the breakers with electronic trip unit ETS or ETM)

1) The below connection diagram is the method of using a FAL for circuit breakers with electronic trip unit.
2) After clearing the fault surely, manual reset is mandatory in case of tripping due to an electrical fault.



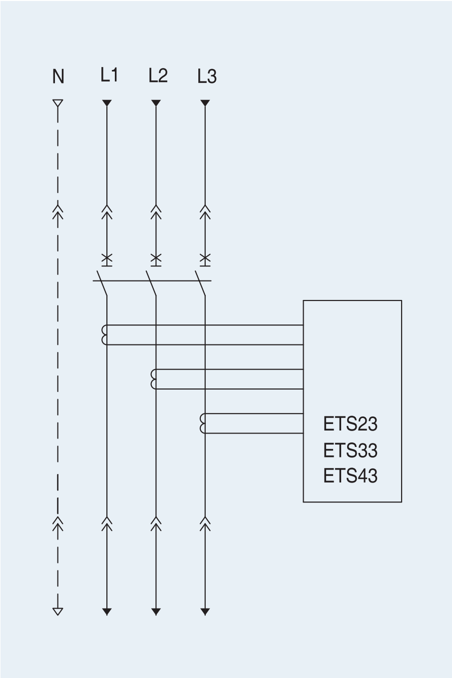
Overall dimensions

Wiring diagram(State of operation)

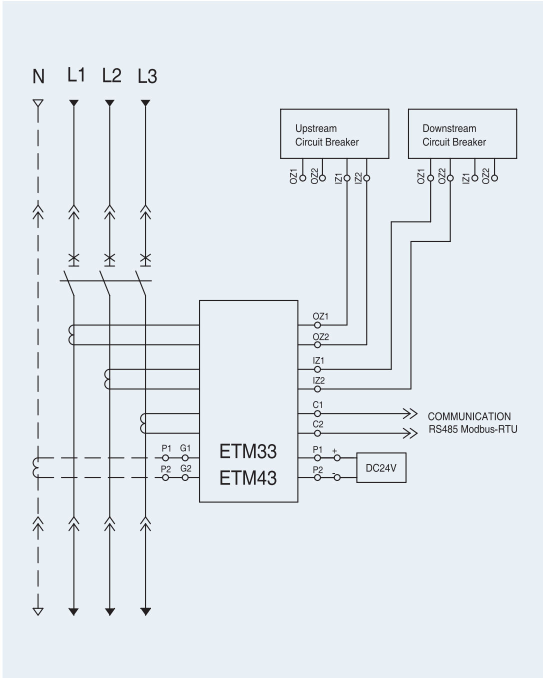
ETS23/ETS33/ETS43

The diagram is shown in the following conditions:

- Fixed version circuit-breaker (depending on type of circuit-breaker)
- Circuit breakers open.
- Releases not tripped



Three-pole circuit-breaker with
ETS23/ETS33/ETS43 electronic release

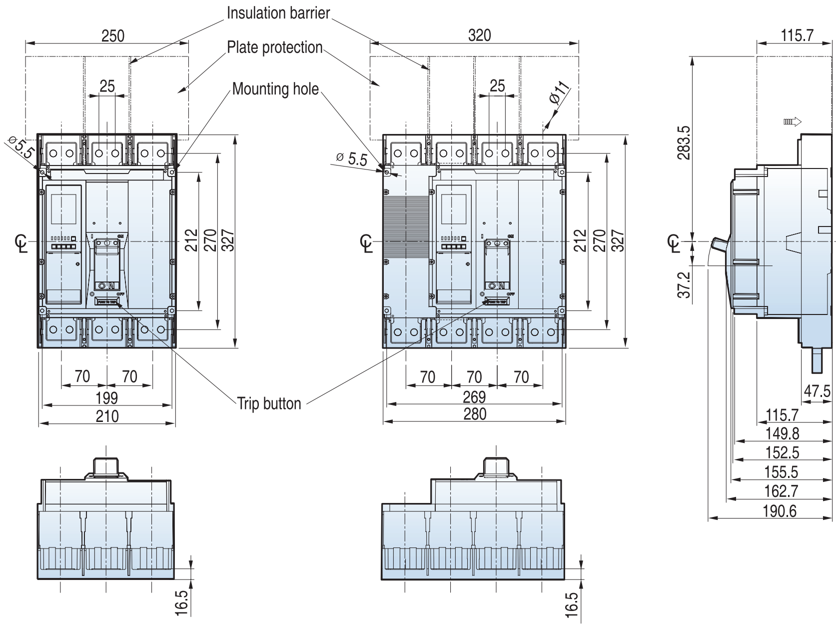


Three-pole circuit-breaker with
ETM33/ETM43 electronic release
(External natural current transformer)

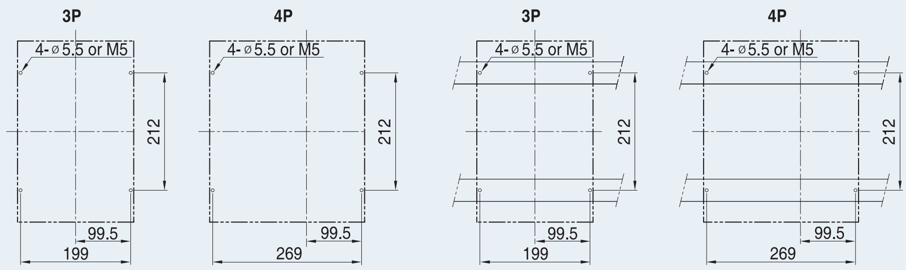
TS 1000, 1250, 1600A

Front Type

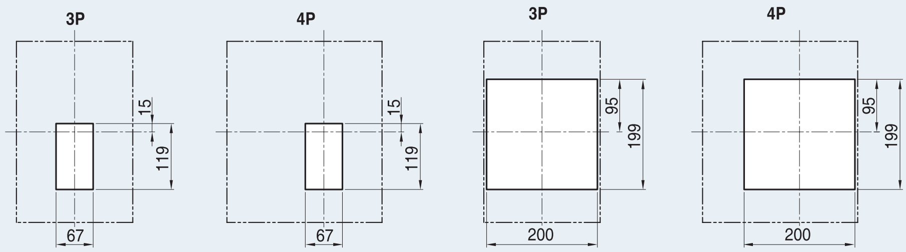
[mm]



Panel drilling



Front panel cutting

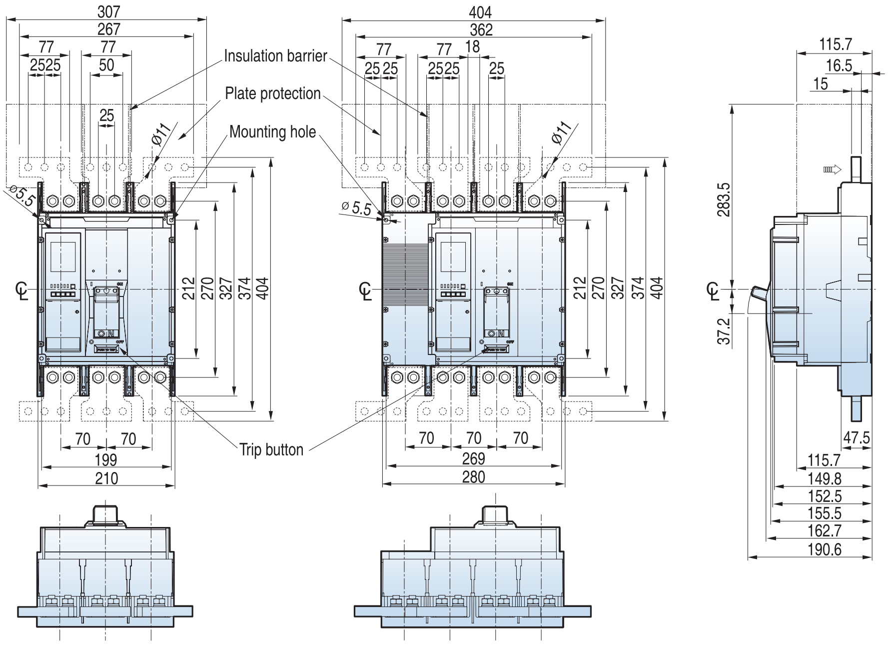


Overall dimensions

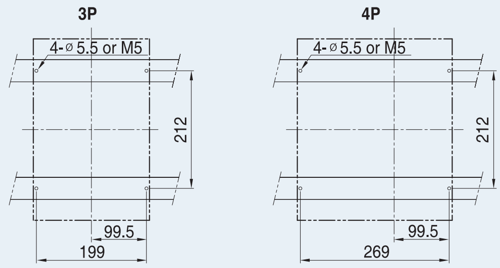
TS 1000, 1250, 1600A

Front Type Busbar

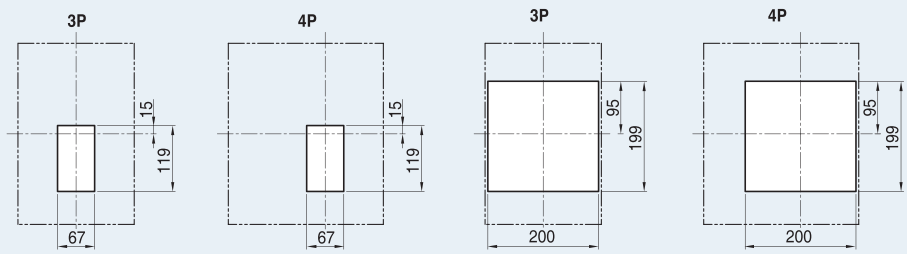
[mm]



Panel drilling



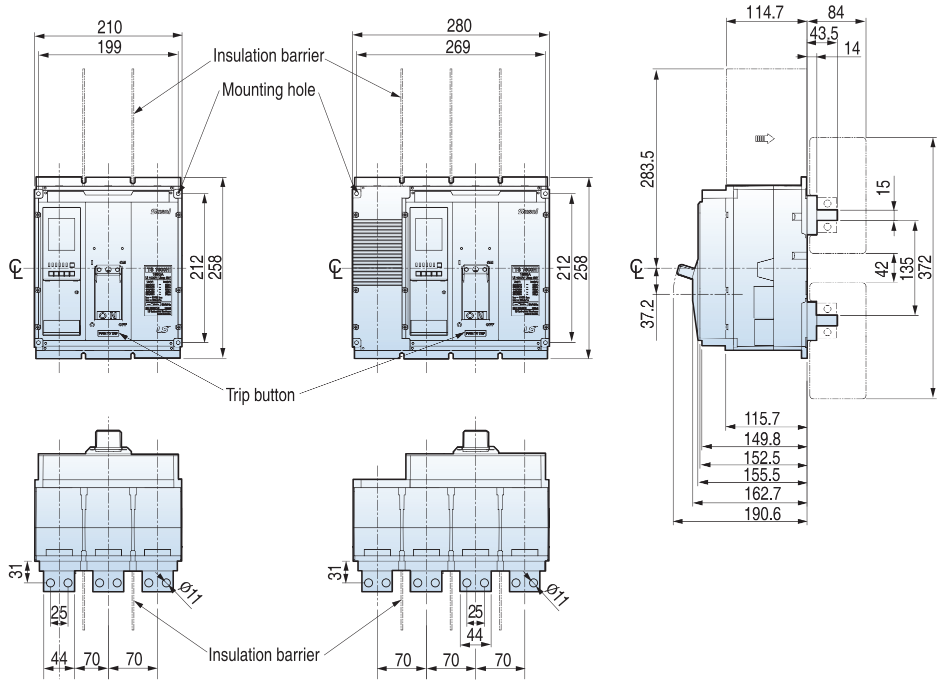
Front panel cutting

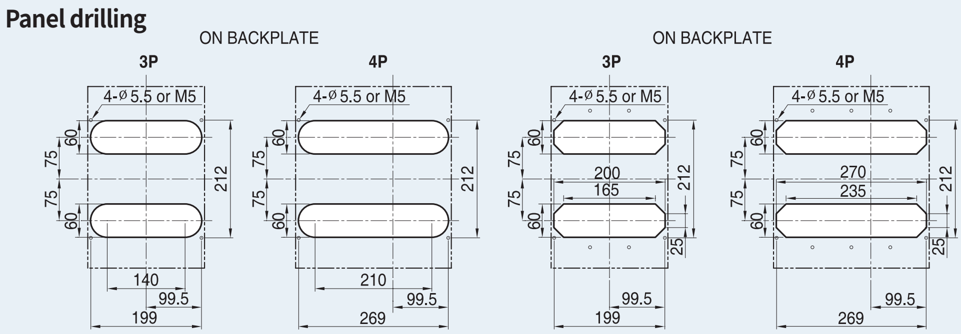


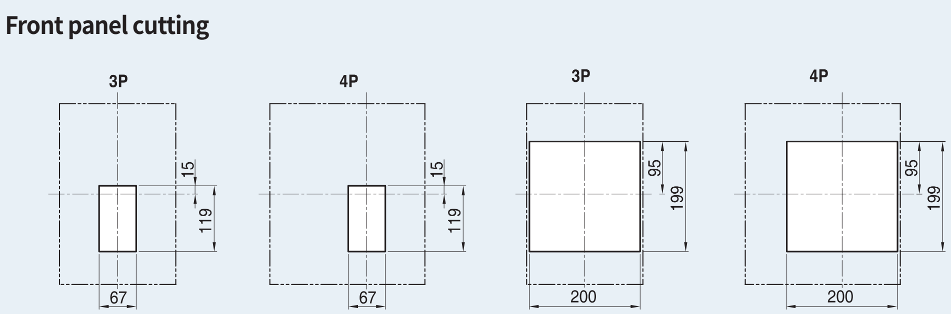
TS 1000, 1250, 1600A

Rear Type

[mm]





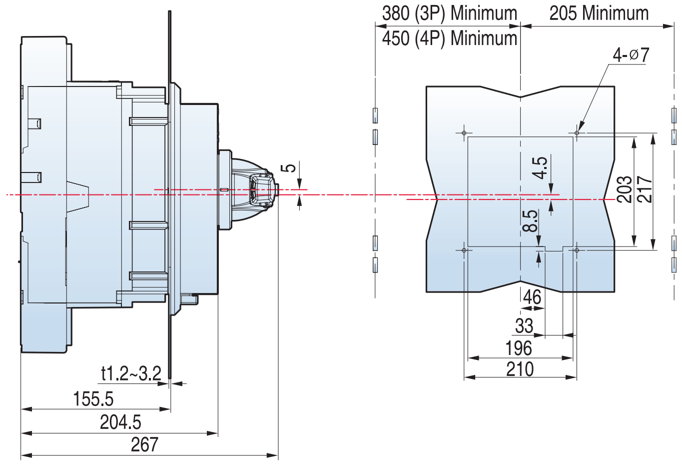


Rotary handles

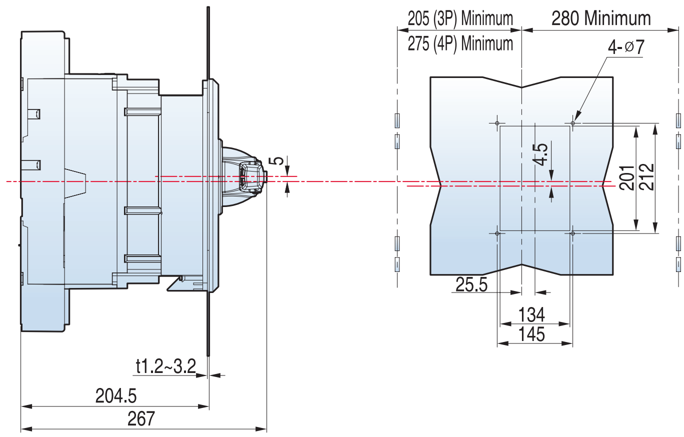
Direct rotary handles for TS 1600AF

[mm]

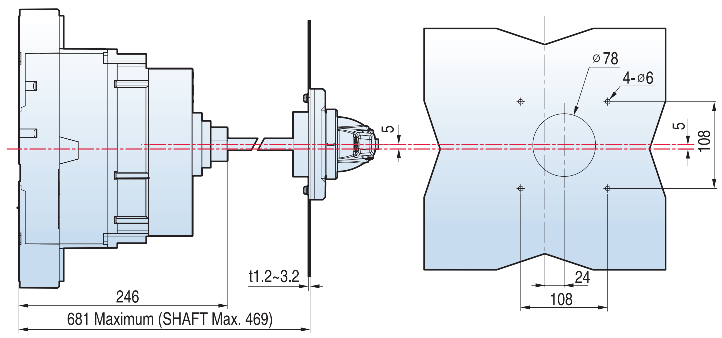
A Type



B Type



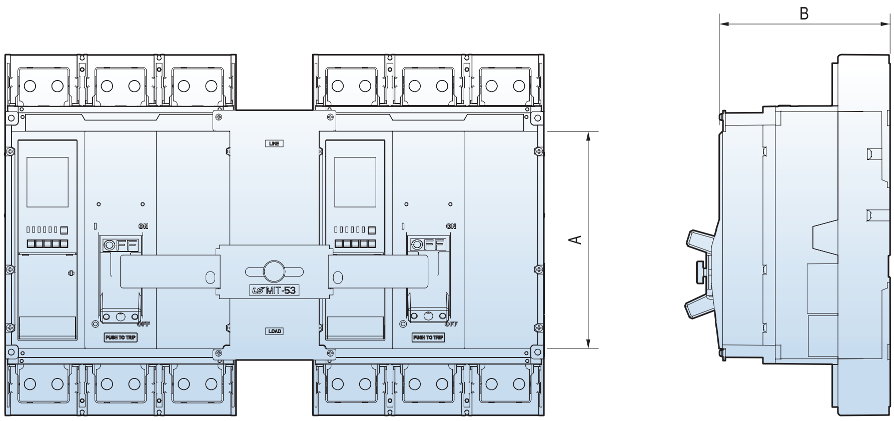
Extended rotary handle for TS 1600AF



Locking devices

Mechanical interlock for TS 1600AF

[mm]

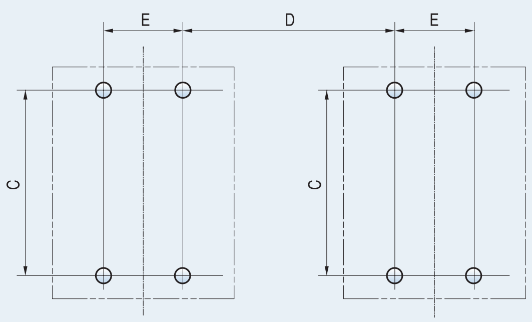


The cutting of Panel

3P	C	D	E
TS1600	212	81	199

4P	D	E
TS1600	11	269

The dimension of installation holes



The cutting of Panel

3P	C	D	E
TS1600	212	81	199

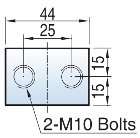
4P	D	E
TS1600	11	269

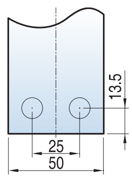
Terminals

Front connection with bars for TS1600

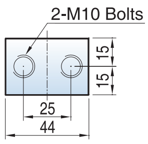
[mm]

Top terminal

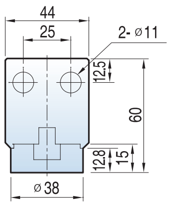


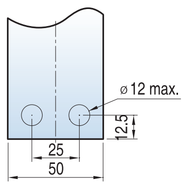


Bottom terminal

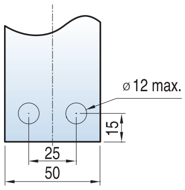


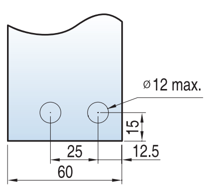
Rear connection with bars

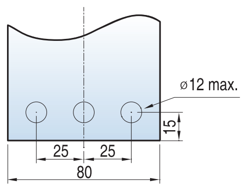




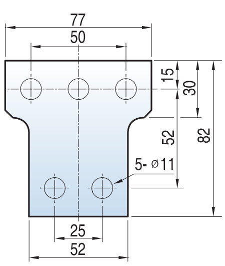
Connection with Busbar



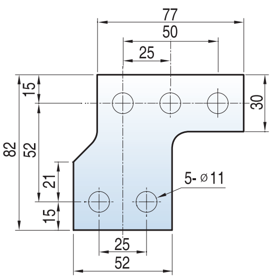




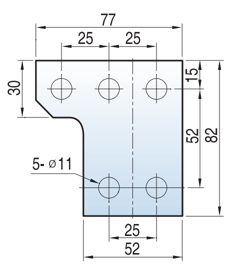
Middle busbar for 3P



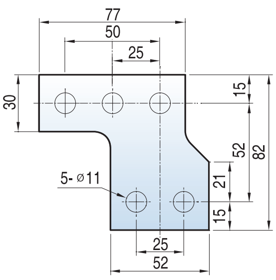
Left or right busbar for 3P



Middle left or middle right busbar for 4P



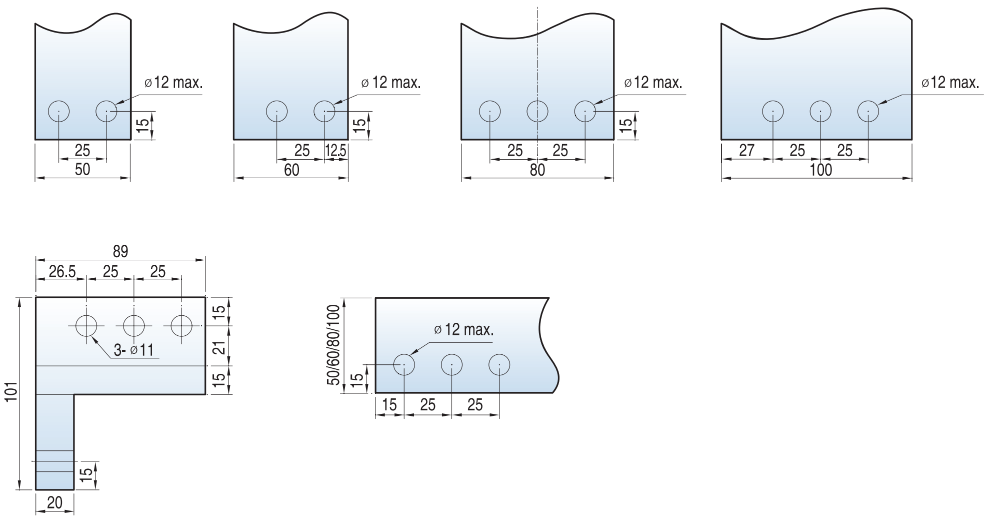
Left or right busbar for 4P



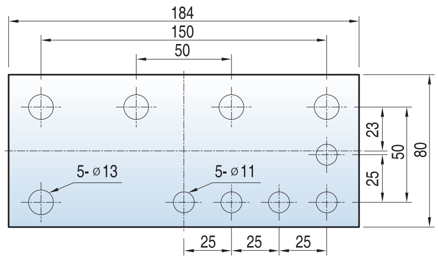
Terminals

Front or Rear connection with vertical busbar for TS1600

[mm]



Extension Busbar

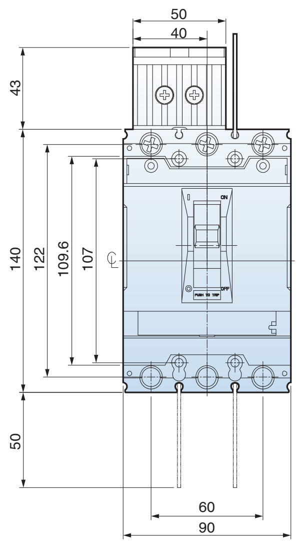


Overall dimensions (DC1000V PV MCCB)

TD100, TD160

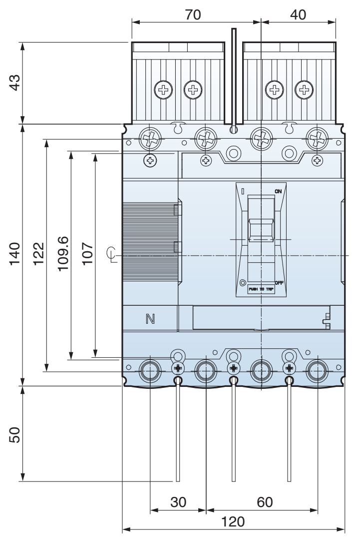
Dimension of MCCB with short BUSBAR

[mm]



3P

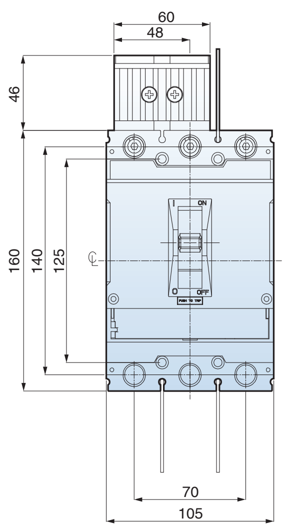
※ R, S Line Common conditions



4P (L-type)

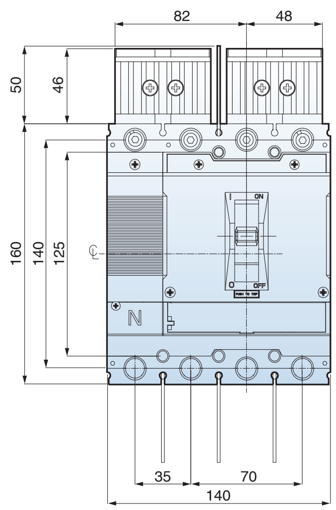
TS100, TS160, TS250

Dimension of MCCB with short BUSBAR



3P

※ R, S Line Common conditions



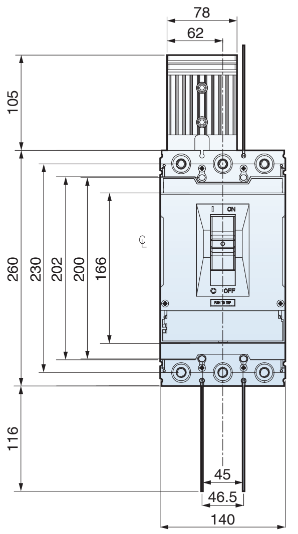
4P (L-type)

※ L- Type and R-Type is symmetric

TS400, TS630

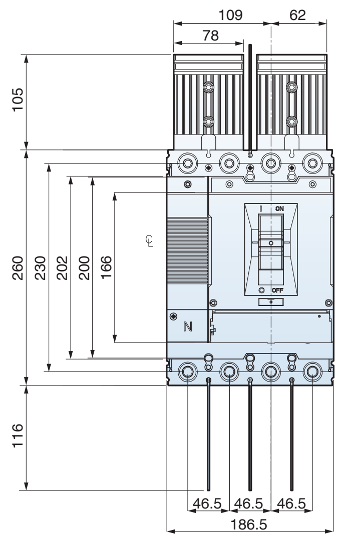
Dimension of MCCB with short BUSBAR

[mm]



3P

※ R, S Line Common conditions

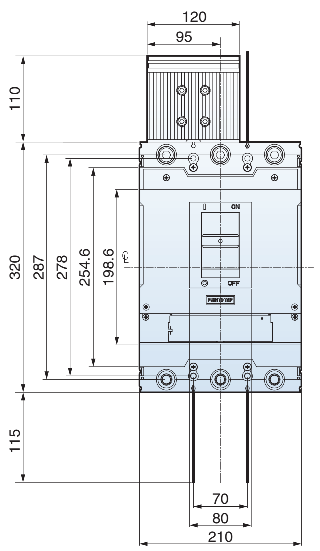


4P (L-type)

※ L- Type and R-Type is symmetric

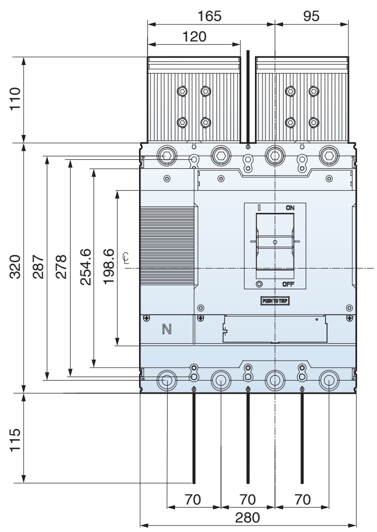
TS800

Dimension of MCCB with short BUSBAR



3P

※ R, S Line Common conditions



4P (L-type)

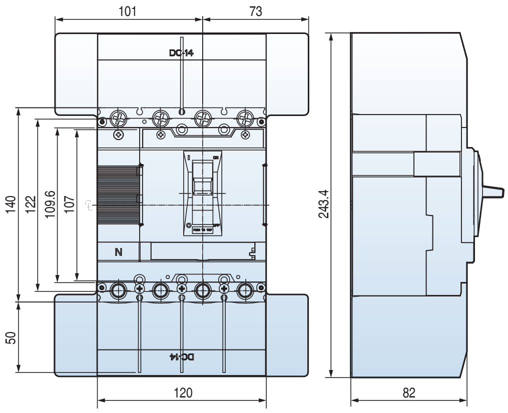
※ L- Type and R-Type is symmetric

Overall dimensions (DC1000V PV MCCB)

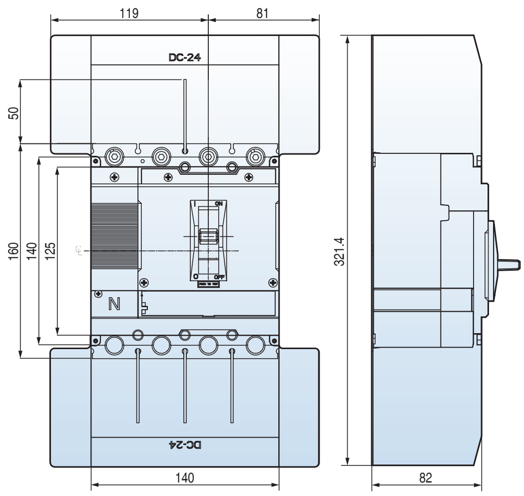
TD160, TS250

Dimension of MCCB with terminal cover & Barrier

[mm]



4P (L-type)

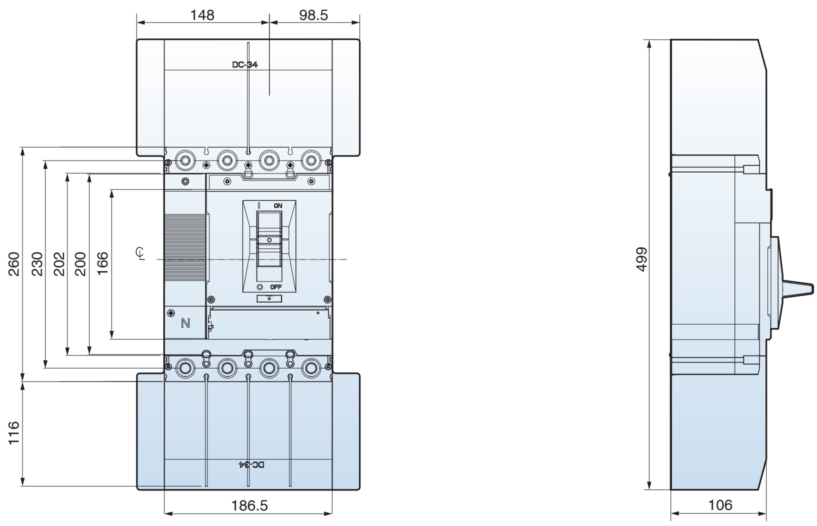


4P (L-type)

※ L- Type and R-Type is symmetric

TS400, TS630

Dimension of MCCB with terminal cover & Barrier



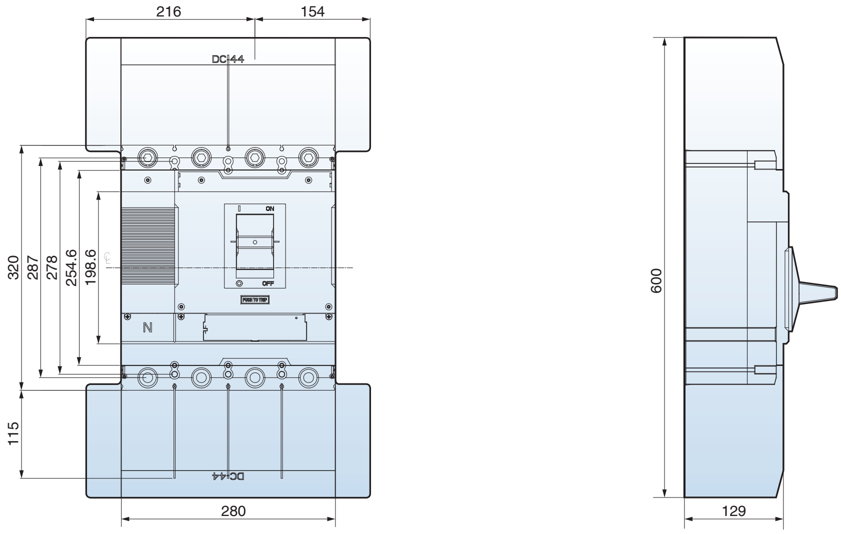
4P (L-type)

※ L- Type and R-Type is symmetric

TS800

Dimension of MCCB with terminal cover & Barrier

[mm]



4P (L-type)

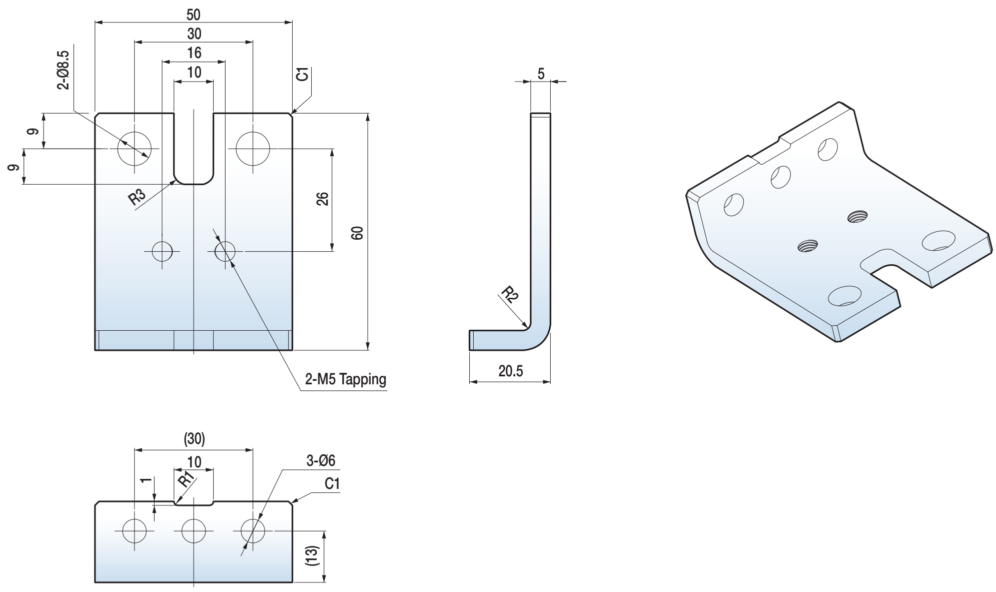
※ L- Type and R-Type is symmetric

TD160

Short BUSBAR dimension

TD160 5t Short Busbar

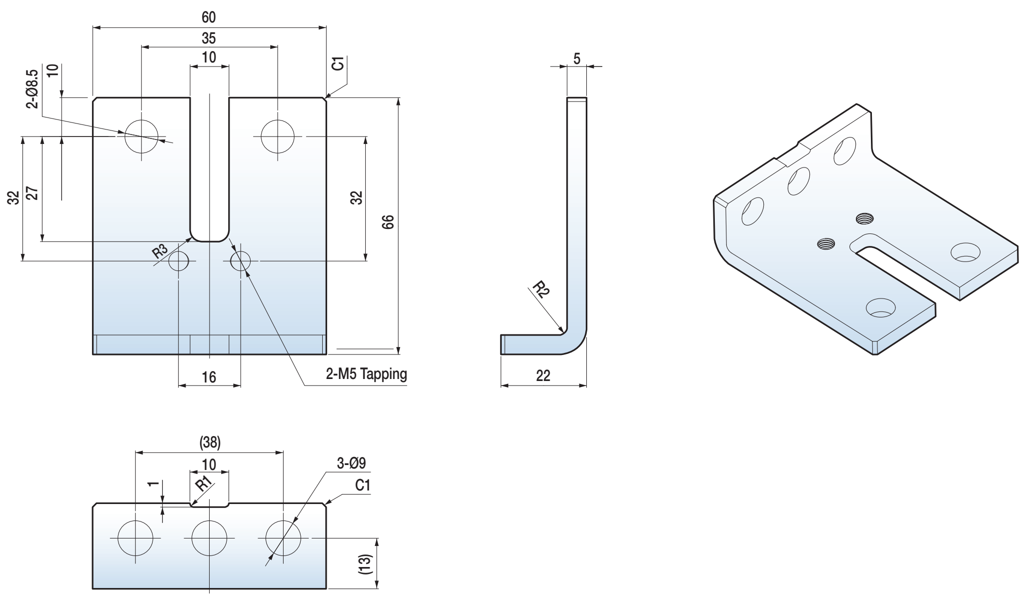
[mm]



TS250

Short BUSBAR dimension

TS250 4t Short Busbar

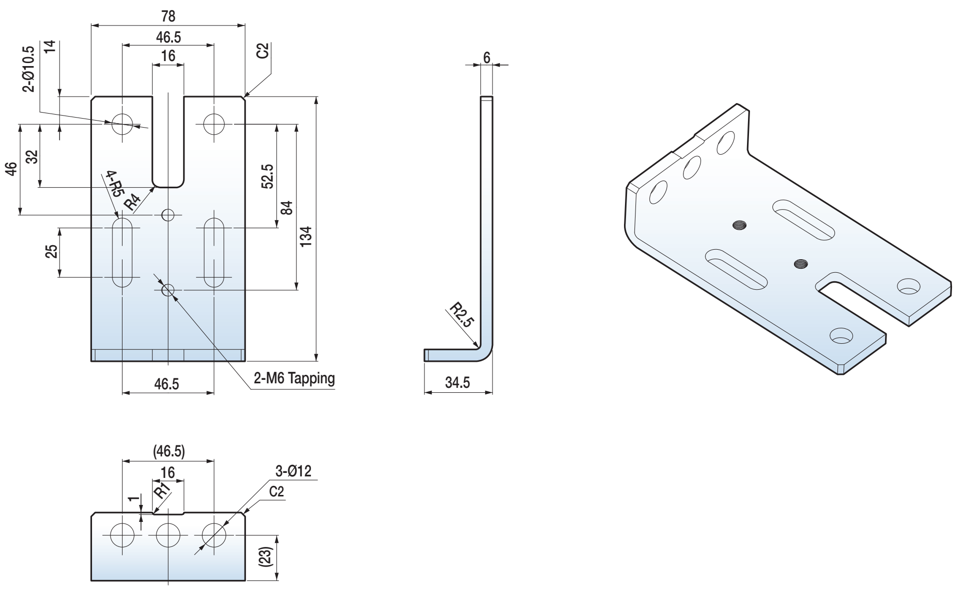


TS630

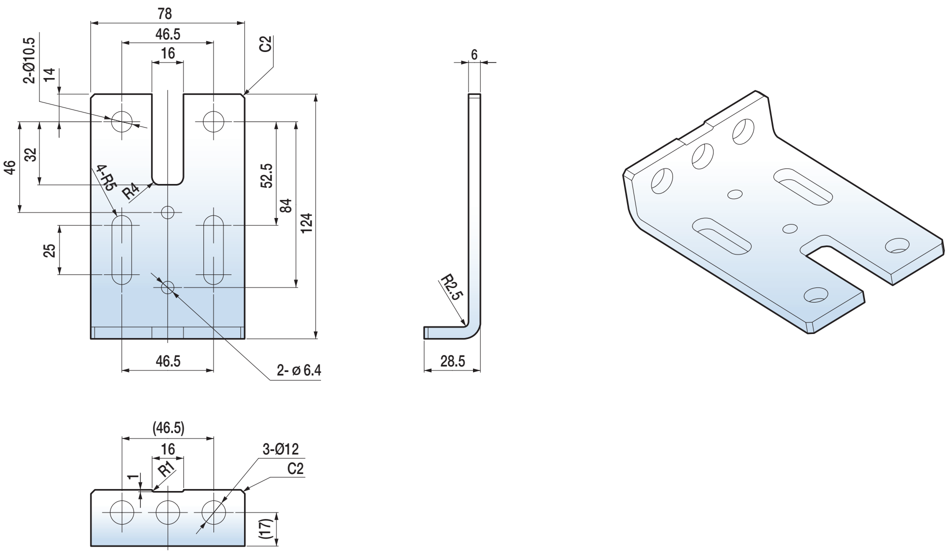
Short BUSBAR dimension

[mm]

TS630 Lower Short Busbar



TS630 Upper Short Busbar

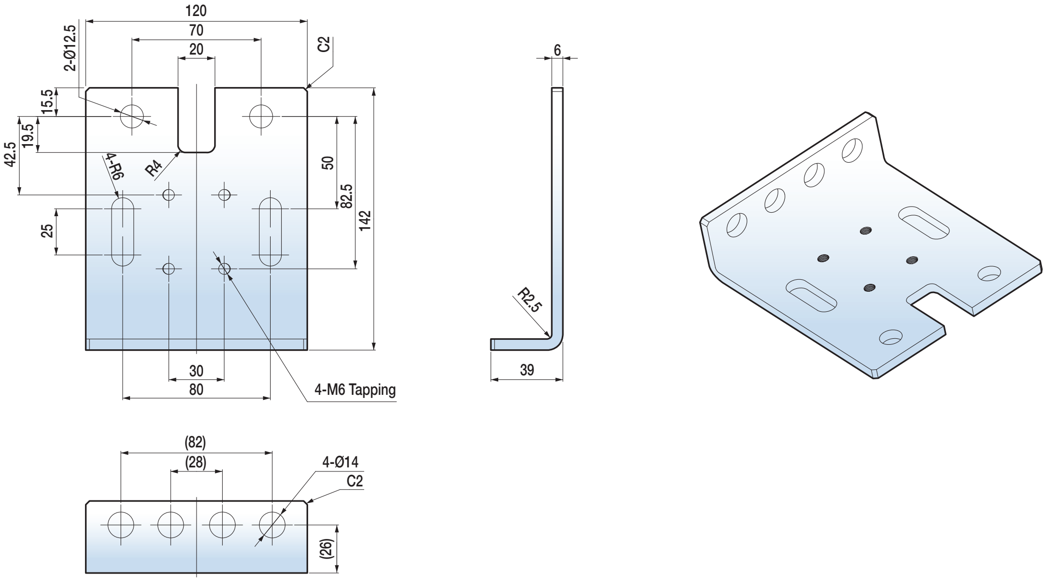


TS800

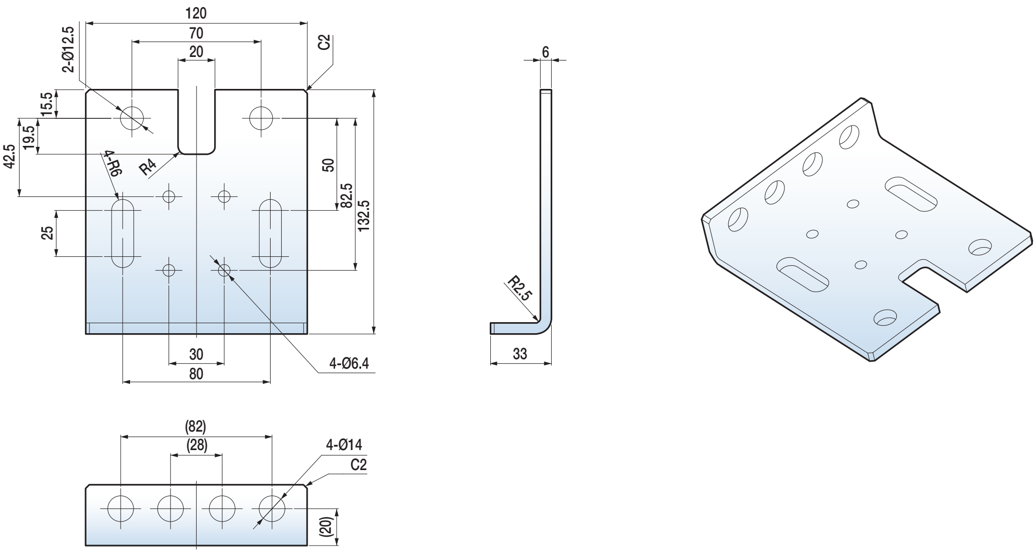
Short BUSBAR dimension

[mm]

TS800 Lower Short Busbar



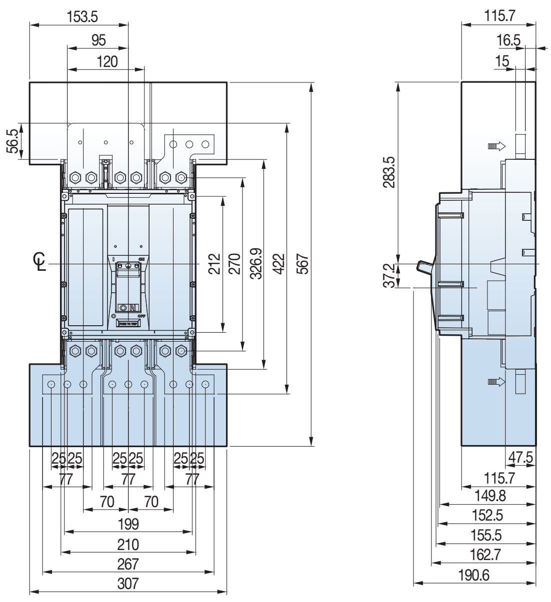
TS800 Upper Short Busbar

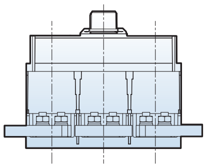


TS1600NA

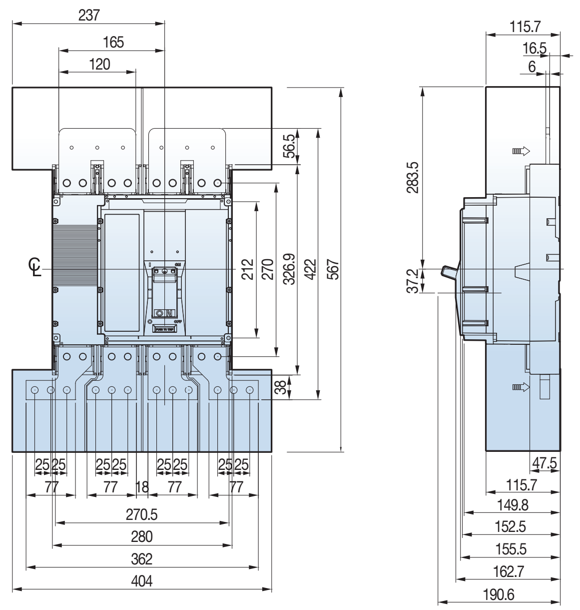
Dimension of MCCB with DC BUSBAR

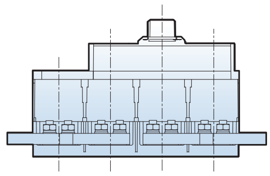
[mm]



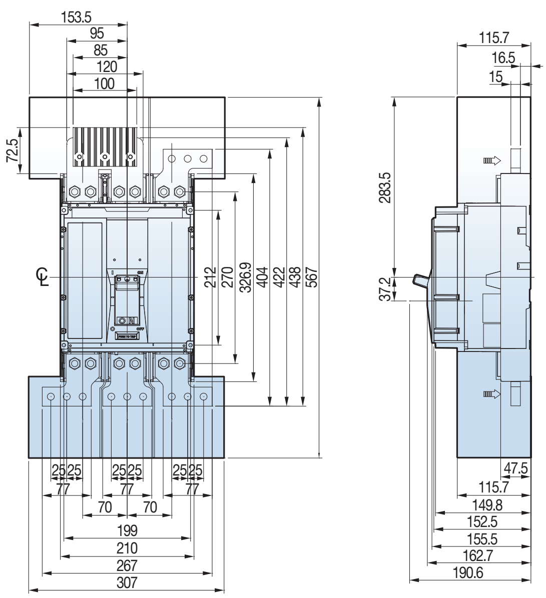


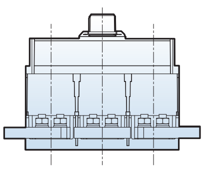
<TS1000NA 3P>



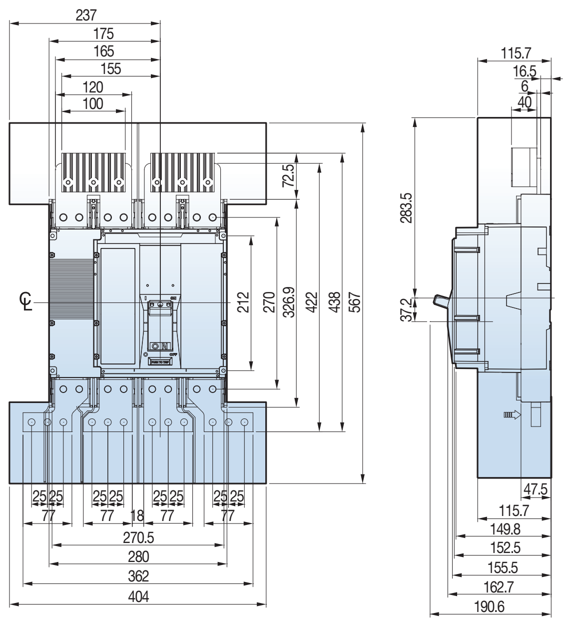


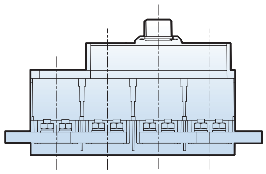
<TS1000NA 4P>





<TS1250NA 3P>



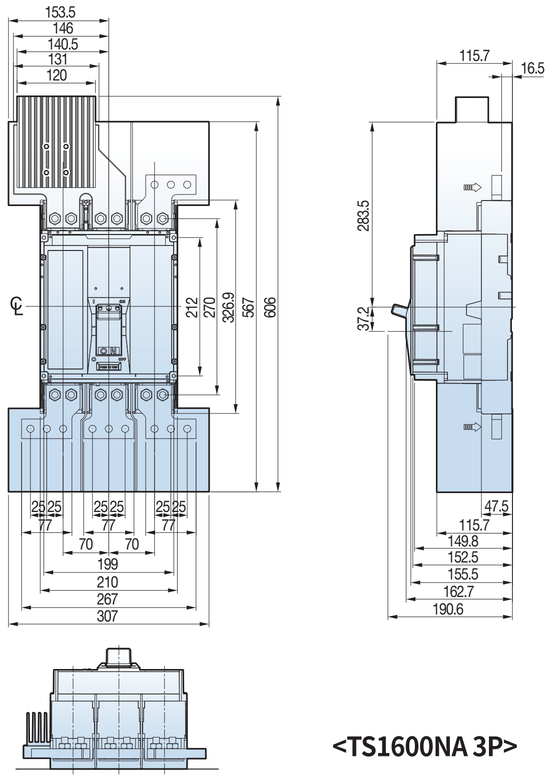


<TS1250NA 4P>

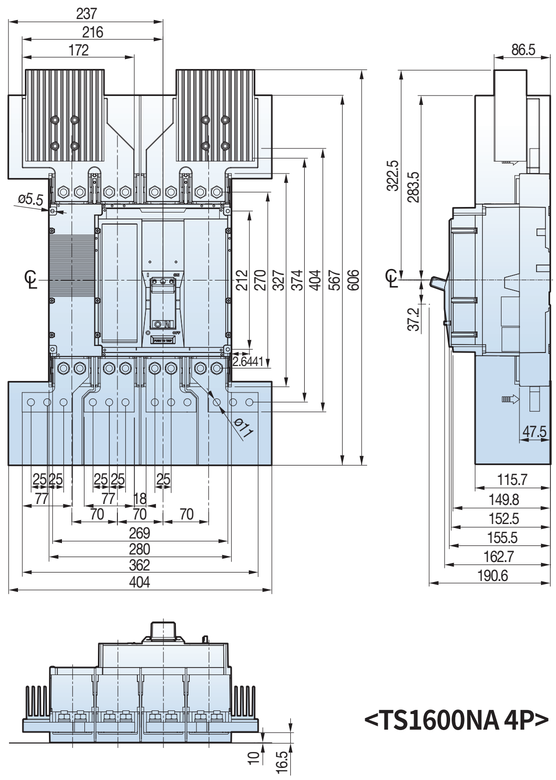
TS1600NA

Dimension of MCCB with DC BUSBAR

[mm]

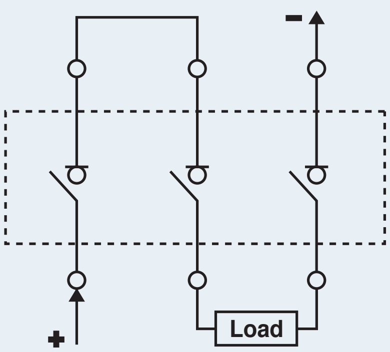


<TS1600NA 3P>

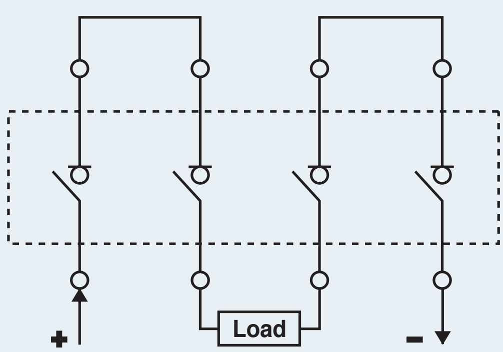


<TS1600NA 4P>

Connection diagrams



(3pole)

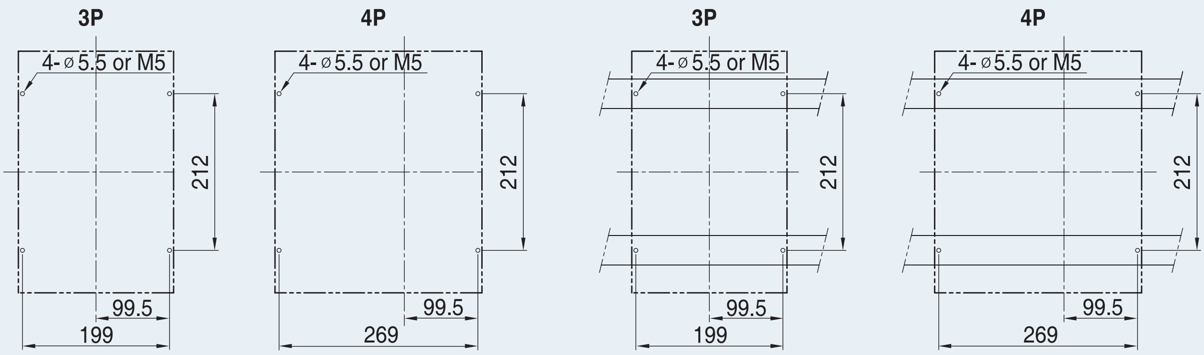


(4pole)

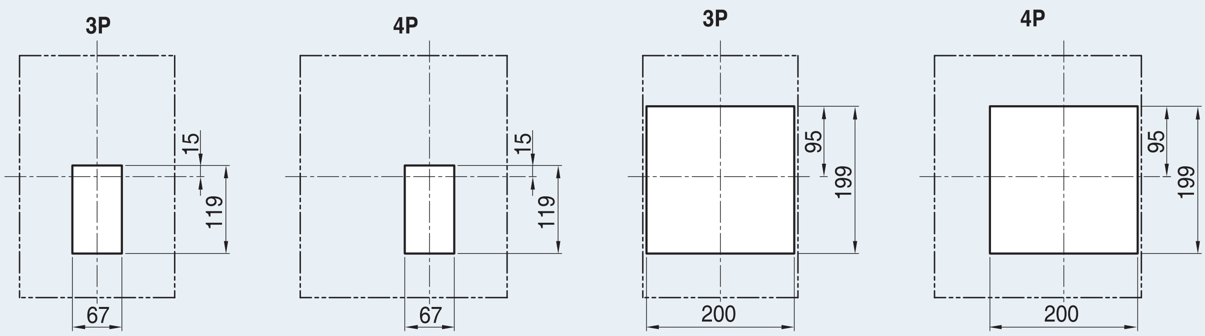
TS1600NA

Panel drilling/Front panel cutting

Panel drilling



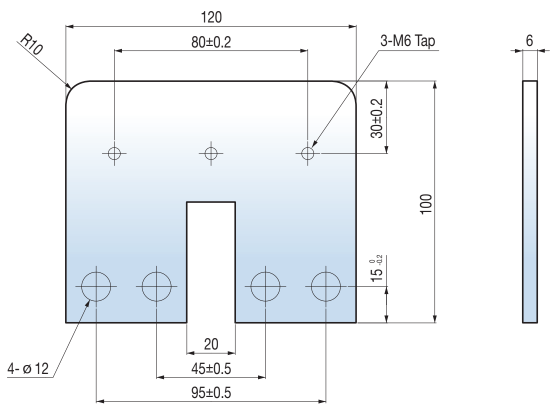
Front panel cutting

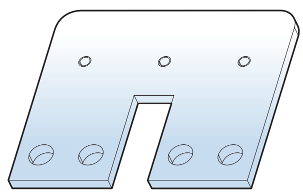


TS1000NA/TS1250NA

Short BUSBAR dimension

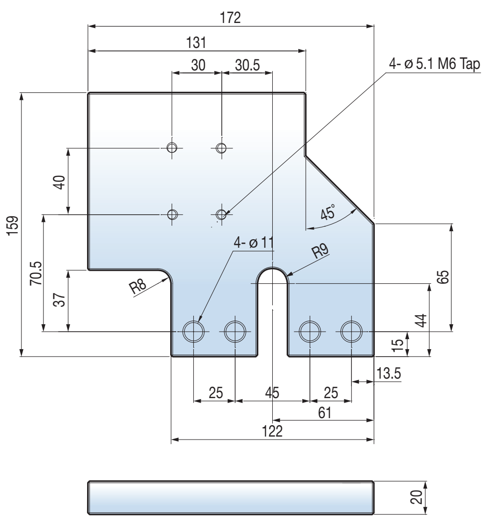
[mm]

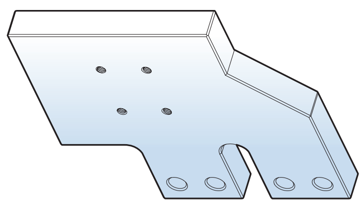




TS1600NA

Short BUSBAR dimension





Memo


MCCB
Susol
DIGITAL TRIP RELAY
TS 1600H
1600A
LS

A-7
Technical information

Temperature derating

A derating of the rated operational current of the Susol TD and TS molded case circuit breaker is necessary if the ambient temperature is greater than 40°C. Namely, when the ambient temperature is greater than 40°C, overload-protection characteristics are slightly modified.
Electronic trip units are not affected by variations in temperature.
But, the maximum permissible current in the circuit breaker depends on the ambient temperature.

Derating chart

- Connection type: Standard
- Trip unit: FTU, FMU, ATU, ETS, ETM

MCCB	Rating (A)	Fixed MCCB (c/w Thermal-magnetic trip unit)							
		10°C	20°C	30°C	40°C	45°C	50°C	60°C	70°C
TD100 TD160	16	16	16	16	16	16	15	14	13
	20	20	20	20	20	19	19	18	16
	25	25	25	25	25	24	23	22	21
	32	32	32	32	32	31	30	28	26
	40	40	40	40	40	39	38	35	33
	50	50	50	50	50	48	47	44	41
	63	63	63	63	63	61	59	56	52
	80	80	80	80	80	78	75	71	66
	100	100	100	100	100	97	94	88	82
	125	125	125	125	125	121	117	110	103
	160	160	160	160	160	155	150	141	131
TS100 TS160	40	40	40	40	40	39	38	35	33
	50	50	50	50	50	48	47	44	41
	63	63	63	63	63	61	59	56	52
	80	80	80	80	80	78	75	71	66
	100	100	100	100	100	97	94	88	82
	125	125	125	125	125	121	117	110	103
	160	160	160	160	160	155	150	141	131
TS250	200	200	200	200	200	194	188	176	164
	250	250	250	250	250	242	234	220	205
TS400	300	300	300	300	300	291	281	264	246
	400	400	400	400	400	388	375	353	328
TS630	500	500	500	500	500	484	469	441	410
	630	630	630	630	630	610	591	555	517
TS800	800	800	800	800	800	775	750	705	656

Note) TD160 1pole MCCB is not applied to temperature derating.

Temperature derating

Derating chart

- Connection type: Plug-in
- Trip unit: FTU, FMU, ATU, ETS, ETM

MCCB	Rating (A)	Fixed MCCB (c/w Thermal-magnetic trip unit)							
		10°C	20°C	30°C	40°C	45°C	50°C	60°C	70°C
TD100 TD160	16	16	16	16	16	16	15	14	13
	20	20	20	20	20	19	19	18	16
	25	25	25	25	25	24	23	22	21
	32	32	32	32	32	31	30	28	26
	40	40	40	40	40	39	38	35	33
	50	50	50	50	50	48	47	44	41
	63	63	63	63	63	61	59	56	52
	80	80	80	80	80	78	75	71	66
	100	100	100	100	100	97	94	88	82
	125	125	125	125	125	121	117	110	103
	160	144	144	144	144	140	135	127	118
TS100 TS160	40	40	40	40	40	39	38	35	33
	50	50	50	50	50	48	47	44	41
	63	63	63	63	63	61	59	56	52
	80	80	80	80	80	78	75	71	66
	100	100	100	100	100	97	94	88	82
	125	125	125	125	125	121	117	110	103
	160	160	160	160	160	155	150	141	131
TS250	200	200	200	200	200	194	188	176	164
	250	235	235	235	235	228	220	207	193
TS400	300	300	300	300	300	291	281	264	246
	400	400	400	400	400	388	375	353	328
TS630	500	500	500	500	500	484	469	441	410
	630	540	540	540	540	523	506	476	443
TS800	800	740	740	740	740	717	694	652	607

Environment where ambient temperature is -5°C or less

Molded Case Circuit Breaker is subject to the effect of low temperature brittle of metal part inside and insulator, or changes in viscosity of lubricating oil in device, extra care should be taken not to have the temperature drop extremely with the use of such device as space heater. In addition, in case of using a thermal magnetic trip element (FTU, FMU, ATU) , the operating characteristic changes toward the difficult direction, so you should identify the relationship of protection and correct accordingly.
Although MCCB is not affected by conduction switch, trip, or short circuit isolation in the temperature of -20°C, it is highly recommended to use a temperature maintaining device such as space heater. In addition, transportation and passing in stone-cold area in the temperature as low as -40°C is allowed but it is recommend to leave the status of MCCB off or tripped in order to minimize the effect of brittle due to a low temperature.

Size of busbar

Temperature derating

The table below indicates the maximum rated current value for each type of connection, depending on the ambient temperature.

Connection	Front or horizontal rear						
T	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
TS1000	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
TS1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1240	1090
TS1600	1600	1600	1560	1510	1470	1420	1360

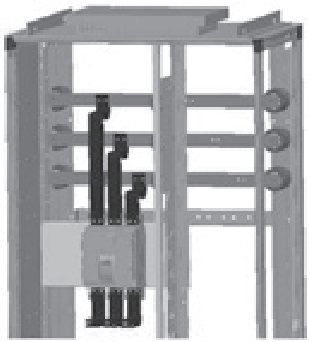
Connection	Vertical rear						
T	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
TS1000	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
TS1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180
TS1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1510	1460

Derating table

The following tables are based on the following assumptions;
- T : Temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections

Note) 1. The values presented in the tables are the result of trials and theoretical calculations on the basis of the assumption mentioned above.
2. These tables are intended as an aid in designing connection, however, the actual values must be confirmed by tests on the installation.

TS1000 to TS1600 mounted
Using bar connection
- Cross section of bar: 1000 mm²
- Limit of temperature rising at terminal connection: 70k

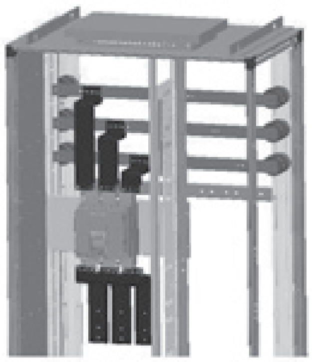


Using the data below, it is possible to determine the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a Vertical, TS1000/TS1600, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value. Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied.

Permissible current at switchboard condition using above external terminal connections

Model	T: 25°C	T: 30°C	T: 35°C	T: 40°C	T: 45°C	T: 50°C
	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40
TS1000 N/H/L	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
TS1250 N/H	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250
TS1600 N/H	1350	1350	1300	1250	1200	1150

TS1000 to TS1600 mounted
Using busbar connecting
- Cross section of bar: 1000 mm²
- Limit of temperature rising at terminal connection: 70k



Permissible current at switchboard condition using above external terminal connections

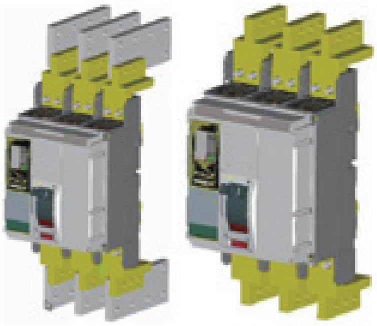
Model	T: 25°C	T: 30°C	T: 35°C	T: 40°C	T: 45°C	T: 50°C
	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40
TS1000 N/H/L	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
TS1250 N/H	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200
TS1600 N/H	1450	1400	1350	1300	1250	1200

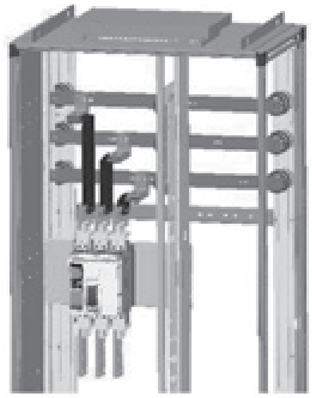
Derating table

The following tables are based on the following assumptions;
- T : Temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections

Note) 1. The values presented in the tables are the result of trials and theoretical calculations on the basis of the assumption mentioned above.
2. These tables are intended as an aid in designing connection, however, the actual values must be confirmed by tests on the installation.

TS1000 to TS1600 mounted
using special external connections
- Cross section of bar: 1000 mm^2
- Limit of temperature rising at terminal connection: 70k





Using the data below, it is possible to determine the permissible current for a specified connection between TS1000/TS1600, fixed and busbars depending on the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Permissible current at switchboard condition using above external terminal connections

Model	T: 25°C	T: 30°C	T: 35°C	T: 40°C	T: 45°C	T: 50°C
	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40	IP40
TS1000 N/H/L	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
TS1250 N/H	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250
TS1600 N/H	1600	1600	1600	1550	1500	1450

Installation recommendation

Protection degree provided by enclosures (IP Code) IEC 60529

IP □ □

First characteristic numeral ×(numerals 0 to 6, or letter ×)
Second characteristic numeral ×(numerals 0 to 8, or letter ×)
Code letters (international Protection)

First characteristic numeral

	Degree of protection	
	Brief description	Definition
0	Non-protected	-
1	Protected against solid foreign objects of 50mm ø and greater	The object probe sphere of 50mm ø, shall not fully penetrate
2	Protected against solid foreign objects of 12.5mm ø and greater	The object probe sphere of 12.5mm ø, shall not fully penetrate
3	Protected against solid foreign objects of 2.5mm ø and greater	The object probe sphere of 2.5mm ø, shall not penetrate at all
4	Protected against solid foreign objects of 1.0mm ø and greater	The object probe of 1.0mm ø, shall not penetrate at all
5	Dust-protected	Ingress of dust is not totally prevented, but dust shall not penetrate in a quantity to interfere with satisfactory operation of the apparatus or to impair safety
6	Dust-tight	No ingress of dust

Second characteristic numeral

	Degree of protection	
	Brief description	Definition
0	Non-protected	-
1	Protected against vertically falling water drops	Vertically falling drops shall have no harmful effects
2	Protected against vertically falling water drops when enclosure tilted up toup to 15°	Vertically falling drops shall have no harmful effects when the enclosure is tilted at any angle up to 15° on either side of the vertical
3	Protected against spraying water	Water sprayed at an angle up to 60° on wither side of the vertical shall have no harmful effects
4	Protected against spraying water	Water splashed against the enclosure from and direction shall have no harmful effects
5	Protected against spraying jets	Water projected in powerful jets against the enclosure from and direction shall have no harmful effects
6	Protected against powerful water jets	Water projected in powerful jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects
7	Protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water	Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is temporarily immersed in water under standardized conditions of pressure and time
8	Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water	Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is continuously immersed in water under conditions which shall be agreed between manufacturer and used but which are more severs than for numeral 7

Power dissipation / Resistance

Susol TD & TS series up to 1600A

	AF	TD100 (3P & 4P)								
	Rating (A)	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
Fixed MCCB	R (mΩ)	5.60	5.60	3.80	3.80	1.84	1.34	1.10	0.91	0.70
	Watt single pole	1.43	2.24	2.38	3.89	2.94	3.35	4.37	5.82	7.00
	Watt three poles	4.30	6.72	7.13	11.67	8.83	10.05	13.10	17.47	21.00
Plug-in MCCB	R (mΩ)	5.68	5.68	3.88	3.88	1.92	1.42	1.18	0.99	0.78
	Watt single pole	1.45	2.27	2.43	3.97	3.07	3.55	4.68	6.34	7.80
	Watt three poles	4.36	6.82	7.28	11.92	9.22	10.65	14.05	19.01	23.40

	AF	TD160 (3P & 4P)		
	Rating (A)	100	125	160
Fixed MCCB	R (mΩ)	0.70	0.61	0.50
	Watt single pole	0.70	0.61	0.50
	Watt three poles	21.00	28.59	38.40
Plug-in MCCB	R (mΩ)	0.78	0.69	0.58
	Watt single pole	7.80	10.78	14.85
	Watt three poles	23.40	32.34	44.54

	AF	TS100,TS160,TS250 (3P & 4P)								
	Rating (A)	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
Fixed MCCB	R (mΩ)	3.37	2.86	2.86	1.36	0.96	0.76	0.62	0.52	0.25
	Watt single pole	5.39	7.15	11.35	8.70	9.60	11.88	15.87	20.80	15.79
	Watt three poles	16.18	21.45	34.05	26.11	28.80	35.63	47.62	62.40	47.38
Plug-in MCCB	R (mΩ)	3.43	2.92	2.92	1.42	1.02	0.82	0.68	0.58	0.31
	Watt single pole	5.49	7.30	11.59	9.09	10.20	12.81	17.41	23.20	19.54
	Watt three poles	16.46	21.90	34.77	27.26	30.60	38.44	52.22	69.60	58.63

	AF	TS400, TS630 (3P, 4P)				TS800 (3P, 4P)	
	Rating (A)	300	400	500	630	700	800
Fixed MCCB	R (mΩ)	0.30	0.30	0.26	0.21	0.12	0.12
	Watt single pole	26.82	47.68	65.25	83.35	73.81	73.81
	Watt three poles	80.46	143.04	195.75	250.05	221.44	221.44
Plug-in MCCB	R (mΩ)	0.34	0.34	0.30	0.25	0.14	0.14
	Watt single pole	30.42	54.08	75.25	99.23	86.61	86.61
	Watt three poles	91.26	162.24	225.75	297.68	259.84	259.84

	AF	TS1000N/H, TS1250N/H, TS1600N/H					TS1000L		
	Rating (A)	630	800	1000	1250	1600	630	800	1000
Fixed MCCB	R (mΩ)	0.027	0.027	0.027	0.027	0.027	0.046	0.046	0.046
	Watt single pole	10.7	17.3	27.8	45.1	76.0	18.3	30.0	48.3
	Watt three poles	32.1	51.8	83.4	135.4	228.1	54.8	90.1	144.9

- Power dissipated per pole (P/pole): Watts (W).
- Resistance per pole (R/pole): Milliohms (mΩ) (measured cold).
- Total power dissipation is the value measured at In, 50/60Hz, for a 3 pole or 4 pole circuit breaker (Power= $3I^2R$)

Application
Primary use of transformer

Application for transformer protection

Transformer excitation surge current may possibly exceed 10 times rated current, with a danger of nuisance tripping of the MCCB. The excitation surge current will vary depending upon the supply phase angle at the time of switching, and also on the level of core residual magnetism.

So, it's recommended to select proper circuit breakers according to the continuous current carrying capacity of transformer. It requires to consider separately whether transformer is single phase or three phase. The below table indicates the proper molded case circuit breaker suitable for each transformer.

AC220V

Capacity of 3 phase transformer (kVA)		Below 1500	Below 1500		Below 2000	Below 3000	
Capacity of single phase transformer (kVA)		Below 300	-				
Breaking capacity (kA) (sym)		42	85	100	120	200	
Frame (A)	100	TD100N		TD100H TS100N	TS100H	TD100L TS100L	
	160	TD160N		TD160H TS160N	TS160H	TD160L TS160L	
	250	TS250N			TS250H	TS250L	
	400	TS400N			TS400H	TS400L	
	630	TS630N			TS630H	TS630L	
	800	TS800N			TS800H	TS800L	

AC460V

Capacity of 3 phase transformer (kVA))		Below 2000		Below 3000			Below 4000	
Breaking capacity (kA) (sym)		50	65	70	85	100	130	
Frame (A)	100	TD100N TS100N	TD100H TS100H		TD100L TS100L			
	160	TD160N TS160N	TD160H TS160H		TD160L TS160L			
	250	TS250N	TS250H		TS250L			
	400	TS400N		TS400H		TS400L		
	630	TS630N		TS630H		TS630L		
	800	TS800N		TS800H			TS800L	

Application
Primary use of transformer

Application for transformer protection
(MCCBs for Transformer-Primary Use)

Transformers are used to change in the supply voltage, for both medium and low voltage supplies.
The choice of the protection devices should be considered transient insertion phenomena, during which the current may reach values higher than the rated full load current; the phenomenon decays in a few seconds.

The peak value of the first half cycle may reach values of 15 to 25 times the effective rated current. For a protective device capable of protecting these units this must be taken into account. Manufacturers data and tests have indicated that a protective device feeding a transformer must be capable of carrying the following current values without tripping.

TD100/160, TS100~800 equipped with Thermal magnetic trip units

Transformer ratings (kVA)			MCCB rated current (A)	Trip unit
1 phase 230V	3 phase 230V 1 phase 400V	3 phase 400V		
3 to 4	5 to 6	9 to 11	16	FTU FMU ATU
4 to 5	6 to 8	11 to 14	20	
5 to 6	8 to 10	14 to 17	25	
6 to 7	10 to 13	18 to 22	32	
7 to 9	13 to 16	22 to 28	40	
9 to 12	16 to 20	28 to 35	50	
12 to 14	20 to 25	35 to 44	63	
15 to 18	26 to 32	44 to 55	80	
18 to 23	32 to 40	55 to 69	100	
23 to 29	40 to 50	69 to 87	125	
29 to 37	51 to 64	89 to 111	160	
37 to 47	64 to 80	111 to 138	200	
46 to 58	80 to 100	138 to 173	250	
55 to 69	96 to 120	166 to 208	300	
74 to 92	128 to 160	221 to 277	400	
92 to 115	160 to 200	277 to 346	500	
116 to 145	202 to 252	349 to 436	630	
129 to 161	224 to 280	388 to 484	700	
147 to 184	256 to 320	443 to 554	800	

TS100~800 equipped with electronic trip units

Transformer ratings (kVA)			MCCB rated current (A)	Trip unit	Ir max setting
1 phase 230V	3 phase 230V 1 phase 400V	3 phase 400V			
4 to 7	6 to 13	11 to 22	40	ETS ETM	0.8
9 to 19	16 to 32	27 to 56	100		0.8
15 to 30	25 to 52	44 to 90	160		0.8
23 to 46	40 to 80	70 to 139	250		0.8
37 to 74	64 to 128	111 to 222	400		0.8
58 to 115	100 to 200	175 to 346	630		0.8
74 to 184	127 to 319	222 to 554	800		1

Application
Protection of lighting & heating circuits

In the lighting & heating circuits, switching-surge magnitudes and times are normally not sufficient to cause serious tripping problems. But, in some cases, such as incandescent lamps, mercury arc lamps, metal halide and sodium vapour, or other large starting-current equipment, the proper selection should be considered.

Upon supply of a lighting installation, for a brief period an initial current exceeding the rated current (corresponding to the power of the lamps) circulates on the network. This possible peak has a value of approximately 15÷20 times the rated current, and is present for a few milliseconds; there may also be an inrush current with a value of approximately 1.5÷3 times the rated current, lasting up to some minutes. The correct dimensioning of the switching and protection devices must take these problems into account. Generally, it is recommended to make the maximum operating current not to exceed 80% of the related current.

AC220V

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">The maximum operating current (A)</th><th rowspan="2">The rated current of MCCB (A)</th><th colspan="4">Breaking capacity (kA) (sym)</th></tr>
<tr><th>85</th><th>100</th><th>120</th><th>200</th></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>16</td><td rowspan="9">TD100N</td><td rowspan="5">TD100H</td><td rowspan="5" colspan="2">TD100L</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>25</td></tr>
<tr><td>25</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td>32</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>40</td><td>50</td><td rowspan="4">TD100H
TS100N</td><td rowspan="4">TD100L
TS100H</td><td rowspan="4">TD100L
TS100L</td></tr>
<tr><td>50</td><td>63</td></tr>
<tr><td>64</td><td>80</td></tr>
<tr><td>80</td><td>100</td></tr>
<tr><td>100</td><td>125</td><td rowspan="2">TD160N</td><td rowspan="2">TD160H
TS160N</td><td rowspan="2">TS160H</td><td rowspan="2">TD160L
TS160L</td></tr>
<tr><td>128</td><td>160</td></tr>
<tr><td>160</td><td>200</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS250N</td><td rowspan="2">TS250H</td><td rowspan="2">TS250L</td></tr>
<tr><td>200</td><td>250</td></tr>
<tr><td>240</td><td>300</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS400N</td><td rowspan="2">TS400H</td><td rowspan="2">TS400L</td></tr>
<tr><td>320</td><td>400</td></tr>
<tr><td>400</td><td>500</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS630N</td><td rowspan="2">TS630H</td><td rowspan="2">TS630L</td></tr>
<tr><td>504</td><td>630</td></tr>
<tr><td>560</td><td>700</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS800N</td><td rowspan="2">TS800H</td><td rowspan="2">TS800L</td></tr>
<tr><td>640</td><td>800</td></tr>
</table>

AC460V

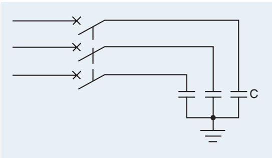
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">The maximum operating current (A)</th><th rowspan="2">The rated current of MCCB (A)</th><th colspan="6">Breaking capacity (kA) (sym)</th></tr>
<tr><th>50</th><th>65</th><th>70</th><th>85</th><th>100</th><th>130</th></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>16</td><td rowspan="9">TD100N
TS100N</td><td rowspan="9" colspan="2">TD100H
TS100H</td><td rowspan="9" colspan="3">TD100L
TS100L</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td>25</td></tr>
<tr><td>25</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td>32</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>40</td><td>50</td></tr>
<tr><td>50</td><td>63</td></tr>
<tr><td>64</td><td>80</td></tr>
<tr><td>80</td><td>100</td></tr>
<tr><td>100</td><td>125</td><td rowspan="2">TD160N</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TD160H
TS160H</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="3">TD160L
TS160L</td></tr>
<tr><td>128</td><td>160</td></tr>
<tr><td>160</td><td>200</td><td rowspan="2">TS250N</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS250H</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="3">TS250L</td></tr>
<tr><td>200</td><td>250</td></tr>
<tr><td>240</td><td>300</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS400N</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS400H</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS400L</td></tr>
<tr><td>320</td><td>400</td></tr>
<tr><td>400</td><td>500</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS630N</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS630H</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS630L</td></tr>
<tr><td>504</td><td>630</td></tr>
<tr><td>560</td><td>700</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="2">TS800N</td><td rowspan="2" colspan="3">TS800H</td><td rowspan="2">TS800L</td></tr>
<tr><td>640</td><td>800</td></tr>
</table>

Application
Protection of resistance welding circuits

Short circuit protection for resistance welding devices can be obtained by applying molded case circuit breaker properly. These breakers permit normally high welding currents, but trip instantaneously if a short circuit develops.
It's recommended to select proper circuit breaker according to the characteristics of welding devices as the follow table.

Characteristics of welding device		Applied circuit breaker (MCCB 2P)	
Capacity (kVA)	Maximum input (kVA)	220V (Single phase)	400V (Single phase)
15	35	TD100N/H/L 100A TS100N/H/L 100A TD160N/H/L 100A TS160N/H/L 100A	TD100N/H/L 50A TS100N/H/L 50A
30	65	TD160N/H/L 125A TS160N/H/L 125A TS250N/H/L 125A	TD100N/H/L 100A TS100N/H/L 100A TD160N/H/L 100A TS160N/H/L 100A
55	140	TS250N/H/L 250A	TD160N/H/L 125A TS160N/H/L 125A TS250N/H/L 125A

Application
Use of circuit-breakers for capacitor banks



Capacitor circuit

Application for protection of capacitor circuit

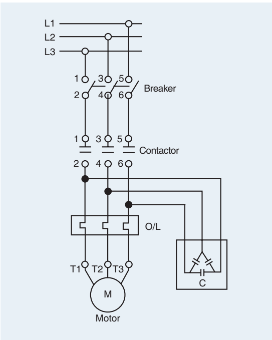
In order to reduce system losses (less than 0.5W/kvar in low voltage) and voltage drops in the power distribution system, reactive power compensation or power factor correction is generally undertaken. As a result, the power fed into the system is used as active power and costs will be saved through a reduction in the capacitive and inductive power factors. The compensation can be carried out by the fixed capacitors and automatic capacitor banks. However, the disadvantages of installing capacitors are sensitivity to over-voltages and to the presence of nonlinear loads.

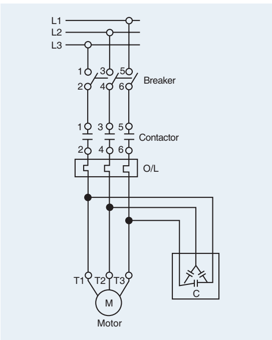
Examples of equipment which consume reactive energy are all those receivers which require magnetic fields or arcs in order to operate, such as:

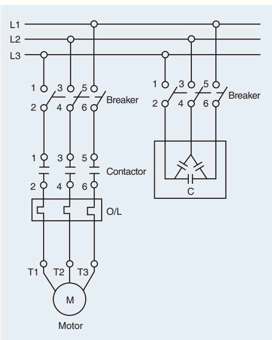
- Asynchronous motors: An asynchronous motor is a large consumer of inductive reactive energy. The amount of reactive power consumed is between 20% and 25% of the rated power of the motor (depending on its speed).

- Power Transformers: Power transformers are normally always connected. This means that reactive energy is always consumed. Also, as a consequence of its inductive nature, the reactive energy increases when the transformer is loaded.

- Discharge lamps, Resistance-type soldering machines, Dielectric type heating ovens, Induction heating ovens, Welding equipments, Arc furnaces







Usual connection diagram

At the instant of closing a switch to energize a capacitor, the current is limited only by the impedance of the network upstream of the capacitor, so that high peak values of current will occur for a brief period, rapidly falling to normal operating values.

According to the relevant standards IEC 60831-1/IEC 70, capacitors must function under normal operating conditions with the current having a RMS value up to 1.3 times the rated current of the capacitor. Additionally, a further tolerance of up to 15% of the real value of the power must be taken into consideration. The maximum current with which the selected circuit-breaker can be constantly loaded, and which it must also be able to switch, is calculated as follows:

Maximum expected rated current= Rated current of the capacitor bank × 1.5 (RMS value)

Application
Use of circuit-breakers for capacitor banks

220V, 50/60Hz Circuit

Capacitor rating kVAR	Single-phase circuit		Three-phase circuit	
	Capacitor rated current (A)	MCCB rated current (A)	Capacitor rated current (A)	MCCB rated current (A)
5	22.7	40	13.1	20
10	45.5	80	26.2	40
15	68.2	125	39.4	63
20	90.9	160	52.5	80
25	113.6	200	65.6	100
30	136.4	225	78.7	125
40	181.8	300	105.0	160
50	227.3	400	131.2	200
75	340.9	630	196.8	300
100	454.5	700	262.4	400
150	681.8	-	393.7	630
200	909.1	-	524.9	800
300	1363.6	-	787.3	-
400	1818.2	-	1049.8	-

Notes) 1. The MCCB rated current should be approx. 150% of the capacitor rated current.
2. The MCCB short-circuit capacity should be adequate for the circuit short-circuit capacity.

Application
Use of circuit-breakers for capacitor banks

440V, 50/60Hz Circuit

Capacitor rating kVAR	Single-phase circuit		Three-phase circuit	
	Capacitor rated current (A)	MCCB rated current (A)	Capacitor rated current (A)	MCCB rated current (A)
5	11.4	20	6.6	16
10	22.7	40	13.1	20
15	34.1	63	19.7	32
20	45.5	80	26.2	40
25	56.8	100	32.8	50
30	68.2	125	39.4	63
40	90.9	160	52.5	80
50	113.6	200	65.6	100
75	170.5	300	98.4	160
100	227.3	400	131.2	200
150	340.9	500	196.8	300
200	454.5	700	262.4	400
300	681.8	-	393.7	630
400	909.1	-	524.9	800

Notes) 1. The MCCB rated current should be approx. 150% of the capacitor rated current.
2. The MCCB short-circuit capacity should be adequate for the circuit short-circuit capacity.

Application
Using circuit-breakers in DC networks

Susol circuit-breakers for protection of power distribution with thermal overload and magnetic short-circuit trip units are suitable for usage in DC networks.
The circuit-breakers with electronic overcurrent releases are not suitable for DC networks.

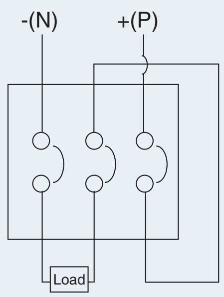
Circuit-breaker selection criteria

The followings are the most important criteria for selection of suitable circuit breaker for DC networks.
• The rated current determines the rating and size of the circuit-breaker (Equipment)
• The rated voltage determines the number of poles in series necessary for breaking
• The maximum short-circuit current at the connection point determines the breaking capacity

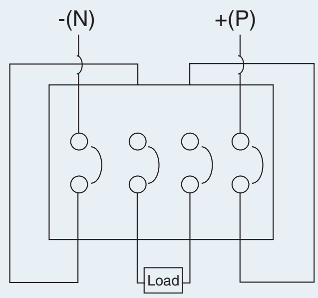
Setting range of the trip values

• Thermal overload protection: Same setpoints as in 50/60Hz circuits
• Instantaneous short-circuit protection: The response threshold increases by maximum 40%.

The following wiring diagrams are recommended since the current must flow through all current paths in order to conform to the thermal tripping characteristic curve.



Recommended wiring method
for DC500V circuit



Recommended wiring method
for DC600V circuit

	Model	Trip unit	Applicable to DC circuits	Breaking capacity (kA)
Thermal magnetic	TD100N,TD160N	FTU FMU ATU	○	42
	TS100N,TS160N, TS250N TS400N, TS630N TS800N		○	50
	TD100H, TD160H		○	65
	TS100H, TS160H, TS250H TS400H, TS630H TS800H		○	85
	TD100L, TD160L TS100L, TS160L, TS250L TS400L, TS630L TS800L		○	100
Electronic	TS250, TS630, TS800	ETS, ETM	Impossible to use to DC circuits	

Application
Circuit breakers for 400Hz networks

When circuit breakers are used at high frequencies, the breakers in many cases require to be derated as the increased resistance of the copper sections resulting from the skin effect produced by eddy currents at 400Hz.

• Standard production breakers can be used with alternating currents with frequencies other than 50/60Hz (the frequencies to which the rated performance of the device refer, with alternating current) as appropriate derating coefficients are applied.

Thermal magnetic trip units

Thermal trip

As can be seen from the data shown in below, the tripping threshold of the thermal element (In) decreases as the frequency increases because of the reduced conductivity of the materials and the increase of the associated thermal phenomena.

Rated current (A) at 400Hz= K1× rated current (A) at 50/60Hz

Instantaneous trip

The magnetic threshold increases with the increase in frequency.

Instantaneous current (A) at 400Hz= K2×Instantaneous current (A) at 50/60Hz

Thermal magnetic trip units

TD and TS series performance table at 400Hz

Rated current (A) in 400Hz	Applied circuit breaker (MCCB)	Trip unit	Multiplier factors (K1, K2)	
			K1 (Thermal trip units)	K2 (Magnetic trip units)
16	TD100N, TD100H, TD100L TS100N, TS100H, TS100L TD160N, TD160H, TD160L TS160N, TS160H, TS160L	FTU FMU ATU	0.8	2
20			0.8	2
25			0.8	2
32			0.8	2
40			0.8	2
50			0.8	2
63			0.8	2
80			0.8	2
100			0.8	2
125			0.8	2
160	TS250N, TS250H, TS250L		0.8	2
200			0.8	2
250	TS400N, TS400H, TS400L TS630N, TS630H, TS630L		0.8	2
300			0.8	2
400			0.8	2
500			0.8	2
630	TS800N, TS800H, TS800L		0.8	2
700			0.8	2

Note) K1×Multiplier factor of rated current (In)
K2-Multiplier factor of instantaneous current due to the induced magnetic fields
FTU-Fixed Thermal and magnetic trip unit
FMU×Adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic trip unit
ATU×Adjustable thermal and magnetic trip unit

Application
Circuit breakers for 400Hz networks

Electronic trip units

The use of electronics offers the advantage of greater operating stability when the frequency is varied. However, the devices are still subjected to frequency related temperature effects which may sometimes pose restrictions on their use. Column K1 of the table below gives the maximum permissible current to be used for the current setting (knob position).

Rated current (A) in 400Hz	Applied circuit breaker (MCCB)	Trip unit	Multiplier factors (K1, K2)	
			K1 (Thermal trip units)	K2 (Magnetic trip units)
40	TS100N, TS100H, TS100L TS160N, TS160H, TS160L TS250N, TS250H, TS250L TS400N, TS400H, TS400L TS630N, TS630H, TS630L TS800N, TS800H, TS800L	ETS ETM	0.4 to 1	1
80			0.4 to 1	1
160			0.4 to 0.9	1
250			0.4 to 0.9	1
400			0.4 to 0.8	1
630			0.4 to 0.8	1
800			0.4 to 0.75	0.97

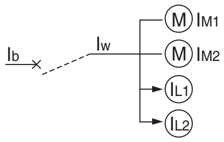
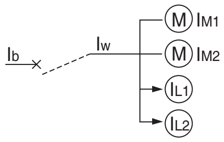
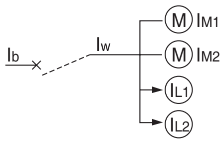
Note) ATU×Adjustable thermal and magnetic trip unit
K1×Multiplier factor of rated current (In)
K2-Multiplier factor of instantaneous current due to the induced magnetic fields
ETS×Electronic trip unit (Standard)
ETM×Electronic trip unit (Multi-function)

Application
Protection of several kinds of loads

Application for protection of several kinds of loads

It requires to select proper circuit breakers according to the characteristics of loads when they are installed to protect several kinds of loads. It's needed to consider the maximum operating current and the capacity of loads in total so as to select the rated current of breakers.

Selection of circuit breaker protecting the several loads simultaneously

The kind of loads (I_M: motors, I_L: others)		Permissible current in cable or wire: I_W	The rated current of circuit breaker: I_b
In case of, $\Sigma I_M \leq \Sigma I_L$		$I_W \geq \Sigma I_M + \Sigma I_L$	Choose the low value among two formulas: $I_b \geq 3\Sigma I_M + \Sigma I_L$. and $I_b \leq 2.5 I_W$ It's permitted to select the above value only if I_W (above 100A) isn't subject to the rated current of circuit breaker.
In case of, $\Sigma I_M > \Sigma I_L$, $\Sigma I_M \leq 50A$		$I_W \geq 1.25\Sigma I_M + \Sigma I_L$	
In case of, $\Sigma I_M > \Sigma I_L$, $\Sigma I_M > 50A$		$I_W \geq 1.1\Sigma I_M + \Sigma I_L$	

The rated current of breakers as the main circuit of 3 phase inductive loads (AC 220V)

Capacity of loads In total (below kW)	The maximum operating current (below A)	Capacity of the highest motor (kW / A)															
		0.75	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90
		4.8	8	11.1	17.4	26	34	48	65	79	93	125	160	190	230	310	360
3	15	20	32	32													
4.5	20	32	32	32	50												
6.3	30	40	40	40	50	63											
8.2	40	50	50	50	50	80	100										
12	50	63	63	63	63	80	100										
15.7	75	100	100	100	100	100	100	125	160								
19.5	90	100	100	100	100	100	100	125	160	200							
23.2	100	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	160	200	200						
30	125	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	200	250						
37.5	150	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	250	300					
45	175	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	250	300	400				
52.5	200	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	300	400	500			
63.7	250	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	400	500	500		
75	300	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	500	500		
86.2	350	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	500	500	630	
97.5	400	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	630	700
112.5	450	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	700	700
125	500	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	700	700
150	600	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	800
175	700	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800

Application
Protection of several kinds of loads

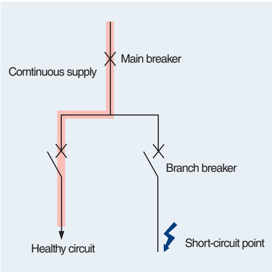
The rated current of breakers as the main circuit of 3 phase inductive loads (AC 440V)

Capacity of loads In total (below kW)	The maximum operating current (below A)	Capacity of the highest motor (kW / A)																	
		0.75	1.5	2.2	3.7	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132
		4.8	8	11.1	17.4	26	34	48	65	79	93	125	160	190	230	310	360	220	250
3	7.5	16	16	16															
4.5	10	16	16	16	32														
6.3	15	20	20	20	32	40													
8.2	20	32	32	32	32	40	50												
12	25	32	32	32	32	40	50												
15.7	38	50	50	50	50	50	50	63	80										
19.5	45	50	50	50	50	50	50	63	80	100									
23.2	50	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	80	100	125								
30	63	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	100	100	125								
37.5	75	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	125	160							
45	88	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	125	160	200						
52.5	100	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	160	200	250					
63.7	125	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	200	250	250				
75	150	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	250	250				
86.2	175	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	250	300	400			
97.5	200	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	300	400	400	500	
112.5	225	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	300	400	400	500	500
125	250	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	400	400	500	500
150	300	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	500	500
175	350	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	500	630	630
200	400	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	700	700
250	500	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800
300	600	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	800	800
350	700	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	-	-
400	700	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	-	-

Notes) The above mentioned technical data is defined under the usage conditions as follows ;
1. The circuit breaker is tripped within 10seconds in 600% of the current of the fully operating loads.
2. The start-up input current is set within 1700% of the current of the fully operating loads.
3. The capacity of highest motor is also applied when several loads starts up simultaneously.

Protective coordination
Discrimination & Cascading

The primary purpose of a circuit protection system is to prevent damage to series connected equipment and to minimize the area and duration of power loss.
The first consideration is whether an air circuit breaker or molded case circuit breaker is the most suitable.
The next is the type of system to be used.
The two major types are: Discrimination and cascading.



<Discrimination>

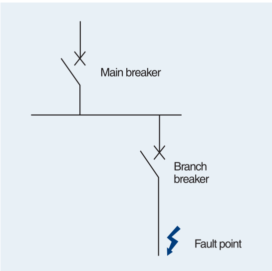
Discrimination

According to IEC60947-2, the discrimination can be defined as follows.

Total discrimination (total selectivity)
Over-current discrimination where, in the presence of two over-current protective devices in series, the protective device on the load side effects the protection without causing the other protective device to operate.

Partial discrimination (partial selectivity)
Over-current discrimination where, in the presence of two over-current protective devices in series, the protective device on the load side effects the protection up to a given level of over-current, without causing the other protective device to operate.

No discrimination
In case of a fault, main and branch circuit breakers open.



<Cascading>

Cascading

This is an economical approach to the use of circuit breakers, whereby only the main (upstream) breaker has adequate interrupting capacity for the maximum available fault current.
The MCCBs downstream cannot handle this maximum fault current and rely on the opening of the upstream breaker for protection.
The advantage of the cascade back-up approach is that it facilitates the use of low cost, low fault level breakers downstream, thereby offering savings in both the cost and size of equipment.
As Susol TD & TS circuit breakers have a very considerable current limiting effect, they can be used to provide this 'cascade back-up' protection for downstream circuit breakers.

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 220/240V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TD/TS series **Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TD100N	TD100H	TD100L	TD160N	TD160H	TD160L	TS100N	TS100H	TS100L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	85	100	200	85	100	200	100	120	200
AB	ABS33c	30	50	50	65	50	50	65	65	65	85
	ABN53c	30	50	50	65	50	50	65	85	100	100
	ABS53c	35	65	65	85	65	65	85	100	120	120
	ABH53c	100			120			120			
	ABN63c	30	50	65	85	65	65	85	65	65	85
	ABS63c	35	65	85	100	85	85	100	85	100	100
	ABN103c	35	85	100	120	85	100	120	100	120	120
	ABS125c	85									
	ABH125c	100									
	ABN203c	65									
	ABS203c	85									
	ABH203c	100									
	ABN403c	50									
	ABS403c	75									
	ABH403c	85									
	ABL403c	125									
	ABN803c	50									
	ABS803c	85									
	ABL803c	125									
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85		100	200		100	200	100	120	200
	TD100H	100			200			200		120	200
	TD160N	85					100	200			
	TD160H	100						200			
	TS100N	100								120	200
	TS100H	120									200
	TS160N	100									
	TS160H	120									
	TS250N	100									
	TS250H	120									
	TS400N	100									
	TS400H	120									
	TS630N	100									
	TS630H	120									
	TS800N	100									
	TS800H	120									
	TS1000N	55									
	TS1000H	75									
	TS1250N	55									
	TS1250H	75									

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 220/240V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS series Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS160N	TS160H	TS160L	TS250N	TS250H	TS250L	TS400N	TS400H	TS400L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
AB	ABS33c	30	65	65	85	50	50	65			
	ABN53c	30	85	100	100	50	50	65			
	ABS53c	35	100	120	120	65	65	85			
	ABH53c	100					120	120			
	ABN63c	30	65	65	85	65	65	85			
	ABS63c	35	85	100	100	85	85	100			
	ABN103c	35	100	120	120	85	100	120			
	ABS125c	85				100	100	120	100	120	150
	ABH125c	100					120	150	100	120	150
	ABN203c	65				85	85	100	85	85	100
	ABS203c	85				100	100	120	100	120	150
	ABH203c	100					120	150	100	120	150
	ABN403c	50							85	100	100
	ABS403c	75							100	120	120
	ABH403c	85							100	120	150
	ABL403c	125									200
	ABN803c	50									
	ABS803c	85									
	ABL803c	125									
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD100H	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TD160N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD160H	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TS100N	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TS100H	120			200			200			200
	TS160N	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TS160H	120			200			200			200
	TS250N	100					120	200		120	200
	TS250H	120						200			200
	TS400N	100								120	200
	TS400H	120									200
	TS630N	100									
	TS630H	120									
	TS800N	100									
	TS800H	120									
	TS1000N	55									
	TS1000H	75									
	TS1250N	55									
	TS1250H	75									

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 220/240V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS series **Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS630N	TS630H	TS630L	TS800N	TS800H	TS800L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	100	120	200	100	120	200
AB	ABS33c	30						
	ABN53c	30						
	ABS53c	35						
	ABH53c	100						
	ABN63c	30						
	ABS63c	35						
	ABN103c	35						
	ABS125c	85	100	120	150			
	ABH125c	100	100	120	150			
	ABN203c	65	85	85	100			
	ABS203c	85	100	120	150			
	ABH203c	100	100	120	150			
	ABN403c	50	85	100	100	85	100	100
	ABS403c	75	100	120	120	100	120	120
	ABH403c	85	100	120	150	100	120	150
	ABL403c	125			200			200
	ABN803c	50				100	120	120
	ABS803c	85					120	150
	ABL803c	125						200
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD100H	100		120	200		120	200
	TD160N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD160H	100		120	200		120	200
	TS100N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS100H	120			200			200
	TS160N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS160H	120			200			200
	TS250N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS250H	120			200			200
	TS400N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS400H	120			200			200
	TS630N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS630H	120			200			200
	TS800N	100					120	200
	TS800H	120						200
	TS1000N	55						
	TS1000H	75						
	TS1250N	55						
	TS1250H	75						

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 220/240V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS series   Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS1000N	TS1000H	TS1000L	TS1250N	TS1250H	TS1600N	TS1600H
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	55	75	200	55	75	55	75
AB	ABS33c	30							
	ABN53c	30							
	ABS53c	35							
	ABH53c	100							
	ABN63c	30							
	ABS63c	35							
	ABN103c	35							
	ABS125c	85							
	ABH125c	100							
	ABN203c	65							
	ABS203c	85							
	ABH203c	100							
	ABN403c	50	55	75	200	55	75	55	75
	ABS403c	75			200				
	ABH403c	85			200				
	ABL403c	125			200				
	ABN803c	50	55	75	200	55	75	55	75
	ABS803c	85			200				
	ABL803c	125			200				
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85			200				
	TD100H	100			200				
	TD160N	85			200				
	TD160H	100			200				
	TS100N	100			200				
	TS100H	120			200				
	TS160N	100			200				
	TS160H	120			200				
	TS250N	100			200				
	TS250H	120			200				
	TS400N	100			200				
	TS400H	120			200				
	TS630N	100			200				
	TS630H	120			200				
	TS800N	100			200				
	TS800H	120			200				
	TS1000N	55			200		75		75
	TS1000H	75			200				
	TS1250N	55			200		75		75
	TS1250H	75			200				

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 380/415V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TD/TS series **Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TD100N	TD100H	TD100L	TD160N	TD160H	TD160L	TS100N	TS100H	TS100L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	50	85	150	50	85	150	50	85	150
AB	ABS33c	14	25	30	30	25	30	30	30	40	40
	ABN53c	14	35	50	50	35	50	50	35	65	65
	ABS53c	18	50	65	65	50	65	65	50	70	70
	ABH53c	50									
	ABN63c	14	25	30	30	25	30	30	30	40	40
	ABS63c	18	35	50	50	35	50	50	35	65	65
	ABN103c	18	50	65	65	50	65	65	50	70	70
	ABS125c	37	50	65	65	50	65	65	50	70	70
	ABH125c	50									
	ABN203c	26									
	ABS203c	37									
	ABH203c	50									
	ABN403c	37									
	ABS403c	50									
	ABH403c	65									
	ABL403c	85									
	ABN803c	37									
	ABS803c	65									
	ABL803b	85									
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50		85	150		85	150		85	150
	TD100H	85			150			150			150
	TD160N	50					85	150			
	TD160H	85						150			
	TS100N	50								85	150
	TS100H	85									150
	TS160N	50									
	TS160H	85									
	TS250N	50									
	TS250H	85									
	TS400N	65									
	TS400H	85									
	TS630N	65									
	TS630H	85									
	TS800N	65									
	TS800H	85									
	TS1000N	50									
	TS1000H	70									
	TS1250N	50									
	TS1250H	70									

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 380/415V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS series **Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS160N	TS160H	TS160L	TS250N	TS250H	TS250L	TS400N	TS400H	TS400L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	50	85	150	50	85	150	65	85	150
AB	ABS33c	14	30	40	40	30	40	40			
	ABN53c	14	35	65	65	35	65	65			
	ABS53c	18	50	70	70	50	70	70			
	ABH53c	50					65	70			
	ABN63c	14	30	40	40	30	40	40			
	ABS63c	18	35	65	65	35	65	65			
	ABN103c	18	50	70	70	50	70	70			
	ABS125c	37	50	70	70	40	65	70	50	70	85
	ABH125c	50		70	70		70	85		85	100
	ABN203c	26				35	50	50	40	50	70
	ABS203c	37				40	65	70	50	70	85
	ABH203c	50					70	85		85	100
	ABN403c	37							50	70	85
	ABS403c	50								85	100
	ABH403c	65								85	120
	ABL403c	85									150
	ABN803c	37									
	ABS803c	65									
	ABL803b	85									
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TD100H	85			150			150			150
	TD160N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TD160H	85			150			150			150
	TS100N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TS100H	85			150			150			150
	TS160N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TS160H	85			150			150			150
	TS250N	50					85	150	65	85	150
	TS250H	85						150			150
	TS400N	65								85	150
	TS400H	85									150
	TS630N	65									
	TS630H	85									
	TS800N	65									
	TS800H	85									
	TS1000N	50									
	TS1000H	70									
	TS1250N	50									
	TS1250H	70									

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 380/415V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS series **Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS630N	TS630H	TS630L	TS800N	TS800H	TS800L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	65	85	150	65	100	150
AB	ABS33c	14						
	ABN53c	14						
	ABS53c	18						
	ABH53c	50						
	ABN63c	14						
	ABS63c	18						
	ABN103c	18						
	ABS125c	37	50	70	85			
	ABH125c	50		85	100			
	ABN203c	26	40	50	70			
	ABS203c	37	50	70	85			
	ABH203c	50		85	100			
	ABN403c	37	50	70	85	50	70	85
	ABS403c	50		85	100		85	100
	ABH403c	65		85	120	65	100	120
	ABL403c	85			150		100	150
	ABN803c	37				65	85	100
	ABS803c	65				65	100	120
	ABL803b	85					100	150
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TD100H	85			150			150
	TD160N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TD160H	85			150			150
	TS100N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TS100H	85			150			150
	TS160N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TS160H	85			150			150
	TS250N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TS250H	85			150			150
	TS400N	65		85	150		100	150
	TS400H	85			150			150
	TS630N	65		85	150		100	150
	TS630H	85			150			150
	TS800N	65					100	150
	TS800H	85						
	TS1000N	50						
	TS1000H	70						
	TS1250N	50						
	TS1250H	70						

Protective coordination
Cascading, network 380/415V

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS series **Branch: Metasol AB and Susol MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS1000N	TS1000H	TS1000L	TS1250N	TS1250H	TS1600N	TS1600H
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	50	70	150	50	70	50	70
AB	ABS33c	14							
	ABN53c	14							
	ABS53c	18							
	ABH53c	50							
	ABN63c	14							
	ABS63c	18							
	ABN103c	18							
	ABS125c	37							
	ABH125c	50							
	ABN203c	26							
	ABS203c	37							
	ABH203c	50							
	ABN403c	37	50	70	150	50	70	50	70
	ABS403c	50		70	150		70		70
	ABH403c	65		70	150		70		70
	ABL403c	85			150				
	ABN803c	37	50	70	150	50	70	50	70
	ABS803c	65		70	150		70		70
	ABL803b	85			150				
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50		70	150		70		70
	TD100H	85			150				
	TD160N	50		70	150		70		70
	TD160H	85			150				
	TS100N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS100H	85			150				
	TS160N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS160H	85			150				
	TS250N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS250H	85			150				
	TS400N	65		70	150		70		70
	TS400H	85			150				
	TS630N	65		70	150		70		70
	TS630H	85			150				
	TS800N	65		70	150		70		70
	TS800H	85			150				
	TS1000N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS1000H	70			150				
	TS1250N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS1250H	70			150				

Protective coordination
Motor protection cascading, network 220/240V

Main: Susol TD/TS series
Branch: Susol MCCB

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TD100N	TD100H	TD100L	TD160N	TD160H	TD160L	TS100N	TS100H	TS100L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	85	100	200	85	100	200	100	120	200
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85		100	200		100	200	100	120	200
	TD100H	100			200			200		120	200
	TD160N	85					100	200			
	TD160H	100						200			
	TS100N	100								120	200
	TS100H	120									200
	TS160N	100									
	TS160H	120									

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS160N	TS160H	TS160L	TS250N	TS250H	TS250L	TS400N	TS400H	TS400L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD100H	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TD160N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD160H	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TS100N	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TS100H	120			200			200			200
	TS160N	100		120	200		120	200		120	200
	TS160H	120			200			200			200
	TS250N	100					120	200		120	200
	TS250H	120						200			200

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS630N	TS630H	TS630L	TS800N	TS800H	TS800L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	100	120	200	100	120	200
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD100H	100		120	200		120	200
	TD160N	85	100	120	200	100	120	200
	TD160H	100		120	200		120	200
	TS100N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS100H	120			200			200
	TS160N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS160H	120			200			200
	TS250N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS250H	120			200			200
	TS400N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS400H	120			200			200
	TS630N	100		120	200		120	200
	TS630H	120			200			200
	TS800N	100					120	200
	TS800H	120						200

Main: Susol TS series
Branch: Susol MCCB

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS1000N	TS1000H	TS1000L	TS1250N	TS1250H	TS1600N	TS1600H
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	55	75	200	55	75	55	75
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	85			200				
	TD100H	100			200				
	TD160N	85			200				
	TD160H	100			200				
	TS100N	100			200				
	TS100H	120			200				
	TS160N	100			200				
	TS160H	120			200				
	TS250N	100			200				
	TS250H	120			200				
	TS400N	100			200				
	TS400H	120			200				
	TS630N	100			200				
	TS630H	120			200				
	TS800N	100			200				
	TS800H	120			200				
	TS1000N	55			200		75		75
	TS1000H	75			200				
	TS1250N	55			200		75		75
	TS1250H	75			200				

Protective coordination
Motor protection cascading, network 380/415V

Main: Susol TD/TS series
Branch: Susol MCCB

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TD100N	TD100H	TD100L	TD160N	TD160H	TD160L	TS100N	TS100H	TS100L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	85	100	200	85	100	200	100	120	200
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50		85	150		85	150		85	150
	TD100H	85			150			150			150
	TD160N	50					85	150			
	TD160H	85						150			
	TS100N	50								85	150
	TS100H	85									150
	TS160N	50									
	TS160H	85									

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS160N	TS160H	TS160L	TS250N	TS250H	TS250L	TS400N	TS400H	TS400L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	100	120	200	100	120	200	100	120	200
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TD100H	85			150			150			150
	TD160N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TD160H	85			150			150			150
	TS100N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TS100H	85			150			150			150
	TS160N	50		85	150		85	150	65	85	150
	TS160H	85			150			150			150
	TS250N	50					85	150	65	85	150
	TS250H	85						150			150

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS630N	TS630H	TS630L	TS800N	TS800H	TS800L
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	100	120	200	100	120	200
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TD100H	85			150			150
	TD160N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TD160H	85			150			150
	TS100N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TS100H	85			150			150
	TS160N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TS160H	85			150			150
	TS250N	50	65	85	150	65	100	150
	TS250H	85			150			150
	TS400N	65		85	150		100	150
	TS400H	85			150			150
	TS630N	65		85	150		100	150
	TS630H	85			150			150
	TS800N	65					100	150
	TS800H	85						

Main: Susol TS series
Branch: Susol MCCB

Branch breaker		Main breaker	TS1000N	TS1000H	TS1000L	TS1250N	TS1250H	TS1600N	TS1600H
		Rated breaking capacity (kArms)	55	75	200	55	75	55	75
Susol TD & TS	TD100N	50		70	150		70		70
	TD100H	85			150				
	TD160N	50		70	150		70		70
	TD160H	85			150				
	TS100N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS100H	85			150				
	TS160N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS160H	85			150				
	TS250N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS250H	85			150				
	TS400N	65		70	150		70		70
	TS400H	85			150				
	TS630N	65		70	150		70		70
	TS630H	85			150				
	TS800N	65		70	150		70		70
	TS800H	85			150				
	TS1000N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS1000H	70			150				
	TS1250N	50		70	150		70		70
	TS1250H	70			150				

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol MCCB 100~800AF **Branch: AB type MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TD100N/H/L									TD160N/H/L		
				Trip units-Thermal magnetic											
		Rating (A)		16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	100	125	160
AB100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	~10	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			15						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			20						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			30						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			40							0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			50							0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			60									1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			75									1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			100											1.50	2.0
AB125	S		15						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			20					0.96	0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			30						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			40							0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			50							0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			60								0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			75									1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			100											1.50	2.0
			125												2.0
	H		15						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			20						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			30						0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			40							0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			50							0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			60								0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			75									1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0
			100											1.50	2.0
			125												2.0
AB203	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100											1.50	2.0
			125												2.0
			150												2.0
			175												
			200												
			225												
			250												
	S/H		100											1.50	2.0
			125												2.0
			150												2.0
			175												
			200												
			225												
			250												

	TS100N/H/L					TS160N/H/L			TS250N/H/L				TS400N/H/L		TS630N/H/L		TS800N/H/L
	Trip units-Thermal magnetic																
	40	50	63	80	100	100	125	160	125	160	200	250	300	400	500	630	800
	0.48	0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	T	T	T	T
		0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
		0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
		0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
			0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
			0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
				0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
					1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
							1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
	0.4	0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
		0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
		0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
			0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
			0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
				0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
					1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
							1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
								2.0		2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
	0.4	0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
		0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
		0.6	0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
			0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
			0.756	0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
				0.96	1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
					1.2	1.2	1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	T
							1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
								2.0		2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
							1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
								2.0		2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
								2.0		2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
											2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
												3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
													3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
													3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
							1.50	2.0	1.50	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
								2.0		2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
								2.0		2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
											2.4	3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
												3.0	3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
													3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6
													3.6	4.8	6	7.6	9.6

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol MCCB 100~800AF(Electronic) **Branch: AB type MCCB**

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS100N/H/L		TS160N/H/L			TS250N/H/L			
				Trip units-Electronic								
		Rating (A)		40	80	40	80	160	40	80	160	250
AB100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	~10	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			15	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			20	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			30	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			40		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			50		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			60		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			75					2.1			2.1	3.3
			100					2.1			2.1	3.3
AB125	S		15	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			20	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			30	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			40		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			50		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			60		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			75					2.1			2.1	3.3
			100					2.1			2.1	3.3
			125									3.3
	H		15	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			20	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			30	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	2.1	0.5	1.0	2.1	3.3
			40		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			50		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			60		1.0		1.0	2.1		1.0	2.1	3.3
			75					2.1			2.1	3.3
			100					2.1			2.1	3.3
			125					2.1			2.1	3.3
AB203	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100									3.3
			125									3.3
			150									3.3
			175									3.3
			200									
			225									
			250									
	S/H		100									3.3
			125									3.3
			150									3.3
			175									3.3
			200									
			225									
			250									

	TS400N/H/L			TS630N/H/L				TS800N/H/L	
	Trip units-Electronic								
	160	250	400	160	250	400	630	630	800
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	T	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.6	3.3	4.8	1.6	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.6	3.3	4.8	1.6	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.6	3.3	4.8	1.6	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
		3.3	4.8		3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	T	T	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
		3.3	4.8		3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
		3.3	4.8		3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
			4.8			5.6	8.8	8.8	T
						5.6	8.8	8.8	10.4
						5.6	8.8	8.8	10.4
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
	1.9	3.3	4.8	1.9	3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
		3.3	4		3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
		3.3	4		3.3	5.6	8.8	8.8	T
			4			5.6	8.8	8.8	T
						5.6	8.8	8.8	10.4
						5.6	8.8	8.8	10.4

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TD 100/160 **Branch: Susol TD 100/160**

Branch breaker			Main breaker	TD100N/H/L									TD160N/H/L		
				Trip units-Thermal magnetic/Electronic											
			Rating (A)	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	100	125	160
TD100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	16				0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			20						0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			25						0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			32							0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			40								0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			50								0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			63									0.8	2	2	2
			80											1.25	2
			100												1.6
	H		16					0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			20						0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			25						0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			32							0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			40								0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			50								0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			63									0.8	2	2	2
			80											1.25	2
			100											1	1.6
	L		16					0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			20						0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			25						0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			32							0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			40								0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			50								0.63	0.8	2	2	2
			63									0.8	2	2	2
			80											1.25	2
			100											1	1.6
TD160	N		100											1	1.6
			125												1.25
			160												
	H		100												1.6
			125												1.25
			160												
	L		100												1.6
			125												1.25
			160												

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS 100/160/250(Electronic) **Branch: Susol TD 100/160**

Branch breaker			Main breaker	TS100N/H/L					TS160N/H/L			TS250N/H/L			
				Trip units-Thermal magnetic/Electronic											
			Rating (A)	40	50	63	80	100	100	125	160	125	160	200	250
TD100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	16	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			20	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			25	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			32			0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			40				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			50				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			63					0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			80					0.8	1	1.25	2	1.25	36	36	36
			100							1	1.6	1	36	36	36
	H		16	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			20		0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			25		0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			32			0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			40				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			50				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			63					0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			80					0.8	1	1.25	2	1.25	36	36	36
			100							1	1.6	1	36	36	36
	L		16	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			20		0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			25		0.5	0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			32			0.5	0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			40				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			50				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			63					0.8	2	2	2	2	36	36	36
			80					0.8	1	1.25	2	1.25	36	36	36
			100							1	1.6	1	36	36	36
TD160	N		100							1	1.6	1	2.6	4	5
			125								1.25		1.25	4	5
			160												5
	H		100							1	1.6	1	2.6	4	5
			125								1.25		1.25	4	5
			160												5
	L		100							1	1.6	1	2.6	4	5
			125								1.25		1.25	4	5
			160												5

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS 400/630/800(Electronic) **Branch: Susol TS 100/160**

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS400N/H/L		TS630N/H/L		TS800N/H/L
				Trip units-Thermal magnetic/Electronic				
			Rating (A)	300	400	500	630	800
TD100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	16	T	T	T	T	T
			20	T	T	T	T	T
			25	T	T	T	T	T
			32	T	T	T	T	T
			40	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T
	H		16	T	T	T	T	T
			20	T	T	T	T	T
			25	T	T	T	T	T
			32	T	T	T	T	T
			40	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T
	L		16	T	T	T	T	T
			20	T	T	T	T	T
			25	T	T	T	T	T
			32	T	T	T	T	T
			40	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T
TD160	N		100	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T
	H		100	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T
	L		100	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol 1000/1250/1600　　Branch: Susol TS 100/160

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS1000L		TS1000N/H		TS1250N/H	TS1600N/H
				Trip units-Electronic(Instant OFF)					
		Rating (A)		800	1000	800	1000	1250	1600
TD100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	16	T	T	T	T	T	T
			20	T	T	T	T	T	T
			25	T	T	T	T	T	T
			32	T	T	T	T	T	T
			40	T	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
	H		16	T	T	T	T	T	T
			20	T	T	T	T	T	T
			25	T	T	T	T	T	T
			32	T	T	T	T	T	T
			40	T	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
	L		16	T	T	T	T	T	T
			20	T	T	T	T	T	T
			25	T	T	T	T	T	T
			32	T	T	T	T	T	T
			40	T	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
TD160	N		100	T	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
	H		100	T	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
	L		100	T	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS 100/160/250(Electronic) **Branch: Susol TS 100/160/250**

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS100N/H/L					TS160N/H/L			TS250N/H/L			
				Trip units-Thermal magnetic/Electronic											
			Rating (A)	40	50	63	80	100	100	125	160	125	160	200	250
TD100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	40				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			50				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			63					0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			80							1.25	2	2	2.6	4	5
			100							1	1.6	1	2.6	4	5
	H		40				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			50				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			63					0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			80							1.25	2	2	2.6	4	5
			100							1	1.6	1	2.6	4	5
	L		40				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			50				0.63	0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			63					0.8	2	2	2	2	2.6	4	5
			80							1.25	2	2	2.6	4	5
			100							1	1.6	1	2.6	4	5
TS160	N		100								1.6	1	2.6	4	5
			125								1.25		1.25	4	5
			160												5
	H		100								1.6	1	2.6	4	5
			125								1.25		1.25	4	5
			160												5
	L		100								1.6	1	2.6	4	5
			125								1.25		1.25	4	5
			160												5
TS250	N		125											1.25	2.5
			160												2.5
			200												
			250												
	H		125											1.25	2.5
			160												2.5
			200												
			250												
	L		125											1.25	2.5
			160												2.5
			200												
			250												

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS 400/630/800(Electronic) **Branch: Susol TS 100/160/250**

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS400N/H/L		TS630N/H/L		TS800N/H/L
				Trip units-Thermal magnetic/Electronic				
		Rating (A)		300	400	500	630	800
TS100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	40	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	50	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	63	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	80	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	40	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	50	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	63	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	80	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	40	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	50	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	63	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	80	T	T	T	T	T
TS100	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	125	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	160	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	125	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	160	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	100	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	125	T	T	T	T	T
TS160	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	160		T	T	T	T
TS250	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	125	5	5	T	T	T
TS250	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	160		5	T	T	T
TS250	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	200			T	T	T
TS250	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	250				T	T
TS250	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	125	5	5	T	T	T
TS250	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	160		5	T	T	T
TS250	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	200			T	T	T
TS250	H	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	250				T	T
TS250	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	125	5	5	T	T	T
TS250	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	160		5	T	T	T
TS250	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	200			T	T	T
TS250	L	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	250				T	T

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: TS1000/1250/1600 Branch: TS100/160/250

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS1000L		TS1000N/H		TS1250N/H	TS1600N/H
		Rating (A)		Trip units-Electronic(Instant OFF)					
				800	1000	800	1000	1250	1600
TS100	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	40	T	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
	H		40	T	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
	L		40	T	T	T	T	T	T
			50	T	T	T	T	T	T
			63	T	T	T	T	T	T
			80	T	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
TS160			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
	L		100	T	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
			100	T	T	T	T	T	T
			125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
TS250	N		125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
			200	T	T	T	T	T	T
			250	T	T	T	T	T	T
	H		125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
			200	T	T	T	T	T	T
			250	T	T	T	T	T	T
	L		125	T	T	T	T	T	T
			160	T	T	T	T	T	T
			200	T	T	T	T	T	T
			250	T	T	T	T	T	T

Protective coordination
Protection discrimination table, Discrimination

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS 400/630/800(Electronic) Branch: Susol TS 400/630/800

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS400N/H/L		TS630N/H/L		TS800N/H/L
				Trip units-Thermal magnetic/Electronic				
			Rating (A)	300	400	500	630	800
TS400	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	300			8	8	T
			400				8	10
	H		300			8	8	T
			400				8	10
	L		300			8	8	T
			400				8	10
TS630	N		500				8	10
			630					10
	H		500				8	10
			630					10
	L		500				8	10
			630					10
TS800	N		800					
	H		800					
	L		800					

Complementary technical information

Main: Susol TS 1000/1250/1600 Branch: Susol TS 400/630/800/1000/630/800(Electronic)

Branch breaker		Main breaker		TS1000L		TS1000N/H		TS1250N/H	TS1600N/H
				Trip units-Electronic(Instant OFF)					
			Rating (A)	800	1000	800	1000	1250	1600
TS400	N	Trip units-Thermal magnetic	300	18	18	T	T	T	T
			400	18	18	T	T	T	T
	H		300	18	18	T	T	T	T
			400	18	18	T	T	T	T
	L		300	30	30	T	T	T	T
			400	30	30	T	T	T	T
TS630	N		500	12	12	T	T	T	T
			630		12		T	T	T
	H		500	12	12	T	T	T	T
			630		12		T	T	T
	L		500	12	12	T	T	T	T
			630		12		T	T	T
TS800	N		800					T	T
	H		800					T	T
	L		800					T	T
TS1000	N	Trip units-Electronic	800					25	25
			1000						25
	H		800					25	25
			1000						25
	L		800					50	50
			1000						50

Protective coordination
Motor protection discrimination table

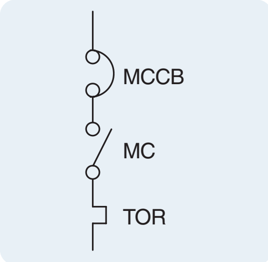
Complementary technical information

Main: Susol MCCB **Branch: Susol MCCB**

Branch breaker	Main breaker		TD100N/H/L								
	Trip unit		Trip units-Thermal magnetic								
		Rating (A)	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
TD100N/H/L	FMU	16							5	6.4	8
		20								6.4	8
		25								6.4	8
		32									8
		40									
		50									
		63									
		80									
		100									
TD160N/H/L	FMU	100									
		125									
		160									
TS100N/H/L	MTU	100									
TS160N/H/L	MTU	150									
TS250N/H/L	MTU	220									
TS400N/H/L	MTU	320									
TS630N/H/L	MTU	500									
TS100N/H/L	ETS	40									
		80									
		100									
TS160N/H/L	ETS	150									
TS250N/H/L	ETS	220									
TS400N/H/L	ETS	320									

	TD160N/H/L			TS250N/H/L		TS100N/H/L		TS160N/H/L TS250N/H/L			TS400N/H/L TS630N/H/L		TS800N/H/L	
	FMU			ATU		ETS		ETS			ETS/ETM		ETS/ETM	
	100	125	160	200	250	40	80	80	160	250	400	630	630	800
	12.5	12.5	12.5	20	25		1	0.9	1.75	36	T	T	T	T
	12.5	12.5	12.5	20	25		1	0.9	1.75	36	T	T	T	T
	12.5	12.5	12.5	20	25		1	0.9	1.75	36	T	T	T	T
	12.5	12.5	12.5	20	25				1.75	36	T	T	T	T
		12.5	12.5	20	25				1.75	36	T	T	T	T
			12.5	20	25				1.75	36	T	T	T	T
				20	25					36	T	T	T	T
					25					36	T	T	T	T
											T	T	T	T
											T	T	T	T
												T	T	T
												T	T	T
											T	T	T	T
												T	T	T
												T	T	T
		12.5	12.5	36	36				1.75	3.6	T	T	T	T
					36					3.6	T	T	T	T
											T	T	T	T
												T	T	T
												T	T	T

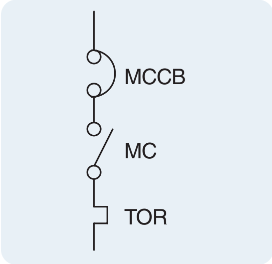
Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1



Performance: Ue=200/240V			
MCCB	N	H	L
TD100	85kA	100kA	200kA
TS100	100kA	120kA	200kA

Motor		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay	
kW	A	Type	Rating Ir (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)
0.37	1.8	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1.6-2.5
0.55	2.75	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
0.75	3.5	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
1.1	4.4	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	4-6
1.5	6.1	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	5-8
2.2	8.7	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	9-13
3	11.5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	9-13
3.7	13.5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	12-18
4	14.5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	12-18
5.5	20	TD100	20	MC-40	MT-63	16-22
7.5	27	TD100	32	MC-40	MT-63	24-36
9	32	TD100	32	MC-85	MT-95	28-40
10	35	TD100	40	MC-85	MT-95	28-40
11	39	TD100	40	MC-85	MT-95	34-50
15	52	TD100	63	MC-85	MT-95	45-65
18.5	64	TD100 TS100	80	MC-85	MT-95	54-75
22	75	TD100 TS100	80	MC-85	MT-95	63-85
25	85	TD100 TS100	100	MC-85	MT-95	70-95

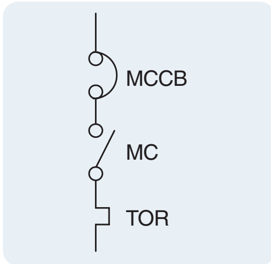
Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1



Performance: Ue=380/415V			
MCCB	N	H	L
TD100	50kA	85kA	150kA
TS100	50kA	85kA	150kA

Motor		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay	
kW	A	Type	Rating Ir (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)
0.37	1.03	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1-1.6
0.55	1.6	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1-1.6
0.75	2	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1.6-2.5
1.1	2.6	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
1.5	3.5	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
2.2	5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	4-6
3	6.6	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	5-8
3.7	7.7	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	6-9
4	8.5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	7-10
5.5	11.5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	9-13
7.5	15.5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	12-18
9	18.5	TD100	20	MC-40	MT-63	16-22
10	20	TD100	20	MC-40	MT-63	16-22
11	22	TD100	25	MC-40	MT-63	16-22
15	30	TD100	32	MC-85	MT-95	24-36
18.5	37	TD100 TS100	40	MC-85	MT-95	28-40
22	44	TD100 TS100	50	MC-85	MT-95	34-50
25	52	TD100 TS100	63	MC-85	MT-95	45-65
30	60	TD100 TS100	63	MC-85	MT-95	45-65
33	68	TD100 TS100	80	MC-85	MT-95	54-75
37	72	TD100 TS100	80	MC-85	MT-95	63-85
40	79	TD100 TS100	80	MC-85	MT-95	63-85
45	85	TD100 TS100	100	MC-85	MT-95	70-95

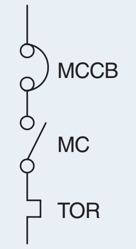
Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1



Performance: Ue=440V			
MCCB	N	H	L
TD100	42kA	72kA	130kA
TS100	42kA	72kA	130kA

Motor		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay	
kW	A	Type	Rating Ir (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)
0.37	0.99	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	0.63-1
0.55	1.36	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1-1.6
0.75	1.68	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1.6-2.5
1.1	2.37	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1.6-2.5
1.5	3.06	TD100	16	MC-18	MT-32	2.5-4
2.2	4.42	TD100	16	MC-25	MT-32	4-6
3	5.57	TD100	16	MC-25	MT-32	4-6
3.7	7.1	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	5-8
4	7.9	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	6-9
5.5	10.4	TD100	20	MC-32	MT-32	9-13
7.5	13.7	TD100	20	MC-32	MT-32	12-18
9	16.9	TD100	20	MC-40	MT-63	12-18
11	20.1	TD100	25	MC-40	MT-63	16-22
15	26.5	TD100	32	MC-40	MT-63	24-36
18.5	32.8	TD100 TS100	40	MC-50	MT-63	28-40
22	39	TD100 TS100	40	MC-50	MT-63	34-50
25	45.3	TD100 TS100	50	MC-50	MT-63	34-50
30	51.5	TD100 TS100	63	MC-65	MT-95	45-65
33	58	TD100 TS100	63	MC-65	MT-95	45-65
37	64	TD100 TS100	80	MC-65	MT-95	54-75
40	67	TD100 TS100	80	MC-85	MT-95	54-75
45	76	TD100 TS100	100	MC-85	MT-95	63-85

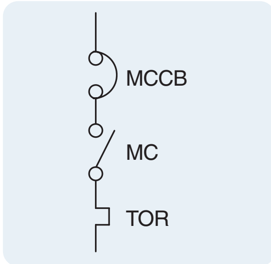
Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1



Performance: Ue=480/500V			
MCCB	N	H	L
TD100	30kA	50kA	65kA
TS100	42kA	65kA	85kA

Motor		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay	
kW	A	Type	Rating Ir (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)
0.37	1	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	0.63-1
0.55	1.21	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1-1.6
0.75	1.5	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1-1.6
1.1	2	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1.6-2.5
1.5	2.6	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
2.2	3.8	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
3	5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	4-6
3.7	5.9	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	5-8
4	6.5	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	5-8
5.5	9	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	7-10
7.5	12	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	9-13
9	13.9	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	12-18
11	15	TD100	16	MC-85	MT-95	12-18
15	18.4	TD100	20	MC-85	MT-95	16-22
18.5	23	TD100	25	MC-85	MT-95	18-25
22	28.5	TD100	32	MC-85	MT-95	24-36
25	33	TD100 TS100	40	MC-85	MT-95	28-40
30	39.4	TD100 TS100	40	MC-85	MT-95	34-50
33	45	TD100 TS100	50	MC-85	MT-95	34-50
37	50	TD100 TS100	50	MC-85	MT-95	45-65
40	55	TD100 TS100	63	MC-85	MT-95	45-65
45	60	TD100 TS100	63	MC-85	MT-95	54-75

Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1



Performance: Ue=660/690V			
MCCB	N	H	L
TD100	5kA	8kA	10kA
TS100	10kA	15kA	20kA

Motor		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay	
kW	A	Type	Rating Ir (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)
0.37	0.6	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	0.4~0.63
0.55	0.9	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	0.63-1
0.75	1.1	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1-1.6
1.1	1.5	TD100	16	MC-9	MT-32	1-1.6
1.5	2	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	1.6-2.5
2.2	2.8	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
3	3.8	TD100	16	MC-32	MT-32	2.5-4
3.7	4.4	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	4-6
4	4.9	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	4-6
5.5	6.6	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	5-8
7.5	8.9	TD100	16	MC-40	MT-63	7-10
9	10.6	TD100	16	MC-85	MT-95	9-13
11	11.5	TD100	16	MC-85	MT-95	9-13
15	14	TD100	16	MC-85	MT-95	12-18
18.5	17.3	TD100	20	MC-85	MT-95	16-22
22	21.3	TD100	25	MC-85	MT-95	18-25
25	25.4	TD100	32	MC-85	MT-95	24-36
30	30.3	TD100	32	MC-85	MT-95	24-36
33	34.6	TD100 TS100	40	MC-85	MT-95	28-40
37	39	TD100 TS100	40	MC-85	MT-95	34-50
40	42	TD100 TS100	50	MC-85	MT-95	34-50
45	44	TD100 TS100	50	MC-85	MT-95	34-50

Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1]

440V - N type

Rated operational power		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay		Short circuit breaking capacity	
kW	Current (A) 440V	Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)	Ir (kA)	Iq (kA)
1.1	2.37	TD100N	16	MC-12b	MT-32	2.5~4	1	50
1.5	3.06	TD100N	16	MC-18b	MT-32	2.5~4	1	50
2.2	4.42	TD100N	16	MC-22b	MT-32	4~6	1	50
3	5.77	TD100N	16	MC-22b	MT-32	5~8	1	50
4	7.90	TD100N	16	MC-32a	MT-32	6~9	1	50
5.5	10.40	TD100N	16	MC-32a	MT-32	9~13	3	50
7.5	13.70	TD100N	20	MC-32a	MT-32	12~18	3	50
11	20.10	TD100N	32	MC-40a	MT-32	18~25	3	50
15	26.50	TD100N	40	MC-40a	MT-32	22~32	3	50
18.5	32.80	TS100N	40	MC-50a	MT-63	28~40	3	50
22	39.00	TS100N	50	MC-50a	MT-63	34~50	3	50
30	51.50	TS100N	63	MC-65a	MT-63	45~65	3	50
37	64.00	TS100N	80	MC-75a	MT-95	54~75	5	50
45	76.00	TS100N	100	MC-85a	MT-95	63~85	5	50
55	90.00	TS100N	100	MC-100a	MT-95	70~95	5	50
59	97.00	TS160N	100	MC-130a	MT-150	80~105	5	50
75	125	TS160N	160	MC-150a	MT-150	110~150	10	50
90	146	TS160N	160	MC-185a	MT-225	120~185	10	50
110	178	TS250N	200	MC-185a	MT-225	160~240	10	50
132	215	TS250N	250	MC-225a	MT-225	160~240	10	65
160	256	TS400N	300	MC-400a	MT-400	200~330	18	65
200	330	TS400N	400	MC-400a	MT-400	260~400	18	65
220	353	TS400N	400	MC-400a	MT-400	260~400	18	65
250	401	TS630N	500	MC-630a	MT-800	260~400	18	65
300	481	TS630N	500	MC-630a	MT-800	400~630	18	65

Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1]

440V - H type

Rated operational power		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay		Short circuit breaking capacity	
kW	Current (A) 440V	Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)	Ir (kA)	Iq (kA)
1.1	2.37	TD100H	16	MC-12b	MT-32	2.5~4	1	50
1.5	3.06	TD100H	16	MC-18b	MT-32	2.5~4	1	50
2.2	4.42	TD100H	16	MC-22b	MT-32	4~6	1	50
3	5.77	TD100H	16	MC-22b	MT-32	5~8	1	50
4	7.90	TD100H	16	MC-32a	MT-32	6~9	1	50
5.5	10.40	TD100H	16	MC-32a	MT-32	9~13	3	50
7.5	13.70	TD100H	20	MC-32a	MT-32	12~18	3	70
11	20.10	TD100H	32	MC-40a	MT-32	18~25	3	70
15	26.50	TD100H	40	MC-40a	MT-32	22~32	3	70
18.5	32.80	TS100H	40	MC-50a	MT-63	28~40	3	70
22	39.00	TS100H	50	MC-50a	MT-63	34~50	3	70
30	51.50	TS100H	63	MC-65a	MT-63	45~65	3	70
37	64.00	TS100H	80	MC-75a	MT-95	54~75	5	70
45	76.00	TS100H	100	MC-85a	MT-95	63~85	5	70
55	90.00	TS100H	100	MC-100a	MT-95	70~95	5	70
59	97.00	TS160H	100	MC-130a	MT-150	80~105	5	70
75	125	TS160H	160	MC-150a	MT-150	110~150	10	70
90	146	TS160H	160	MC-185a	MT-225	120~185	10	70
110	178	TS250H	200	MC-185a	MT-225	160~240	10	70
132	215	TS250H	250	MC-225a	MT-225	160~240	10	70
160	256	TS400H	300	MC-400a	MT-400	200~330	18	85
200	330	TS400H	400	MC-400a	MT-400	260~400	18	85
220	353	TS400H	400	MC-400a	MT-400	260~400	18	85
250	401	TS630H	500	MC-630a	MT-800	260~400	18	85
300	481	TS630H	500	MC-630a	MT-800	400~630	18	100

Protective coordination
Type 2 Coordination according to IEC60947-4-1]

440V - L type

Rated operational power		MCCB		Contactor	Thermal overload relay		Short circuit breaking capacity	
kW	Current (A) 440V	Type	Rating (A)	Type	Type	Setting range (A)	Ir (kA)	Iq (kA)
1.1	2.37	TD100L	16	MC-12b	MT-32	2.5~4	1	50
1.5	3.06	TD100L	16	MC-18b	MT-32	2.5~4	1	50
2.2	4.42	TD100L	16	MC-22b	MT-32	4~6	1	50
3	5.77	TD100L	16	MC-22b	MT-32	5~8	1	50
4	7.90	TD100L	16	MC-32a	MT-32	6~9	1	50
5.5	10.40	TD100L	16	MC-32a	MT-32	9~13	3	50
7.5	13.70	TD100L	20	MC-32a	MT-32	12~18	3	100
11	20.10	TD100L	32	MC-40a	MT-32	18~25	3	100
15	26.50	TD100L	40	MC-40a	MT-32	22~32	3	100
18.5	32.80	TS100L	40	MC-50a	MT-63	28~40	3	130
22	39.00	TS100L	50	MC-50a	MT-63	34~50	3	130
30	51.50	TS100L	63	MC-65a	MT-63	45~65	3	130
37	64.00	TS100L	80	MC-75a	MT-95	54~75	5	130
45	76.00	TS100L	100	MC-85a	MT-95	63~85	5	130
55	90.00	TS100L	100	MC-100a	MT-95	70~95	5	130
59	97.00	TS160L	100	MC-130a	MT-150	80~105	5	130
75	125	TS160L	160	MC-150a	MT-150	110~150	10	130
90	146	TS160L	160	MC-185a	MT-225	120~185	10	130
110	178	TS250L	200	MC-185a	MT-225	160~240	10	130
132	215	TS250L	250	MC-225a	MT-225	160~240	10	130
160	256	TS400L	300	MC-400a	MT-400	200~330	18	130
200	330	TS400L	400	MC-400a	MT-400	260~400	18	130
220	353	TS400L	400	MC-400a	MT-400	260~400	18	130
250	401	TS630L	500	MC-630a	MT-800	260~400	18	130
300	481	TS630L	500	MC-630a	MT-800	400~630	18	130

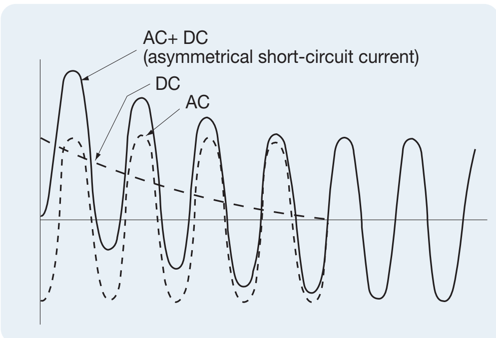
How to calculate short-circuit current value
Various short-circuit

The purpose of calculating short circuit values
- Selection of circuit breakers, fuse.
- Adjusting metering devices
- Consideration for mechanical resistance
- Consideration for thermal resistance

Various value of short-circuit current should be applied to the tests for upper factors.
Symmetrical current for AC and asymmetrical current for DC are used for classifying short circuit current.
Their differences should be essentially considered in the basic step of making network plan.

Symmetrical short-circuit current real value

Short-circuit current is composed of AC and DC as it shows on <Fig.1>. The short-circuit which indicates the real value of AC is called as symmetrical short-current real value, I (rms)sym. This current is the essential factor of selecting MCCB, ACB, fuse.



<Fig.1> Composition of short-circuit current

Maximum asymmetrical short-circuit current real value: I (rms)asym

The short-circuit which indicates the real value of DC is called as asymmetrical short-circuit current real value.
And this current value is changeable upon the short-circuit closing phase.
This current value is treated for checking the thermal resistant strength of wrings, CT and etc.
With symmetrical short-circuit current real value and short-circuit power factor, we can achieve the value, α from <Fig.5>.
and maximum asymmetrical short-circuit current real value is calculated with this formula.

$$I\,(rms)asym = \alpha I\,(rms)sym$$

3-phases average asymmetrical short-circuit current real value: I (rms)ave

Each phase is different in its input current value in 3 phases circuit. So that AC rate for 3 phases is different. This value is the average of asymmetrical short-circuit current of 3 phases.
And with symmetrical short-circuit current real value and short-circuit power factor, we can achieve the value, β, and 3-phases average asymmetrical short circuit current real value is calculated with this formula.

$$I\,(rms)ave = \beta I\,(rms)sym$$

Maximum asymmetrical short-circuit current instantaneous value: Imax

Each phase has different instantaneous current value. And when asymmetrical short-circuit current shows its maximum instantaneous value, the current value is called as maximum asymmetrical short-circuit current instantaneous value. This current is to test the mechanical strength of serial equipments.
And with symmetrical short-circuit current real value and short-circuit power factor, we can achieve the value, γ and maximum asymmetrical short-circuit current instantaneous value is calculated with this formula.

$$Imax = \gamma I\,(rms)sym$$

Network impedance for calculating short-circuit current value

Bellows should be considered for the calculation as the impedance components affecting circuit to trouble spot from short-circuit power.

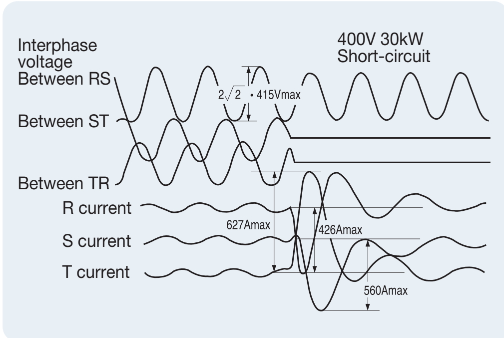
a. Primary part impedance of incoming transformer
It's calculated from the short- circuit current data which is provided by power supplier. Calculated value can be regarded as reactance.

b. Impedance of incoming transformer Its amount is upon the capacity of transformer and primary voltage. Generally this impedance can be regarded as reactance and refer to <Table.4>, <Table.5>.

How to calculate short-circuit current value
Various short-circuit

c. Reactance of motor

Motor works as generator and supply short circuit current in the condition of an accident circuit such as <Fig.2>.
Generation factor of firm motor should be considered in a low voltage circuit where a circuit breaker operates quickly and in a high voltage circuit for the selection of fuse. Reactance of motor can be regarded in the range of 25% normally.



<Fig.2> Short-circuit of motor

d. Distribution impedance

Impedance of cable and busduct do control short-circuit remarkably in low voltage network. Refer to <Table.5>, <Table.6>.

e. Others

MCCB, ACB CT are equipments for the network of low voltage.
The impedance of these equipment which is calculated from short-circuit current value should be considered.
Generally, the impedance of those equipment is that of rated current (normal condition), if operators apply that impedance value, bigger reactance value may be applied to calculated short-circuit current value.

How to calculate short-circuit current value With percent impedance

Ohm formula (Ω), percent impedance formula (%), unit formula (per unit) can be applied to calculate short-circuit current value.

Ohm formula [Ω]

Short-circuit current value is calculated by converting into ohm value [Ω]

Percent impedance formula (%) Each impedance is converted into the impedance of base value and base voltage.

And the required amount for electric demand should be shown as percent unit.
And apply that value in ohm formula.

Unit formula

The base value equals 1.0. and all value of network shows in the way of decimal system. Applying any of upper calculation formulas to achieve short-circuit current value, it shows equal value. To select a certain formula for doing it, operator can select one of those formula which is proper to oneself. Below is percent impedance formula.

Finding base value

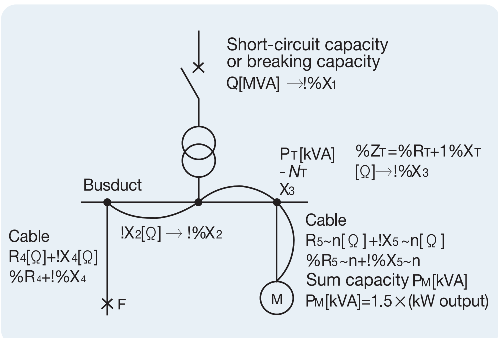
The rated current of transformer shall be the base value.

Base capacity $P_B = P_T$ [kVA]

Base voltage $V_B = V_T$ [V]

Base current $I_B = I_T = \dfrac{P_T}{\sqrt{3}V_T} \times 10^3$ [A]

Base impedance $Z_B = \dfrac{V_B^2}{P_B \times 10^3} = \dfrac{V_T^2}{P_T \times 10^3}$ [Ω]



<Fig.3> Base value

Converting impedance into base value

a. Primary part impedance of transformer: $\%X_1$

$$\%X_1 = \frac{P_B}{Q \times 10^3} \times 100\ [\%]$$

Q: Primary part short-circuit capacity

b. Impedance of transformer: %ZT
It generally indicates as percent impedance.
If base capacity is equal to transformer capacity, %ZT can be used as it is. When base capacity is not equal to transformer capacity, convert values by this formula.

$$\frac{P_T}{\%Z_T} = \frac{P_B}{\%Z_B}$$

%: value converted by base value

1phase transformer should converted into the value of 3 phase transformer,
And the percent impedance is equal to $\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times$ calculated urgent value.

c. Reactance of motor: %Xm
Transformer capacity shows the value in kW, so it is converted into unit, kVA.
(kVA value) ≒ 1.5 × (Output of motor, kW)
%Xm= 25% Converting it from base capacity

$$\frac{P_M}{\%Xm} = \frac{P_B}{\%Xm}$$

(Converting formula for different capacity)

d. Impedance of busduct, cable
Cable: Area of cross-section & length
Busduct: Rated current

In <Fig.5>, <Fig.6>
Z_C = (Ω per each unit length) × (length) [Ω]
Convert this value into % value.

$$\%Z_C = \frac{Z_C}{Z_B}$$

(% converting formula)

2cables in same dimension, it's recommendable to divide the length by 2.

How to calculate short-circuit current value

Preparing a impedance map

Prepare impedance map according to the impedance value from (2). Various electricity suppliers like source, motor have same electric potential in impedance map.
As you find it on <Fig.4> (a), extend it from the unlimited bus to fault point, draw impedance map.

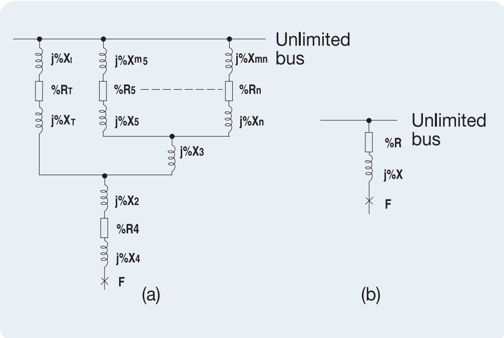
Calculating impedance

Calculate impedance as <Fig.4 (b)> in impedance map < Fig.4 (a)>

$\%Z = \%R + j\,\%X$

$\%Z = \sqrt{(\%R)^2 + (\%X)^2}$

Calculating symmetrical short-circuit current real value



<Fig.4> Base value

Calculating various short-circuit current value

IF (3 Ø) = IF (rms)sym (3 Ø)

$$= \frac{P_B \times 10^3}{\sqrt{3}V_B \cdot \%Z} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{I_B}{\%Z} \times 100\ [A]$$

Calculate various short-circuit current value with α, β, γ values from <Fig.5> like

short-circuit power factor $\cos\phi = \frac{\%R}{\%Z}$

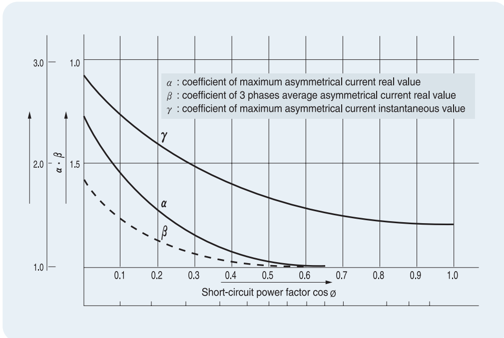
3 phases average asymmetrical real value
I_F (rms)ave=βI_F (rms)sym
Maximum average asymmetrical real value
I_F (rms)asym=ΩI_F (rms)sym
Maximum asymmetrical instantaneous value
$I_F$max=γI_F (rms)sym

In case of 1 phase short-circuit

Current value from (5) multiplied by $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

Each short-circuit current value (1 ø) = $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

(3phases short-circuit current) $\times \alpha$ (or γ)



<Fig.5>

How to calculate short-circuit current value With a simple formula

For its special cases, calculating exact value should be needed, in the other hand, for the practical use, we recommend simple formula.

Finding a base value

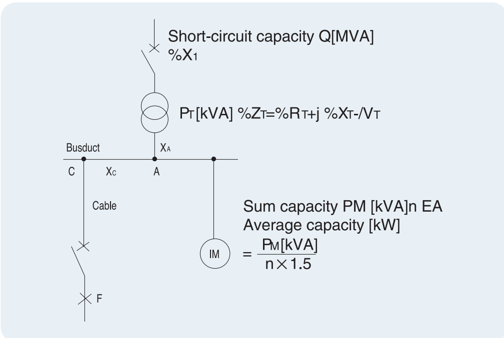
It shall be the rated current of transformer.

P_B= PT [kVA]

V_B= VT [V]

I_B= IT [A]

$$Z_B = \frac{VT_B\,[\Omega]}{PT \times 103}$$



<Fig.6> Base value

Short-circuit current from incoming circuit

Disregard the impedance value of primary part of transformer. Calculate short-circuit current value according to <Fig.7>.

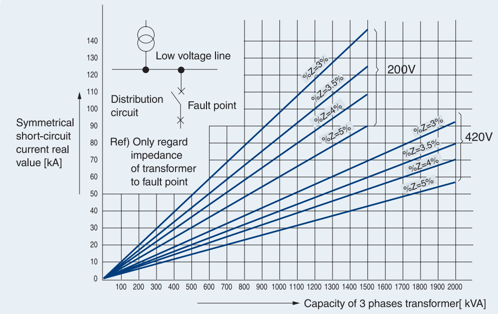
(If the impedance value of primary part of transformer is considered, calculate the current value as below formula)

$$I_A\,(R) = \frac{I_B}{\sqrt{(\%R_T)^2 + (\%X_1 + \%X_T)^2}} \times 100\,[A]$$

$$\%X_1 = \frac{P_B}{Q \times 10^3} \times 100\,[\%]$$

If the value of $\%R_T$ is not clear, $\%Z_T \fallingdotseq \%T_T$

$$I_A\,(R) = \frac{I_B}{\%X_1 + \%X_T} \times 100\,[A]$$



Ref 1) Calculation in the random voltage E Voltage line which is mostly close to E shall be selected to calculate it.
i.e. in case of 220V, (200V line value) ÷ 200/220

Ref 2) Calculation for a certain impedance Zt (%) Impedance line which is mostly close to Zt (%) shall be selected to calculate it.
i.e. 420V, Zt= 4.5%
%Z=4% Line value (or 5% line) × 4 (or 5)/4.5

Ref 3) When the value is out of lines or over 200VA or below 100kA, multiply 10 times to the calculated values.

<Fig.7> Transformer capacity and short-circuit current

Short-circuit current to motor

I_A (M)= 4 × Σ (Rated current of motor)

Symmetrical short-circuit current at point A

I_A= I_A (R)+I_A (M)

Decreasing coefficient caused by busduct

Obtaining the value of $\dfrac{\ell \cdot I_A}{10VT}$

Calculate decreasing coefficient from <Fig.10>

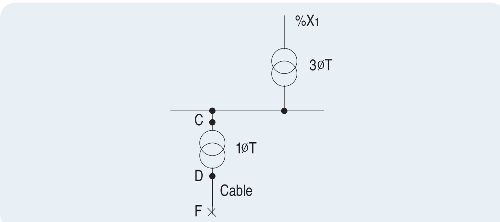
Decreasing short-circuit current by reactance

When there's 1phase transformer in a certain circuit, calculate it in the base of reactance.

Regarding the reactance as pre-impedance at source part at point of <Fig.8>,

$$X_C = \frac{E_B}{\sqrt{3}\,I_C}$$

Reactance C~D: X_D[Ω] (impedance of 1ø T)



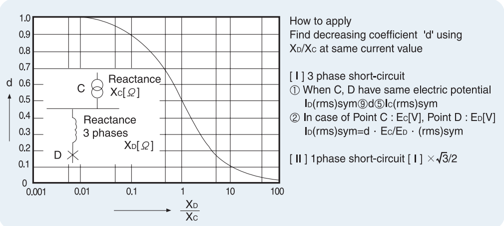
How to calculate short-circuit current value With a simple formula

Calculating the value of X_D/X_C and decreasing coefficient d from the reactance of <Fig.9>.
Current at point D $I_D = d \cdot I_C$

Impedance of 1 phase transformer $X_D = X\,(1ø)\,\frac{1}{2}$

a. Short-circuit current at E_C voltage base
I_D (rms)sym · 3ø = d · I_C (rms)sym · 3ø

b. Short-circuit current at E_D voltage base
I_D (rms)sym · 3ø = d · I_C (rms)sym · 3ø × E_C/E_D



<Fig.9> Decreasing coefficient of short-circuit current by reactance: d

Coefficient d for cables

Calculating the value of $\frac{\ell\, I_D}{10V_T}$

Decreasing coefficient b value is calculated from <Fig.13>. For insulator drawn wrings, we can find the value directly from <Fig.13>.

Calculating symmetrical short-circuit current real value

I_F (rms)sym = b × I_b[D]

Various short-circuit current

In case of having short-circuit current power factor, find α, β, γ from <Fig.5>, If not find 3 values from <Table.1>

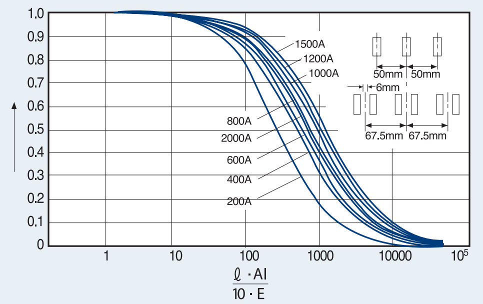
- 3 phases short-circuit asymmetrical current average value
  I_F (rms)ave = βI_F (rms)sym
- Maximum asymmetrical real value
  I_F (rms)ave = αI_F (rms)sym
- Maximum asymmetrical instantaneous value
  I_F (rms)ave = γI_F (rms)sym

<Table.2> α, β, γ values when short circuit power factor value is not definite.

Symmetrical short-circuit real value (A)	Variables		
	Maximum asymmetrical real value	3 phases short-circuit asymmetrical current average value	Maximum asymmetrical instantaneous value
2500	1.0	1.0	1.48
2501~5000	1.03	1.02	1.64
5001~1000	1.13	1.07	1.94
1001~15000	1.18	1.09	2.05
15001~25000	1.25	1.13	2.17
25000	1.33	1.17	2.29

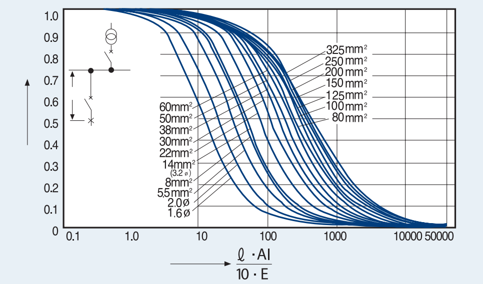
1 phase short-circuit

(Each current) = $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ × 3 phases short-circuit current × γ (or α)

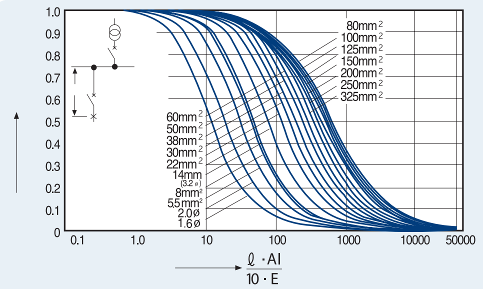


Busduct Ratings (A) Material		General busduct			
		Size [mm] [Ω/m]	Resistance R [Ω/m]	Reactance X [Ω/m]	Impedance Z [Ω/m]
(A)	200	3×25	2.41×10^{-4}	1.312×10^{-4}	2.74×10^{-4}
	400	6×40	0.751×10^{-4}	1.02×10^{-4}	1.267×10^{-4}
	600	6×50	0.607×10^{-4}	0.91×10^{-4}	1.094×10^{-4}
	800	6×75	0.412×10^{-4}	0.72×10^{-4}	0.830×10^{-4}
	1000	6×100	0.315×10^{-4}	0.60×10^{-4}	0.678×10^{-4}
	1200	6×125	0.261×10^{-4}	0.516×10^{-4}	0.578×10^{-4}
	1500	6×150	0.221×10^{-4}	0.449×10^{-4}	0.500×10^{-4}
	2000	6×125×2	0.129×10^{-4}	0.79×10^{-4}	0.800×10^{-4}

<Fig.10> Decreasing coefficient of general busduct (Cu)



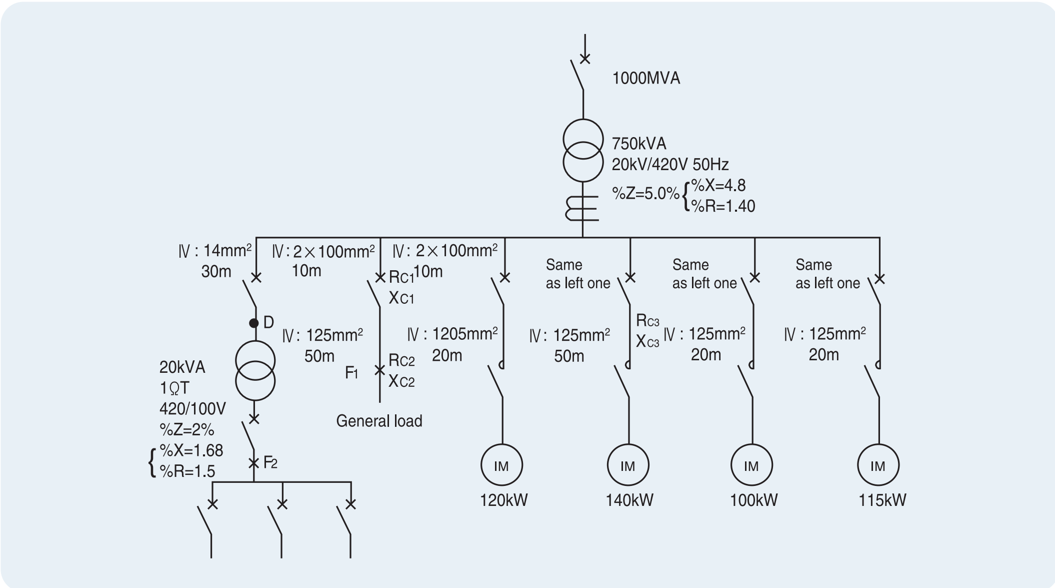
<Fig.11> Decreasing coefficient b in cable (600V IV)



<Fig.12> Decreasing coefficient b in cable (600V IV)

How to calculate short-circuit current value
Calculation example

Calculation1) Short-circuit current value will be achieved by simple formula and percent impedance formula for <Fig.13>



<Fig.13>

Percent impedance formula

(1) Base value

$P_B = 750kVA \quad V_B = 420V$

$I_B = 1031A \quad Z_B = 0.237\Omega$

(2) Each impedance

a. Reactance at primary part of transformer

$$\%X_1 = \frac{750}{1000 \times 10^3} \times 100 = 0.075\,[\%]$$

b. Impedance of transformer

$\%R_T = 1.4\%$

$\%X_T = 4.8\%$

c. 1ø Tr impedance

$$\%R_{T1} = \frac{1.15 \times 750}{20} \times \frac{1}{2} = 21.6\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{T1} = \frac{1.68 \times 750}{20} \times \frac{1}{2} = 31.5\,[\%]$$

d. Reactance of transformer

$$\%X_{m1} = \frac{750}{120 \times 1.5} \times 25 = 104\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{m2} = \frac{750}{140 \times 1.5} \times 25 = 89\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{m3} = \frac{750}{100 \times 1.5} \times 25 = 125\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{m4} = \frac{750}{115 \times 1.5} \times 25 = 108.7\,[\%]$$

e. Impedance of cable

Converting impedance of whole metal tube

[2×100mm² 10m]

$$\%R_{C1} = \frac{0.00018 \times 10}{0.237} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 100 = 0.38\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{C1} = \frac{0.00013 \times 10}{0.237} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 100 = 0.27\,[\%]$$

[125mm² 20m]

$$\%R_{C2} = \frac{0.00014 \times 20}{0.237} \times 100 = 1.18\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{C2} = \frac{0.00013 \times 20}{0.237} \times 100 = 1.09\,[\%]$$

[250mm² 50m]

$$\%R_{C3} = \frac{0.00007 \times 50}{0.237} \times 100 = 1.47\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{C3} = \frac{0.00013 \times 50}{0.237} \times 100 = 2.74\,[\%]$$

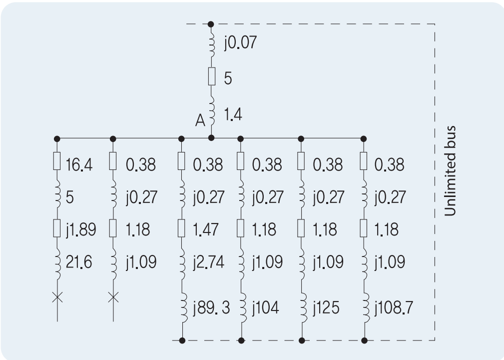
[14mm² 30m]

$$\%R_{C4} = \frac{0.00013 \times 30}{0.237} \times 100 = 16.45\,[\%]$$

$$\%X_{C4} = \frac{0.00015 \times 30}{0.237} \times 100 = 1.88\,[\%]$$

How to calculate short-circuit current value
Calculation example

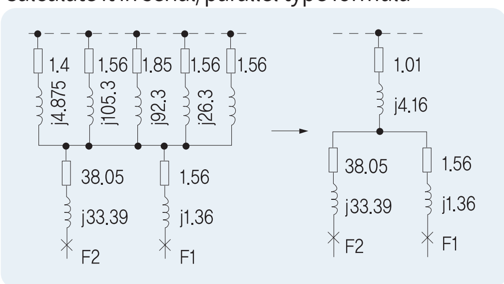
(3) Preparing a impedance map
Connect short-circuit supplier to the unlimited bus.



<Fig.14>

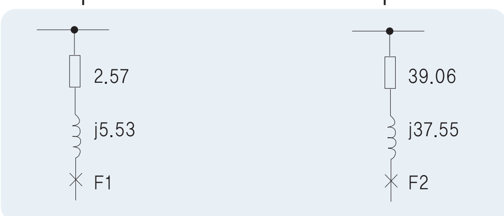
Calculating impedance

Calculate it in serial/parallel type formula



<Fig.15>

a. Fault point F_1 b. Fault point F_2



$\%Z_1 = \sqrt{(2.57)^2 + (5.53)^2} = 6.1[\%]$

$\%Z_2 = \sqrt{(39.06)^2 + (37.55)^2} = 54.2[\%]$

(5) Calculation of asymmetrical short-circuit current

a. Fault point F_1

$I_{F1}\text{(rms)sym} = \dfrac{1031}{6.1} \times 100 = 16900\,[A]$

$\cos\phi_1 = \dfrac{2.57}{6.1} = 0.422$

b. Fault point F_2 (1 phase circuit)

$IF_2\text{(rms)sym} = \dfrac{1031}{54.2} \times 100 = 1902\,[A] \cdots$ (at 100V)

$= \dfrac{1031}{54.2} \times 100 \times \dfrac{420}{100} = 7989\,[A] \cdots$ (at 420V)

IF_2 (rms)sym is short-circuit current. Therefore, convert it into 1 phase short-circuit current.

$IF_2\text{(rms)}1\Omega\text{sym} = 7989 \times \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 6919\,[A]$

$\cos\phi_2 = \dfrac{39.06}{54.2} = 0.72$

(6) Various short-circuit current
Calculate α, β, γ from <Fig.5>.

a. Fault point F_1

$\cos\phi_1 = 0.422$

$\alpha = 1.05 \quad \beta = 1.3 \quad \gamma = 1.74$

$I_{F1}\text{(rms)ave} = 1.03 \times 16900 = 17407\,[A]$

$I_{F1}\text{(rms)asym} = 1.05 \times 16900 = 17745\,[A]$

$I_{F1}\text{max} = 1.74 \times 16900 = 29406\,[A]$

b. Fault point F_2

$\cos\phi_2 = 0.72$

$\alpha = 1.0 \quad \beta = 1.48$

$I_{F2}1\phi\text{ (rms)asym} = 1.0 \times 6919\,[A]$

$I_{F2}1\phi\text{ max} = 1.48 \times 6919 = 10240\,[A]$

Simple calculation formula

(1) Base value

$P_B = 750\text{kVA} \quad V_B = 420\text{V}$

$I_B = 1031\text{A} \quad Z_B = 0.237\Omega$

(2) Short-circuit current of incoming circuit
Disregard the impedance of primary part of transformer
In <Fig.7> $I_{A(R)} = 20500$ A

(3) Short-circuit current of motor
Sum of motor capacity= (120+140+100+115)×1.5= 713 [kVA]

$I_{A(M)} = \dfrac{713}{\sqrt{3} \times 420} \times 4 = 3920\,[A]$

(4) Symmetrical short-circuit current at point A
$I_A = 20500 + 3920 = 24420\,[A]$

How to calculate short-circuit current value
Calculation example

(5) Decreasing short-circuit current for cable

a. At point F_1

- $2\times100mm^2$ 10m

$2\times100mm^2$ 10m= $100mm^2$ 5m

$$\frac{\ell I_A}{10E} = \frac{20\times24420}{10\times420} = 29.1$$

Coefficient b= 0.935

Short-circuit current value at point C

Ic (rms)sym= 0.935×24420= 22850 [A]

- $125mm^2$ 20m

$$\frac{\ell I_C}{10E} = \frac{20\times22850}{10\times420} = 108.9$$

I_{F1} (rms) sym= 0.785×244850= 17940 [A]

b. At point F_1

- $14mm^2$ 30m

$$\frac{\ell I_C}{10E} = \frac{30\times24420}{10\times420} = 174.4$$

Coefficient b= 0.249

I_D (rms)3ø sym= 0.24×24420= 6080 [A]

- Decreasing by the reactance (1ø Tr)dp

Convert the value of '%X of 1ø Tr' to base capacity

X_D= 750×2/20= 75%

Impedance of primary part at 1ø Tr

$$XA = \frac{I_B}{I_D}\times100 = \frac{1031}{6080}\times100\ [\%]$$

Convert X_D to equivalent 3 phases, and

$$\frac{X_D/2}{X_A} = \frac{750\times2\times6080}{20\times2\times1031\times100} = 2.21$$

Coefficient d of <Fig.9> d = 0.32

I_{F2} (rms)3ø sym = 0.32×6080 =1945 [A] (400V)

= 0.32×6080×420/100

= 817 [A] (100V)

$$\therefore I_{F2}\ (rms)1ø\ sym = 8171\times\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 7076\ [A]$$

(6) Various short-circuit current

Find α, β, γ from <Table.1>

a. At point F_1

α= 1.25 β = 1.13 γ = 2.17

IF1 (rms)ave= 1.13×17940= 20272 [A]

IF1 (rms)asym= 1.25×17940= 22425 [A]

IF1max= 2.17×17940= 38930 [A]

b. At point F_2

α= 1.13 γ= 1.94

IF21ø (rms)asym= 1.13×7076= 7945 [A]

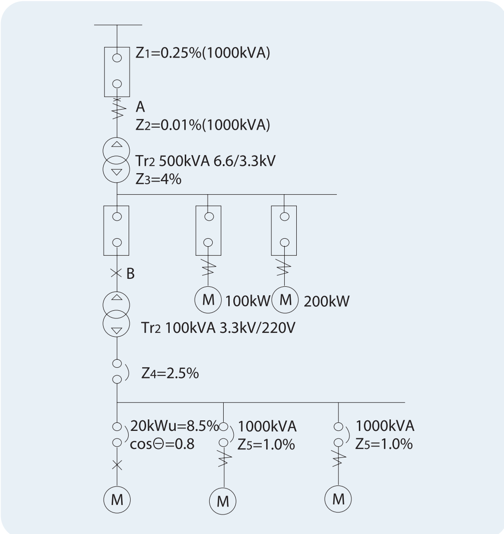
IF21ø max= 1.94×7076= 13727 [A]

<Table.2> Comparison of short-circuit

Fault opint		F_1	F_2
Symmetrical short-circuit current real value	Percent impedance calculation value	6900A	919A
	Simple formula calculation value	17940A	7076A
		106%	102%
3 phases average asymmetrical current real value	Percent impedance calculation value	17407A	-
	Simple formula calculation value	20272A	-
		116%	-
Maximum asymmetrical current real value	Percent impedance calculation value	17745A	6919A
	Simple formula calculation value	22425A	7995A
		126%	115%

How to calculate short-circuit current value
Calculation example

Short-circuit current value will be achieved by simple formula for <Fig.16>



<Fig.16>

(1) Calculate rated current at each point

① Rated current I_{nA} at point A

$$I_{nA}=\frac{500[kVA]\times1000}{\sqrt{3}\times6.6[kV]\times1000}=43.7[A]$$

② Rated current I_{nB} at point B

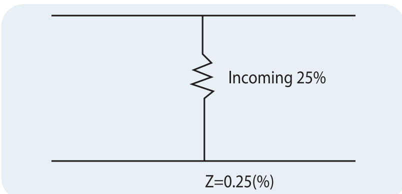
$$I_{nB}=\frac{100[kVA]\times1000}{\sqrt{3}\times3.3[kV]\times1000}=17.5[A]$$

$$I_{nC}=\frac{20[kW]\times1000}{\sqrt{3}\times220[V]\times0.85\times0.8}=77.2[A]$$

(2) Put 1000k VA for base capacity and calculate short-circuit current at each point.

① Short-circuit current I_{SA} at point A

a) Impedance Map



b) Short-circuit I_{SA}

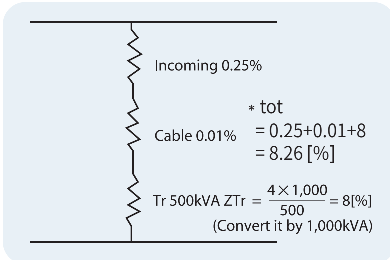
$$I_{SA}=\frac{1000\ kVA\ \times1000\times100}{\sqrt{3}\times6.6\ kV\ \times1000\times0.25\%}=34990[A]$$

* Breaking capacity of breaker [MVA]
  MVA= 3 short-circuit current[kA] line to line voltage[kV]

② Short-circuit current at point B: I_{SB}

a) Impedance Map

* Serial sum of impedance
  Ztot= 0.25+0.01+8= 8.26 [%]



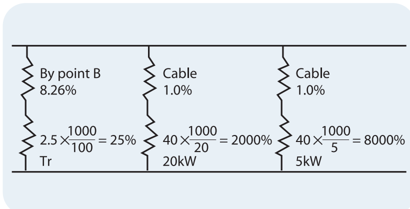
b) Short-circuit current I_{SC}

$$I_{SB}=\frac{1000[kVA]\times1000\times100}{\sqrt{3}\times3.3[kV]\times1000\times8.26}=2118\,[A]$$

* Breaking capacity of breaker [MVA]
  MVA=$\sqrt{3}$ short-circuit current [kA]
  line to line voltage [kV]

③ Short-circuit current at point C: I_{SC}

a) Impedance Map



* Parallel sum of impedance

$$Z=\frac{1}{\frac{1}{33.26}+\frac{1}{2001}+\frac{1}{8001}}=32.58\,[\%]$$

b) Short-circuit current I_{SC}

$$I_{SC}=\frac{1000\,[kVA]\times1000\times100}{\sqrt{3}\times220\,[V]\times32.58\,[\%]}=8055\,[A]$$

Calculation formula

$$\text{Rated current In}=\frac{\text{Transformer capacity}}{\sqrt{3}\times\text{Rated voltage}}$$

$$\text{Short-circuit current Is}=\frac{\text{Transformer capacity}\times100}{\sqrt{3}\times\text{Rated voltage}\times\%Z}$$

How to calculate short-circuit current value
Combination of transformer and impedance

<Table. 3> Combination of transformer and impedance

Transformer	3 phases transformer											
Impedance	6.3kV/210V Oil Tr.			6.3kV/210V Mold Tr.			20kV/420V Mold Tr.			20kV/420V Oil Tr.		
Transformer capacity (VA)	ZT[%]	RT[%]	XT[%]	ZT[%]	RT[%]	XT[%]	ZT[%]	RT[%]	XT[%]	ZT[%]	RT[%]	XT[%]
20	2.19	1.94	1.03									
30	2.45	1.92	1.53	4.7	2.27	4.12						
50	2.47	1.59	1.89	4.7	1.94	4.28						
75	2.35	1.67	1.66	4.4	1.56	4.11						
100	2.54	1.65	1.96	4.6	1.5	4.24						
150	2.64	1.64	2.07	4.2	1.29	4.0						
200	2.8	1.59	2.31	4.5	1.17	4.35						
300	3.26	1.46	2.92	4.5	1.2	4.33						
500	3.61	1.33	3.36	4.7	0.08	4.69	5.0	1.56	4.76	6.0	1.0	5.92
750	4.2	1.55	3.9	6.0	0.8	5.95	5.0	1.40	4.80	6.0	0.9	5.93
1000	5.0	1.35	4.82	7.0	0.7	6.96	5.0	1.26	4.84	6.0	0.8	5.95
1500	5.1	1.22	4.95	7.0	0.6	6.97	5.5	1.2	5.37	7.0	0.75	6.96
2000	5.0	1.2	4.85	7.5	0.65	7.47	5.5	1.1	5.39	7.0	0.7	6.96

<Table. 4> Example of transformer impedance

Transformer	1 phase transformer					
Impedance	6.3kV/210V Oil Tr.			6.3kV/210V Mold Tr.		
Transformer capacity (VA)	ZT[%]	RT[%]	XT[%]	ZT[%]	RT[%]	XT[%]
10				14.9	14.9	0.268
20				14.0	14.0	0.503
30				14.8	14.8	0.523
50				13.6	13.6	0.494
75				11.0	11.0	0.558
100				8.87	8.85	0.562
200				7.70	7.68	0.571
300				5.75	5.69	0.619
500				5.08	4.97	1.05
750				5.05	4.92	1.16
1000				4.03	3.93	0.904
2000				4.55	4.50	0.637
3000				4.29	4.22	0.768
5000				3.26	3.18	0.725
7500				2.72	2.81	0.775
10000	2.5	2.07	1.40	2.33	2.18	0.823
15000	2.37	1.84	1.49	2.04	1.82	0.937
20000	2.57	1.76	1.87	1.90	1.60	1.02
30000	2.18	1.58	1.50			
50000	2.05	1.47	1.42			
75000	2.27	1.46	1.74			
100000	2.48	1.49	1.98			
150000	3.39	1.31	3.13			
200000	3.15	1.31	2.87			
300000	2.23	1.28	2.96			
500000	4.19	1.09	4.03			

<Table. 5> Example of cable impedance (600 vinyl cable)

Cable dimension	Impedance of cable 1m (Ω)			
	Internal insulation wiring or cable of steel tube and duct	Internal vinyl tube wiring of steel tube and duct	Insulator wiring in building	Resistance(Ω) / cable 1meter
Ø1.6mm	0.00020	0.00012	0.00031	0.0089
Ø2mm				0.0056
Ø3.2mm				0.0022
5.5mm^2				0.0033
8mm^2				0.0023
14mm^2	0.00015	0.00010	0.00026	0.0013
22mm^2				0.00082
30mm^2				0.00062
38mm^2				0.00048
50mm^2	0.00013	0.00009	0.00022	0.00037
60mm^2				0.00030
80mm^2				0.00023
100mm^2				0.00018
125mm^2				0.00014
150mm^2				0.00012
200mm^2				0.00009
250mm^2				0.00007
325mm^2				0.00005

<Remark1> At 60Hz, the reactance multiply 2 times itself, so 1/2 reactance of primary part can achieve IB.
<Remark2> When the cable is parallelly 2 or 3ea, reactance and resistance can be calculated in the condition of 1/3 and 1/3 length cable.

How to calculate short-circuit current value
Various short-circuit

<Table.6> Impedance sample of bus and busduct (50Hz)

[$\times 10^{-4}\Omega/m$]

Ampere rating (A)	50Hz			60Hz		
	R	X	Z	R	X	Z
600	1.257	0.323	1.297	1.385	0.387	1.438
800	0.848	0.235	0.879	0.851	0.282	0.896
1000	0.641	0.185	0.667	0.645	0.222	0.682
1200	0.518	0.152	0.540	0.523	0.183	0.554
1350	0.436	0.129	0.454	0.443	0.155	0.469
1500	0.378	0.113	0.394	0.386	0.135	0.409
1600	0.360	0.107	0.375	0.367	0.128	0.389
2000	0.286	0.084	0.298	0.293	0.101	0.310
2500	0.218	0.065	0.228	0.221	0.078	0.235
3000	0.180	0.054	0.188	0.184	0.064	0.195
3500	0.143	0.042	0.149	0.146	0.051	0.155
4000	0.126	0.038	0.131	0.129	0.045	0.136
4500	0.120	0.036	0.125	0.122	0.043	0.130
5000	0.095	0.028	0.099	0.098	0.034	0.103

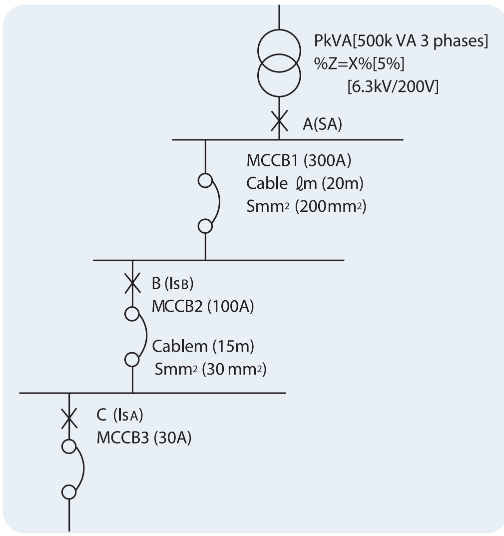
<Table.7> Impedance sample of Bus and busduct (50Hz)

[$\times 10^{-4}\Omega/m$]

Ampere rating (A)	50Hz			60Hz		
	R	X	Z	R	X	Z
600	0.974	0.380	1.045	0.977	0.456	1.078
800	0.784	0.323	0.848	0.789	0.387	0.879
1000	0.530	0.235	0.580	0.536	0.282	0.606
1200	0.405	0.185	0.445	0.412	0.222	0.468
1350	0.331	0.152	0.364	0.338	0.183	0.384
1500	0.331	0.152	0.364	0.338	0.183	0.384
1600	0.282	0.129	0.311	0.289	0.155	0.328
2000	0.235	0.107	0.259	0.241	0.128	0.273
2500	0.166	0.076	0.182	0.169	0.091	0.192
3000	0.141	0.065	0.155	0.144	0.078	0.164
3500	0.122	0.056	0.135	0.127	0.068	0.143
4000	0.110	0.051	0.121	0.113	0.061	0.126
4500	0.094	0.043	0.104	0.096	0.052	0.109
5000	0.082	0.038	0.091	0.084	0.045	0.096
5500	0.078	0.035	0.086	0.080	0.043	0.091
6500	0.068	0.028	0.074	0.071	0.031	0.077

How to calculate short-circuit current value Calculation example

Using a certain graph, you can find and calculate the short-circuit current value which is at one position of network. No matter the condition of network is different, you can do the calculation through adjusting variables.



Graph note

P coordinates – Transformer capacity (kVA)
Is_1 coordinates – Short-circuit current value (kA)
Is_2 coordinates – Short-circuit current value affected cable condition (kA)
ⓐ Line - % impedance of transformer (%)
ⓑ Line - Length of cable (m)
ⓒ Line - Square mm of cable (mm^2)
ⓓ Line - Is_2 (kA)

Remark) ⓒ line shows the length of hard vinyl cable (600V IV)

How to calculate short-circuit current value

(1) 3 phases transformer

① Short-circuit current value at (A) where it is just below transformer. At P coordinates, find the coordinates value (g) of the cross point (f) which is from transformer capacity (e) and A line. Disregard primary part impedance of transformer.

② Find the short-circuit current value at Point B, C which are considered cable impedance.

- At short-circuit current g (kA) of Is_1 coordinates, find the value (h) of B line
- Move (h) to parallel direction of Is, and find the cross point (i) to C line.
- Move (i) to parallel direction of Is_2, and find the cross point value (j) to D line (g), finally find (k) of Is_2

(2) 1 phase transformer

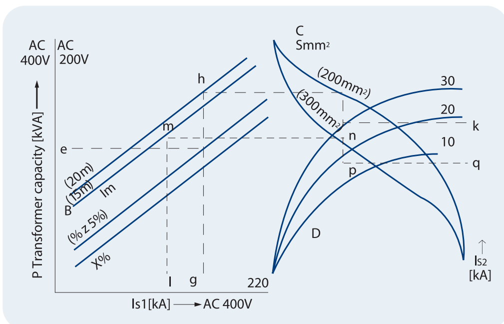
① Short-circuit current value where it is just below transformer. Find the value as same as that of 3 phase transformer and multiply it 3 times. (g'kA)

② Find the short-circuit current value where it is considered cable impedance.

- Multiply 2/3 times to g' of Is coordinates
- Find the Is_2 value as same as that of 3 phase transformer and multiply it 3/2 times.

Remark

1. It's not considered the transformer contribution. Multiply 4 times the rated current of transformer in cases.
2. The real short-circuit current value is littler lower that its calculated value by the way we suggest because we take the rated voltage as AC200V, 400V. So the current value should be calculated in the consideration of stability
3. The calculated value is symmetrical real value.



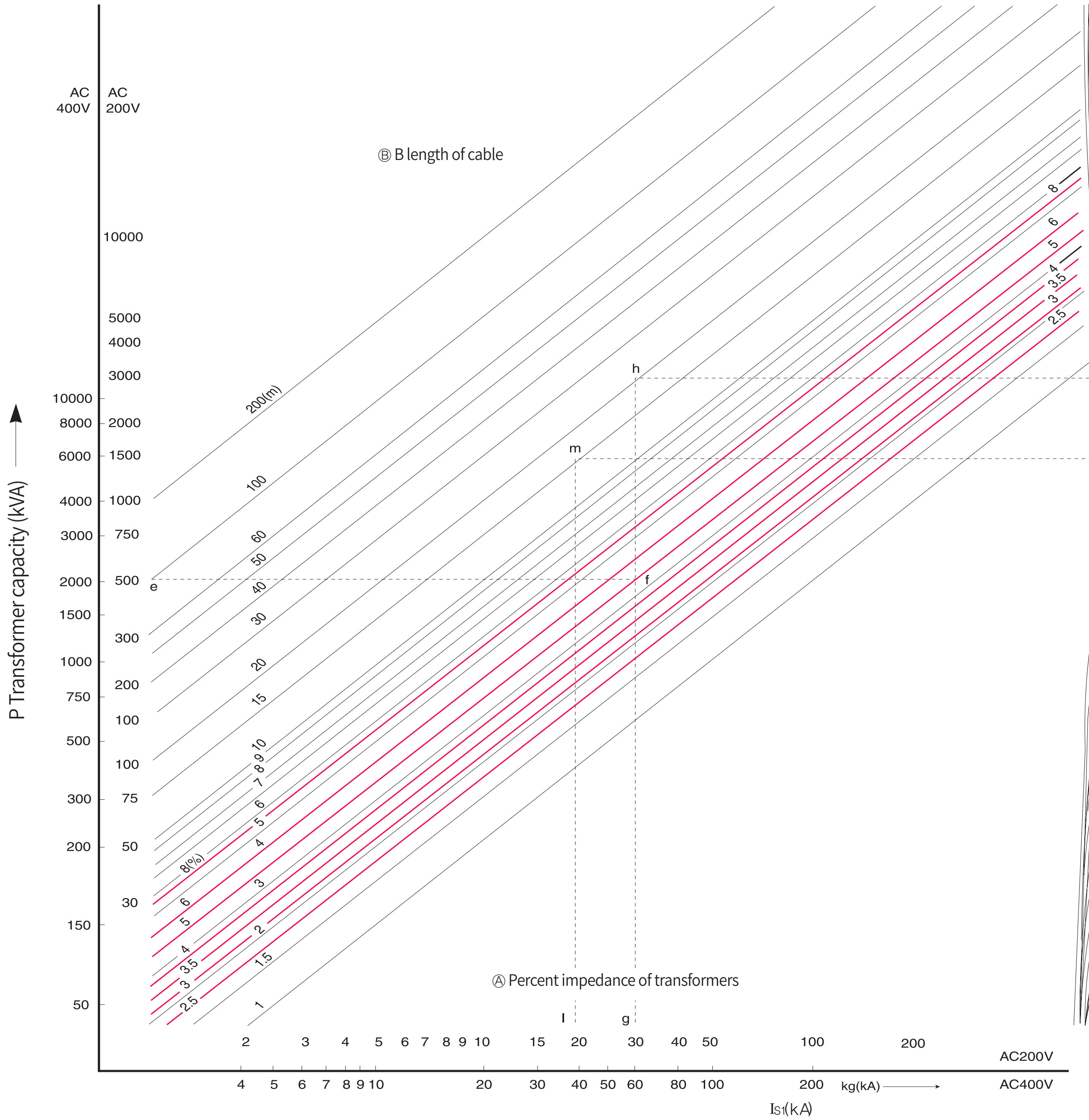
How to calculate short-circuit current value Calculation graph

(1) Short-circuit current value at point A (I_{SA})

- At P coordinates, find (f) which is the point which is to match transformer capacity 500kVA and A line. Then move (f) to Is_1 direction and finally find (g).
- I_{SA}= 29kVA (g)

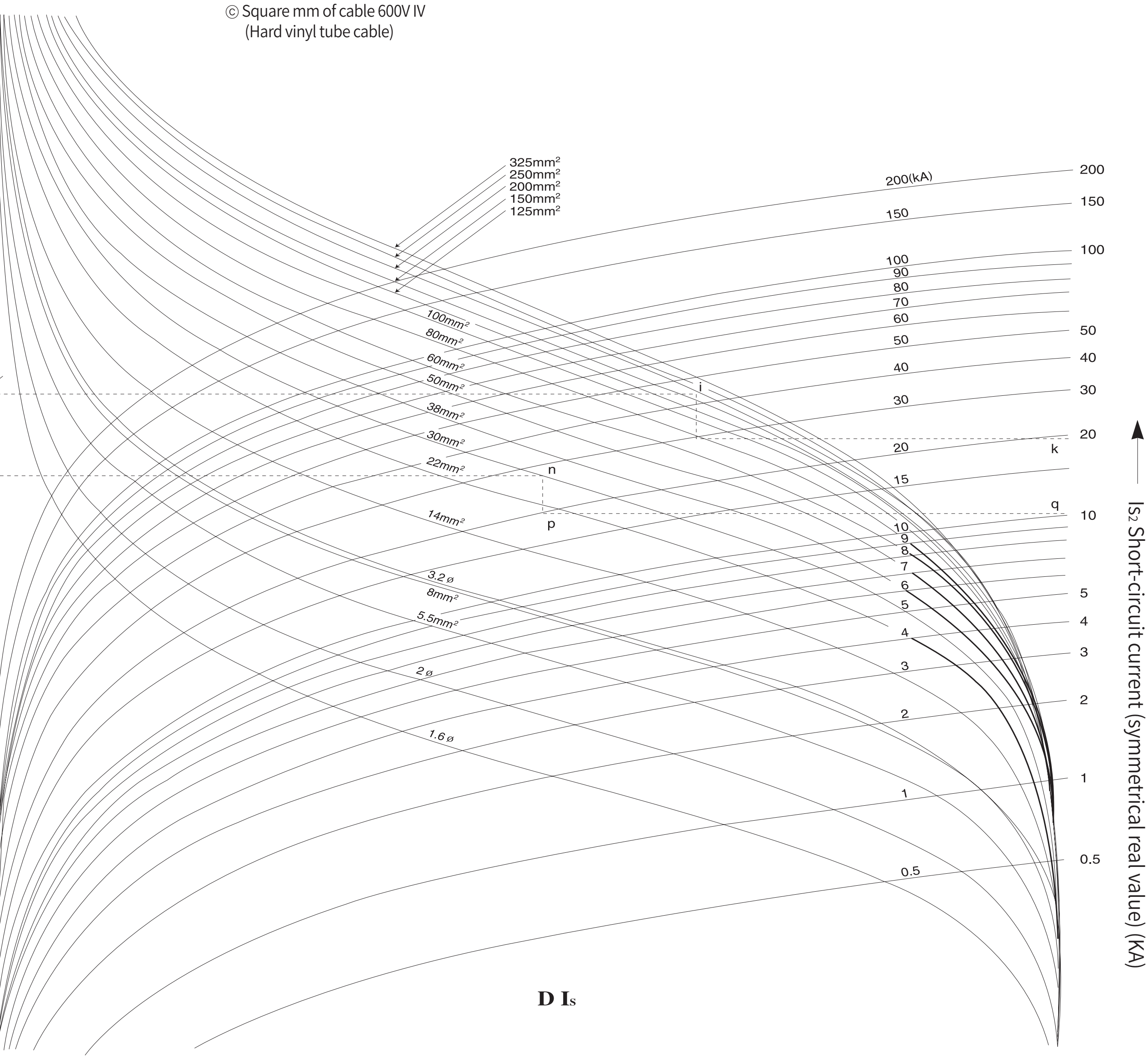
(2) Short-circuit current value at point B (I_{SB})

- Find value h of B line (20mm) at g (= 29kA) of Is_1 coordinates
- Move h parallely to the direction of Is_1, and find value I at the cross point with C line (200mm)
- Move I parallely to the direction of Is_2, and find value j at the cross point with D line (g= 29kA)
- I_{SB}= 19kA (k)



(3) Short-circuit current value at point C (I_{sc})

- Find I_{s1} coordinates value (19kA) of short-circuit current value k (= 19kA) at Point B. and find cross point m between 19kA and B line.
- Move m parallely to the direction of I_{s1} coordinates, and find the cross point n at C line (30mm).
- Move n parallely to the direction of I_{s1} and find the cross point p of I_{s2} with D line.
- Isc= 10kA (g)



Certifications

Type	Type	Approvals						Certificates
Certificate		Safety certi	IEC	UL	cUL	GB	TRCU	KEMA
Mark and name			CE	UL	cUL	CCC	EAC	KEMA
Type		Korea	Europe	U.S.A	U.S.A	China	Russia	Netherlands
Susol MCCB	TE100S		●				●	●
	TE100N		●				●	●
	TE160S		●				●	●
	TE160N		●				●	●
	TD100N	●	●			●	●	●
	TD100H	●	●			●	●	●
	TD100L	●	●			●	●	●
	TD160N	●	●			●	●	●
	TD160H	●	●			●	●	●
	TD160L	●	●			●	●	●
	TS100N	●	●			●	●	●
	TS100H	●	●			●	●	●
	TS100L	●	●			●	●	●
	TS160N	●	●			●	●	●
	TS160H	●	●			●	●	●
	TS160L	●	●			●	●	●
	TS250N	●	●			●	●	●
	TS250H	●	●			●	●	●
	TS250L	●	●			●	●	●
	TS400N	●	●			●	●	●
	TS400H	●	●			●	●	●
	TS400L	●	●			●	●	●
	TS630N	●	●			●	●	●
	TS630H	●	●			●	●	●
	TS630L	●	●			●	●	●
	TS800N		●			●	●	●
	TS800H		●			●	●	●
	TS800L		●			●	●	●
	TS100 ETS	●	●			●	●	●
	TS160 ETS	●	●			●	●	●
	TS250 ETS	●	●			●	●	●
	TS400 ETS	●	●			●	●	●
	TS400 ETM	●	●			●	●	●
	TS630 ETS	●	●			●	●	●
	TS630 ETM	●	●			●	●	●
	TS800 ETS		●			●	●	●
	TS800 ETM		●			●	●	●
	TS1000N		●			●	●	●
	TS1250N		●			●	●	●
	TS1600N		●			●	●	●
	TS1000H		●			●	●	●
	TS1250H		●			●	●	●
	TS1600H		●			●	●	●
	TS1000L		●				●	●
Susol UL MCCB	TD125NU			●	●			
	TD125HU			●	●			
	TS250NU			●	●			
	TS250HU			●	●			
	TS400NU			●	●			
	TS400NU			●	●			
	TS800NU			●	●			
	TS800HU			●	●			

Note) ●: Completion

Marine certifications

Type	Type	Approvals						
	Mark and name	KR	LR	BV	ABS	GL	DNV	RINA
		Korea	U.K	France	U.S.A	Germany	Norway	Italy
TD 100AF	TD100E	●	●	●			●	●
	TD100S	●	●	●			●	●
	TD100P	●	●	●			●	●
	TD100N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD100N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD100H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD100H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD100L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD100L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TD 160AF	TD160E	●	●	●			●	●
	TD160S	●	●	●			●	●
	TD160P	●	●	●			●	●
	TD160N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD160N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD160H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD160H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD160L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TD160L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TS 100AF	TS100E	●	●	●			●	●
	TS100E ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS100S	●	●	●			●	●
	TS100S ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS100P	●	●	●			●	●
	TS100P ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS100N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100N ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100H ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS100L ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TS 160AF	TS160E	●	●	●			●	●
	TS160E ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS160S	●	●	●			●	●
	TS160S ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS160P	●	●	●			●	●
	TS160P ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS160N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160N ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160N ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160H ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160H ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160L ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS160L ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Note) ●: Completion

Marine certifications

Type	Mark and name	KR Korea	LR U.K	BV France	ABS U.S.A	GL Germany	DNV Norway	RINA Italy
TS 250AF	TS250E	●	●	●			●	●
	TS250E ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS250S	●	●	●			●	●
	TS250S ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS250P	●	●	●			●	●
	TS250P ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS250N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250N ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250N ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250H ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250H ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250L ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS250L ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TS 400AF	TS400E	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400E ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400E ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400S	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400S ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400S ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400P	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400P ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400P ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS400N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400N ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400N ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400N ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400H ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400H ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400H ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400L ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400L ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS400L ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TS 630AF	TS630E	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630E ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630E ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630S	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630S ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630S ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630P	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630P ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS630P ETM	●	●	●			●	●

Note) ●: Completion

Type	Mark and name	KR Korea	LR U.K	BV France	ABS U.S.A	GL Germany	DNV Norway	RINA Italy
TS 630AF	TS630N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630N ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630N ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630N ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630H ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630H ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630H ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630L ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630L ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS630L ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TS 800AF	TS800E	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800E ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800E ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800S	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800S ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800S ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800P	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800P ETS	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800P ETM	●	●	●			●	●
	TS800N FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800N FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800N ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800N ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800N ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800H FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800H FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800H ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800H ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800H ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800L FTU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800L FMU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800L ATU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800L ETS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	TS800L ETM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TS 1600AF	TS1000N							●
	TS1250N							●
	TS1600N							●
	TS1000H							●
	TS1250H							●
	TS1600H							●
	TS1000L							●

Note) ●: Completion

Memo

FUTURING SMART ENERGY

We open up a brighter future through
efficient and convenient energy solutions.

Safety Instructions

- For your safety, please read user's manual thoroughly before operating.
- Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair, or adjustment.
- Please contact qualified service technician when you need maintenance.
  Do not disassemble or repair by yourself!
- Any maintenance and inspection shall be performed by the personnel having expertise concerned.

- According to The WEEE Directive, please do not discard the device with your household waste.

LS ELECTRIC

www.ls-electric.com

Headquarter
127 LS-ro (Hogye-dong) Dongan-gu, Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-Do, 14119, Korea

Seoul Office
LS Yongsan Tower, 92, Hangang-daero, Yongsan-gu, Seoul, 04386, Korea
Tel. 82-2-2034-4916, 4684, 4429

Overseas Subsidiaries
- **LS ELECTRIC Middle East FZE (Dubai, UAE)**
  Tel: 971-4-886-5360 E-Mail: middleeast@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC America Inc. (Lincolnshire, Illinois, USA)**
  Tel: 1-224-352-2265 E-Mail: sales.us@lselectricamerica.com
- **MCM Engineering II (Enoch, Utah, USA)**
  Tel: 1-435-865-0125 E-Mail: sales.us@lselectricamerica.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Energy Solution LLC. (Charlotte, North Carolina, USA)**
  Tel: 1-980-221-0654 E-Mail: cmfeldman@ls-es.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Europe B.V. (Hoofddorp, Netherlands)**
  Tel: 31-20-654-1424 E-Mail: europartner@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELEKTRİK SANAYİ TİCARET LİMİTED ŞİRKETİ (Istanbul, Türkiye)**
  Tel: 90-212-806-1252 E-Mail: turkiye@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC IBERIA S.L.U. (Madrid, Spain)**
  Tel: 34-910-28-02-74 E-Mail: iberia@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC(Dalian) Co., Ltd. (Dalian, China)**
  Tel: 86-411-8730-7560 E-Mail: china.dalian@lselectric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC(Wuxi) Co., Ltd. (Wuxi, China)**
  Tel: 86-510-8534-6666 E-Mail: china.wuxi@lselectric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC(lishui) Co., Ltd. (lishui, China)**
  Tel: 86-133-6207-7980 E-Mail: china.lishui@lselectric.com.cn
- **LS ELECTRIC Japan Co., Ltd. (Tokyo, Japan)**
  Tel: 81-3-6268-8241 E-Mail: japan@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Vietnam Co., Ltd. (Bac Ninh Province, Vietnam)**
  Tel: 84-222-2221-110 E-Mail: vietnam@ls-electric.com
- **PT. LS ELECTRIC INDONESIA (Jakarta Barat, Indonesia)**
  Tel: 62-2933-7614 E-Mail: indonesia@ls-electric.com

Overseas Branches
- **LS ELECTRIC America Western Office (Santa Fe Sprinigs, California, USA)**
  Tel: 1-949-333-3140 E-Mail: america@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC America Bastrop Campus (Bastrop, TX, USA)**
  Tel: 1-224-352-2265 E-Mail: sales.us@lselectricamerica.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Moscow Office (Moscow, Russia)**
  Tel: 7-499-682-6130 E-Mail: info@lselectric-ru.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Italy Office (Brescia, Italia)**
  Tel: 39-030-8081-833 E-Mail: italia@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Shanghai Office (Shanghai, China)**
  Tel: 86-21-5237-9977 E-Mail: china@lselectric.com.cn
- **LS ELECTRIC Beijing Office (Beijing, China)**
  Tel: 86-10-5095-1631 E-Mail: china@lselectric.com.cn
- **LS ELECTRIC Guangzhou Office (Guangzhou, China)**
  Tel: 86-20-3818-2883 E-Mail: china@lselectric.com.cn
- **LS ELECTRIC Qingdao Office (Qingdao, China)**
  Tel: 86-532-8501-2065 E-Mail: china@lselectric.com.cn
- **LS ELECTRIC Chengdu Office (Chengdu, China)**
  Tel: 86-28-8670-3201 E-Mail: china@lselectric.com.cn
- **LS ELECTRIC Nanjing Office (Nanjing, China)**
  Tel: 86-25-8467-0005 E-Mail: china@lselectric.com.cn
- **LS ELECTRIC Tokyo Office (Tokyo, Japan)**
  Tel: 81-3-6268-8241 E-Mail: tokyo@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Bangkok Office (Bangkok, Thailand)**
  Tel: 66-2-128-0295 E-Mail: thailand@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Co., Ltd. India Office (Karnataka, india)**
  Tel: 91-80-6142-9108 E-Mail: info_india@ls-electric.com
- **LS ELECTRIC Co., Ltd. Singapore Branch (Singapore)**
  Tel: 65-6958-8162 E-Mail: singapore@ls-electric.com

2024. 12

Specifications in this catalog are subject to change without notice due to continuous product development and improvement.